

March 1984 USA \$2.95

MACINTOSH

in Cider®

Green's Apple* Magazine

... and the winner is ~~IBM~~
APPLE

The new Apple Macintosh



**Presidential Power:
A Giant Simulation Game**

*Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.





THE MOST CHALLENGING
BATTLES IN THE GALAXY.

PRISM
PRESENTS...

PHASE III

Available at the dealer in your local galaxy . . . or order from:

PRISM SOFTWARE • 26600 Southfield Rd. • Lathrup Village, MI 48076 • (313) 559-5067
Visa, MasterCard & American Express Accepted \$29.95 plus \$2.00 Shipping & Handling. Michigan residents add 4%.

Apple is a trademark for Apple Computer.

You are the Commander and this is your mission ... PHASE III™. You will experience three super dangerous adventures in a galaxy where only the clever survive.

AUTOMOTION—Aliens attack relentlessly as you search throughout their complex for pieces of a bomb you must assemble.

GROTTO RUN—You must dodge enemy fire and hanging rock formations as you fly at top speed through the alien grotto to escape before the bomb you set explodes.

TITAN ASSAULT—Flights of alien craft attack with devastating persistence as you zero in to disable their prime planetary installations.

If you do survive all three adventures and accomplish your mission, you shall be rewarded with a more challenging alien complex ... it's your command.

FULL COLOR, ARCADE QUALITY GRAPHICS.

For the Apple II, II+ & IIe Keyboard or Joystick
Apple III Keyboard only Atari version coming soon

Circle 504 on Reader Service card.

What do voice synthesizers have in common with movies?

They don't make them like they used to.

Because now there is S.A.M. The Software Automatic Mouth™. The first software-only speech synthesizer for Commodore 64, Atari and Apple computers.

Developed by Mark Barton of Don't Ask Software, S.A.M. is designed to give you all the power of conventional



hardware speech devices. Without the hardware.

And without the high price.

S.A.M. is the program that makes other programs talk. Business programs. Educational programs. Recreational programs, too.

You can use it in any number of useful ways.

To write instructions that talk. Stories that tell themselves. And creative new games with

characters that converse or opponents that crack jokes.

And you can do it all with ease. With phonetic or plain English input.

S.A.M. can say anything you like, any way you like—you choose the pitch, tone, speed and inflection.

If you want, you can even choose the voice.

Here's talking to you, kid.

(The Apple version includes an 8-bit digital-to-analog converter and audio amplifier on a card. It requires 48K and a speaker. The Atari version requires 32K.)

Say it again, S.A.M.



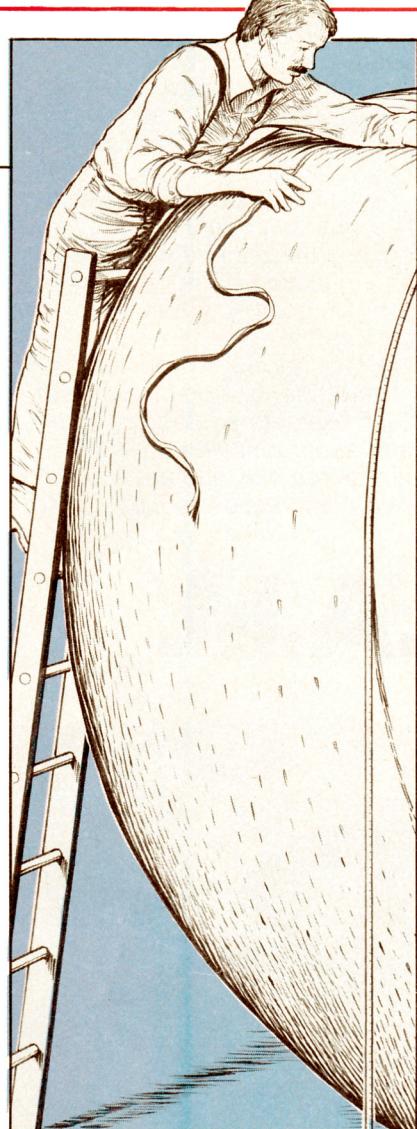
S.A.M.

Developed by Don't Ask Computer Software, Inc.

TRONIX™

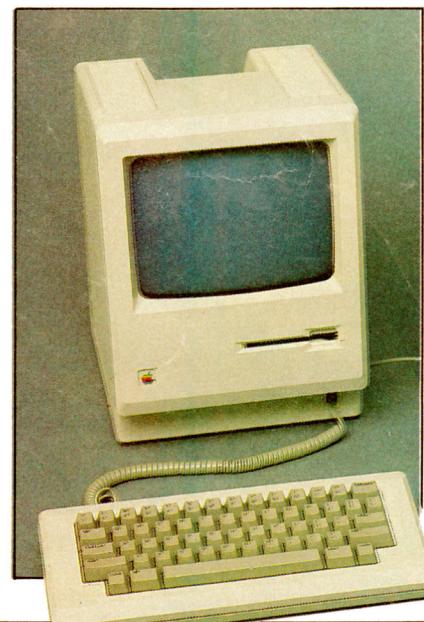
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



Making Your Pascal Apple Grow, p. 108

Macintosh... The Gloves Come Off at Apple, p. 42



ARTICLES

Macintosh... The Gloves Come Off at Apple **42**
Cupertino's #1 contender sends IBM reeling.
by Bob Ryan, inCider staff

Lisa 2 **52**
A new chapter unfolds in the saga of an extraordinary computer.
by Bob Ryan, inCider staff

Starfrog and Flutterbye **54**
Satisfy your youngster's curiosity about computers with these two delightful, noncompetitive programs for preschoolers.
by Michael A. Seeds

Presidential Power **60**
Transform your Apple into a political machine with this simulation of a U.S. presidential campaign—complete with media blitzes and smoke-filled rooms.
by Joel J. Davis

Logo: Where's the Pony? **86**
Initially a runaway hit, Logo has gradually acquired its share of critics. Meanwhile, educators continue to probe the upper and lower limits of this controversial language.
by Molly Watt

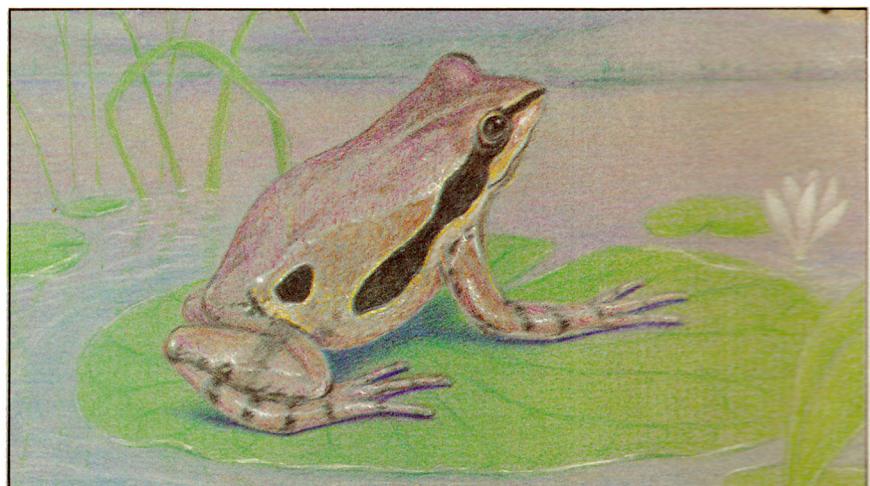
Shogun **90**
Victory belongs to those who plan well in this elegant game of classical strategy.
by Robert R. Devine

inCider's inSidious inSolubles **96**
Tweak your intellect with The Distance Finder.

The Compleat Text File Primer **100**
Starting this month, *inCider* launches its most ambitious and important series to date. This work, in seven parts, will lead you to a clear understanding of how the Apple handles text file data. This month—demystifying the disk.
by Lee Swoboda

Making Your Pascal Apple Grow **108**
Once you unleash the full power of Pascal, you may never again be satisfied with a low-octane language.
by James R. Florini

Starfrog and Flutterbye, p. 54



DEPARTMENTS

Hot Cider

by Wayne Green

Fermentations

Letters

The Applesoft Adviser

Hi-Res Alphabet Soup

III's Company

On Being Continued

Hints 'n' Techniques

Pretty-Printing from Word Processors;

Byte Seeking

Calendar

The Apple Clinic

Franklin's Memory; Apple's Shutdown;

80-Column Catastrophe

Bent on Business

Selling Savings

Software Reviews

The Witness; Legionnaire; Write Away;

AccountingPlus Super/e; Graph'n'Calc;

North Atlantic '86; Piracy Pruf; Troll's Tale;

Sammy Lightfoot; Teleminder; Plasmania;

Beagle Basic

Book Reviews

Electronic Life: How to Think About Computers; Apple Interfacing; How to Create Your Own Computer Bulletin Board; The DIF File: For Users of VisiCalc & Other Software

New Software

Hardware Reviews

UDS 212A/D Modem

New Products

6 *inCider* (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by Wayne Green Publications Group, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage pending at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact *inCider*, PO Box 782815. Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Entire contents copyright 1984 by Wayne Green Publications Group.

126 Cover photo by Frank Cordelle

132 *inCider* is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Australia: *Australasian Computerworld*, *Micro Magazine*; Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark*, *MikroData*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*; Germany: *ComputerWoche*, *MicroComputerWelt*, *PC Welt*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *MikroData*; People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld*; Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/Espana*, *MicroSistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Min Hemdator*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management*, *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *ISO World*, *Microcomputing*, *PC World*, *80 Micro*, *RUN*, *HOT CoCo*.

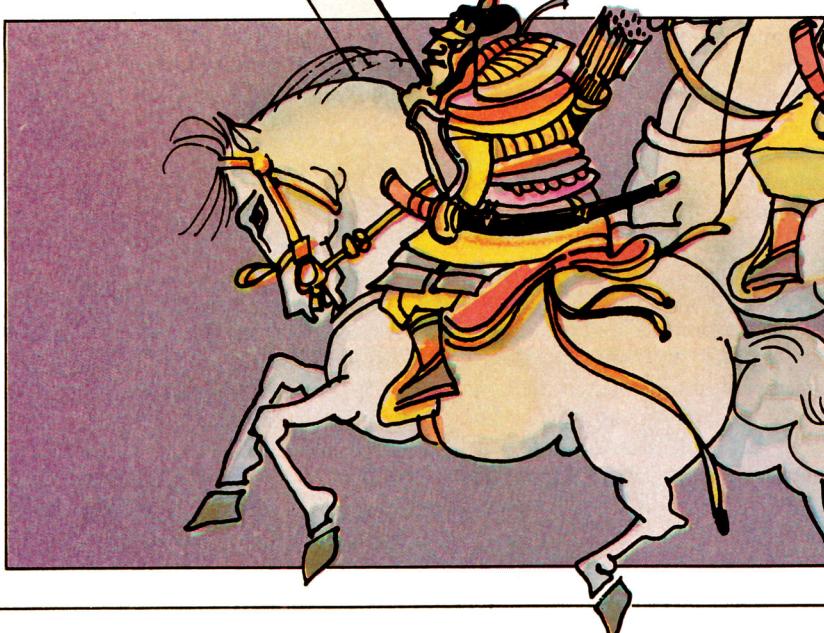
152

158

164

166

Shogun, p. 90



inCider editorial offices

Pine Street

Peterborough, NH 03458

603-924-9471

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Linda Stephenson

MANAGING EDITOR

Peg LePage

SENIOR EDITOR

Paul C. Quinn

REVIEW EDITOR

Tom Woods

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR

Joan Witham

ASSISTANT EDITORS

Melody Bedell,
Sam Whitmore

TECHNICAL EDITOR

Robert M. Ryan

EDITORIAL DESIGN MANAGER

Susan Gross

EDITORIAL DESIGNER

Judy Oliver

LAYOUT EDITORS

Joan Ahern, Phil Geraci,
Maurelle Godoy, Sue Hays,
Phyllis Pittet, Glenn Suokko

PROOFREADERS

Peter Bjornsen, Harold Bjornsen,
Robin Florence

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR

WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATIONS GROUP

Jeff DeTray

PRODUCTION

Nancy Salmon, Director; Lahri Bond, Cindy Boucher, Michael Ford, Marjorie Gillies, Marlene Mowbray, Lynn Simonson, Ken Sutcliffe
Ad Coordinators: Paula Ramsey, Patricia Bradley, Jean Southworth
Advertising Production: Bruce Hedin

FILM PRODUCTION

Donna Hartwell, Laurie Jennison, Theresa Verville, Robert Villeneuve

PHOTOGRAPHY

Thomas Villeneuve, Supervisor; Sandra Dukette, Laurie Cardos, Nathaniel Haynes, Sturdy Thomas

TYPESETTING

Sara Bedell, Supervisor; Darlene Bailey, Prem Gongaju, Lynn Haines, Cynthia Letourneau, Kimberly Nadeau, Debbie Nutting, Lindy Palmisano, Heidi N. Thomas, Susan Weller

COPYWRITING

Steve Tripp, Chief;
Dale Tietjen

DESIGN

Christine Destrempe, Creative Director;
Joyce Pillarella, Design Manager;
Holly Fuet, *inCider* Magazine Design Consultant;
Sue Donohoe, January Folsom, Patrice Scribner, Sara Werninger, Administrative Assistants

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. If you have written a useful or entertaining program for the Apple, why not share it? Conversions of programs published in *80 Micro* or *Microcomputing* are also welcome. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* editorial offices, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT Wayne Green
VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER Debra Wetherbee
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT/VP Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE Dominique Smith
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND SALES David Schissler
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR William P. Howard
603-924-9471
RETAIL & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Ginnie Boudrieau
800-343-0728
MARKETING & RESEARCH MANAGER Wendy Haines
ADVERTISING Stephen Twombly, Director;
Renny Weiss, Manager; Paul Boule,
Michele Gilmore, Ad Coordinator.
PUBLIC RELATIONS Jim Leonard

inCider magazine is published monthly by Wayne Green Publications Group. Entire contents copyright 1984 Wayne Green Publications Group. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, Attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, *inCider*, Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call 1-800-343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage, for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call 1-800-258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

The Lost White Smock

by Wayne Green



Was it just a couple of years ago that the data processing departments of larger firms (small firms couldn't afford them) were run by white-smocked professionals? Computer scientists, speaking in their own weird tongue, held the business world at bay, protecting their sanctums with mystery.

The minicomputer began to erode this system as it brought in lower-cost computers. But even the minis generally required a laboratory environment, both temperature and humidity controlled, plus a staff of in-house programmers and a DP manager.

The real cracks in the wall have been made by the creeping in of microcomputers. The DP and MIS (management information systems—another term for DP) staffs fought off the desktop computers as long as they could, but sneaky management people started bringing them in masquerading as personal gear.

The situation came to a head as more and more management people wanted to start getting data from the company computer to use with their desktop systems. The desktops came in as advanced calculators, word processors, spreadsheet devices and so on—but they did come in. And now the DP people are having to deal with them—or else.

One result of this change in management techniques which the desktop computer has made possible has been the reduction of layers of management. This means a substantial cut in costs for a firm, so once the old management systems started to crumble, we saw them toppling everywhere.

Remember that it takes about ten

dollars in sales to pay for a lost dollar of overhead if a firm is making a ten percent profit on sales. Thus the cutting of management quickly reflects the savings as profits with a lot of leverage. From this it is obvious, I hope, that the move toward integrated computer systems in both large and medium-sized firms has got to accelerate.

Larger firms will be mainframe-based, with desktop terminals proliferating. These integrated systems will handle accounting, inventory, sales, and so on. They will handle all kinds of customer and supplier information. Management will have access to the figures they need for reports so they can keep track of what is happening.

In smaller firms we'll see minicomputers or high-end micros serving as the host system, again working with a bunch of micros—feeding them data on demand—networking them for communications. Desktop computers will be used by clerks entering and checking data as well as by management at all levels.

I have spoken and that is how it shall be.

One thing that is getting lost in the whole process is the smug smocked DP professional. In general these people have been knocked into speaking English now that they find they have no choice but to communicate with all levels of management. And they belatedly are having to come to grips with interfacing desktop computers to their germ-free mainframes. Some are adapting to the change; others are fighting the best rear guard battle they can. ■

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

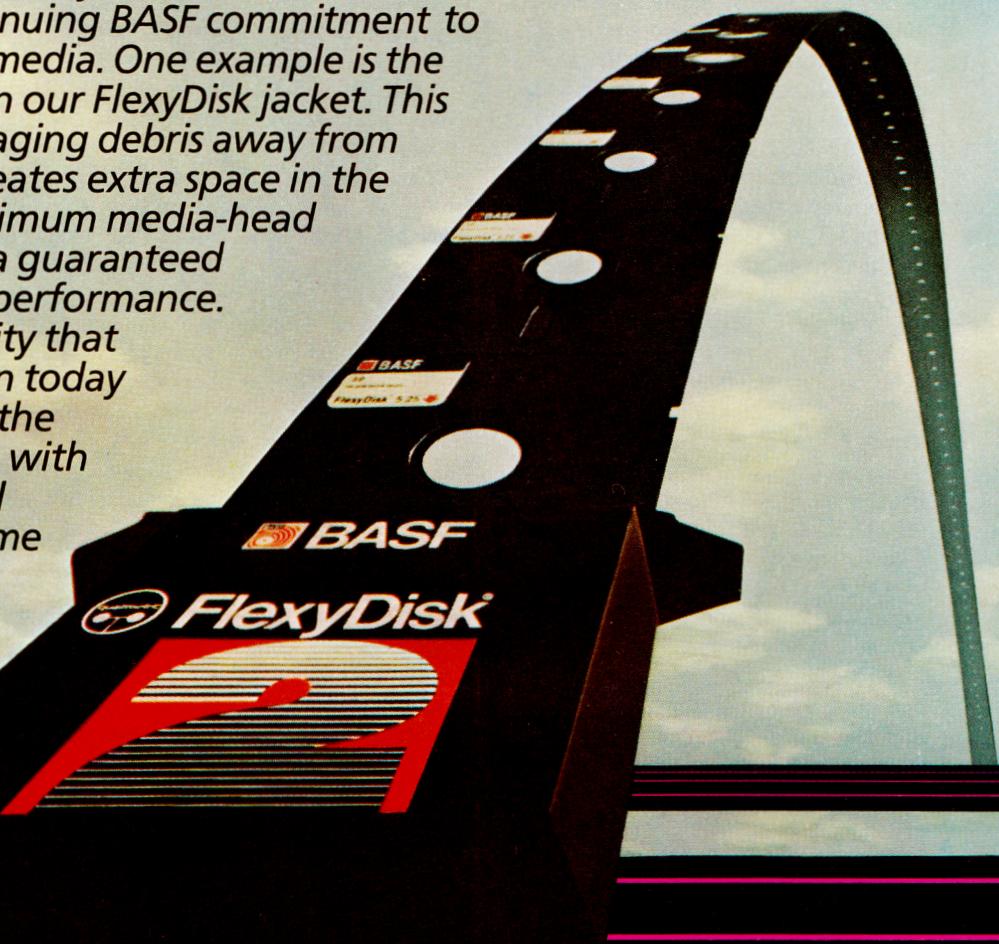
BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

Circle 327 on Reader Service card.

*Contact BASF for warranty details.



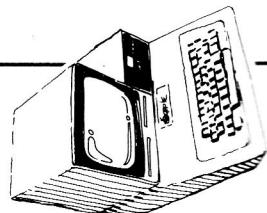
ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

 **BASF**

Fermentations

by Sam Whitmore
inCider staff



Should Mac Snub MS-DOS?

Before you start reading, take another look at our front cover. Isn't she a beauty? The Macintosh has arrived, and as you will read later in this issue, this astonishing machine should turn the microcomputer industry on its collective ear.

But once again, Apple has released another product whose operating system is incompatible with current industry standards—Microsoft's MS-DOS and its cousin, IBM's PC-DOS. Apple DOS 3.2 and 3.3 lost out to CP/M for business software market supremacy. Apple's operating system for the III—SOS—is widely regarded as a failure. And as wonderful as it is, the Lisa still isn't MS-DOS compatible and thus cannot be easily integrated into the so-called Fortune 1000 business environment.

"You've got to understand Apple's strategy," explains Matt Meehan, microcomputer analyst for Salomon Brothers. "They're not out to become an IBM-compatible manufacturer. There's room for someone else to do something different. Remember, there are Ford people and there are Chevy people."

The Macintosh has an "invisible" operating system. Subroutines etched into the ROM chips construct what's called the "Mac Tool Box," wherein pull-down menus, icons and a mouse provide the machine's only user interface. Think of it: Typed-in commands and syntax errors are things of the past!

"The Macintosh is going to be a dynamite product," proclaims Meehan, "so much so that MS-DOS isn't going to be that much of an issue. Apple's biggest challenge is getting sufficient amounts of third-party software, because they just can't afford to repeat the mistakes they made with Lisa. If the Mac has enough proprietary software, it shouldn't have to rely on anyone else's."

The Macintosh reflects Apple Computer's belief that IBM is about to pull the plug on MS-DOS compatible machines. Says one source close to Macintosh midwife Steve Jobs: "Steve feels that IBM will soon develop its own operating system and won't share it with other people. And obviously, if IBM develops it, it will become a standard. So if we come out with an MS-DOS compatible machine today, we'd be crawling right into the grave."

"And besides," the source adds, "since we have a better technology than MS-DOS, what would be the point?"

The point would be that (1) with MS-DOS compatibility, the Mac could accommodate the world's fastest-growing software library, and (2) large businesses—with their vast investments in this software—would order Macs by the boxcar.

MS-DOS software won't matter if software writers flock to the Mac as Apple believes they will—and they have good reason. Thanks to the routines that make up the Mac Tool Box, developers no longer must devote large amounts of time creating the user interface for their programs. And because Mac's magic ROMs allow data in one program to be transferred to any other, the Mac environment will attract America's most ambitious, gifted programming talent.

Integrating Macs into the mainframe environment won't be possible until later this year, but that's not so awful. "The Macintosh is designed for people who perform one or two specific tasks," says Wall Street market analyst Don Sinsabaugh, "whether they be word processing, calculating or producing reports. It's a personal productivity tool, and that kind of market doesn't require MS-DOS compatibility."



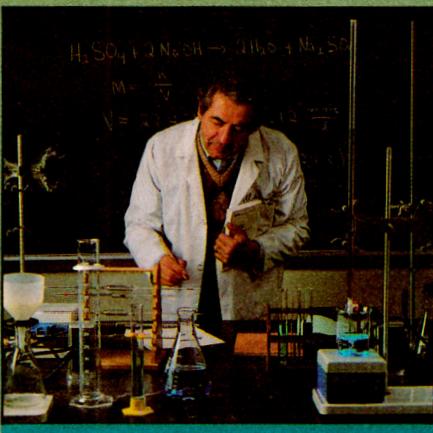
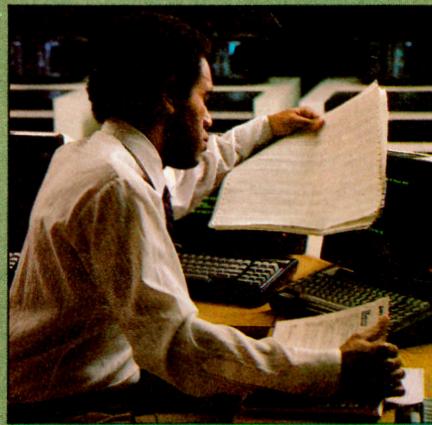
Apple expects small and medium-sized businesses, professionals and students to eat up the Mac. "We're shooting for people who do not already own computers and who do not need a giant networking system," says one Apple source who requested anonymity. "We realize we made a few mistakes marketing the Lisa, so believe me, the marketing for Macintosh has been very carefully thought out."

More important than marketing are margins; Apple must make money selling these machines, and analyst Matt Meehan wonders how it can. "In the long term, I don't see Apple turning a great profit—at least not nearly as much as in the past. Actually, they're a little late delivering a product like the Macintosh. Because Apple's competitors are stronger now, the amount of time Apple will enjoy a monopoly on these new standards will be less than, say, when they introduced the Apple II."

Perhaps MS-DOS will fade away as some suggest. But clearly, in bypassing MS-DOS compatibility for the Macintosh, Apple has taken a short-term calculated risk. Messrs. Jobs and Wozniak fervently hope the enhanced Lisa and the Mac together can erode IBM's malignant presence in the corporate marketplace—which universally demands MS-DOS. Failing that, the Macintosh must take by storm the less-structured small-business and student markets.

If it doesn't, Apple is in a peck of trouble. ■

Sams Books And Software. A Teacher For Your Apple®



Whatever Class You're In.

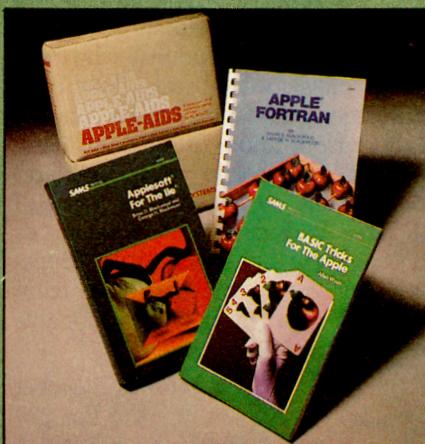
If you're a professor lecturing about BASIC, a whiz kid fascinated by FORTRAN, or a hobbyist interested in advanced programming, you need Sams books and software. Because when it comes to upgrading Apple® programming, Sams knows all about it.

Fact is, Sams has been a leading technical publisher since 1946. People trust Sams for products that are easy to understand and use. You can, too.

So if you want to find out how you can do more with your Apple, Sams has what you need.

Start with **BASIC TRICKS FOR THE APPLE**. This book gives you the "tricks" you need to make your programs more useful and efficient. It covers 35 routines that show you how to professionally format reports, program menus, sort data, input and print times and dates, and more. No. 22208, \$8.95.

For more help, there's **APPLE-AIDS** software. It includes twelve program utilities that let you quickly file, edit and store information on disk. Also enables



So whatever programming class you're in, get the books and software you need from Sams today. Visit your local Sams dealer. Or call Operator 113 at 317-298-5566 or 800-428-SAMS

you to format a disk without DOS, kill DOS on an existing disk, see each disk file's track/sector listing, do screen dumps, undelete deleted files, and see a disk's complete directory, including all deleted files. For any Apple II® compatible system with 48K RAM, Applesoft® in ROM, one disk drive, and DOS 3.2 or 3.3. No. 26066, \$49.95.

APPLESOFT FOR THE IIe covers Applesoft syntax, programming techniques, commands, and functions on the new Apple IIe. It's written like a textbook with each chapter building on previous lessons. And at \$19.95, it's the lowest-priced Applesoft book available for the IIe. No. 22259, \$19.95.

APPLE FORTRAN gives you helpful programming tips for writing in Apple FORTRAN 77. Its many illustrations and sample programs quickly show you the source statements, loops, arrays and subroutines you need to write many smooth-running programs. It also includes an introduction to the Apple Pascal language card. No. 21911, \$14.95.

Circle 323 on Reader Service card.

SAMS™

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206

What Technology Is All About.

Offer good in USA only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics, Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2.

Apple, Apple II, Apple IIe and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Letters

Mystery Solved

Since I do a lot of graphics programming, I was very interested in "Move and Restore" (Hints 'n' Techniques, July 1983) by Dave Schroeder. I couldn't get it to work properly, however. The problem seemed to be in the zero-page memory location used to hold the vertical dimension of the picture segment being moved. No matter how large a value I put in this location (\$1F), it would only move a section about five lines high. Changing that location to a different zero-page location solved the problem (I used \$FF), but I wondered *why*.

The answer evidently lies in the fact that my Apple is a IIe. According to the old *Apple II Reference Manual* (pp. 74, 75), location \$1F is not used by the monitor, either of the Basics, or DOS. But in the *Apple IIe Reference Manual* (pp. 66, 67), \$1F is listed among locations used by the monitor.

I hope this information is of use to other IIe users. Thanks for a fine publication.

Doug Heacock
627 W. 25th, #3
Lawrence, KS 66044

Green Killing Golden Goose?

Mr. Green's comments (Hot Cider, Dec.) about the high quality of life in Peterborough, NH, followed by his encouragement that we all rush there to join in its many benefits, present the frustrating dichotomy of how to grow and develop while yet retaining existing benefits.

Either Mr. Green is unbelievably naive, which I doubt, or he stands to gain by any headlong rush of citizens to the Peterborough environs.

Clearly, the natives should muzzle this community booster or suffer "Fast-Foods-Ville" and all the accompanying growth pains.

Thankfully, only nerds and hackers are likely to have read his column, and they are so engrossed in their bits and bytes that the suggested mass movement to the quaint little burg is most unlikely to happen.

In spite of Mr. Green's misplaced

community support, he publishes one fine Apple-oriented magazine. I look forward to each issue with enthusiasm.

Dr. Elbridge Dunckel
7467 US 23 South
Ossineke, MI 49766

Of course I hope to gain. Between new magazines and other projects around here, I need a couple hundred more people than I've been able to find so far. That isn't going to strain the quality of life a whole lot, even in a small town like Peterborough. Also, I am incredibly naive, as you say, but find this an incurable condition because things usually work out for the best no matter how badly I screw them up.

Wayne

inCider's Indecency

As a charter subscriber of *inCider* I have enjoyed the past 12 issues of this magazine. Unfortunately, upon receiving the December 1983 issue a few days ago, I was dismayed to find a full-page advertisement on page 251 that I find in poor taste.

With sexual connotations becoming more and more widespread in our society, I was hoping that computing was one area in which they would not be found. How about giving our young people (and adults) who read your magazine a break—let's omit advertisements and articles of this caliber from future issues of *inCider*.

I will appreciate your consideration of this appeal. Future issues of *inCider* will determine whether or not I renew my subscription. Hopefully, others who wish to keep computing free of morally objectionable material will follow suit.

John R. Pleacher
PO Box 237
Richlands, VA 24641

Bar Code Would Be Welcomed

In the January issue you printed several letters from subscribers about the possibility of printing program listings in bar code. You have no idea how warm your reception by all Ap-

ple owners would be if you were to firstly, investigate present sources for Apple-compatible bar code readers and software, market them yourself as a means to prevent having to type in programs. A price of about \$60-\$70 would be appropriate.

Secondly, print program listings in bar code away from the bulk of the magazine, where they would be distracting. (Maybe in a supplement in the back of the magazine printed on newsprint.)

Although the system would entail some start-up costs for you, I can guarantee that almost every Apple owner I know would be happy to save himself hours of toil typing in programs for a one-time charge plus the price of the magazine. Why, it is even possible or probable that you could start an industry standard in computer publications! Please consider the concept carefully.

Michael Boyd
7201 Derstan Road
Indianapolis, IN 46250

Aid to South America

In The Apple Clinic for January, a letter was published from a reader in Lima, Peru asking for help with an arrow key on an Apple II computer which would not register. While I cannot offer any help in repairing the defective key, I can offer an alternate solution which will make the function of this key available.

CTRL-H can be substituted for the left arrow key and CTRL-U for the right arrow key. This may be a little less convenient than being able to use the arrow keys, but for someone as inept at repairing equipment as I am, it is a lot easier than using a soldering iron!

Abram M. Plum
Illinois Wesleyan University
Bloomington, IL 61701

More on Computer Christmas Cards

As the authors of "Christmas Cards by Computer" (December), we felt it might be helpful to inform all Epson

System Saver® didn't become the Apple's number one selling* peripheral by being just a fan.

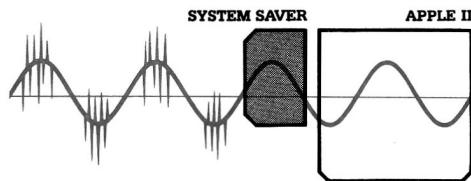
What made over 100,000 Apple® owners fall in love with System Saver? The answer is simple. It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems** Problems your System Saver guards against.

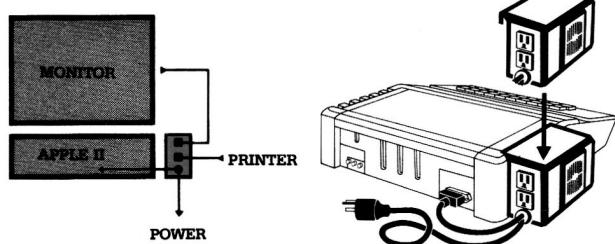
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

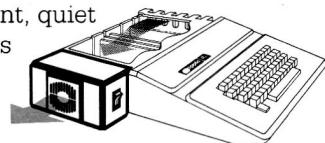
*Softsel Computer Products Hot List. **PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.



So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand



\$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

 **KENSINGTON
MICROWARE**

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 486-7707 Telex: 236200 KEN UR

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

printer owners of the following:

Epson printers, unless very new, are incapable of producing dot-addressable graphics. This is the mode necessary to produce a hi-res screen dump. A retrofit package called Graftax 80 can be purchased to enable the Epson to produce dot-addressable graphics patterns.

The Grappler Printer Interface Card is needed to produce a hi-res screen dump. If you have any other printer interface which is not capable of handling a screen dump, and if you have the Graftax retrofit, you may choose to add a screen dump utility to the Christmas Card program. (*inCider* published such a utility in the March 1983 issue.)

Even with Graftax, the full screen double-sized dump employed by Grappler is too large for the paper, so please use the commands to produce only a single-sized screen dump.

Epson printers also cancel enlarged type with each return. To eliminate the problems caused by this function, all print lines in the card must be immediately preceded by the statement:

PRINT EL\$;

(Note that the statement ends with a semicolon.)

Another last-minute thought: If run on a IIe, the Christmas Card program may error-out in line 15040 if lowercase characters are entered.

We are sorry for any inconvenience that our program may have caused. However, as was stated in the article, the program was written for a specific configuration of equipment. Any changes in that configuration may result in unforeseen problems.

Jeffrey Mills
John Fedak

Flying in the Face of Reason

In your Hot Cider column for January you expressed anguish over Eastern Airlines' ban of the use of PCs on their flights. My first impression was to agree with you. After all, what could one of these electronic gadgets possibly harm?

However, while you have put *your* PC through the tests and found it "quite free from generating interference," I wonder how many other makes and models could make the same boastful statement.

So where does this leave the airlines? Do they inspect every electronic gadget that comes aboard? As a PC owner and a licensed amateur radio operator (N3CNU), I found the news of Eastern's decision regretful. However, from the airline's point of view, and for the safety of all of us who fly, I cannot in good conscience boycott Eastern.

James M. Pershing
257 Spring Valley Road
Jeannette, PA 15644

Yes, James, as more briefcase computers come on the market there is no doubt that some will generate more interference than others. This can be a problem. Unless businessmen put pressure on Eastern to get the FAA to do the needed tests, the FAA is not likely to do anything. But they sure will if Eastern—and a few other airlines—demand action. So let's put the heat on Eastern to break this silly thing loose.

Wayne

Dangerous Advice

Oh Boy! Oh Boy! I'm surprised at you! Publishing an article like "Be a Computer Consultant." "You too can become a professional blaster... all you need is a few sticks of dynamite!" This is a terribly irresponsible article to publish in a magazine read largely by newcomers to computing.

Yes, I am a computer consultant, specializing in Apple products, and have been for six years now. No, I don't want the field all to myself. Yes, Apple products are frequently a cost-effective alternative to "standard" business systems. But...

Consulting is *not* a venture to be entered lightly!!! Remember that as a consultant you're taking the livelihood of someone, or group, and placing it in your own hands. That means you're liable for damages (can be

sued) if your scheme(s) should not be viable. How much do you know about business? (I have over 17 years of business experience.) You must provide (frequently) years of support and maintain an active and deep interest in industry developments. (I spend a small fortune for magazine subscriptions, including yours, though I'm well in advance of most, if not all, of its articles, and maintain industry relations as well.)

Do you *really* keep up with *all* the software? I find that over 90% of the time, a software package already exists for my clients, but I also track these developments through industry reports. Do you have both the patience and expertise to truly advise a stranger on his spending of (an average) \$8000 and all his/her many many revisions of needs? Will the software you write (and you *will* spend the next year or so updating it) handle power outages, finger-smeared disks and neophyte entries? Do you know enough to tell your new client to *keep* doing his old methods *as well as* the new computer methods for at least six months until the kinks are worked out? Do you realize that your client will *not* be forgiving, either of you or the computer, and is not in the least interested in how or why a computer does what it does, but only in improving his/her business? Are you *positive* that an Apple is enough to handle his/her needs, not just now, but for the reasonable future? Are you ready for what will happen to *you* if any of these, or a myriad of other things, goes wrong?

Don't be discouraged, but don't be foolish either... you're putting your own reputation and the livelihood of others on the line.

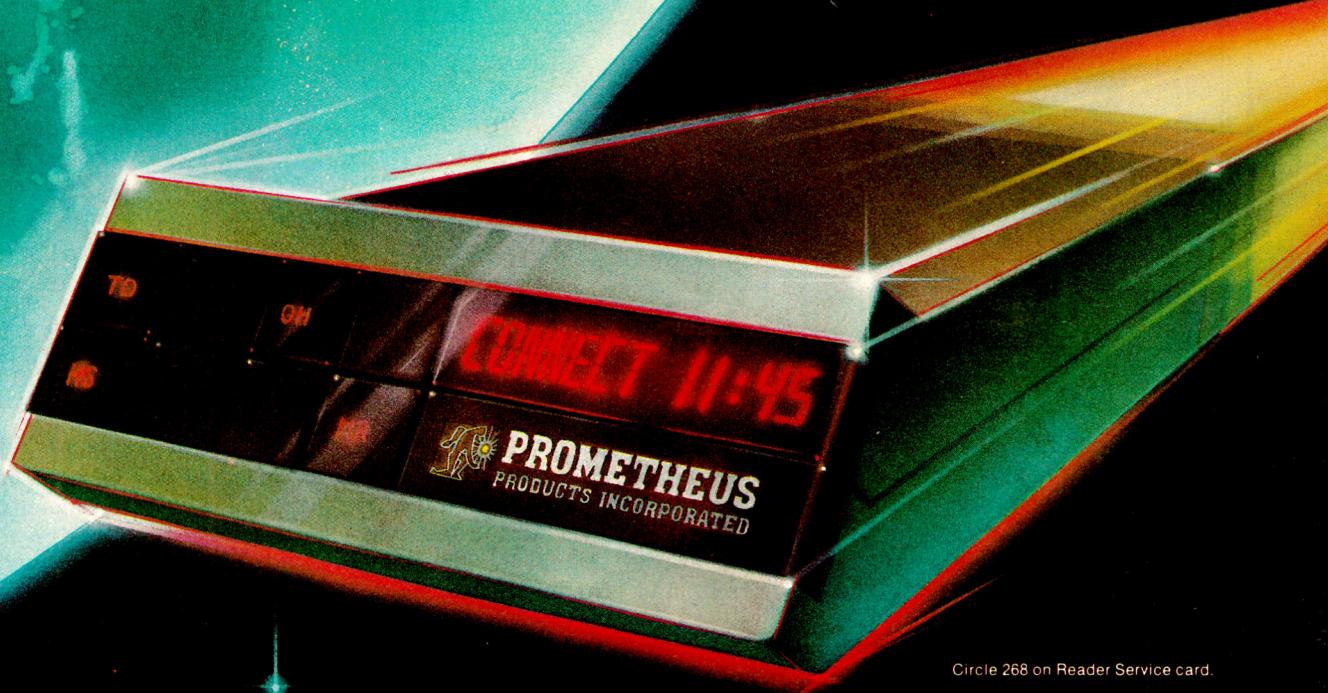
Be a little skeptical, dear readers, when someone says to you:

"You, too, can be a doctor! All you need is a white coat!"

Tracy Valleau
PO Box 834
Pacific Grove, CA 93950

Looks like we'd better cancel the story on do-it-yourself thoracic surgery.—ed.

PRO-MODEM 1200



Circle 268 on Reader Service card.

It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection — with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem — with a real time clock/calendar — and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . .with or without your computer.

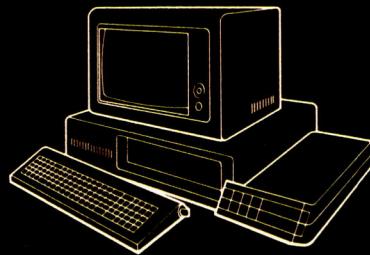
Compare the \$495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about \$950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370



PROMETHEUS

The Applesoft Adviser

by Dan Bishop



Hi-Res Alphabet Soup

I frequently receive requests for a column explaining how alphanumeric text can be mixed with graphics characters on a high-resolution screen. After all, diagrams, charts and illustrations are much more

meaningful when text can be used at appropriate places within the display. Apple users have been forced to content themselves with a text window at the bottom of the hi-res screen, and, barring heroic efforts,

this mixing of graphics window and text window can be done only with page 1. I devoted last month's column to describing how the "mixed mode" could be accomplished with hi-res page 2, but if you followed my description there you have to agree that mixed text and graphics (as separate windows) is not easily accomplished with that page.

This month I'll go one better and provide the subroutines and data statements necessary to easily mix text anywhere on a hi-res screen. The technique is as easily applicable to page 2 as to page 1, and works with the Apple II as well as the IIe. Having achieved this capability, you may never be satisfied with the mixed mode, with its separate windows, again. No knowledge of assembly language or machine code is necessary. Everything is handled with Basic!

The techniques that I use here can be applied to many situations. By altering the data statements, you can get your Apple to print other alphabets on the screen. In fact, Listing 3 produces a full set of Cyrillic (Russian) characters to illustrate just how versatile these subroutines are. If you enjoy working with floor plans, you may wish to define letter keys to produce graphic symbols for items of furniture. Engineering designs, electronics diagrams, chemical formulas—all can profit from these concepts.

***Listing 1. Standard Keyboard.** This program defines the complete keyboard character set and pokes the definitions into RAM just below the hi-res page 1 memory buffer. This program must be run before the program in Listing 2. Except for the two messages, you will see no apparent changes as a result of running this program.*

```
5 HIMEM: 6999
10 HOME
20 VTAB 12
30 PRINT "LOADING CHARACTER DEFINITIONS INTO RAM."
40 GOSUB 1200
50 PRINT : PRINT " FINISHED "
60 END
1200 READ VN,VK
1210 FOR VI = 0 TO VN - 1
1220 READ V
1230 FOR VJ = 0 TO 7
1240 READ VV
1250 POKE V + VK + VJ, VV
1260 NEXT VJ,VI
1270 RETURN
1290 DATA 66,7000
1300 DATA 320,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0: REM BLANK
1305 DATA 330,4,14,14,4,0,4,4,0: REM !
1310 DATA 340,10,10,0,0,0,0,0,0: REM "
1315 DATA 350,10,10,31,10,31,10,10,0: REM #
1320 DATA 360,4,30,5,14,20,15,4,0: REM $
1325 DATA 370,3,19,8,4,2,25,24,0: REM %
1330 DATA 380,2,5,5,2,21,9,22,0: REM &
amp;
1335 DATA 390,4,4,4,0,0,0,0,0: REM '
1340 DATA 400,4,2,1,1,1,2,4,0: REM (
1345 DATA 410,4,8,16,16,16,8,4,0: REM )
1350 DATA 420,4,21,14,4,14,21,4,0: REM *
1355 DATA 430,0,4,4,31,4,4,0,0: REM +
1360 DATA 440,0,0,0,0,8,8,4,0: REM ,
1365 DATA 450,0,0,0,31,0,0,0,0: REM -
1370 DATA 460,0,0,0,0,0,0,4,0: REM .
1375 DATA 470,0,16,8,4,2,1,0,0: REM /
1380 DATA 480,14,17,17,17,17,17,14,0: REM 0
1385 DATA 490,4,6,4,4,4,4,14,0: REM 1
1390 DATA 500,14,17,16,16,12,3,31,0: REM 2
```

Listing continued.

Address correspondence to Dan Bishop, c/o Custom Comp, PO Box 429, Buena Vista, CO 81211.

Listing continued.

```
1395 DATA 510,15,16,16,12,16,16,15,0: REM 3
1400 DATA 520,12,10,9,9,31,8,8,0: REM 4
1405 DATA 530,31,1,1,15,16,16,15,0: REM 5
1410 DATA 540,30,1,1,15,17,17,14,0: REM 6
1415 DATA 550,31,8,4,2,1,1,1,0: REM 7
1420 DATA 560,14,17,17,14,17,17,14,0: REM 8
1425 DATA 570,14,17,17,30,16,8,7,0: REM 9
1430 DATA 580,0,0,4,4,0,0,0: REM :
1435 DATA 590,0,0,4,0,4,4,2,0: REM ;
1440 DATA 600,16,8,4,2,4,8,16,0: REM <
1445 DATA 610,0,0,31,0,31,0,0,0: REM =
1450 DATA 620,2,4,8,16,8,4,2,0: REM >
1455 DATA 630,14,17,8,4,4,0,4,0: REM ?
1460 DATA 640,14,17,21,29,13,1,30,0: REM @
1465 DATA 650,4,10,17,17,31,17,17,0: REM A
1470 DATA 660,15,17,17,15,17,17,15,0: REM B
1475 DATA 670,14,17,1,1,1,1,17,14,0: REM C
1480 DATA 680,15,17,17,17,17,17,15,0: REM D
1485 DATA 690,31,1,1,7,1,1,31,0: REM E
1490 DATA 700,31,1,1,7,1,1,1,0: REM F
1495 DATA 710,14,17,1,1,29,17,30,0: REM G
1500 DATA 720,17,17,17,31,17,17,17,0: REM H
1505 DATA 730,14,4,4,4,4,4,14,0: REM I
1510 DATA 740,28,8,8,8,8,9,6,0: REM J
1515 DATA 750,17,9,5,3,5,9,17,0: REM K
1520 DATA 760,1,1,1,1,1,1,31,0: REM L
1525 DATA 770,17,27,21,17,17,17,17,0: REM M
1530 DATA 780,17,17,19,21,25,17,17,0: REM N
1535 DATA 790,14,17,17,17,17,17,14,0: REM O
1540 DATA 800,15,17,17,15,1,1,1,0: REM P
1545 DATA 810,14,17,17,17,21,9,22,0: REM Q
1550 DATA 820,15,17,17,15,5,9,17,0: REM R
1555 DATA 830,14,17,1,14,16,17,14,0: REM S
1560 DATA 840,31,4,4,4,4,4,4,0: REM T
1565 DATA 850,17,17,17,17,17,17,14,0: REM U
1570 DATA 860,17,17,27,10,14,4,4,0: REM V
1575 DATA 870,17,17,17,21,27,17,0: REM W
1580 DATA 880,17,27,14,4,14,27,17,0: REM X
1585 DATA 890,17,17,10,4,4,4,4,0: REM Y
1590 DATA 900,31,16,8,4,2,1,31,0: REM Z
1595 DATA 910,7,1,1,1,1,1,7,0: REM LEFT BRACKET
1600 DATA 920,0,1,2,4,8,16,0,0: REM BACK SLASH
1605 DATA 930,28,16,16,16,16,16,28,0: REM RT. BRA
CKET
1610 DATA 940,4,10,17,0,0,0,0,0: REM CARROT
1615 DATA 950,0,0,0,0,0,0,31: REM UNDERLINE
1620 DATA 00,31,31,31,31,31,31,31,0: REM BLOCK
1625 DATA 10,127,127,127,127,127,127,127,127: REM
    FULL BLOCK
```

Listing 2. Hi-Res and Text Demo. This program will operate properly only if either Listing 1 or Listing 3 has been run first. If using Listing 3 for the character definitions, remove line 15 from this program. This program contains the subroutines and procedures needed to access and display symbols and characters stored in RAM so that they appear on the hi-res screen.

```
5 HIMEM: 6999
10 HGR : HOME : VTAB 21:VK = 7000: HCOLOR= 3
15 GOSUB 200
20 PRINT "ENTER A SHORT PHRASE..."
30 INPUT R$
40 PRINT "WHAT LOCATION (BETWEEN 8192 AND 9207)?"
50 INPUT VY
60 IF VY > 8191 AND VY < 9208 THEN GOTO 100
70 PRINT "THAT IS AN UNACCEPTABLE ADDRESS."
80 PRINT "PRESS <C> TO CONTINUE...";: GET X$
90 IF X$ = "C" THEN 10
95 GOTO 80
100 GOSUB 1000
```

Listing continued.

Tools for Creating Text

The process that I have employed for creating text or symbolic images on the hi-res screen involves five steps. They are:

- 1) Define the images for the characters or symbols in terms of a memory location reference and an eight-number sequence. For example, the letter H might be defined as: DATA 720,17,17,17,31,17,17,17,0:REM H.
- 2) Poke the entire character set into RAM memory using Basic POKE commands. (See lines 1200-1270 in Listings 1 and 3.)
- 3) When ready to print characters on the screen, select those desired using the technique illustrated in lines 1000-1050 in Listing 2.
- 4) Obtain the number sequence for the desired symbol or character from its location in RAM. (See lines 1100, 1110 and 1130 in Listing 2.)
- 5) Poke the number sequence into the appropriate screen buffer location for display with hi-res graphics. (See lines 1100, 1120 and 1130 in Listing 2.)

Storage Locations

In addition to these five steps, a few additional minor details need to be addressed. First, you must decide on an area of RAM to use for storing the character definitions. If your program is not too long, you can reserve the space below page 1 of the hi-res screen buffer. This is what I have done in my examples. The first page 1 address is 8192. Using the techniques described in this article, each character requires ten bytes for storage, so 1192 bytes will store 119 characters. Since this is more than I planned to use, I decided to begin storing the character definitions at location 7000. To protect both my character definition storage area and my hi-res graphics screens from being clobbered by Basic, the first line that you see in Listing 2 is: 5 HIMEM : 6999. With that command restricting the memory used by Basic, I know that my character definitions will be safe.

On the other hand, if your program needs this area of RAM, you may wish to store your character def-

Listing continued.

```
110 POKE - 16302,0
120 VY = 9170
130 R$ = "PRESS <RET> TO CONTINUE; X TO END..."
140 GOSUB 1000
150 GET X$
160 IF X$ = "X" THEN TEXT : HOME : END
170 GOTO 10
200 HPLOT 30,30 TO 40,30 TO 40,90 TO 30,90 TO 30,30
210 FOR X = 1 TO 250: HPLOT X,20 * LOG (X): NEXT X
220 R$ = "<-- BOX": VY = 8711: GOSUB 1000
230 R$ = "Y=20*LOG(X) --->"
240 VY = 8744: GOSUB 1000
250 RETURN
990 R$ = RIGHTS (" " + STR$ (N),5)
1000 FOR R = 1 TO LEN (R$)
1010 R1$ = MID$ (R$,R,1)
1020 V = ASC (R1$) * 10
1030 GOSUB 1100
1040 NEXT R
1050 RETURN
1100 FOR VJ = 0 TO 7
1110 VV = PEEK (VK + V + VJ)
1120 POKE VY + 1024 * VJ,VV
1130 NEXT VJ
1140 VY = VY + 1
1150 RETURN
```

Listing 3. Cyrillic Alphabet. This program defines the entire Russian alphabet and pokes these definitions into RAM just below the hi-res page 1 memory buffer.

```
5 HIMEM: 6999
10 HOME
20 VTAB 12
30 PRINT "LOADING CHARACTER DEFINITIONS INTO RAM."
40 GOSUB 1200
50 PRINT : PRINT " FINISHED "
60 END
1200 READ VN, VK
1210 FOR VI = 0 TO VN - 1
1220 READ V
1230 FOR VJ = 0 TO 7
1240 READ VV
1250 POKE V + VK + VJ, VV
1260 NEXT VJ, VI
1270 RETURN
1290 DATA 66,7000
1300 DATA 320,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0: REM BLANK
1305 DATA 330,4,14,14,4,0,4,4,0: REM !
1310 DATA 340,10,10,0,0,0,0,0,0: REM "
1315 DATA 350,10,10,31,10,31,10,10,0: REM #
1320 DATA 360,0,0,1,1,15,9,15,0: REM %
1325 DATA 370,3,19,8,4,2,25,24,0: REM ^
1330 DATA 380,14,17,16,30,16,17,14,0: REM '
1335 DATA 390,4,4,4,0,0,0,0,0: REM '
1340 DATA 400,4,2,1,1,1,2,4,0: REM (
1345 DATA 410,4,8,16,16,16,8,4,0: REM )
1350 DATA 420,21,21,31,14,14,21,21,0: REM +
1355 DATA 430,0,4,4,31,4,4,0,0: REM +
1360 DATA 440,0,0,0,0,8,8,4,0: REM ,
1365 DATA 450,0,0,0,31,0,0,0,0: REM -
```

Listing continued.

itions above the hi-res graphics screen buffer areas that your program uses. In either case, all programs need to be informed as to the starting location for character definition storage. In Listings 1 and 3, this value is the second data element, read into the program as VK (line 1290). (The first data element in line 1290 is the number of character definitions to be read in—66 in the case of Listings 1 and 3.) In Listing 2, the same variable, VK, must be assigned the same value, and this is done in line 10.

A second point to be made is that the command HCR automatically sets up the screen in mixed mode, with the bottom four lines devoted to a text window. In most cases you will want a full-screen display, since there are no longer restrictions as to where text can appear. The command in line 110 of Listing 2, POKE -16302,0, makes the graphics screen display switch from mixed mode to full-screen graphics. Listing 2 uses the mixed mode to obtain user input (lines 20-50) and then switches to full-screen graphics for the final display.

One interesting benefit to using protected areas of RAM to store character definitions is that, once the definitions have been poked into RAM, they remain there even as other programs are loaded and run. This means that a separate program can be used to read and store the character definitions and that the program or programs that use those definitions do not themselves have to contain the coded information. So, in order to use the examples in this article, you must first run *either* Listing 1 or Listing 3 to store the character definitions in RAM. Then run Listing 2, which uses the previously stored characters. (Incidentally, if you run the program in Listing 2 with the Cyrillic characters in RAM storage, remove line 15 from the program. Otherwise the labels that appear on the screen will look unusual, to say the least!)

Defining the Character

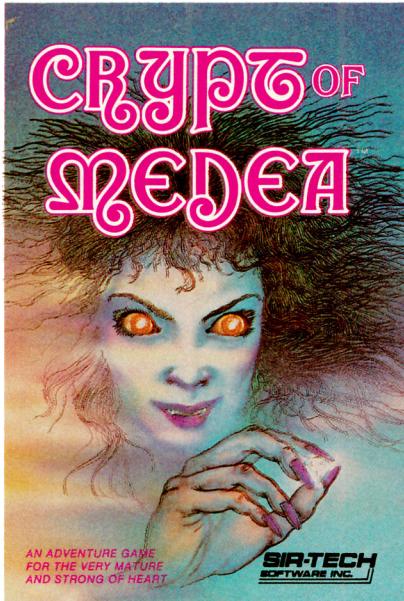
Figure 1 shows the screen break-

Circle 218 on Reader Service card.

The SIR-TECH Standard:

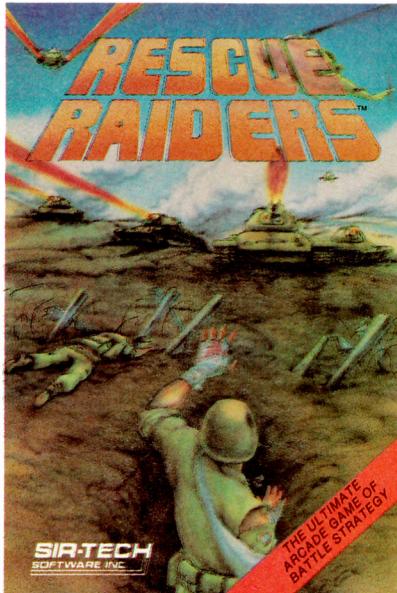
**SOFTWARE THAT CHALLENGES,
INTRIGUES, AND ENTERTAINS...**

As you search for freedom, you will test your courage and challenge your problem solving ingenuity.



ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
FOR THE APPLE AT YOUR
FAVORITE RETAILER.

A lesson in the balance of power.



This terror filled adventure game begins on a dark, stormy night. You find refuge in the only available shelter-- an eerie mausoleum. Suddenly you are trapped in MEDEA's forbidden tomb.

All the dangers and horrors you ever imagined await you in the hidden passages and secret rooms of MEDEA's crypt. You strain your intellect and match wits with MEDEA's ghoulish obstacles and secrets of the deep passages. You may escape with your life... or face eternal entombment in the CRYPT OF MEDEA.

SIR-TECH
SOFTWARE INC.

down for the hi-res screen buffers. Notice that each row contains 40 boxes, and that there are 24 rows. The screen location of the first box in each row is shown along the left edge of the illustration. The first column of numbers refers to locations in the page 1 buffer, and the second column to the page 2 buffer. Please note that these numbers are not sequential from top to bottom. They cycle in groups of eight rows. So, for page 1 location 8192 represents the upper left box in the grid, location 8232 represents the first box in the ninth row, and location 8272 represents the first box in the 17th row, even though these three numbers differ by only 40. If you refer to the diagram in Figure 1, however, this detail need not concern you.

The important feature for defining your own characters is that each box in this grid is itself broken down into a 7-column-by-8-row grid (Figure 2). Each symbol or character that you plan to define will be formed by filling appropriate boxes in this 7-by-8 grid with a dot or pixel. Figure 3 shows how the letter A might be defined. Note that, for this letter, columns 6 and 7 and row 8 (the bottom row) have been left blank. This is only to allow for spacing between letters and rows of print. There is absolutely no reason for not using these boxes as well, should your symbol require it. In fact, if your symbol needs two or more adjacent locations on the screen, you would want to fill these columns so that there would be no gap between the two locations showing up in the middle of your symbol. The bottom row is also useful for letters requiring descenders.

Row-Values

The first step, then, in defining your characters is to get a piece of graph paper and block off squares containing seven columns and eight rows. Next, sketch in the symbol you want to use by filling in appropriate boxes in the grid. When you are satisfied with the appearance of the symbol or character, you must calculate a "row-value" for each of

Listing continued.

```
1370 DATA 460,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,4: REM .
1375 DATA 470,0,16,8,4,2,1,0,0: REM /
1380 DATA 480,14,17,17,17,17,17,14,0: REM 0
1385 DATA 490,4,6,4,4,4,4,14,0: REM 1
1390 DATA 500,14,17,16,16,12,3,31,0: REM 2
1395 DATA 510,15,16,16,12,16,16,15,0: REM 3
1400 DATA 520,12,10,9,9,31,8,8,0: REM 4
1405 DATA 530,31,1,1,15,16,16,15,0: REM 5
1410 DATA 540,30,1,1,15,17,17,14,0: REM 6
1415 DATA 550,31,8,4,2,1,1,1,0: REM 7
1420 DATA 560,14,17,17,14,17,17,14,0: REM 8
1425 DATA 570,14,17,17,30,16,8,7,0: REM 9
1430 DATA 580,0,0,4,0,4,0,0,0: REM :
1435 DATA 590,0,0,4,0,4,4,2,0: REM ;
1440 DATA 600,10,4,17,25,21,19,17,0: REM SHORT I
1445 DATA 610,0,0,31,0,31,0,0,0: REM =
1450 DATA 620,10,0,31,1,15,1,31,0: REM LONG E
1455 DATA 630,14,17,8,4,4,0,4,0: REM ?
1460 DATA 640,30,17,17,30,20,18,17,0: REM YA
1465 DATA 650,4,10,17,17,31,17,17,0: REM A
1470 DATA 660,31,1,1,15,17,17,15,0: REM B
1475 DATA 670,17,17,17,30,16,16,16,0: REM CH
1480 DATA 680,14,10,10,10,10,31,17,0: REM D
1485 DATA 690,31,1,1,7,1,1,31,0: REM E
1490 DATA 700,4,14,21,21,14,4,00: REM F
1495 DATA 710,31,1,1,1,1,1,1,0: REM G
1500 DATA 720,0,0,17,17,31,25,31,0: REM
1505 DATA 730,17,17,25,21,19,17,17,0: REM I
1510 DATA 740,17,17,17,17,17,17,63,48: REM TSEH
1515 DATA 750,17,9,5,3,5,9,17,0: REM K
1520 DATA 760,28,20,20,20,20,21,23,0: REM L
1525 DATA 770,17,27,21,17,17,17,17,0: REM M
1530 DATA 780,17,17,31,17,17,17,17,0: REM
N
1535 DATA 790,14,17,17,17,17,17,14,0: REM 0
1540 DATA 800,31,10,10,10,10,10,10,0: REM P
1545 DATA 810,17,17,21,21,21,21,63,48: REM SHCH
1550 DATA 820,15,17,17,15,1,1,1,0: REM R
1555 DATA 830,14,17,1,1,1,1,17,14,0: REM S
1560 DATA 840,31,4,4,4,4,4,4,0: REM T
1565 DATA 850,29,21,21,23,21,21,29,0: REM YOU
1570 DATA 860,15,17,17,15,17,17,15,0: REM
V
1575 DATA 870,17,17,21,21,21,21,31,0: REM SH
1580 DATA 880,17,27,14,4,14,27,17,0: REM X
1585 DATA 890,17,17,18,20,12,4,3,0: REM Y
1590 DATA 900,14,17,16,12,16,17,14,0: REM Z
1595 DATA 910,7,1,1,1,1,1,7,0: REM LEFT BRACKET
1600 DATA 920,0,1,2,4,8,16,0,0: REM BACK SLASH
1605 DATA 930,28,16,16,16,16,16,28,0: REM RT. BRA
CKET
1610 DATA 940,0,0,3,2,30,18,30,0: REM
1615 DATA 950,0,0,0,0,0,0,31: REM UNDERLINE
1620 DATA 00,31,31,31,31,31,31,31,0: REM BLOCK
1625 DATA 10,127,127,127,127,127,127,127,127: REM
FULL BLOCK
```

the eight rows of boxes in the grid.

Figure 4 shows a typical 7-by-8 grid with a series of numbers along the top—one number for each column. To find the row-value for a given row, scan along the row and if

a box is filled in, write down the number that appears at the top of that particular column. Do this clear to column 7, and add up all of the numbers you have written down. The resulting sum is the row-value

Taxan monitors- engineered for style and performance

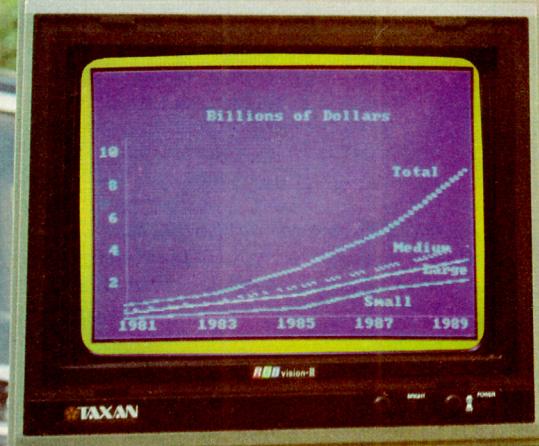
Styled to compliment Apple, IBM and most other personal computers, and designed to fit in any office or home.

• **TAXAN** offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors

• **TAXAN** features the 410-80, 80 column and RGB Card to interface with the Apple IIe.

• **TAXAN** monitors stand alone

Circle 402 on Reader Service card.



See your local **TAXAN**
dealer, or call us for details

TSK Electronics Corporation
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(213) 810-1291

for that row. This number will also be the first number in an eight-number sequence that defines the symbol. Each of the eight rows will have its own row-value. Work from the top down. Figure 4 shows the row-values obtained using the example along the right edge of the figure.

If you want practice in determining row-values for various symbols, use Listing 1. Each data statement contains a remark indicating which character that statement defines. Ignore the first number in the sequence (a location number, explained below), but take each of the next eight numbers and use them as row-values that tell which boxes to fill in for each seven-column row. With this practice, before long you

will be able to define your own characters with ease.

Location Numbers

All that remains to complete each character definition is the location number, the first number in the data statement. As mentioned earlier, the character definition storage area I chose for these examples begins at RAM location 7000. It would have been possible to assign values of 7000, 7010, 7020, etc., to each character in succession. However, I opted to specify locations relative to the starting point of 7000. So, the first character in my character set has a relative location of 00, the second a relative location of 10, the third 20, and so on, with one interesting but

extremely useful twist.

As you probably know, each computer keyboard character has a code number associated with it known as its ASCII code. The blank space, for example, has a code value of 32, and the letter A has a code value of 65. Basic allows you to find the ASCII code for any given character, such as whatever character might currently be associated with the variable R1\$, by using the command V = ASC(R1\$). So, if R1\$ had a value of A, then V

Screen Location
for First Box in
Each Row

Page 1 Page 2

40 columns by 24 rows

8192	16384
8320	16512
8448	16640
8576	16768
8704	16896
8832	17024
8960	17152
9088	17280
8232	16424
8360	16552
8488	16680
8616	16808
8744	16936
8872	17064
9000	17192
9128	17320
8272	16464
8400	16592
8528	16720
8656	16848
8784	16976
8912	17104
9040	17232
9168	17360

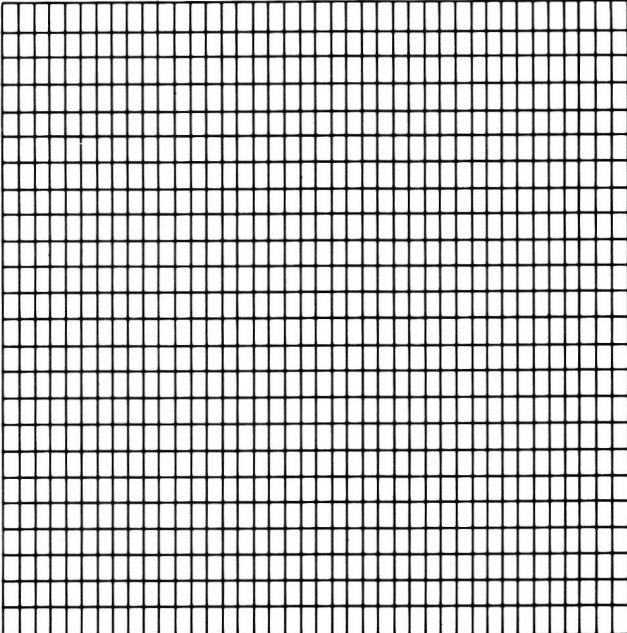


Figure 1. Hi-res graphics screen buffer. Each box in this grid contains a matrix of 7 columns by 8 rows and each of the 56 resulting locations can contain a single pixel or dot for display. The numbers to the left correspond to the screen location, for page 1 and page 2, for the first box in each row. To determine where you want your message to appear, refer to this chart. Find the row you want to display your character in, select the appropriate number above, and count over to the desired column. For example, to position a character in the tenth column of the second row of hi-res page 1, you would set VY equal to 8329.

Columns

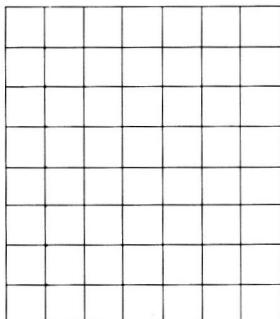


Figure 2. Each character position (represented by a single box in Figure 1) is actually composed of a grid containing 7 columns and 8 rows.

Columns

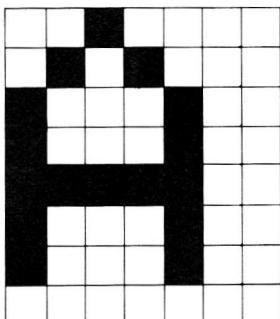


Figure 3. The letter A as it might be represented in one 7-column-by-8-row character grid. Note the blank columns (to space the letters apart) and the blank bottom row for line spacing. The character definition for this figure would be 4,10,17,17,31,17,17,0 (see Figure 4).

*NEW from Standard & Poor's—
A breakthrough for Apple II owners who invest.*

ANNOUNCING STOCKPAK II— STOCK MARKET SOFTWARE FOR HARDNOSED INVESTORS

Send for our demonstration diskette and see why no one can aid investment decision-making like Standard & Poor's.

Compare our software system for speed, features, and ease of use.

Standard & Poor's Corporation has been a major supplier of financial information for over 120 years. Our publications and services are used by brokers, institutional investors and individuals throughout the country. Now our experience and expertise has produced "state-of-the-art" software that, with any Apple II, can help you become a Wizard of Wall Street. (IBM-PC version available early '84).

The Stockpak II System consists of one Program diskette and one (or more) Database diskettes. Each month, users receive a new Database diskette. In this way, current information is available on up to 4,500 companies.

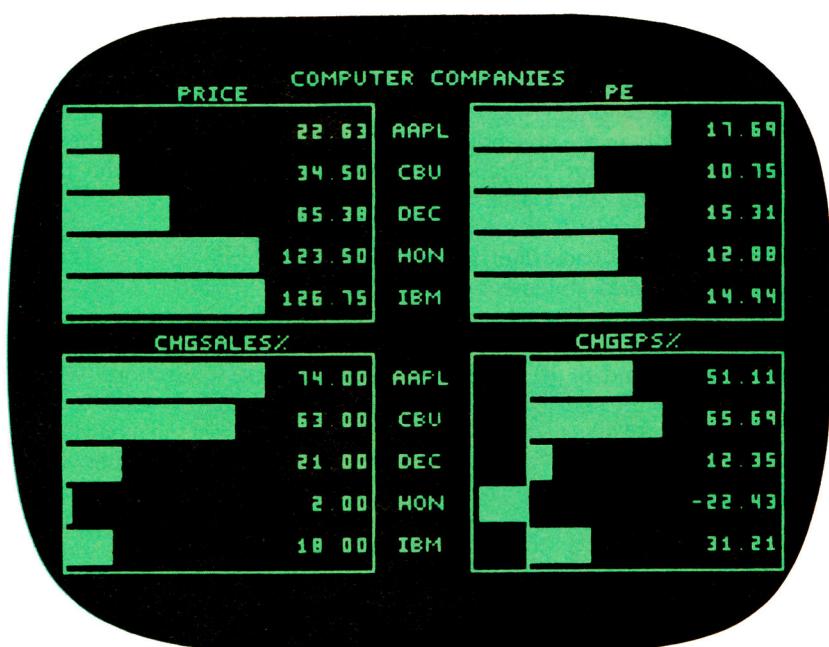
**With STOCKPAK II,
you can do all this—**

● **Look up key financial facts.**

What do you want to know about the stocks you own and those you're considering? Over 100 information items are available for each company in the database. Get the data you want instantly—whether it's S&P's exclusive stock ranking, earnings, dividends, sales, price history, balance sheet items, or performance ratios.

● **Graphically compare and analyze information on groups of companies.**

Want to see how sales and earnings of any company stack up against its competitors? Or how five high-technology companies do in terms of growth rate, yield, earnings-per-share, and price-earnings ratio? It's so easy with Stockpak II. Our unique graphic routines provide clear, meaningful comparisons.



Comparisons of Apple, Commodore, Digital, Honeywell and IBM on price, PE ratio, % Changes in Sales and Earnings. Recent Data. Plotted in 30 seconds.

● **Perform simple or complex 'screens' to find certain kinds of companies.**

In less than 30 seconds, you can match criteria of your own choosing against companies in the database to find only those that "fit." Request large companies with stable earnings and low P-E ratios...or, if you're more aggressive, relatively small companies with impressive sales and earnings performance. Request only companies in certain industries...or companies with low prices and high betas. You can easily customize information items, criteria sets and report formats to suit your own preference.

You be the judge...send for our demonstration diskette

No printed description can do justice to the performance of Stockpak II. So we've prepared a demonstration diskette to show you why and how our software can help you make better investment decisions.

Send for STOCKPAK II's Demonstration Kit. It's just \$10.00.
Credit card holders call
TOLL-FREE 1-800-852-5200, Ext. 7.
In NJ, 1-800-442-1300, Ext. 7.
Or send the coupon today.



STANDARD & POOR'S CORPORATION
25 Broadway, New York, NY 10004

NC4-IN10

Please rush me my STOCKPAK II demo diskette for the Apple II @ \$10.00.
 Contact me when your IBM-PC version is ready.
 I'm convinced. I wish to subscribe to STOCKPAK II now on a money-back-if-not satisfied basis. Enter my subscription to the following monthly database service—
 COMPOSITE (1,500 leading companies from the NYSE, ASE and OTC), \$275.00
 ALL—NYSE (about 1,500 companies), \$275.00
 ALL—ASE (about 800 companies), \$275.00
 ALL—OTC (two diskettes, about 2,200 companies), \$520.00

Check enclosed. (Please make out to Standard & Poor's)
 Please charge my credit card:
 Amer. Express VISA MasterCard Diners Club

Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
Name (Print) _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Subscriptions to STOCKPAK II are tax-deductible. We will bill you for applicable sales tax. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 3GF-4INN01

would come out with a value of 65. Now, if you just happened to store the character definition to be associated with the letter A at RAM location 650 (relative to 7000), the computer could automatically calculate the location of that character's definition by multiplying its ASCII value by 10!

Most microcomputer manuals have a list, usually in the appendix, of the ASCII codes used for the standard keyboard character set. Check Listing 1 and compare the location code (the first number in each data statement) and the remark statement with the ASCII codes in such a table. You will find that the location codes in Listing 1 correspond to 10 times the appropriate ASCII code, beginning with 320 for the blank space (character definition eight zeros, of course) and continuing on past 900 for Z (ASCII code 90).

Now look closely at lines 1200–1270 in Listing 1. First, the total number of symbols to be defined is read as VN, and then the starting memory location for character definition storage as VK. A loop is set up in line 1210 to read the VN character definitions into RAM. The first element read is, of course, the location

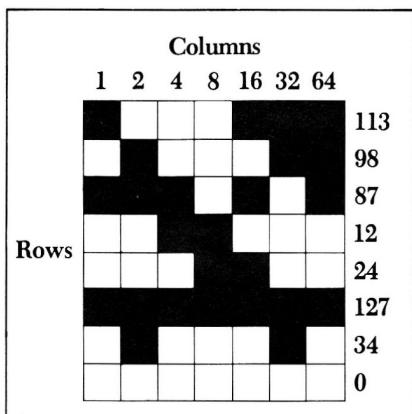


Figure 4. A nonsense symbol to illustrate the determination of row-values and character definitions. The definition, 113,98,87,12,24,127,34,0 here, is composed of the eight row-values (listed from top to bottom). Each row-value is determined by summing the column values for the filled boxes in that row.

value, as V. Then a second loop reads in each of the eight row-values that define the character. Each row-value is read as VV and then poked into address V + VK + VJ, where VJ has successive values of 0, 1, 2...7. So the blank space, with a relative location of 320, gets stored in RAM locations $320 + 7000 + 0$ through $320 + 7000 + 7$. This process is repeated until all of the character definitions have been stored, at which time the program ends.

Displaying Text on a Hi-Res Screen

Once the characters (or symbols) have been tucked away in RAM, you can use these definitions with any program needed. If each symbol is associated with a keyboard character, then the subroutines at lines 1000–1050 and 1100–1150 in Listing 2 will be sufficient to call up the symbol and display it on the screen. All you must do before using the subroutines is give the keyboard character or

characters to R\$ and specify a screen location as VY (referring to Figure 1). For example, to print HAPPY ST. PATRICK'S DAY in the middle of the screen, use the following three commands:

```
R$ = "HAPPY ST. PATRICK'S DAY"
VY = 8749 : VK = 7000: HGR
GOSUB 1000
```

The subroutine at lines 1000–1050 in Listing 2 accomplishes two tasks. First it extracts a single letter from the R\$ string that contains the text or symbolic "message" to be displayed. It then calculates a location value V from this character, based on its ASCII code.

Subroutine 1100 is then called. Using the value calculated for V and the base location value VK (7000 in these examples), it peeks out the eight row-values that correspond to the symbol currently under consideration. Next, each row-value is used as it is extracted to poke the appropriate row image into the hi-res screen buff-

А	А	К	К	Х	Х
Б	В	Л	Л	҃	҃
В	В	М	М	҆	҆
Г	Г	Н	Н	҈	҈
Д	Д	О	О	҉	҉
Е	Е	П	П	Ҋ	Ҋ
Е	>	Р	Р	ҋ	ҋ
Ж	*	С	С	Ҍ	Ҍ
З	З	҈	҈	ҍ	ҍ
И	И	҉	҉	Ҏ	Ҏ
		Ф	Ф	ҏ	ҏ

Figure 5. The keyboard characters on the Apple as they are redefined to correspond to Cyrillic (Russian) alphabet characters in Listing 3. Many of the correlations are phonetic while others are random. Cyrillic in the left columns, Apple keyboard in the right.

Apple's® new ProDOS™ is pro Thunderclock™

When Apple designed their new ProDOS operating system for the Apple II family, they included an important new function—the ability to automatically read a clock/calendar card. Nice touch.

It means that every time you create a new file or modify an existing one, the time and date are automatically recorded and stored in the CATALOG.

Now you can instantly know the exact time your files were last updated.

Apple could have chosen any clock for ProDOS to recognize, but they chose only one.

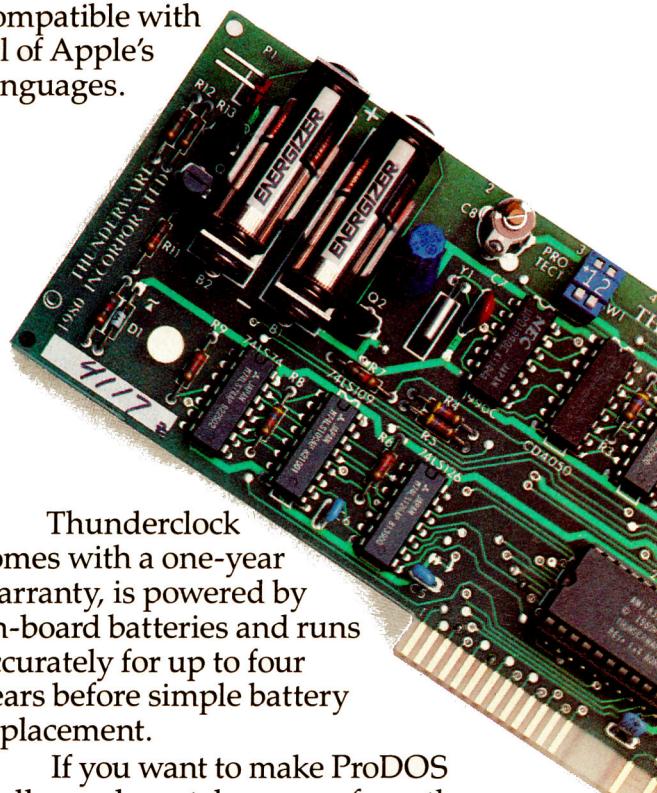
Thunderclock.

It's the only clock mentioned in the ProDOS manuals.

That's a nice stroke for us, but it's even better for you. Because, in addition to organizing your disk files, Thunderclock will add a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software. For instance, with business or communications

software you can access a data base or send electronic mail automatically, when the rates are lowest. Even when you're not around. And that's just a start. The better you can use your Apple, the better you can use a Thunderclock.

Thunderclock gives you access to the year, month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute and second. It lets you time intervals down to milliseconds and is compatible with all of Apple's languages.



Thunderclock comes with a one-year warranty, is powered by on-board batteries and runs accurately for up to four years before simple battery replacement.

If you want to make ProDOS really produce, take a page from the manual—get yourself a Thunderclock—the official ProDOS clock.

See your dealer or contact us.

Circle 129 on Reader Service card.

 **THUNDERWARE, INC.**
44 Hermosa Avenue, Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 652-1737

® Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Plain Talk About Printers...

Dot Matrix

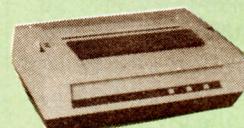
There've been some big changes in the low-end printer market. There are interesting new printers from Memotech, Tally & Toshiba, plus new entries by old stand-bys.

ANADEX

DP-9501B	\$1119.88
DP-9620B	\$1199.88
DP-9625B	\$1299.88
WP-6000	\$2349.88

C. ITOH

Prowriter



C. Itoh's **Prowriter** (120 cps) offers you 10, 12, & 16 cpi, a proportional/correspondance font, dot graphics (160x144 dpi), friction/tractor feed & a 1.5K buffer. The **Prowriter 2** is the 136 column version.

Prowriter \$399.88
Prowriter 2 \$719.88

EPSON

FX/RX Series

The **FX-80** & **RX-80 F/T** (100 cps) are upgraded versions of the MX Series & are fully code-compatible with all software for the MX-80 with Graftax.

Call for specs & delivery on the **FX-80** (160 cps) & **FX-100**.
RX/FX Epsons SCALL

IDS/DATAPRODUCTS

P-132	\$1239.88
P-132 w/4-color	\$1669.88
P-480 (MicroPrism)	\$429.88

INFORUNNER

Riteman \$329.88

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT-160 L/180 L Spirit



The **MT-160L** (160 cps) offers 10, 12, 17 & 20 cpi, a superior correspondence font, parallel & RS-232C interfacing (controlled from the front panel), plus friction/tractor feed. The **MT-180L** is the 136 column version.

The **Spirit** (80 cps) has 10, 12 & 17 cpi fonts, italics, friction/tractor feed, & a unique square-wire printhead that produces sharp output.

MT-160 L \$649.88
MT-180 L \$849.88
MT-Spirit \$329.88

OKIDATA

Microline Series



The **Microline 92** (80 col) & **93** (132 col) are ideal for word processing. They offer a 160 cps draft mode, a 40 cps correspondence mode, 10, 12 & 17 cpi (w/double-width), pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the 92) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144). Cen-

tronics parallel interface is standard.

The **Microline 84** Step 2 (132 col) features 200 cps, 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), a correspondence mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel interface is standard.

The **Microline 82A** (80 col) & **83A** (132 col) are data crunchers, period. They print 120 cps, at 10 & 16 cpi (5/8 double-width). Dot-addressable graphics are optional. Microlines SCALL

MEMOTECH

DMX-80

The **DMX-80** (80 cps) features 10, 12, 17 cpi, italics, sub/super scripts, underlining, dot graphics plus some interesting print modes. It uses most Epson text code, so it should be easily installed on most word processing software. Quieter than most printers.

DMX-80 \$389.88

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15 Delta 10/15 Radix 10/15



The **Gemini 10X** (120 cps) features 10, 12, 17 cpi, italics, a correspondence font, 120 x 144 dpi graphics matrix, a 1K buffer & friction/tractor feed. The **Gemini 15** is the 132 column version.

Star's **Delta 10** (160 cps) features parallel & RS-232C interfaces w/ 8K buffer, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, dot graphics (120 x 144 dpi) & friction/tractor feed. The **Delta 15** is a 136 column version.

The **Radix 10** (200 cps) features parallel & RS-232C interfaces w/ 8K buffer, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, correspondence quality, dot graphics (120 x 144 dpi) & friction/tractor feed. The **Radix 15** is a 136 column version.

Gemini 10X \$299.88
Gemini 15 \$419.88
Delta 10 \$529.88
Delta 15 SCALL
Radix 10 SCALL
Radix 15 SCALL

TOSHIBA

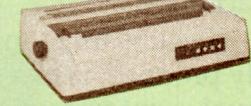
P1350

P1350 \$1759.88

Letter-Quality

C. ITOH

F10 StarWriter PrintMaster A10 StarWriter



The C. Itoh **F10 StarWriter** (40 cps) uses Qume code, Diablo wheels & ribbons, 10 or 12 pitch, 6, 8 or 1/4" line space. The **PrintMaster** has the same specs, but prints at 55 cps.

The **A10 StarWriter** also has the same specs, but it's slower (20 cps). The **Tractor & Sheet Feeder** work on all models.

F10 StarWriter \$1219.88
A10 StarWriter \$609.88
Printmaster Parallel \$1569.88
Tractor Feed \$289.88
Sheet Feeder \$619.88

COMREX

CR-2 \$509.88
CR-2 Tractor \$94.88

DIABLO

620 (RS-232C)	\$999.88
630 (PC)	\$1979.88
630 Sheet Feeder	\$619.88

NEC

2010/2030	\$879.88
3530	\$1639.88
2000/3500 Series	
Sheet Feeder	\$619.88
7710/7730	\$2159.88

SILVER REED

EXP-550/500



The Silver Reed **EXP-550** (17 cps) is a 132 column letter-quality printer with 10, 12 or 15 pitch, sub/superscript, underlining & **true** Diablo 1610 emulation, making it compatible with most word processing software. It's friction fed, & it features a page injector; an optional tractor is also available.

The **EXP-500** (12 cps) is a 100 column letter-quality printer with the same specs as the **EXP-550**, but slower & without page inject.

EXP-550 (Parallel) \$669.88

EXP-550 Tractor \$139.88

EXP-500 (Parallel) \$439.88

EXP-500 Tractor \$129.88

3 Wheel Set \$49.88

SMITH-CORONA

Messenger



The **Memory Correct III Messenger** (12 cps) is a daisy-wheel printer with a typewriter keyboard & parallel/RS-232C interface. 10.5" writing line (105 col), 10, 12 & 15 cpi, 6/8 line spacing, backspace/underline, sub/superscripts & auto-correction. It comes complete with parallel/serial interface module. Memory Correct III Messenger \$599.88

STAR MICRONICS

PowerType

A modest printer, the **PowerType** (18 cps) supports Diablo 620/630 code, sub & superscripting, underlining & backspacing. Type sizes include 10, 12, 15 & proportional characters on 110 columns (11" print line). It's friction fed; an optional tractor is also available.

PowerType \$399.88

INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES

Pkaso U

Full text & graphic screen dumps (low & hi-res), 90 degree rotation, 16 gray shades, & more; that's **Pkaso**. Their new card, the **Pkaso U** is a culmination; they let you install the EEPROM from a disk with their accumulated (& extensive) knowledge of printer features. Special install menus let you customize the install. An excellent improvement.

Pkaso-U \$139.88

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler + Buffered Grappler

Grappler + \$149.88

Buffered Grappler + \$179.88

er, using the screen location **VY** that you have assigned. Before returning to the subroutine at 1000 to get the next letter in the screen, the value of **VY** is incremented by one so that the next letter obtained will be printed next to this letter, rather than on top of it.

Since the process uses peeks and pokes, it is not particularly fast. But then you probably wouldn't intend to use this technique as a word processor anyway! This example uses only assignment statements to provide the string values of **R\$** for display, but you can also get interactive keyboard characters to be displayed as well. Rather than use the **INPUT** command, set up the following loop that uses the **GET** command. Each time a key is pressed, its ASCII value is determined. If the value is 13, a **RETURN**, then the program leaves the loop. Any other character sends the computer to the subroutine at 1000 (Listing 2) to display the character on the screen. Be sure to assign **VY** an appropriate value first!

```
300 GET R$  
310 IF ASC(R$) = 13 THEN 330  
320 GOSUB 1000: GOTO 300  
330 RETURN
```

Numeric information must first be converted to string data before the subroutine at 1000 can use it. This is handled by line 990, which converts the number (as **N**) into **R\$**, a string having five digits (or preceding blanks). From that point, everything works the same as before. Thus, if you want to display a numeric value on the screen, set **N** equal to the desired number and **GOSUB 990** rather than 1000.

The Russian Apple

Listing 3 is similar to Listing 1 in appearance, but if you were to run it and then use a program, such as the one in Listing 2, that refers to the character definitions stored by Listing 3, you could be quite surprised at the result. Each keyboard character is redefined to correspond to a character in the Cyrillic alphabet. So, instead of generating the message **PRESS (RETURN) TO CONTINUE: X TO**

END... from Listing 2, a string of characters in which only the E, O, and X remained the same would appear. Figure 5 lists the Cyrillic characters and the keys on the Apple keyboard that display each character. Of course, any English character string defined as R\$ will be displayed as the corresponding Cyrillic character. The English keys that represent the Russian characters were determined only by my own whim. However, I tried to be somewhat logical, using phonetics as a guide wherever possible. Thus the Russian B, which sounds like V in English, is displayed on the screen by the keyboard character V. Of course, since there are more letters

"I tried to be somewhat logical, using phonetics as a guide wherever possible."

in the Russian alphabet, I had to make use of some of the special symbols available on the Apple. The \$, &, *, <, >, ^ and @ symbols are all redefined as Cyrillic alphabetic characters.

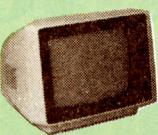
This character set may be useful to anyone teaching or learning the Russian language. But in a broader sense, the appearance of the data statements in Listing 3 should be helpful to further illustrate how character definitions can be devised and may encourage you to experiment with letters or symbols of your own.

If you want to play a trick on someone, reverse the location values in the standard keyboard character set (so that A is at 900 and Z is at 650), run the program to store the character definitions, then set up your keyboard entry program and leave the computer on with the graphics screen display. Watch the confusion and consternation as your victim types a message, only to see the letters come out as total nonsense. ■

Monitors

NEC

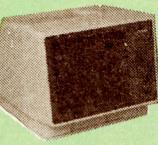
JB-1205M



NEC's JB-1205M (amber) has an 18MHz bandwidth on 80 column by 24 line (12" diagonal screen). The JB-1201 is the green screen version.

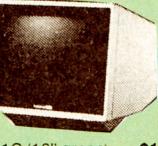
JB-1205M (amber)	\$179.88
JB-1201M (green)	\$169.88

AMDEK



300 (12" green)	\$149.88
300A (12" amber)	\$159.88
Color I+ (Com)	\$319.88

ROLAND DG



MB-121G (12" green)	\$174.88
MB-121A (12" amber)	\$179.88

Modems

US ROBOTICS

Password

A direct connect originate/answer modem. 300/1200 baud, auto dial/answer, auto mode/speed select, full/half duplex (local echo), DTR override, RS-232C pins 2 & 3 reversible & audio phone line monitor. Includes RS-232C cable, power supply & modular cable. RS-232C interface for Apple II optional.

Password	\$379.88
----------------	-----------------

MPI

RS-232C Card	\$99.88
--------------------	----------------

DC HAYES

Micromodem IIe

The Micromodem IIe is an originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex internal modem for the Apple/Franklin systems. It includes a communications package (Smartcom I), modem board, cables & complete documentation. A superior product.

Micromodem IIe	\$259.88
----------------------	-----------------

Smartmodems

300 baud	\$229.88
300/1200 baud	\$539.88

NOVATION

AppleCat II

The AppleCat II is a 300 baud originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex internal

modem for the Apple/Franklin systems. A 1200 baud version is also available.

AppleCat II	\$319.88
300 baud	\$609.88

Peripherals

MICROSOFT

Softcard System

Includes Z80 Softcard for CP/M*, Videox's Videoterm for 80 column display, a 16K RAMcard, software & Thom Hogan's book on CP/M*. Premium Package

.....	\$474.88
-------	-----------------

If you've already got 64K RAM (Franklin or IIe), get the Z80/Softcard Combo. Same spec's, but without 16K RAMcard.

Z80/Videoterm	\$444.88
Z80/Softcard	\$249.88
16K RAMcard	\$69.88

SATURN/TITAN

Accelerator II

The Accelerator II's high-speed 6502 processor & 64K memory makes an Apple II run 3 1/2 times faster. Comes with pre-boot.

Accelerator II	\$479.88
----------------------	-----------------

RAMboards by Titan

32K Memory Board	\$169.88
64K Memory Board	\$269.88
128K Memory Board	\$379.88

VIDEX

VideoTerm

The VideoTerm produces an 80-column display. Soft switch lets you toggle between 40 or 80 columns. Upper/lower case, CP/M* & Pascal compatible.

The Enhancer allows programmability of keys, macro definitions, upper/lower case & more.

VideoTerm w/switch	\$229.88
VideoTerm w/o switch	\$209.88
Enhancer II	\$109.88

UltraTerm

UltraTerm takes VideoTerm one step further: it produces 160 columns, as well as 80 columns, with upper/lower case.

UltraTerm	\$289.88
-----------------	-----------------

RANA SYSTEMS

Elite-1

The Elite-1's are single-sided, with 163K storage, 84ms access time & 13 or 16 sectoring. The Controller Card can run four drives—Apples, Rana's or whatever—in any combination. The Elite-2's are double-sided drives, Elite-3's are 80 track drives.

Elite-1	\$289.88
Elite-2	\$474.88
Elite-3	\$614.88
Controller	\$104.88

ADVANCED MICRO PRODUCTS

Micro Drive



An Apple-compatible floppy disk drive that features a Panasonic direct-drive mechanism. There are 16 sectors per track (48 tpi), with a

total capacity of 140K bytes (half-tracking capability too).

AMT MicroDrive

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

ALS RS-232C Interface

ALS Smarter II (80 Column Video Card)

VIDEO CARD

ALS Z-Card (Z-80 card w/CP/M 2.2 & utilities)

ALS CP/M 3.0 Card (Includes

CP/M Plus 3.0, CBASIC, GSX-80

for CP/M Graphics)

RGB INTERFACE

ALSRGB INTERFACE

TBL PRODUCTS

Cooling Fan

We are introducing a new product line for the Apple II system, marketed exclusively by **THE BOTTOM LINE**. We begin our effort with a **Cooling Fan**.

The TBL **Cooling Fan** attaches to the side of any Apple II system, drawing cool air across the boards. Two 110VAC plugs on the **Cooling Fan** allow you to plug in a monitor & printer as well. The power to your system is filtered by the **Cooling Fan** to reduce transient line noise, spikes & surges which, like heat, can also ruin your system. The TBL **Cooling Fan** comes with a one-year warranty.

Cooling Fan

Information/Orders:

(603) 881-9855

Prices/Orders Only:

(800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

• You get **FREE SHIPPING** on all orders within the 48 states.

• Most orders delivered within 10 days or less. UPS 2nd Day and Overnight available for most areas (costs extra).

• Easy payment terms: We accept all major credit cards, certified checks, money orders, company checks or personal checks (allow 21 days for personal checks).

• We never charge extra for credit cards.

• Credit cards are not charged until order is shipped.

• We accept CODs up to \$1000 (add \$10 handling fee per order) payable with certified check or money order.

• We have a \$50 minimum order.

• Company Purchase Orders are accepted on a limited basis & upon approval only. Sorry, no APO or foreign orders accepted.

All our equipment is shipped with full manufacturer's warranty. We are an **authorized dealer** for all products we sell to insure full warranty support, & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We also offer extended warranty plans for many printers. We prepared this ad in December, & prices do change, so call to verify them.

Our **Computer Showroom** is now open in Amherst, New Hampshire, five miles west of Nashua (one hour from Boston).

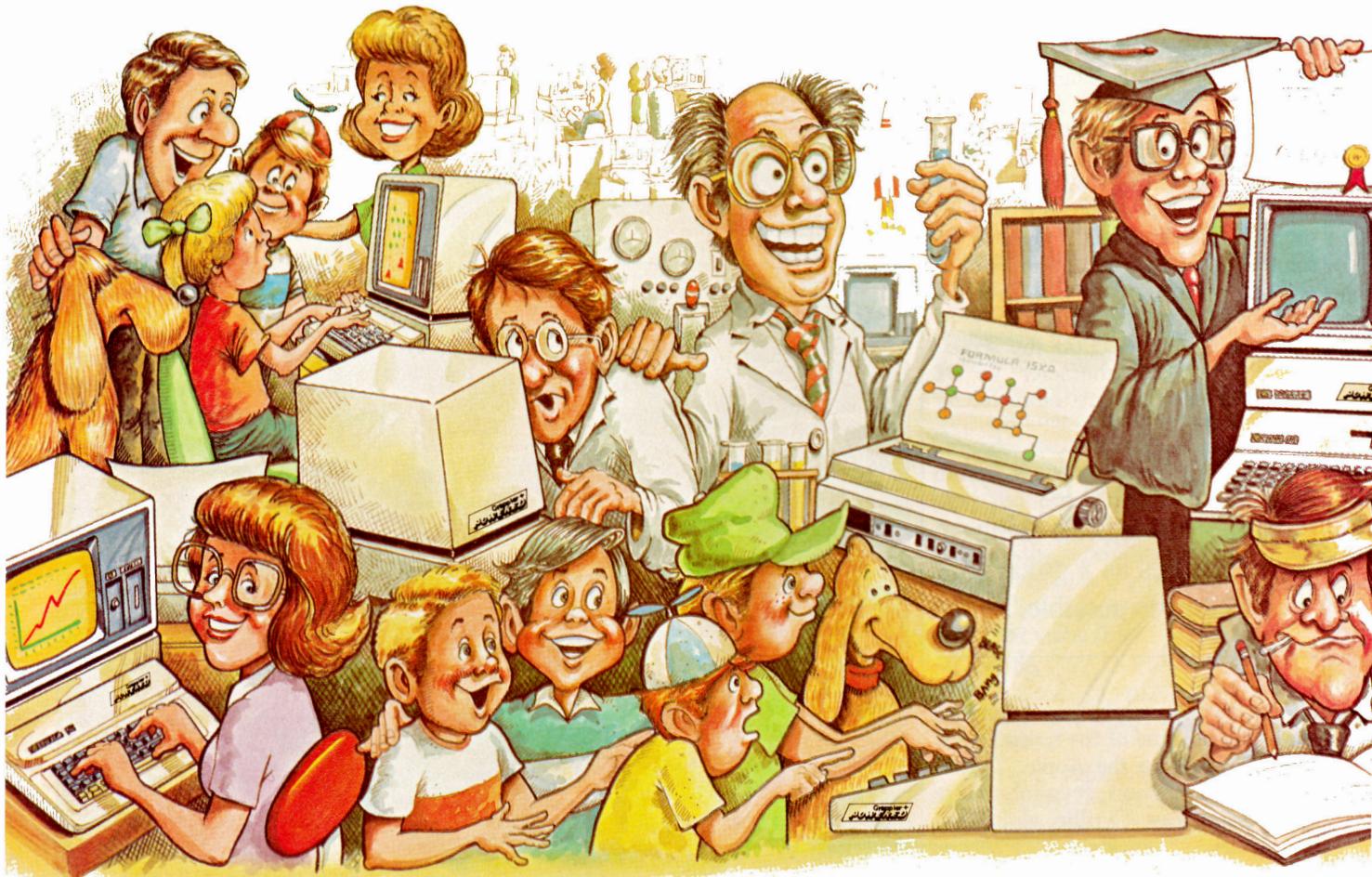
Send \$1.00 & computer type for our new computer catalog.



HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE

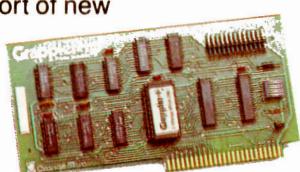
MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Satisfying More Than With Innovation



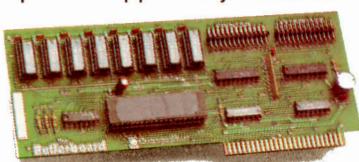
GrapplerTM + Printer Interface

The Original Apple® graphics printer interface. Since its introduction three years ago, the Grappler has been imitated by many, but never matched. Now with exclusive features for the Apple IIe and full support of new Epson® graphics, the Grappler + remains the most intelligent interface available. Over twenty-seven commands give Apple users full control over any graphics or text on the Apple screen, including a new 80 column text dump. Performance, reliability and support have made the Grappler + the #1 selling intelligent Apple interface.



BufferboardTM For Apples and Printers

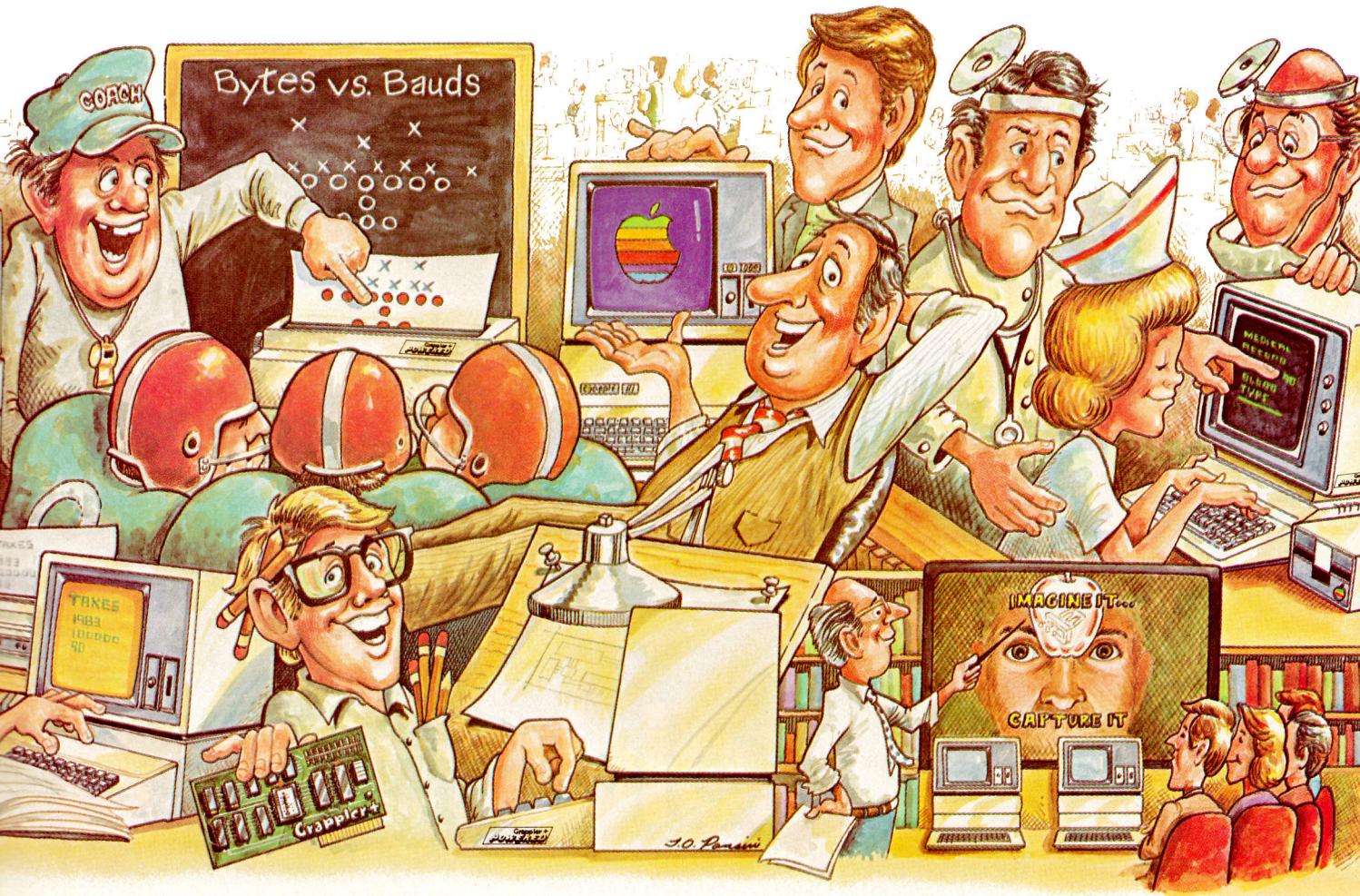
The innovator in "dock-on" printer buffering. The Bufferboard easily adds memory to your current Apple interface system, freeing your computer for additional input. Easily upgradable from 16K, the Bufferboard can store up to 20 pages of text. It fits neatly inside your Apple, "docking" onto your existing printer interface.* No clumsy boxes or cables, no external power supplies...just convenience and economy. With the Bufferboard, you might never wait for your printer again.



*Versions for standard Grappler +, Epson APL and Apple Parallel Interfaces.

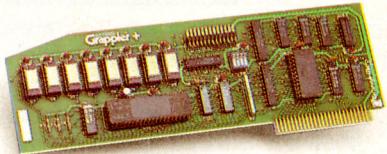
135,000 Apple® Owners And Excellence.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.



BUFFERED **Grappler**™ +

The most sophisticated buffered Apple printer interface available. The New Buffered Grappler + combines the industry leading features of the Grappler + with the time saving economies of the Bufferboard.**



With this much interface power, you'll never need anything else. And the price will surprise you, too.

** Not available for IDS printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

Over 135,000 Apple® computers are using Orange Micro products. Innovation and excellence have made us the #1 manufacturer of intelligent printer interfaces. The top selling Grappler + has become an industry standard, recommended by more software houses and Apple dealers. To meet your growing needs, Orange Micro will continue to introduce new products. Recent innovations include the Grappler + for IDS color printers and the new Orange Interface, with text screen dumps and formatting at a low price. There is an Orange Micro product designed for your application.

For a complete demonstration, see your Apple dealer today.

 **Orange Micro**
inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511 CSMA

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

by Bill O'Brien

On Being Continued

Listing 1. MARQUEE.000 character definitions for the Apple III.

```

1000 GOTO 1025
1005 UNLOCK "MARQUEE.000"
1010 SAVE "MARQUEE.000"
1015 LOCK "MARQUEE.000"
1020 END
1025 DIM ALPH$(100,8):HOME:VPOS=12:PRINT"LOADING CHARACTER
  PARAMETERS"
1030 BLANK$=CHR$(23)+CHR$(255)
1035 REM   DEFINE THE CHARACTERS
1040 REM "A"
1045 ALPH$(65,1)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
  +CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1050 ALPH$(65,2)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1055 ALPH$(65,3)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1060 ALPH$(65,4)=ALPH$(65,3)
1065 ALPH$(65,5)=ALPH$(65,2)
1070 ALPH$(65,6)=ALPH$(65,1)
1075 ALPH$(65,7)=BLANKS
1080 REM "B"
1085 ALPH$(66,1)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
  +CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)
  +CHR$(79)+CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)
1090 ALPH$(66,1)=ALPH$(66,1)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1095 ALPH$(66,2)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
  +CHR$(13)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1100 ALPH$(66,3)=ALPH$(66,2)
1105 ALPH$(66,4)=ALPH$(66,2)
1110 ALPH$(66,5)=ALPH$(66,2)
1115 ALPH$(66,6)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
  +CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(17)
1120 ALPH$(66,7)=BLANKS
1125 REM "C"
1130 ALPH$(67,1)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
  +CHR$(10)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1135 ALPH$(67,2)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1140 ALPH$(67,3)=ALPH$(67,2)
1145 ALPH$(67,4)=ALPH$(67,2)
1150 ALPH$(67,5)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
  +CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(17)
1155 ALPH$(67,6)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
  +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1160 ALPH$(67,7)=BLANKS
1165 REM "D"
1170 ALPH$(68,1)=ALPH$(66,1)
1175 ALPH$(68,2)=ALPH$(67,2)
1180 ALPH$(68,3)=ALPH$(67,2)
1185 ALPH$(68,4)=ALPH$(67,2)
1190 ALPH$(68,5)=ALPH$(67,2)
1195 ALPH$(68,6)=ALPH$(67,1)
1200 ALPH$(68,7)=BLANKS
1205 REM "E"

```

Listing continued.

Last month you saw a simple program used to manipulate the Apple III screen. It painted segments of inverse blocks at various screen locations and then moved the sections, independently of each other, until they formed the word AP-PLE III. It was a good demonstration, but aside from that it had no practical use.

All of that led me to think, "Why not do something that makes sense?" When I had my Apple II, and, in fact, for almost all of the computers I've used, there was a scrolling message program. The only computer I hadn't seen it for was, of course, the Apple III.

That shouldn't be a problem. You've already seen how to scroll characters from side to side and from top to bottom using Basic. Once the impediment of using machine language (as do many versions of the billboard or marquee type program) has been dispensed with, there should be few obstacles. Since I'm an impatient kind of guy, I didn't want to wait for one of my erstwhile readers to write it. Such was the noble birth of MARQUEE III.

Actually, the program consists of two separate sections, MARQUEE.000 (Listing 1) and MARQUEE.001 (Listing 2). We'll only cover them briefly since I discussed the concepts behind the functions last month.

MARQUEE.000 contains the definition sections for all of the supported characters. Please note that not all of the ASCII character set is used. Only the uppercase alphabet, numerals and a few of the symbols that aid in communication of ideas were defined. This is done by creating a matrix,

Address correspondence to Bill O'Brien, WABASA Consulting & Management, 111 Brook St., Scarsdale, NY 10583.



Predictable.

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Apple® Compatible.

3M makes diskettes for use with Apple computers, including specially designed Fileware™ diskettes for the Lisa™ personal office system. Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



Apple, Apple logo, Fileware and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

3M hears you...

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

3M

IT'S A PLOT!

CALCU-PLOT™ is an equation solver, a data plotter, an important new mathematical tool.

CALCU-PLOT™ is a package of powerful mathematical utilities. The program solves equations exactly, and plots your graph on the screen.

CALCU-PLOT™ can plot empirical data, an equation, its integral or its derivative.

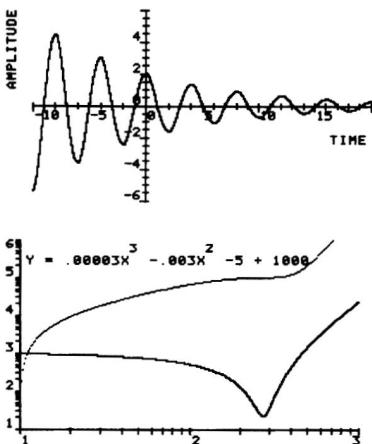
Use **CALCU-PLOT** as a problem solver in business, finance, engineering or science.

Use **CALCU-PLOT** as a teaching aid in trigonometry, calculus, engineering, or statistics. Just enter the equation, choose the coordinates, set the coordinate limits, enter constants and graph titles.

CALCU-PLOT™ is the professional equation solver from Human Systems Dynamics, publishers of The Statistics Series. Like the other programs in The Series, **CALCU-PLOT** easily performs sophisticated work for professionals at an affordable price.

\$150.00

Apple II or IIe, 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order—Call (213) 993-8536
or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324



Dealer Inquiries Invited



///'s Company

Listing continued.

```

1210  ALPH$ (69,1)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1215  ALPH$ (69,2)=ALPH$ (66,2)
1220  ALPH$ (69,3)=ALPH$ (66,2)
1225  ALPH$ (69,4)=ALPH$ (66,2)
1230  ALPH$ (69,5)=ALPH$ (66,2)
1235  ALPH$ (69,6)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1240  ALPH$ (69,7)=BLANK$ 
1245  REM "F"
1250  ALPH$ (70,1)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1255  ALPH$ (70,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1260  ALPH$ (70,3)=ALPH$ (70,2)
1265  ALPH$ (70,4)=ALPH$ (70,2)
1270  ALPH$ (70,5)=ALPH$ (70,2)
1275  ALPH$ (70,6)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (17)
1280  ALPH$ (70,7)=BLANK$ 
1285  REM "G"
1290  ALPH$ (71,1)=ALPH$ (67,1)
1295  ALPH$ (71,2)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1300  ALPH$ (71,3)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1305  ALPH$ (71,4)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)
     )+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1310  ALPH$ (71,5)=ALPH$ (71,4)
1315  ALPH$ (71,6)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)
     )+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (17)
1320  ALPH$ (71,7)=BLANK$ 
1325  REM "H"
1330  ALPH$ (72,1)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1335  ALPH$ (72,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (17)
1340  ALPH$ (72,3)=ALPH$ (72,2)
1345  ALPH$ (72,4)=ALPH$ (72,2)
1350  ALPH$ (72,5)=ALPH$ (72,2)
1355  ALPH$ (72,6)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1360  ALPH$ (72,7)=BLANK$ 
1365  REM "I"
1370  ALPH$ (73,1)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1375  ALPH$ (73,2)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1380  ALPH$ (73,3)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1385  ALPH$ (73,4)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1390  ALPH$ (73,5)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1395  ALPH$ (73,6)=""
1400  ALPH$ (73,7)=BLANK$ 
1405  REM "J"
1410  ALPH$ (74,1)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (17)
1415  ALPH$ (74,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (17)
1420  ALPH$ (74,3)=ALPH$ (74,2)
1425  ALPH$ (74,4)=ALPH$ (74,2)
1430  ALPH$ (74,5)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)
     +CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1435  ALPH$ (74,6)=""
1440  ALPH$ (74,7)=BLANK$ 
1445  REM "K"
1450  ALPH$ (75,1)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1455  ALPH$ (75,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (17)
1460  ALPH$ (75,3)=ALPH$ (75,2)
1465  ALPH$ (75,4)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1470  ALPH$ (75,5)=ALPH$ (67,6)
1475  ALPH$ (75,6)=ALPH$ (67,2)
1480  ALPH$ (75,7)=BLANK$ 
1485  REM "L"
1490  ALPH$ (76,1)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1495  ALPH$ (76,2)=ALPH$ (74,2)
1500  ALPH$ (76,3)=ALPH$ (74,2)
1505  ALPH$ (76,4)=ALPH$ (74,2)
1510  ALPH$ (76,5)=ALPH$ (74,2)
1515  ALPH$ (76,6)=ALPH$ (74,2)
1520  ALPH$ (76,7)=BLANK$ 
1525  REM "M"
1530  ALPH$ (77,1)=ALPH$ (66,1)
1535  ALPH$ (77,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (17)
1540  ALPH$ (77,3)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)
     )+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)
     )+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)

```

Listing continued

A name to remember for memory in a hurry.

flashcardTM

disk emulator for Apple[®] computers

ALPH\$, whose elements are the control code for inverse on (CHR\$(18)), the cursor positioning codes, the space character, and the control code for inverse off (CHR\$(17)).

To print a character in the "message," the ASCII code for each of the characters is determined. The elements of ALPH\$ that coincide with those numbers are selected and the printing process begins. (For example, suppose an A were the character to be printed. Its ASCII value is 65, so the array beginning with ALPH\$(65,x) would be printed.) In all cases, the start position for printing is screen column 79 and screen row 7 (since the direction of the scroll is left to right).

One thing you might immediately notice about MARQUEE.000 is that it's incredibly *long*. A shortcut to defining the characters could be taken by creating the matrix as integer values and using a separate GOSUB command to send the action down to a line that sets and prints at the cursor position. However, doing things that way would not have illustrated the ability to incorporate cursor positioning within a defined variable. That's perhaps the most important message in the entire program. I took steps, though, to minimize the amount of memory used. Rather than leave MARQUEE.000 resident in memory, MARQUEE.001 is CHAINED in, relieving the Apple III memory of the bytes taken up by the physical code. Only the variable space used by the matrix occupies space.

MARQUEE.001 itself is straightforward. It lets you enter your message and then it analyzes the variable, determining which characters should be displayed.

Trial by Fire

MARQUEE III, like a few other programs presented in III's Company, might pose a problem for some of you. As mentioned, it's rather long. For some reason, there are those of you out there who claim not to have the time to sit down, enter the programs and correct whatever typos might have slipped by in the process. Seeing how I work a regular 9-5 job,



Packaged with business software for lightning fast processing.

Or, *flashcard* is packaged alone with drive diskettes for DOS 3.3, CP/M[®] and Pascal for software compatibility with popular programs such as WordStar[®] and dBase II[®].

Bonus Offer: For a tidy turnkey solution to boosting business output, *flashcard* also comes packaged with MagiCalc[®] spreadsheet software from Artsci. MagiCalc is a superior, state of the art program that is fast, friendly and filled with features. And it is fully compatible with VisiCalc files.

Why *flashcard*? Plug *flashcard* into your Apple and enjoy fast, smooth, no-wait computing. No more "disk wait" messages. No mechanical delays. No more noise as the disk chatters and clatters through a file search. And no wear and tear on your program diskettes. Instead, *flashcard* displays your data the instant you ask for it.

Your computer store should have *flashcard* in stock. If not, ask him to order one for you.

***flashcard* with MagiCalc \$595**
***flashcard*, 144k disk \$349**
***flashcard*, 288k disk \$529**



Synetix Inc.

10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884
(800) 426-7412

Circle 370 on Reader Service card.

TM Flashcard is a registered trademark of Synetix, Inc. 1983

[®] Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

[®] MagiCalc is a registered trademark of Artsci, Inc.

[®] CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

[®] dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

[®] WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro

Listing continued.

```

1545  ALPH$(77,4)=ALPH$(77,3)
1550  ALPH$(77,5)=ALPH$(77,2)
1555  ALPH$(77,6)=ALPH$(66,1)
1560  ALPH$(77,7)=BLANK$
1565  REM "N"
1570  ALPH$(78,1)=ALPH$(66,1)
1575  ALPH$(78,2)=ALPH$(77,2)
1580  ALPH$(78,3)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(17)
1585  ALPH$(78,4)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(3
    2)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1590  ALPH$(78,5)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(3
    2)+CHR$(17)
1595  ALPH$(78,6)=ALPH$(66,1)
1600  ALPH$(78,7)=BLANK$
1605  REM "O"
1610  ALPH$(79,1)=ALPH$(67,1)
1615  ALPH$(79,2)=ALPH$(67,2)
1620  ALPH$(79,3)=ALPH$(67,2)
1625  ALPH$(79,4)=ALPH$(67,2)
1630  ALPH$(79,5)=ALPH$(67,2)
1635  ALPH$(79,6)=ALPH$(67,1)
1640  ALPH$(79,7)=BLANK$
1645  REM "P"
1650  ALPH$(80,1)=ALPH$(70,1)
1655  ALPH$(80,2)=ALPH$(70,2)
1660  ALPH$(80,3)=ALPH$(70,3)
1665  ALPH$(80,4)=ALPH$(70,4)
1670  ALPH$(80,5)=ALPH$(70,5)
1675  ALPH$(80,6)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1680  ALPH$(80,7)=BLANK$
1685  REM "Q"
1690  ALPH$(81,1)=ALPH$(67,1)
1695  ALPH$(81,2)=ALPH$(67,2)
1700  ALPH$(81,3)=ALPH$(67,2)
1705  ALPH$(81,4)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(13)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1710  ALPH$(81,5)=ALPH$(67,2)
1715  ALPH$(81,6)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(10)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(14)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1720  ALPH$(81,7)=BLANK$
1725  REM "R"
1730  ALPH$(82,1)=ALPH$(66,1)
1735  ALPH$(82,2)=ALPH$(70,2)
1740  ALPH$(82,3)=ALPH$(70,2)
1745  ALPH$(82,4)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1750  ALPH$(82,5)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(7)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1755  ALPH$(82,6)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(13)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1760  ALPH$(82,7)=BLANK$
1765  REM "S"
1770  ALPH$(83,1)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1775  ALPH$(83,2)=ALPH$(69,2)
1780  ALPH$(83,3)=ALPH$(69,2)
1785  ALPH$(83,4)=ALPH$(69,2)
1790  ALPH$(83,5)=ALPH$(69,2)
1795  ALPH$(83,6)=CHR$(18)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(32)
    +CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)+CHR$(11)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(79)
    +CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(17)
1800  ALPH$(83,7)=BLANK$
1805  REM "T"
1810  ALPH$(84,1)=ALPH$(70,6)
1815  ALPH$(84,2)=ALPH$(70,6)
1820  ALPH$(84,3)=ALPH$(66,1)
1825  ALPH$(84,4)=ALPH$(70,6)
1830  ALPH$(84,5)=ALPH$(70,6)
1835  ALPH$(84,6)=""
1840  ALPH$(84,7)=BLANK$
1845  REM "U"
1850  ALPH$(85,1)=ALPH$(74,5)
1855  ALPH$(85,2)=ALPH$(74,2)
1860  ALPH$(85,3)=ALPH$(74,2)
1865  ALPH$(85,4)=ALPH$(74,2)

```

Listing continued.

I can empathize with this problem. Read carefully—perhaps there is a solution.

If you take two 6×9 inch envelopes and address one to me and one to yourself, that's a start. Put postage on both. Fold the one addressed to yourself and put it in the envelope addressed to me. Now take one blank diskette and two pieces of stiff cardboard (or a disk mailer) and put those in the envelope also. Last, and probably not least, take a dollar (\$1.00) in cash, check or money order. This is the ubiquitous handling charges we have all become familiar with

**"If it works
out this month,
it will be
continued."**

throughout the years. Seal the envelope addressed to me (with all of the above inside) and mark it "Attention: Marquee III." Mail it to me. Sometime in the not too distant future, you will receive back a copy of MARQUEE III. Now for the problems.

The only program available is MARQUEE III. Also, if you forget any of the essential ingredients, all you'll get is your envelope back (unless, of course, you've forgotten the self addressed and stamped envelope), which means the potential for dissatisfaction is quite great. If it works out this month, it will be continued (and perhaps extended into the past). If it doesn't, then strike another blow for time consuming activities.

March Hare

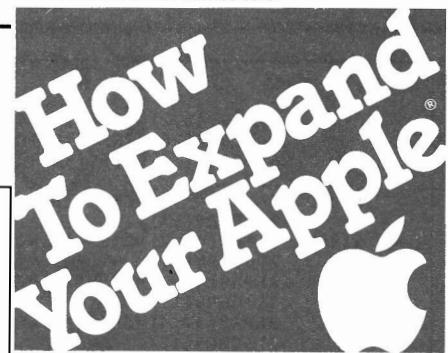
As it does for our friend, the late Mr. Rabbit, time plays an important part in all our lives. The Apple III contains two reserved variables that can assist us keeping track of time.

Listing continued.

```

1870 ALPH$ (85,5) =ALPH$ (74,2)
1875 ALPH$ (85,6) =ALPH$ (74,5)
1880 ALPH$ (85,7) =BLANK$
1885 REM "V"
1890 ALPH$ (86,1) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)
    +CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)
    +CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1895 ALPH$ (86,2) =ALPH$ (74,1)
1900 ALPH$ (86,3) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1905 ALPH$ (86,4) =ALPH$ (86,3)
1910 ALPH$ (86,5) =ALPH$ (74,1)
1915 ALPH$ (86,6) =ALPH$ (86,1)
1920 ALPH$ (86,7) =BLANK$
1925 REM "W"
1930 ALPH$ (87,1) =ALPH$ (66,1)
1935 ALPH$ (87,2) =ALPH$ (74,1)
1940 ALPH$ (87,3) =ALPH$ (77,3)
1945 ALPH$ (87,4) =ALPH$ (77,3)
1950 ALPH$ (87,5) =ALPH$ (74,1)
1955 ALPH$ (87,6) =ALPH$ (66,1)
1960 ALPH$ (87,7) =BLANK$
1965 REM "X"
1970 ALPH$ (88,1) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1975 ALPH$ (88,2) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
1980 ALPH$ (88,3) =ALPH$ (75,2)
1985 ALPH$ (88,4) =ALPH$ (75,2)
1990 ALPH$ (88,5) =ALPH$ (88,2)
1995 ALPH$ (88,6) =ALPH$ (88,1)
2000 ALPH$ (88,7) =BLANK$
2005 REM "Y"
2010 ALPH$ (89,1) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2015 ALPH$ (89,2) =ALPH$ (75,2)
2020 ALPH$ (89,3) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2025 ALPH$ (89,4) =ALPH$ (75,2)
2030 ALPH$ (89,5) =ALPH$ (89,1)
2035 ALPH$ (89,6) ="
2040 ALPH$ (89,7) =BLANK$
2045 REM "Z"
2050 ALPH$ (90,1) =ALPH$ (73,1)
2055 ALPH$ (90,2) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2060 ALPH$ (90,3) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2065 ALPH$ (90,4) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2070 ALPH$ (90,5) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2075 ALPH$ (90,6) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2080 ALPH$ (90,7) =BLANK$
2085 REM "
2090 ALPH$ (32,1) ="
2095 ALPH$ (32,2) ="
2100 ALPH$ (32,3) ="
2105 ALPH$ (32,4) ="
2110 ALPH$ (32,5) ="
2115 ALPH$ (32,6) ="
2120 ALPH$ (32,7) ="
2125 REM "
2130 ALPH$ (46,1) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2135 ALPH$ (46,2) =ALPH$ (46,1)
2140 ALPH$ (46,3) ="
2145 ALPH$ (46,4) ="
2150 ALPH$ (46,5) ="
2155 ALPH$ (46,6) ="
2160 ALPH$ (46,7) ="
2165 REM "
2170 ALPH$ (44,1) =CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)

```

Listing continued.

Only Titan's Neptune™ provides Apple IIe users with an 80-column video display and up to 192K memory—all in just one slot.

Now, Titan's exclusive Neptune extended 80-column card gives you increased video display and up to 192K memory using just one slot in your Apple IIe. Designed expressly for the auxiliary slot of the IIe, the Neptune is available with 64K, 128K or 192K of RAM memory. The RAM memory can be



utilized as a solid state RAM disk. Additionally, Titan's VC-EXPAND/80™ software supplied with each Neptune expands VisiCalc® up to 220K of workspace memory and provides many other VisiCalc enhancements. DOS, PASCAL and CP/M® PSEUDO-DISK™ patches and a DOS relocation program are also included with each Neptune card.

Let us help you expand your Apple's productivity. For information on the Neptune and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.



TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VC-EXPAND software is written by Micro Solutions, Inc. Neptune and PSEUDO-DISK are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Listing continued.

```

2175  ALPH$ (44,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (3
2)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (7
9)+CHR$ (14)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2180  REM "/"
2185  ALPH$ (47,1)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (3
2)+CHR$ (17)
2190  ALPH$ (47,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (3
2)+CHR$ (17)
2195  ALPH$ (47,3)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (3
2)+CHR$ (17)
2200  ALPH$ (47,4)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (3
2)+CHR$ (17)
2205  ALPH$ (47,5)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (17)
2210  ALPH$ (47,6)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (17)
2215  ALPH$ (47,7)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (17)
2220  REM "("
2225  ALPH$ (40,1)=ALPH$ (77,3)
2230  ALPH$ (40,2)=ALPH$ (67,6)
2235  ALPH$ (40,3)=ALPH$ (73,1)
2240  ALPH$ (40,4)=ALPH$ (73,1)
2245  REM ")"
2250  ALPH$ (41,1)=ALPH$ (73,1)
2255  ALPH$ (41,2)=ALPH$ (73,1)
2260  ALPH$ (41,3)=ALPH$ (67,6)
2265  ALPH$ (41,4)=ALPH$ (77,3)
2270  REM "-"
2275  ALPH$ (45,1)=ALPH$ (72,2)
2280  ALPH$ (45,2)=ALPH$ (72,2)
2285  ALPH$ (45,3)=ALPH$ (72,2)
2290  ALPH$ (45,4)=ALPH$ (72,2)
2295  ALPH$ (45,5)=ALPH$ (72,2)
2300  REM ":" 
2305  ALPH$ (58,1)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (17)
2310  ALPH$ (58,2)=ALPH$ (58,1)
2315  REM ";"
2320  ALPH$ (59,1)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (14)+CHR$ (3
2)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2325  ALPH$ (59,2)=ALPH$ (58,1)
2330  REM "1"
2335  ALPH$ (49,1)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2340  ALPH$ (49,2)=ALPH$ (69,6)
2345  ALPH$ (49,3)=ALPH$ (66,1)
2350  ALPH$ (49,4)=ALPH$ (74,2)
2355  ALPH$ (49,5)=ALPH$ (74,2)
2360  REM "2"
2365  ALPH$ (50,1)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2370  ALPH$ (50,2)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (12)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (17)
2375  ALPH$ (50,3)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (11)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (17)
2380  ALPH$ (50,4)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (7)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2385  ALPH$ (50,5)=ALPH$ (50,4)
2390  ALPH$ (50,6)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (13)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2395  REM "3"
2400  ALPH$ (51,1)=ALPH$ (67,6)
2405  ALPH$ (51,2)=ALPH$ (67,2)
2410  ALPH$ (51,3)=ALPH$ (66,2)
2415  ALPH$ (51,4)=ALPH$ (66,2)
2420  ALPH$ (51,5)=ALPH$ (66,6)
2425  REM "4"
2430  ALPH$ (52,1)=CHR$ (18)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (32
)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79)+CHR$ (9)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (26)+CHR$ (79
)+CHR$ (10)+CHR$ (32)+CHR$ (17)
2435  ALPH$ (52,2)=ALPH$ (72,2)
2440  ALPH$ (52,3)=ALPH$ (72,2)
2445  ALPH$ (52,4)=ALPH$ (72,2)

```

Listing continued.

Even if you don't have a clock chip, DATE\$ and TIME\$ can still be used to monitor static time. The hard part is setting the time correctly.

The obvious method would be to use the System Utilities disk. Obvious though it is, it's hardly convenient. Some programs, such as Applewriter III, have time/date setting ability built in. Unfortunately, most don't. From Basic, you could always run the Apple supplied program, TIMESET. If you've ever used it, you know that it can certainly disrupt a screen display. It may be cute, but it isn't something you might want to incorporate into a program. Well, most of it isn't.

At first, I was going to list out all of TIMESET. The program fills two standard sized sheets of paper. After listing it, I gave it a careful once-over. Only three lines are used to actually set the time and date parameters. The rest are error, screen and keyboard input traps.

DATE\$ stores the date in a yy/mm/dd format where yy is the last two digits of the current year, mm the month and dd the date. Similarly, TIME\$ displays hh:mm:ss (hours-minutes-seconds). In order to set the two variables, you'll need sufficient programming to get them. That's actually the hardest part. Once set, all that remains is to invoke the Apple supplied TIMESET.INV module and follow the program lines shown in Listing 3. They also may look somewhat involved, but the reasoning behind them is simple. Once the values for the components of the time and date are found, lines 1030 through 1090 calculate the day of the week (that routine is part of the original TIMESET program). The values needed to perform the function are determined in lines 10140 through 10230. Next, the intervention of TIMESET.INV is requested by the PERFORM statement and the values are set. The INVOKE at the end of the procedure clears the TIMESET.INV module from memory.

That's all there is to it. The only special instructions are to make certain that the invokable module is on the disk when you INVOKE it. Other than that

ANNOUNCING

the premiere of

jr

®

Learning to use your *IBM PCjr* becomes easy and fun with **jr** magazine. Because **jr** keeps things simple, the whole family will *learn and understand while they enjoy themselves*.

jr will explain how the *PCjr* works and guide you step-by-step in setting up your system. Most of all **jr** will answer your most important questions month after month...like

- **What can I use my *PCjr* for?** *jr* magazine will teach you how to prepare household budgets, balance your checkbooks, do your taxes and organize schedules and lists.

- **What about the kids?** From kindergarten to college, **jr** helps the kids with educational programs in every subject area.

- **Are there more serious uses for *PCjr*?** Yes! You'll improve your own business skills by learning about word processing, spreadsheets and graphics.

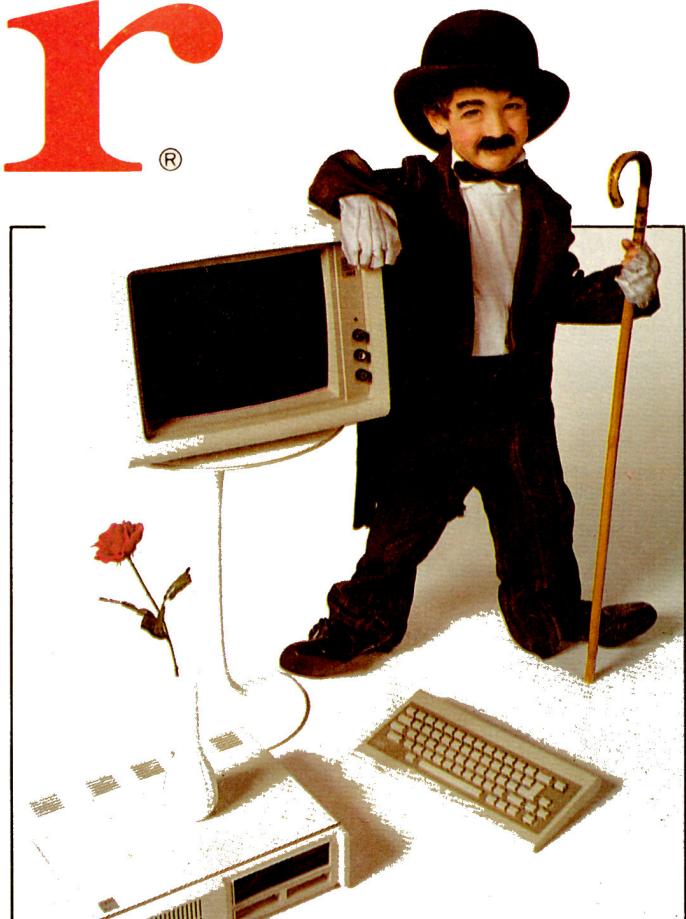
- **What about having fun with *PCjr*?** Relax and enjoy all the latest games with your whole family.

Plus:

- **What programs should I choose for the *PCjr*?** *jr* magazine will tell you what programs on the market will run on the *PCjr*, and which ones won't. Plus what new programs are on the way. **jr** will evaluate them before you buy.

Order your subscription to **jr** today and you'll get the special charter subscription rate of \$14.97. That's 25% off the basic subscription rate! Plus, with your pre-payment of check, American Express, Visa or Mastercard we'll send you a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$14.97.

Take advantage of this incredible charter subscription offer. Mail the attached card, the coupon or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471... TODAY!



Sign me up as a charter subscriber to **jr**. I understand that with prepayment of check or credit card I'll receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$14.97. Save \$5.00 off the basic rate!

CHECK/MO MC AE VISA BILL ME

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$17.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface \$34.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

jr For IBM's Home Computer
Box 903 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Listing continued.

```

2450  ALPH$ (52,5) =ALPH$ (66,1)
2455  REM "5"
2460  ALPH$ (53,1) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +
        CHR$ (17)
2465  ALPH$ (53,2) =ALPH$ (69,2)
2470  ALPH$ (53,3) =ALPH$ (69,2)
2475  ALPH$ (53,4) =ALPH$ (69,2)
2480  ALPH$ (53,5) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2485  REM "6"
2490  ALPH$ (54,1) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2495  ALPH$ (54,2) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2500  ALPH$ (54,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2505  ALPH$ (54,4) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2510  ALPH$ (54,5) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2515  REM "7"
2520  ALPH$ (55,1) =ALPH$ (84,1)
2525  ALPH$ (55,2) =ALPH$ (84,1)
2530  ALPH$ (55,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (17)
2535  ALPH$ (55,4) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2540  ALPH$ (55,5) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2545  REM "8"
2550  ALPH$ (56,1) =ALPH$ (66,6)
2555  ALPH$ (56,2) =ALPH$ (66,2)
2560  ALPH$ (56,3) =ALPH$ (66,2)
2565  ALPH$ (56,4) =ALPH$ (66,2)
2570  ALPH$ (56,5) =ALPH$ (66,6)
2575  REM "9"
2580  ALPH$ (57,1) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2585  ALPH$ (57,2) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2590  ALPH$ (57,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2595  ALPH$ (57,4) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2600  ALPH$ (57,5) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2605  REM "0"
2610  ALPH$ (48,1) =ALPH$ (67,1)
2615  ALPH$ (48,2) =ALPH$ (67,2)
2620  ALPH$ (48,3) =ALPH$ (67,2)
2625  ALPH$ (48,4) =ALPH$ (67,2)
2630  ALPH$ (48,5) =ALPH$ (67,1)
2635  REM "%"
2640  ALPH$ (37,1) =ALPH$ (47,1)
2645  ALPH$ (37,2) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2650  ALPH$ (37,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2655  ALPH$ (37,4) =ALPH$ (47,4)
2660  ALPH$ (37,5) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2665  ALPH$ (37,6) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
        +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2670  ALPH$ (37,7) =ALPH$ (47,7)
2675  REM ""
2680  ALPH$ (95,1) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (15) +CHR$ (32)
        +CHR$ (17)

```

Listing continued.

there is absolutely no mystery involved. You can set it up as a HELLO program and have automatic time and data setting whenever you boot the disk. For those with a hard disk, this will prove beneficial when backing up the information on the disk. If you use BACKUP III you can assure yourself that only the latest versions of programs and data are saved.

In the Future

I had the opportunity to attend a press conference in New York given by Apple at the Harley Hotel (posh, *very* posh). They distributed copies of a new software catalogue for the III called *Will Somebody Please Tell Me What The Apple III Can Do*. By now you should have seen a copy. If not, ask for one at your local dealer.

More than that, though, it was an event at which Apple previewed some new software for the Apple III. To mention one of the two, I saw a program called Habadex distributed by Haba Systems. Briefly, it is a memory management that will permit foreground and background tasking of the additional programs it supports. Part of the system is a phone management tool that allows tracking of phone times for accounting and billing purposes. Included is a hard disk file management tool similar to Quark's (but claimed easier to use), that permits programs like AppleWriter III, Visicalc and other proprietary programs to be transferred to the hard disk and run from it.

A brief aside might be wise at this point. For those of you who haven't yet surmised the fact, most of the proprietary programming for the III and all of the applications programs that run from 6502 machine code are contained in the SOS.INTERP file. A program like Habadex transfers the INTERP file into a disk environment from which it can be executed.

Back at Habadex, believe it or not, that isn't the most desirable of its features. Part of the system is a program called Three Easy Pieces. The name is apt for more than the most obvious reason. It's a collection of three programs, a spreadsheet, database and

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR \$395.00

word processor, that allows complete cut and paste routines interchangeably among themselves. If that sounds Lisa-ish, you're correct. Needless to say, I am prostrating myself at the doorway of Haba Systems and will hopefully have a review of it for you in the near future.

Old News

Right about now, Apple is showing the Apple III+ at COMDEX. I've tried, to the dilemma of the editors, to delay sending in this column until the press kit arrives, but alas, I'm now overdue and the mail is still remiss. Since I refuse to rumormonger about twice the graphics ability and support for 512K memory and the possibility of a 68000 add-on board, I won't say anything.

Since I do read other magazines, I happened across a column by Sol Libes. Those of you who read only the finer computer magazines may not know of him. Currently he is writing an extension of his gossip column for an electronics magazine trying to attach itself to the computer market. Mr. Libes took the liberty of predicting that Apple will continue its marketing strategy with Lisa, the IIe and Macintosh and *will drop the Apple III*. Apple, of course, is disguising this fact by introducing a new version of the III, more software, and establishing an Apple III product group to assist in the marketing of the machine. Clever these Californians—to devise such a complicated scheme to hide their true motives is fiendishly devious.

Mr. Libes also thought it was appropriate to mention that Apple was being replaced at Computerland stores by IBM because Apple tried to negotiate a better contract and it fell through. That's a half-truth and in typical poor form.

The reality of the situation (I was the manager of Computerland New York City at the time) was that Apple was trying to limit the proximity of Apple dealers to each other to preserve a reasonable market share for each one. While they could approve or disapprove of any potential dealer

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!

No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support.

Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids, including an audio cassette tape. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping/accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from complete payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many other vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8 1/2" x 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price. Just \$395.00 for most CP/M® formats (\$495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete. Call for available formats.



Order Desktop Accountant today!

To order Desktop Accountant or for comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

1-800-832-2244

(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1222
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

 **ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**
Business Microcomputers and Software

• California residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No Sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.



PROTECTING YOUR APPLE... AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE

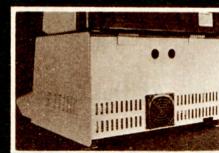


apple CENTER

The APPLE-CENTER Model 12 protects your Apple system from theft and unauthorized use. All metal construction, the APPLE-CENTER bolts easily to a table-top, securing your Apple II or IIe, 2 disk drives and your monitor. Unlocked, the APPLE-CENTER



opens up to allow quick and easy access inside your Apple. The key switches power to your Apple system and the filtered cooling fan. The SURGE SENTRY, by RKS Industries, protects your Apple from harmful voltage spikes.



Rear Cooling Fan



Our Model 10

Call or write
for additional information:

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 861-2223

THE STATISTICS SERIES

FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE EASY-TO-USE

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.

NEW

REGRESS II \$150

Complete Multiple Regression Series
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Forward, Backward Solutions
Auto Power Polynomial Solutions
Data Smoothing, Transformations
Correlation and Covariance Matrices
Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

STATS PLUS \$200

Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles
Produce Hi-Res Bar graphs, Plots
1-5 Way Crosstabulation
Descriptive Statistics for All Fields
Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks
Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum
Friedman Anova by Ranks
10 Data Transformations
Frequency Distribution
Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova
r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation
3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

ANOVA II \$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs
Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs
1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor
Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table
Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means
Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation
Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations
File Combinations, All Interactions Tested
High Resolution Mean Plots, Bar graphs



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order—Call (213) 993-8536
or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324

Dealer Inquiries Invited



///'s Company

Listing continued.

```

2685  ALPH$ (95,2) =ALPH$ (95,1)
2690  ALPH$ (95,3) =ALPH$ (95,1)
2695  ALPH$ (95,4) =ALPH$ (95,1)
2700  ALPH$ (95,5) =ALPH$ (95,1)
2705  ALPH$ (95,6) =ALPH$ (95,1)
2710  ALPH$ (95,7) =ALPH$ (95,1)
2715  REM "$"
2720  ALPH$ (36,1) =ALPH$ (83,1)
2725  ALPH$ (36,2) =ALPH$ (83,2)
2730  ALPH$ (36,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (6) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (17) +ALPH$ (83,2) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (14) +CHR$ (32)
     +CHR$ (17)
2735  ALPH$ (36,4) =ALPH$ (83,2)
2740  ALPH$ (36,5) =ALPH$ (83,6)
2745  REM "1"
2750  ALPH$ (33,1) ="
2755  ALPH$ (33,2) ="
2760  ALPH$ (33,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
     +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +
     CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +
     CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2765  REM "="
2770  ALPH$ (61,1) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2775  ALPH$ (61,2) =ALPH$ (61,1)
2780  ALPH$ (61,3) =ALPH$ (61,1)
2785  ALPH$ (61,4) =ALPH$ (61,1)
2790  ALPH$ (61,5) =ALPH$ (61,1)
2795  REM "+"
2800  ALPH$ (43,1) =ALPH$ (72,2)
2805  ALPH$ (43,2) =ALPH$ (72,2)
2810  ALPH$ (43,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
     +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32)
     +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (12) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2815  ALPH$ (43,4) =ALPH$ (72,2)
2820  ALPH$ (43,5) =ALPH$ (72,2)
2825  REM "?"
2830  ALPH$ (63,1) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (17)
2835  ALPH$ (63,2) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (17)
2845  ALPH$ (63,3) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (10) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79)
     +CHR$ (11) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (13) +CHR$ (32)
     +CHR$ (17)
2850  ALPH$ (63,4) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (7) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (9) +CHR$ (32) +CHR$ (17)
2855  ALPH$ (63,5) =CHR$ (18) +CHR$ (26) +CHR$ (79) +CHR$ (8) +CHR$ (32)
     ) +CHR$ (17)
3000  CHAIN"MARQUEE.001"

```

coming on board direct with Apple, Computerland Corporate was the Apple dealer of record and its stores sprouted as the seeds were borne upon the wind, with no regard for existing Apple dealerships.

What Apple Computer tried to do was achieve final approval over the dealership status of new Computerland stores. Contracts would continue, as in the past, with existing locations, but new franchisees wishing to sell the Apple product line would be subject to their approval based on their proximity to existing Apple dealerships. Computerland Corporate, of course, did not approve of that and declined to continue the relationship.

It's an old story. At the time, the facts were well known. I'm sure if Mr. Libes had bothered to research

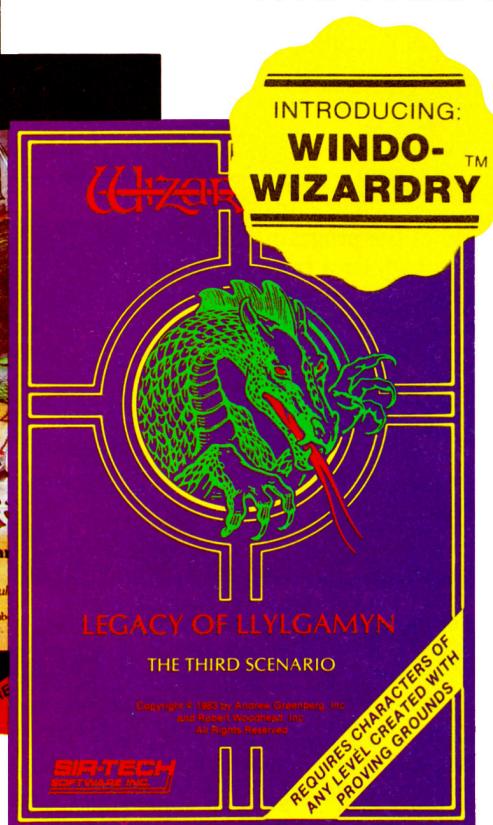
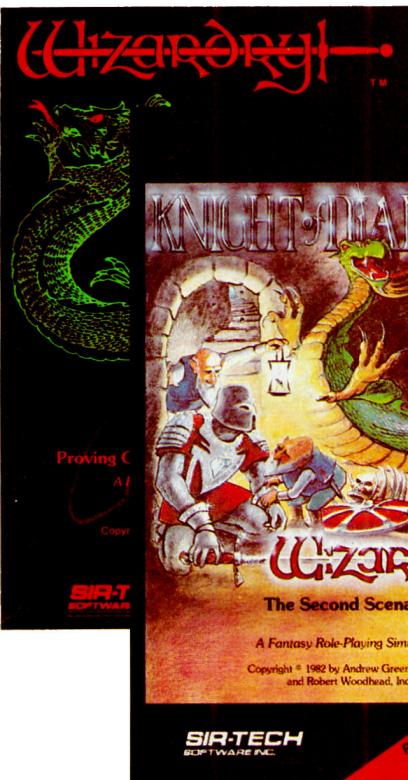
the matter he could have come up with more than connotative innuendo. Then, some people find it easier to deal with interpretation than with fact.

And in the End

So much for another month. If you've written to me and I haven't answered, please remember that you must include a Self Addressed, Stamped Envelope (SASE). If you're having a problem with some of the programs listed in here, please don't go through the trouble of getting Directory Assistance to find the number connected with the address I can be reached at. If I wanted you to call and occupy the time someone is paying me for to get work out of me, I would have included the phone number. It's not fair. Rather, print out a

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE:

OUR COMMITMENT IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF SOFTWARE THAT CHALLENGES, ENTERTAINS, AND INTRIGUES!



The WIZARDRY Phenomenon Continues!

Now, better than ever, the Wizardry adventure continues with LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN. Cast spells, work your way through a 3-D maze and enjoy the thrill of Wizardry with our newest software innovation--WINDO-WIZARDRY™. Its Lisa-like windows help you play faster and more efficiently than ever before! All the information you'll ever need is at your fingertips' command. SOFTALK's Review Editor, Roe Adams, calls LOL "...an excellent game! It's a landmark in graphics advancement." LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN is a new world of excitement!

"The Best Yet!"

Margot Comstock Tommervik,
Editor, SOFTALK

SIR-TECH

SOFTWARE INC.

\$50

STUDENT STATISTICS

Are you tired of doing statistics problems on a calculator?

Use **HSD STATS™** on an Apple II/III and make your life easier. You can read the manual first or just boot the program disk and make your choices from the screen menu.

DATA FILES

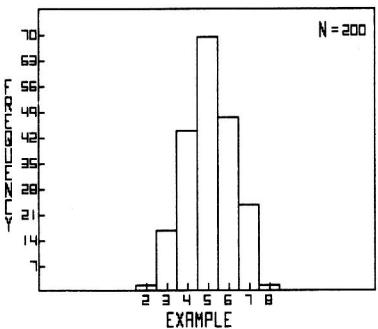
Save your data to disk files for later use, join data files, and transform data.

ANALYSES

Get means and standard deviations, z-scores, frequency distributions with bargraphs, chi-squares, Pearson correlations, linear regressions, scatterplots, and 3 t-tests.

OUTPUT

Obtain test results with p-values on monitor or printer.



Researchers at leading universities and medical centers have used **HSD STATS™** for years. They paid \$99.95, but now you can get the complete program package for only \$50.

Save time and aggravation. Use **HSD STATS™** from Human Systems Dynamics, publishers of The Statistics Series™, sophisticated statistics programs for professionals.

HSD STATS™ comes with a 10 day money back guarantee.

Apple II, 48K, 1 or 2 Drives, ROM Applesoft.



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

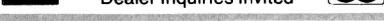
To Order—Call (818) 993-8536

or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222/Dept.C
Northridge, CA 91324



Dealer Inquiries Invited



///'s Company

Listing 2. MARQUEE.001 runtime module.

```

10  MESSAGE$="WELCOME TO: |MARQUEE //|. PRESS (|ESCAPE|) T
0 BEGIN"
15  MESSAGE$="... "+MESSAGE$+"..."
20  HOME:UFLAG=0
25  ON KBD GOTO 90
30  FOR L=1 TO LEN(MESSAGE$):Y=ASC(MID$(MESSAGE$,L,1))
35  IF MID$(MESSAGE$,L,1)="|" AND UFLAG=0 THEN UFLAG=1:ELS
E IF MID$(MESSAGE$,L,1)="|" AND UFLAG=1 THEN UFLAG=0
40  IF MID$(MESSAGE$,L,1)="|" THEN 80
44  FOR X=1 TO 7
45  IF Y=84 AND X=7 THEN 70
46  IF Y=58 AND X>4 OR Y=59 AND X>4 THEN 75
55  :
60  PRINT ALPH$(Y,X);
65  IF UFLAG=1 THEN PRINT ALPH$(95,X);
70  PRINT CHR$(23);CHR$(255);:IF UFLAG=1 AND X<>7 THEN P
RINT ALPH$(95,X);
75  NEXT X
80  NEXT L
85  GOTO 30
90  IF KBD=27 THEN 105
95  ON KBD GOTO 90
100  RETURN
105  HOME
107  TEXT:HOME:START=1
110  INPUT"YOUR MESSAGE PLEASE: ";MESSAGE$
115  IF MESSAGE$="" THEN 110
120  IF MESSAGE$="quit" THEN 155
125  FOR X=1 TO LEN(MESSAGE$)
130  IF MID$(MESSAGE$,X,1)="|" THEN 140
135  IF ASC(MID$(MESSAGE$,X,1))>95 THEN 110
140  NEXT
145  IF LEN(MESSAGE$)>230 THEN 110
150  GOTO 15
155  HOME:END

```

listing of the program as you typed it in and include a brief explanation of the error message(s) you're getting. Mail it to me with a SASE. As time permits, I'll go over the listing and see

if I can find out what's wrong. So much for the statement of policy.

In the meantime, as the saying goes, live long and program. Ciao bene, AppleAmerica. ■

Listing 3. Setting the time and date from Basic, using your Apple III.

```

10000  REM  YEAR$ IS THE YEAR (1984, 1985, ETC.)
10005  REM  DAYS IS THE NUMERIC REPRESENTATION OF THE DATE
10010  REM  MONTH$ IS THE NUMERIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MONTH
10015  REM  THIS SECTION CALCULATES THE DAY OF THE WEEK AS A
      NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 7 AND ASSIGNS IT TO D3%
10020  INVOKE TIMESSET.INV
10030  C$=VAL(LEFT$(YEAR$,2))
10040  D$=VAL(RIGHT$(YEAR$,2))
10050  K$=VAL(DAYS)
10060  M$=VAL(MONTH$)-2
10070  IF M$<=0 THEN M$=M$+12:D$=D$+1
10080  D3$=CONV$(CONV$((INT(26*M$-2)/10)+K$+D$+INT(D$/4)+INT(C$/4)-2*C$) MOD 7 +1)
10090  IF D3$<0 THEN D3$=0
10100  REM  HOURS IS THE HOUR IN 24 HOUR NOTATION
10110  REM  MINUTES IS MINUTES
10120  REM  SECONDS AREN'T USED SINCE THEY ARE RESET TO ZERO
      WHEN THE CLOCK IS SET
10130  REM  ALL VALUES ARE NOW ASSIGNED AND THE CLOCK IS SET
10140  H1$=VAL(LEFT$(HOURS,1))
10150  H2$=VAL(RIGHT$(HOURS,1))
10160  M1$=VAL(LEFT$(MINUTE$,1))
10170  M12$=VAL(RIGHT$(MINUTE$,1))
10180  Y1$=VAL(MID$(YEAR$,3,1))
10190  Y2$=VAL(MID$(YEAR$,4,1))
10200  M1$=VAL(LEFT$(MONTH$,1))
10210  M2$=VAL(RIGHT$(MONTH$,1))
10220  D1$=VAL(RIGHT$(DAY$,1))
10230  D2$=VAL(RIGHT$(DAY$,1))
10240  PERFORM TIMESSET(%Y1$*256+%H2$,%M1$*256+%M2$,%D1$*256+%D2$,
      %D3$,%H1$*256+%H2$,%M1$*256+M12$)
10250  INVOKE

```

Who knows what goes on behind closed doors?



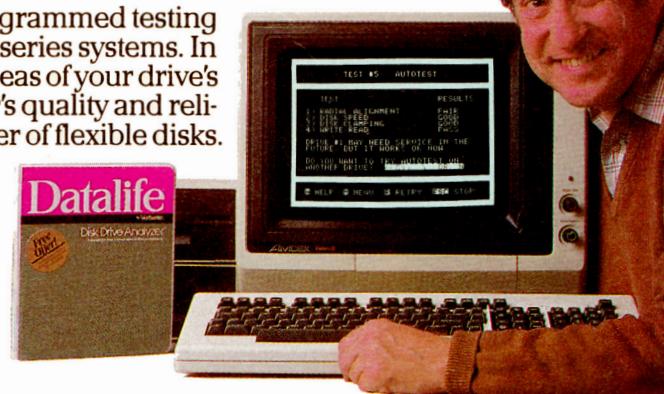
Introducing the Datalife® Disk Drive Analyzer.™

Behind the door of a disk drive, anything can happen. Among other things, the recording head could go off track. Or the drive's rotational speed might take a turn for the worse. But now, with the new Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer, you can catch these and other drive malfunctions before they cause errors or data loss.

The Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer is a specially preprogrammed testing disk for use with 48K DOS 3.3 Apple® II series and Apple® III series systems. In less than two minutes, it automatically analyzes four critical areas of your drive's performance. And you can be sure of the Disk Drive Analyzer's quality and reliability because it's from Verbatim, the world's leading producer of flexible disks.

Don't take chances. See your Verbatim authorized retailer today for your Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer. Because once you know what goes on behind your disk drive's door, you'll never be in the dark about your data's safety again.

For your nearest Verbatim retailer, call toll-free 800-538-1793;
in California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 737-7771.



Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

Macintosh

The Gloves Come Off at Apple

by Bob Ryan, inCider staff

The verdict was in. Everyone from industry analysts to the national media had proclaimed IBM the winner of the personal computer sweepstakes. Heavy hitters like Digital, Wang, Texas Instruments and Data General had bowed to convention and made certain that their new machines ran MS-DOS. The problem, of course, is that the people at Apple Computer hadn't heard that the race had been decided. And so, on January 24th, they introduced Macintosh, proving once again that "it ain't over 'til it's over."

The Macintosh carries a U.S. list price of \$2495. In the following pages, I'll describe what you get for your hard-earned cash. You'll also learn about the many other new products that Apple hopes will secure its place as the world's preeminent personal computer company. But first, the Macintosh.

The System Unit

The first noticeable thing about the Macintosh is its size. The system unit has a "footprint" of 10" x 10"—unprecedented for a desktop computer. (You won't have to buy a separate desk for the Mac.) In addition, the system unit, together with the keyboard, mouse, and Macintosh Carrying Case, tips the scales at 23 lbs. The Macintosh is a truly transportable computer.

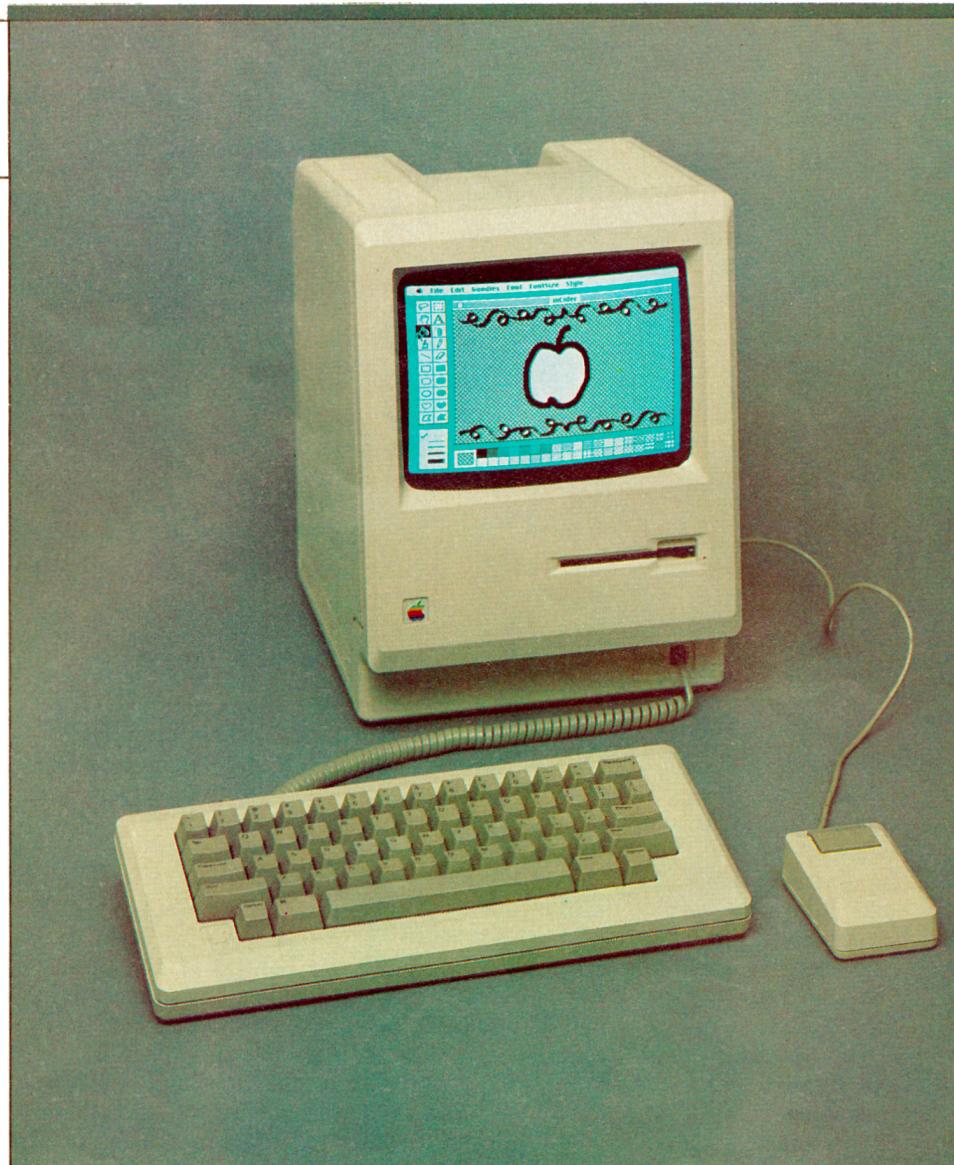
The major components of the system unit are the video display, a 400K byte, 3½-inch microfloppy disk drive, the computer's internal circuitry, and, on the back, the peripheral connectors. The video screen is a 9-inch diagonal, black and white display. The bit-mapped display has a resolution of 512 by 342 dots, resulting in sharp and clear text and graphics images. Like the Lisa, the Macintosh displays black

images on a white background. This type of display reduces eyestrain, and allows the user to see exactly what hardcopy output will look like before it goes to the printer.

The major drawback to the Macintosh display is, obviously, the lack of color capability. A color display was considered for the Macintosh, but it was deemed too expensive. The Macintosh does contain routines in ROM to drive a color printer, but unfortunately, this will be the extent of the machine's color capability for the foreseeable future.

The Macintosh is among the first computers to use the new microfloppy disk drives. Microfloppies have many advantages over their 5¼-inch counterparts. They are smaller (of course) and have no exposed surfaces that can be scratched or inadvertently finger-printed. The disks are stiffer than

"I think this is our best shot at getting a computer into the hands of millions of people who wouldn't normally buy one. If this doesn't work, we don't know what else to do."—Steve Jobs



minifloppies, which means they can spin (and transfer data) faster and encode more data in a smaller area. The disk controller circuitry is an integral part of the motherboard. The controller serves both the standard internal drive and an optional external one.

Inside the Macintosh

The Macintosh is a two-board computer. The *analog* board carries the power supply and the internal speaker. The *digital* board contains the guts of the system, such as the microprocessor unit and the memory. This discussion concentrates on the components of the digital board.

The Macintosh, like the Lisa, uses the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. The 68000 is one of the most powerful microprocessors in use today. It features 32-bit architecture, an extensive instruction set, multiprocessing capa-



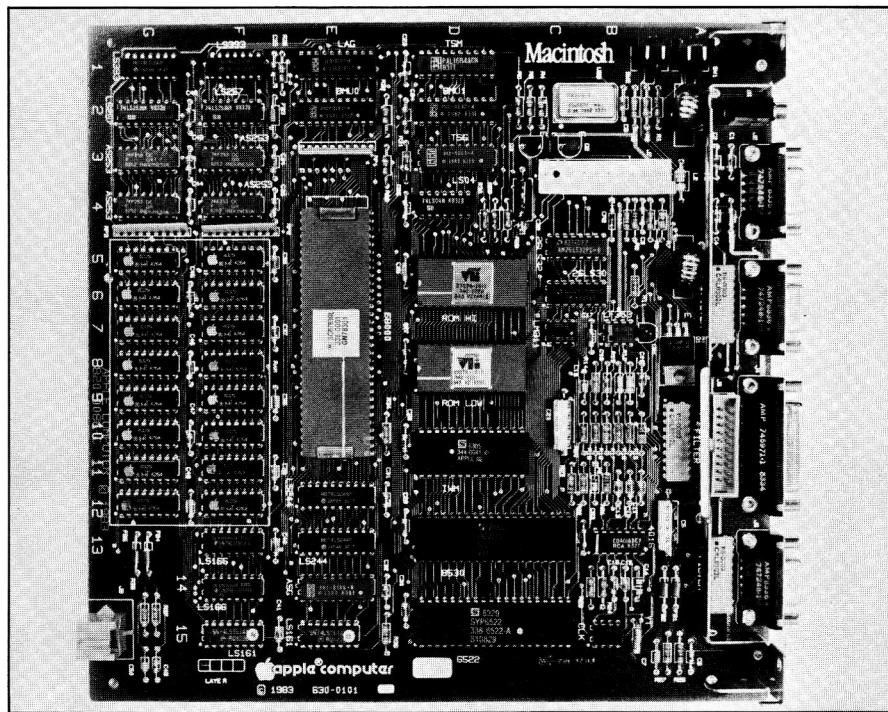


Photo 3.
The Macintosh digital board. The 64-legged monster is the MC68000.

Macintosh will be shorter (and require less memory) than comparable programs written for other machines. So, as you can see, the 128K RAM in the Macintosh will go a lot further than the same amount of memory in any other personal computer.

Window on the World

The Macintosh communicates with the outside world via five connectors located on the back of the system unit. One is used to hook up the mouse and another is connected to the internal disk controller and reserved for an external disk drive. A third connector, located on the far right of the box, is an output jack for the Mac's four-voice sound.

The last connectors are a pair of 230.4K-baud serial ports, both of which handle RS-232 and RS-422 communications. These ports are used to communicate with peripherals such as modems and printers. They also are vital in Apple's plan to interconnect their computers via the AppleBus (see sidebar).

Curiously, the Macintosh has no expansion slots. The first reason for this is that slots would have made the machine bigger, and Apple wanted to keep the Mac as small as possible. The second reason is that Apple plans to market the Lisa as its versatile, large capacity, expandable machine. They didn't want to blur the distinction between the Macintosh and the Lisa. Thus, for example, the Lisa eventually will be able to run MS-DOS. The Macintosh will never have that capability.

Minor components of the system unit include the keyboard connector slot, brightness adjustment control, and interrupt and reset switch (called the programmer's development switch). On the back you find the power switch, power plug, and a battery for the built-in clock. The battery is necessary to insure the operation of the internal clock when you lug your Macintosh around. The top of the system unit has a built-in handle.

Input Devices

The 58-key Macintosh keyboard is detached from the system unit, and is identical to the Lisa keyboard without

bilities, the ability to directly address up to 16 megabytes (million bytes) of random access memory, and enough internal registers to make any 6502 programmer think that he has died and gone to heaven. The Macintosh drives the 68000 with an 8 MHz clock (the Lisa has a 5 MHz clock). When you consider the inherent power of its microprocessor and its lightning-fast clock, you can see how the Macintosh can move a lot of bytes around in a very short time.

In addition to the 68000 and its associated chips, the Macintosh motherboard contains 128K bytes of RAM (Random Access Memory) and 64K bytes of ROM (Read Only Memory). The 128K of RAM is located in 16 64K-bit dynamic RAM chips. Although the number of memory chips inside the computer is not expandable, the Macintosh will not be limited to 128K for long. Apple expects that 256K-bit memory chips will be available in quantity by early 1985. At that time, expanding the Mac's memory will be as easy as pulling the 64K chips and replacing them with 256K chips. This procedure will increase the Macintosh's memory limit to 512K bytes.

In the meantime, however, the Macintosh is limited to 128K. This is not a large amount of memory. In fact, it is not enough to run many of the more popular software packages now on the market (Lotus 1-2-3, for example, requires 192K bytes of RAM). It would appear, therefore, that Apple has shot itself in the foot by limiting

the Macintosh, at least until next year, to 128K. Appearances, however, can be deceiving.

The Magic ROM

If the 68000 is the brain of the Macintosh, then the 64K of ROM can be considered the soul of *this* new machine. It is my impression that the folks at Apple take the most pride in the routines encoded in the Mac's ROM.

As with many machines, the Macintosh ROM contains the operating system—those programs which manage the computer's resources (file management, etc.) and allow it to communicate with peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers. The Macintosh ROM is not unique in this. What makes this ROM unique is that it also contains all the routines needed to generate the Lisa Environment (see sidebar). These include the "quickdraw" graphics routines which drive the video display, and a toolkit with all of the code needed to create and manage pull-down menus, windows, fonts, scrolling and so on.

Apple has carefully documented about 500 subroutine calls to the code in ROM and is supplying this information to third-party software vendors. These subroutines permit software writers to use Apple's code to generate the user interface for their own software. As a result, software writers will not have to devote up to 50% of their code—as they do now—to generating the user interface. Consequently, the software packages they write for the

When you're ready to add disk drives to your system, pick them carefully. Get all the options you need, but don't pay for features you'll never use.

You get that flexibility in Microsci 5 1/4" floppy disk drives. Choose from a selection that includes everything from a beginner's first add-on to large capacity, high-speed subsystems right for the busiest office environment.

Microsci's **Model A2** is a superbly crafted 35-track drive which is completely compatible with all Apple II® and IIe® hardware and software. The **A2** features a jumper-selectable boot PROM and a price tag our competitors envy. Just right for the budget-conscious consumer!

Attention programmers and word processors! You need no longer sacrifice pre-packaged software compatibility in favor of large storage when you buy a floppy disk drive for your Apple II or IIe. The **Model A82** from Microsci combines a full 328K capacity—more than twice the speed of a Disk

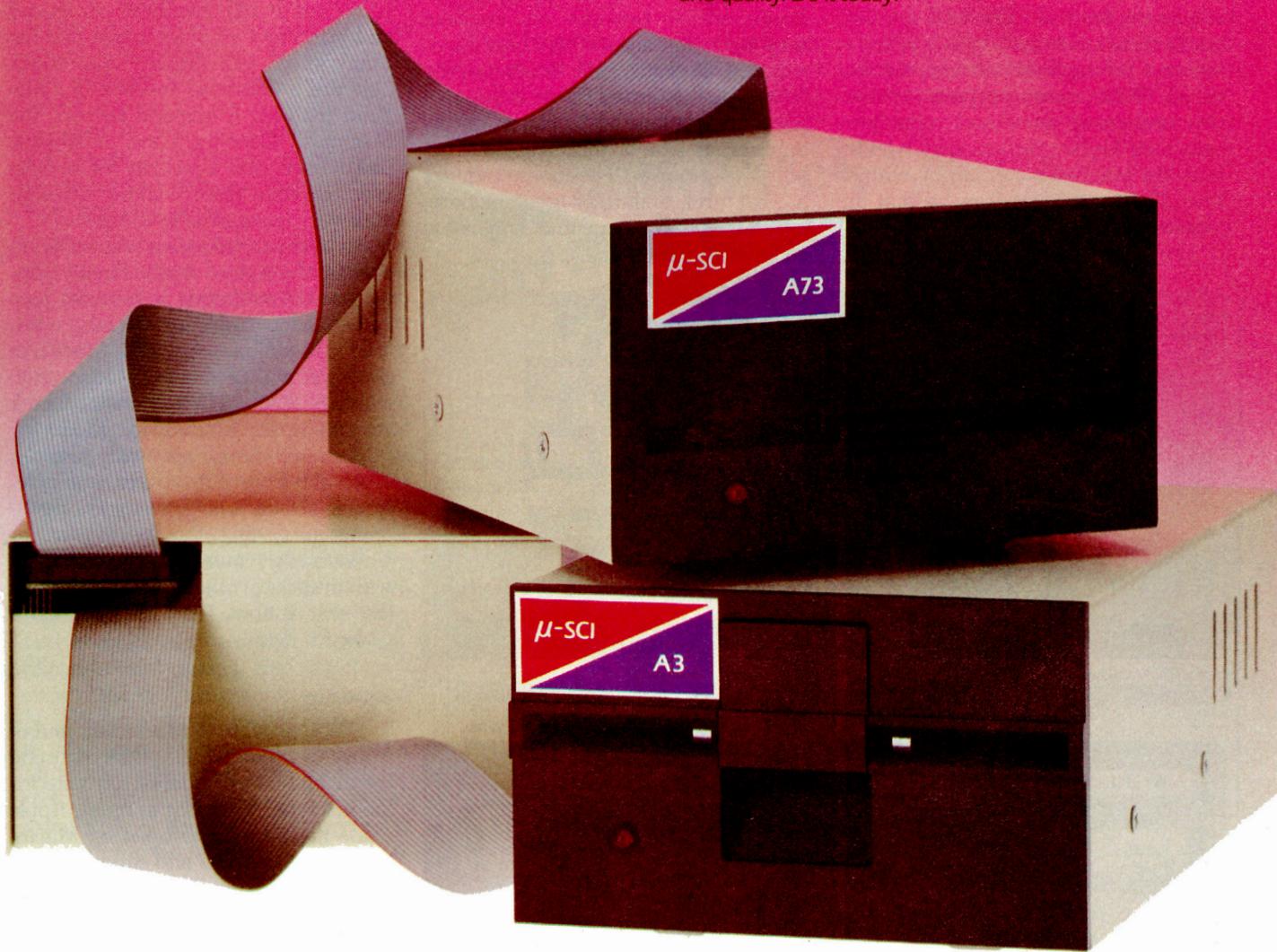
II"—with the ability to read standard 35-track software.

Apple III® owners will appreciate the **Model A3**. It offers all the features and benefits of the Disk III® at a fraction of the price. Ideal as a second drive!

At 286K, Microsci's **Model A73** provides Apple III users with twice the capacity of the Disk III; and, it plugs right in to the built-in controller—no extra boards or power cord required!

The king of all Apple-compatible drives is the Microsci **Model A143**, the largest 5 1/4" floppy disk storage system available for the Apple III. 572K storage capacity and 5 msec access time make A143's both cost-effective primary storage and powerful back-up devices.

One option you'll never see on a Microsci drive is a princely price tag—we control your costs as carefully as we control our quality. So drive carefully to your nearest computer center for a demonstration of Microsci craftsmanship and quality. Do it today!



DRIVE CAREFULLY.



*Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple III, Disk II and Disk III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Co.

Circle 371 on Reader Service card.

2158 SOUTH HATHAWAY STREET • SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92705 • (714) 241-5600 • TELEX: 910-346-6739

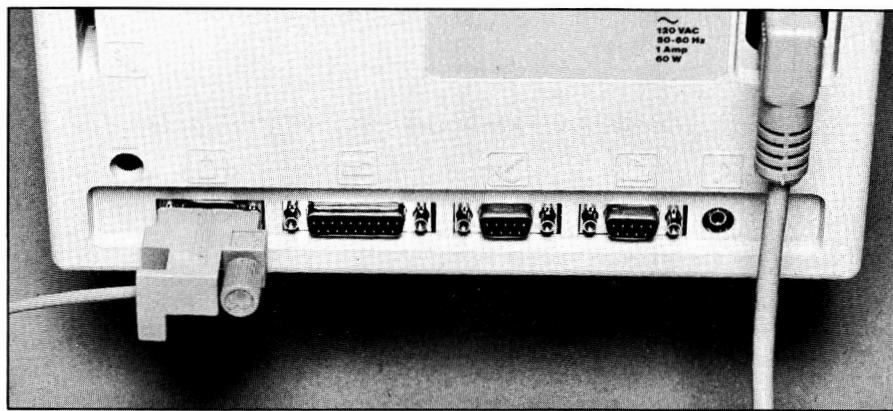


Photo 4.

Macintosh from behind. Seen from left to right are the mouse port, external drive port, two serial ports and sound connector.

a numeric keypad. The keys are laid out in standard fashion (the shift key is where it belongs) and are sculpted and tiered. With most computer companies cramming more and more keys onto their keyboards, you may wonder how the Macintosh can get by with so few. The reason, of course, is that the Macintosh has a mouse.

The mouse is a palm-sized pointing

device which provides an excellent way to motor around the Lisa Environment. It controls the location of the cursor on the screen. With it you can select applications by "clicking" on the appropriate icon or make choices from pull-down menus. The mouse requires a clear area about six inches square, but this is inconsequential when you consider its usefulness.



Photo 5. The Macintosh keyboard.

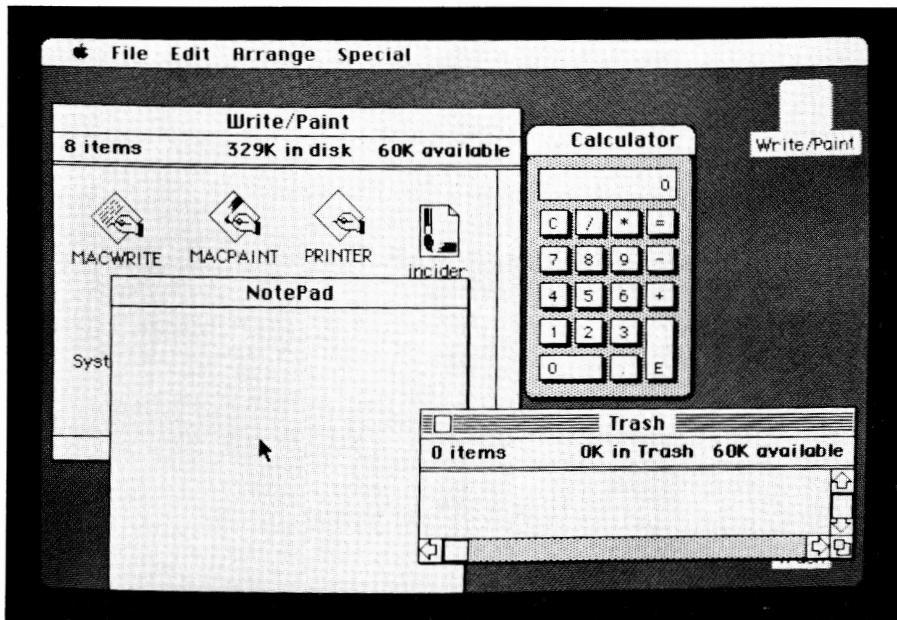


Photo 6. Multiple windows on the Macintosh Finder.

Hardware Options

The hardware I have described thus far is the standard Macintosh configuration. Apple also is offering a number of optional peripherals. The printer offered for the Macintosh is the Image-writer serial dot matrix printer, which prints text at 120 characters per second and prints any graphics image that the Mac's screen can display. Also available are a 300-baud modem, a 1200-baud modem, a numeric keypad, the Macintosh Carrying Case, a 10-pack disk holder, and a security kit to help keep someone from walking off with your very transportable computer.

An external disk drive will be available by the first of April. Finally, Apple is also marketing a protocol converter called Appleline, which, when used in conjunction with MacTerm software, will permit the Macintosh to emulate IBM 3278 terminals. Check the accompanying chart for prices.

Optional hardware will also be available from third-party manufacturers. Tecmar and Davong are developing hard disks for the Macintosh. Undoubtedly, many other companies will introduce Macintosh products in the near future. Keep an eye on *in-Cider* for details.

Software

The success of the Macintosh, and of Apple Computer itself, depends upon the availability of quality software for the machine. With this in mind, Apple made the decision to open up Macintosh and encourage and support third-party software development.

This support is producing concrete results. By mid-December, Apple had seeded 75 software companies with machines, documentation and technical support. They expect to add many more companies to the list in the coming year. At least one company, Microsoft, has products already available. Many others have made product announcements and expect to get their software out by early summer.

By supporting third-party software development, Apple hopes to recreate the Apple II phenomenon. The One Great Truth of computer marketing is that software sells computers—and Apple wants to sell a lot of Macintosh.

computers. By the fall, every major software vendor will have products out for the Macintosh, with a total of about 500 packages expected by the end of the year.

Integration's the Thing

As I noted earlier, any software writer can use the Macintosh ROM to create a user interface. In addition to the memory savings this entails, the use of a common set of routines by a number of different applications has important implications in two areas of concern to software users—integration, and ease of use.

Macintosh applications run under the Lisa Environment, so they have a lot of built-in user friendliness. Also, all applications, whether supplied by Software Publishing, Hayden Software, or Lotus Development Corporation, present very similar interfaces to the user. This consistency of interface among disparate applications will cut the time needed to learn these applications. Learning to use one application package on the Macintosh means that you've practically mastered the others.

Integration is the biggest software bonus of the Macintosh ROM. Data and graphics can be cut from one application and pasted into another—even if the two programs are supplied by different companies. For example, a table can be cut from Microsoft's Multiplan spreadsheet and pasted directly into a MacWrite document. (MacWrite is Apple's word processing software for the Macintosh.) This level of integration is unheard of on any other machine and puts the Macintosh in the forefront of the movement towards complete software integration.

One final point concerning Macintosh software. No native programming environment for the Macintosh yet exists. All Macintosh software development is currently taking place on Lisas. Apple will not have any programming languages available until the spring. (Microsoft might have a Mac version of MBasic out before then.) See the accompanying chart for a list of the software packages from Apple that are available now or that will be released in the next few months.

Conclusion

For the past year or so, people close to the personal computer industry have speculated that there may not be a place for any industry standard other than MS-DOS. Now, after Macintosh, they may well wonder if there is a place for MS-DOS.

The Macintosh is the best hardware value in the history (short though it may be) of the personal computer in-

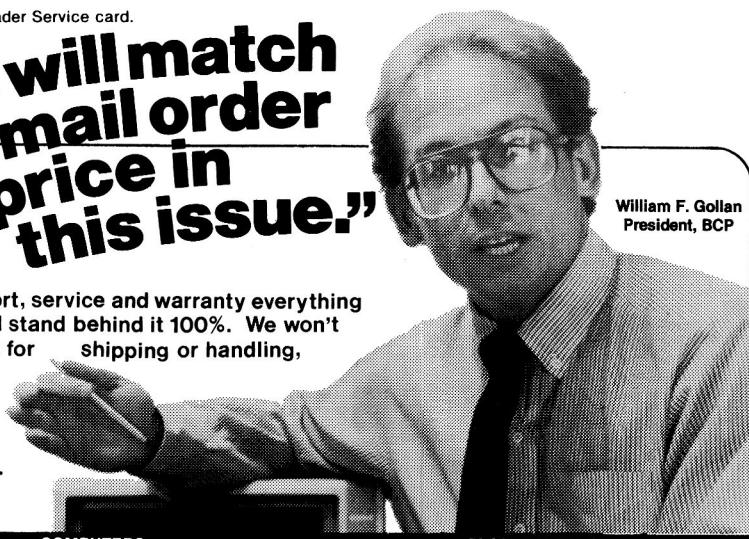
dustry. It is a machine which will appeal to those masses of people who have neither the time nor the inclination to embark upon the long learning process required to master the intricacies of the present generation of personal computers. Barring unforeseen technical glitches and assuming that a reasonable software library is in place by the end of the year, the Macintosh should establish itself as the next standard in personal computers. ■

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

**“We will match
any mail order
price in
this issue.”**

William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.



COMPUTERS			FLOPPY DRIVES			
Franklin	Ace 1000	Ace 1000 Pro +	\$1349.95	Elite 3 652kb	539.95	
Ace 1000	\$ 789.95	Ace 1200	1499.95	A70 286kb	349.95	
Ace 1000 Family	1099.95	Ace 1200 OMS	1709.95	Indus		
Amdek				GT 143kb	259.95	
300 A	\$159.95	Color III + USI	\$369.95	C. ITOH 8510	\$ 379.95	
Color I +	299.95	Pi 3 12" A	159.95	Okidata 82A	\$369.95	
Color II +	439.95	Pi 4 9" A	145.95	Okidata 83A	559.95	
MONITORS			Epson RX 80	299.95	Okidata 84	
DC Hayes		Color III + USI	299.95	Epson FX 80	539.95	
Smartmodem 300	\$219.95	Novation	299.95	Epson FX 90	439.95	
Smartmodem 1200	499.95	Apple Cat II	279.95	Epson FX 100	689.95	
Smartmodem IIe w/s	269.95	Smartcat 1200	419.95	Okidata 93	699.95	
Micromodem II	269.95	Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95	Gemini 10x	289.95	
Micromodem II	269.95			Gemini 15x	409.95	
MODEMS			Gemini Delta 10	509.95	Tally MT 160L	
DC Hayes		Micromodem II w/s	\$299.95	IDS Prism 132 Full	1549.95	
Smartmodem 300	\$219.95	Novation	299.95	Transtar 315 Color	469.95	
Smartmodem 1200	499.95	Apple Cat II	279.95	NEC PC 8023 A	399.95	
PERIPHERAL CARDS			NEC PC 8023 A			
ALS		Accelerator II	\$429.95	FLOPPY DRIVES		
Z80 CP/M 2.2	\$124.95	Neptune 64k + 80	199.95	Elite 3 652kb	539.95	
Z80 CP/M 3.0 B1	289.95	Neptune 128k + 80	299.95	A70 286kb	349.95	
East Side		Neptune 192k + 80	379.95	Indus		
Wildcard Plus	139.95	Synetics		GT 143kb	259.95	
Gibson Light Pen	244.95	Flashcard 144kb	279.95	C. ITOH 8510	\$ 379.95	
Koala Graphic Pad	94.95	Flashcard 288kb	399.95	Okidata 82A	\$369.95	
Microsoft				Okidata 83A	559.95	
Z80 CP/M Softcard	229.95	Sprite I	119.95	Epson RX 80	959.95	
Premium Pack II+	459.95	Sprite II	199.95	Epson FX 80	439.95	
Premium Pack IIe	339.95	Supersprite	309.95	Epson FX 90	689.95	
Quadram eRAM	119.95	Videx		Epson FX 100	699.95	
Titan (Saturn)		VideoTerm w/SS	229.95	Okidata 93	699.95	
32k Ram	174.95	Ultraterm	279.95	Gemini 10x	289.95	
64k Ram	264.95	Ultracalc	call	Gemini 15x	409.95	
128k Ram	354.95	Enhancer II	109.95	Tally MT 160L	619.95	
Rana		PSIO card	179.95	Tally MT 180L	809.95	
FLOPPY DRIVES			Gemini Delta 10	509.95	Tally Spirit	
Micro Sci			IDS Prism 132 Full	1549.95	319.95	
Elite 1 163kb	\$279.95	A2 143kb	\$249.95	NEC PC 8023 A	399.95	
Elite 2 326kb	429.95	A40 164kb	289.95	Transtar 315 Color	469.95	
PRINTER DOT MATRIX			NEC PC 8023 A			
C. ITOH 8510	\$ 379.95	Okidata 82A				
C. ITOH 1550	665.95	Okidata 83A				
Epson RX 80	299.95	Okidata 84				
Epson FX 80	539.95	Okidata 92				
Epson FX 100	689.95	Okidata 93				
IDS Prism 132 Full	1549.95	Transtar 315 Color				
NEC PC 8023 A	399.95					
LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS						
C. ITOH F10 40	\$1129.95	Diablo 620				
C. ITOH F10 55	1429.95	NEC 2030				
Dynax DX 15	449.95	Silver Reed 500				
Daisywriter 2000 48k	999.95	Silver Reed 550	569.95			
GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS						
Orange Micro		Quadram Microfazer				
Grappler +	\$135.95	8k				
w/16k	179.95	16k				
w/32k	194.95	32k				
w/64k	229.95	64k				
PKASO/U	135.95	128k				
SOFTWARE						
Bank Street Writer	\$ 49.95	PFS:Report				
Dollars & Sense	79.95	PFS:Graph				
Graphics Magician	41.95	Sensible Speller IV				
Home Word	39.95	Screenwriter II				
Home Accountant	49.95	Typing Tutor	19.95			
Multiplan DOS	179.95	Versaform				
PFS:Write	79.95	Viscalc E				
PFS:File	79.95	Zork 1, 2 or 3	29.95			



BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE
SHIPPING



12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY:
800-845-3003 603-924-9406
QUESTIONS:

The Lisa Environment

The Lisa Environment is Apple's name for the user interface supplied with its family of 32-bit computers. Called "windowing" by other manufacturers, the Lisa Environment uses icons, pull-down menus, windows and the mouse to create the ultimate user-friendly interface. Thus, a person using an Apple 32 machine doesn't have to learn a lot of computer specific jargon in order to employ the power of a personal computer. This ease of use makes the Macintosh and the Lisa attractive to an entirely new group of potential computerists.

The accompanying photographs demonstrate the elements of the Lisa Environment as seen in the Macintosh, from the time the machine is turned on until an application—in

this case MacPaint—is up and running. All the major elements of the Lisa Environment are depicted.

When you turn on the Macintosh, you are prompted to insert a disk. For demonstration purposes, I inserted the MacWrite/Paint disk. The result was the screen shown in Photo 7. After a few seconds, the icon for the Write/Paint disk appeared on the Finder, which is analogous to an everyday desktop. Next, using the mouse, I moved the pointer to the Write/Paint icon and clicked the button once. This process selected that icon as the one I wanted to work with. Then I moved the pointer to the File heading and held down the button. The File menu appeared and I moved the pointer to the Open option (photo 8) and chose that option

by releasing the mouse button.

The Write/Paint window appeared next. I moved the pointer to the MacPaint icon, selected it (photo 9), and opened it using the File menu again. This procedure brought up MacPaint and I was ready to "paint my masterpiece" (apologies to B. Dylan). Photo 10 is the MacPaint window itself, with the drawing option selected and my handiwork on display.

I hope you glean from this brief demonstration some idea of how to use a Macintosh. Of course, nothing can take the place of hands-on experience. I suggest that you visit an Apple dealer or a friend with a Macintosh and find out for yourself how easy computing can be. ■



Photo 7. Greetings from Macintosh.

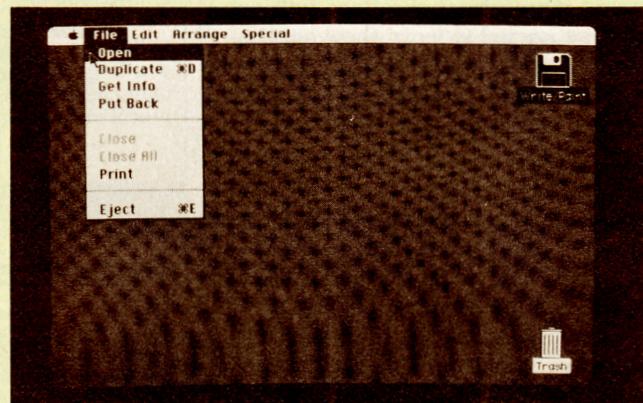


Photo 8. The Finder with Write/Paint selected and the File menu displayed.

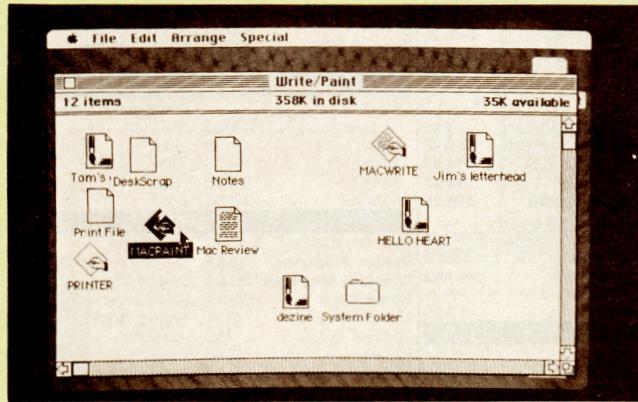


Photo 9. The Write/Paint window with MacPaint selected. Note the different icons for MacWrite and MacPaint documents.

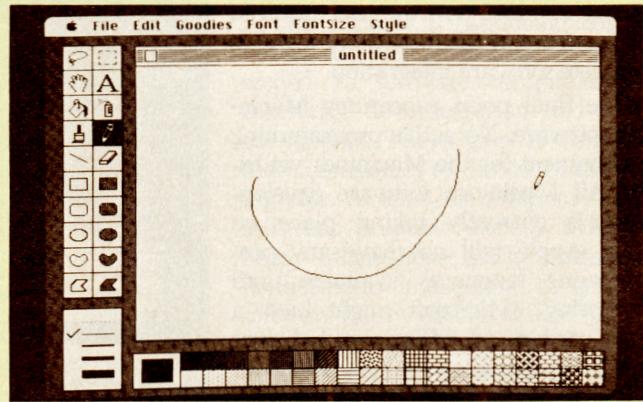


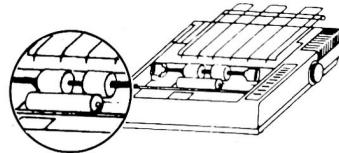
Photo 10. The MacPaint application window.

GOOD NEWS FOR EPSON MX-80 and RX-80 OWNERS

MICRO-GRIP FRICTION FEED

Add inexpensive friction feed to your MX-80 or RX-80. Easily installed with screwdriver, no soldering. Does not disturb tractor feed. Also fits printers based on Epson design such as IBM PC, Commodore and H-P Dot Matrix printers.

Wt. 1 lb. ONLY \$39.95/ea.



CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR...

EPSON MX 70/80	\$5.00/ea.	RS LP III, V	\$5.85/ea.
EPSON MX 100	9.75/ea.	RS LP VI, VIII	7.00/ea.
RS Daisy Wheel II M/S	5.75/ea.	RS DMP 400	5.50/ea.
RS LP I, IV (Zip Pack)	2.75/ea.	DIABLO Hytype II M/S	4.50/ea.
RS LP I, II, IV (Cart.)	5.85/ea.	OKIDATA 84	5.00/ea.

COMPUTER PAPER MINI PACKS

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 20 lb. 1 pt., 1000/ctn.
(Extra fine perforations r. & l.) ONLY \$16.25/ctn.

14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb. 1 pt., 1500/ctn.

ONLY \$25.00/ctn.

STANDARD PACKAGING

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 15 lb. 1 pt. 3300/ctn. ONLY \$26.00/ctn.
14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb. 1 pt., 3500/ctn.
ONLY \$40.00/ctn.

ALL COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We require a minimum order of \$10.00, not including shipping charges. Prices effective 7/1/83 and subject to change without notice. To keep prices competitive we operate on cash basis. Credit extended to Federal agencies, but all other institutions and individuals send payment with order; our prices DO NOT include shipping. No C.O.D. orders accepted. We ship via UPS or motor freight. Include street address, we don't ship to P.O. boxes. Freight charges added to credit card purchases. No merchandise returned without prior written authorization from us. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to 25% restocking charge and limited to merchandise credit only.

Send for our Free Brochure of Computer Supplies. Ask for Catalog No. DP-50.



BILL COLE ENTERPRISES, INC.

P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. IC WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060 617-963-5510
For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249



Don't wait till it's too late to insure your computer

Now you can insure your computer against theft, fire, accidental damage, earthquake, even damage from power surges.

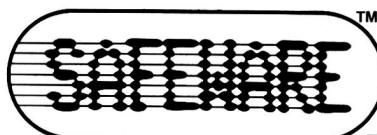
For as little as \$35/yr.

SAFEWARE™ covers all hardware, media and purchased software for full replacement after a low \$50 deductible.

To obtain immediate coverage or more information, call toll-free today.

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43202



Macintosh Software from Apple

MacWrite/Paint—Free to Macintosh owners for 100 days after January 24th, \$195 thereafter.

MacWrite is an uncomplicated word processor best suited to memos and short letters. MacPaint is the best graphics package I have ever used.

MacTerminal—\$99

Lets the Macintosh emulate a VT52, VT100, or TTY terminal. With an Appletalk, you also can emulate an IBM 3278.

MacDraw—\$125

The Macintosh version of Lisa-Draw. Permits the creation of larger documents than does MacPaint.

MacProject—\$125 (summer release)

Macintosh version of LisaProject.

MacPascal—\$99 (spring)

An interactive Pascal. I'll have more on this innovative package in a future issue.

MacBasic—\$99 (summer)

A multiple-window Basic for the Macintosh.

MacLogo—\$99 (summer)

A version of the popular educational language.

Mac Assembler/Debugger—\$99 (spring)

A package for programming your Macintosh in 68000 assembly language.

SUPER SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

\$1.00 credit for phone orders over \$100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

LIST SPECIAL

	LIST	SPECIAL
• Control Data (Plato)		
Basic Number Facts	49.95	35.96
French Vocabulary Builder	49.95	35.96
• D.L.M.		
Alligator Mix	34.00	24.66
Dragon Mix	34.00	24.66
• Davidson		
Math Blaster!	49.95	35.96
Word Attack!	49.95	35.96
Speed Reader II	69.95	49.76
• Milton Bradley		
All About Commas	39.95	28.56
All About Fractions	39.95	28.56
• P.D.I.		
New Step by Step	89.95	64.56
Step by Step II	89.95	64.56
• Spinnaker		
In Search of	39.95	28.56
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	44.95	32.26
• Xerox		
Chivalry	49.95	35.96
S'Bear Opposites	39.95	28.56
S'Bear Numbers	39.95	28.56
• Miscellaneous		
Algebra Arcade	49.95	35.96
Bank Street Writer	69.96	49.76
Crossword Magic 2.0	49.95	35.96
Early Games	29.95	21.86
Eating Machine	49.95	35.96
Homework	please call	
Logo (Krell)	89.95	75.46
Master Type	39.95	28.56
Quadratic Equations (CBS)	24.95	18.06
Rocky's Boots	49.95	35.96
SAT (CBS)	150.00	108.96
SAT (Harcourt Brace)	79.95	57.86
SAT (Krell)	299.95	252.96

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

HARDWARE

Flip 'n File 50 (with lock)	39.95	28.56
Koala Pad	124.95	90.46
Gibson light pen	349.00	251.26
Wildcard II	139.95	110.19
Wildcard +	169.95	133.56

OTHER

Bookends	124.95	90.46
BurgerTime	34.95	23.46
Defender (Atarisoft)	34.95	29.69
Dig Dug (Atarisoft)	34.95	29.69
Enchanter	49.95	35.96
Ess. Data Dup. (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Gumball	29.95	21.86
Infidel	49.95	35.96
Lode Runner	34.95	24.86
Nibbles Away II	69.95	49.76
Wizardry	49.95	35.96



C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O.
 • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks
 • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders
 Under \$150. Add \$2.00 P & H • All Canadian,
 US Funds \$3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only.
 Min. P & H \$7.00

Box 525, Dept. J
 East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
 (516) 751-2535

Macintosh at a Glance

Standard Features

CPU	MC68000
clock rate	8MHz
RAM	128K
ROM	64K
operating system	proprietary (Mac Finder)
disk drives/capacity	1/400K
ports	1 mouse 1 external disk 1 sound 2 RS-232, 422 serial
expansion slots	none
video display	9" b/w
screen resolution	512 x 342 dots
price	\$2495

Options

Imagewriter	\$495
300 baud modem	\$255
1200 baud modem	\$495
Appleline	< \$1300
disk case	\$49
Carrying Case	\$99
external disk	\$495
numeric keypad	\$129
security kit	\$49

AppleBus

At the COMDEX/Fall show held in Las Vegas last November, Apple Computer announced that it had dropped plans to introduce a Local Area Network called AppleNet. Instead, Apple said that it would support the IBM LAN, whenever that product is announced. Apple, however, didn't abandon plans to link its family of computers together. And so, on January 24th, it introduced AppleBus.

The AppleBus network permits Apple computers and peripherals separated by as much as 1000 feet to share data and services. Macintosh and Lisa graphics and text data can be exchanged over the AppleBus; data exchange with Apple IIs and IIIs, however, will be limited to text.

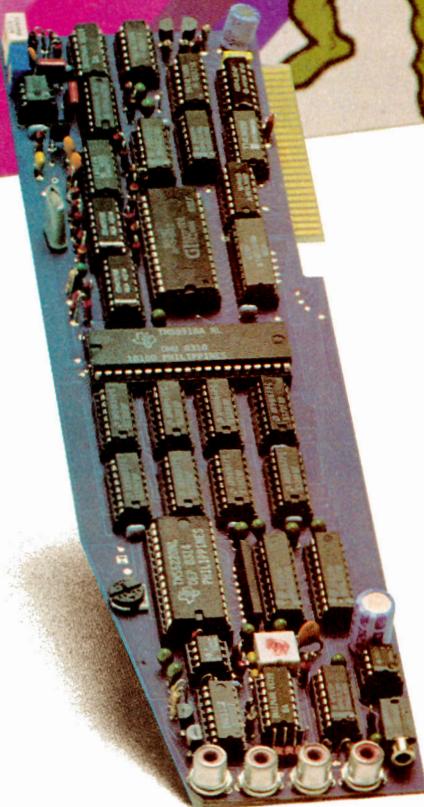
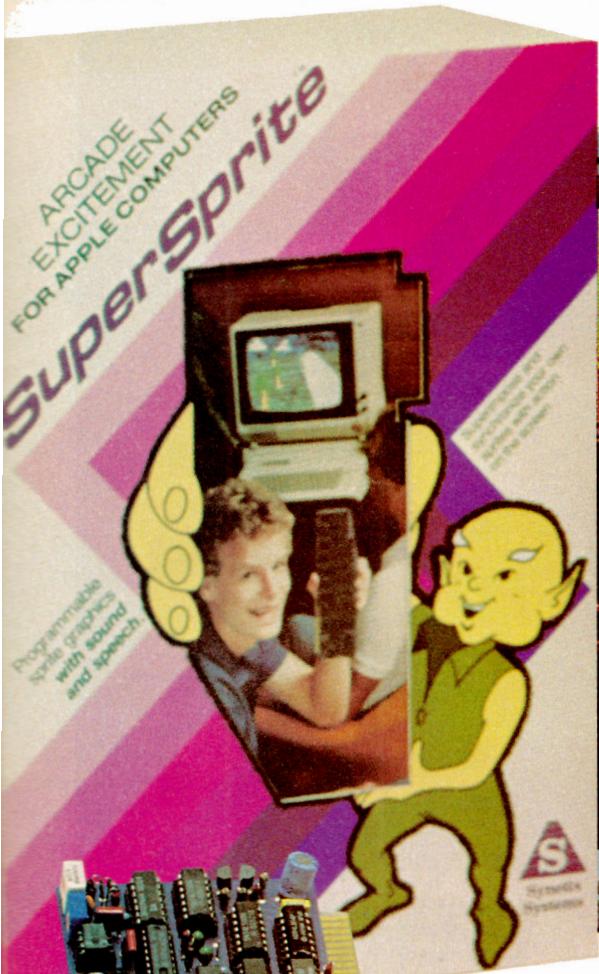
The AppleBus will let a number of Apple computers share common peripherals. One of these is a laser printer. Details were sketchy at press time, but Apple describes the pricing of their new laser printer as "very aggressive." Apple also will sell a number of file servers (shared hard disks) for the AppleBus. The first of these will be available by summer and will

have a capacity of 74 megabytes, with a 20-megabyte tape cartridge back-up (price: \$7000).

In addition, the Lisa 2/10's hard disk also can be shared among a number of machines connected by the AppleBus. Finally, Apple will supply a communications server allowing AppleBus-connected computers to communicate with other computers and networks such as the yet-unnamed IBM LAN.

The AppleBus supports a maximum of 16 nodes (the total number of computers and servers). For the price of cable and some transformer add-ons (\$15-\$25), any Macintosh or Lisa can join an AppleBus network. Apple IIs and IIIs require a special card in an expansion slot.

With the announcement of AppleBus, Apple Computer has plunged into the large and lucrative office automation business. They plan to market the AppleBus to medium-sized offices containing six to 40 people. The AppleBus, and the software needed to drive it, will be available this summer. ■



Sprite Graphics for Apple™ Computers

3 exciting ways to enter a new galaxy of action and adventure

Sprite I™

Fast action animation. Smooth and flicker-free. Software included easily lets you create and move sprites and lets you paint colorful backgrounds. Enjoy unique multi-plane action where sprites move freely under and over each other. Sprite I plugs easily into any slot of your Apple computer to give you the excitement and quality of arcade graphics. **\$149.**

Sprite II™

Add the dramatic dimension of realistic sound effects to all the action in Sprite I. Sound you can easily program yourself. Sound synchronized to the action on the screen. The Sprite II includes a sound generator that lets you create almost any imaginable effect—gunshots, explosions, music, the roar of an engine. **\$249.**

SuperSprite™

The ultimate sprite package. Actual speech, thanks to the amazing ECHO II™ speech synthesizer. The ability to simultaneously join sprite graphics and Apple programs together on the screen. The STARSPIRE I™ diskette featuring the new Ampersprite language for creating and moving sprites, painting background scenes and programming sound effects. Yes, SuperSprite has it all. Sprites, sound, speech, software. **\$395.**

Call 800-426-7412 for your nearest dealer.

Circle 10 on Reader Service card.



Synetix Inc.

10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884

™ Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™SuperSprite is a registered trademark of Synetix, Inc., 1983

™Starsprite I is a registered trademark of Avant-Garde Creations, Inc.
™Echo II is a registered trademark of Street Electronics Corp.

Lisa 2



by Bob Ryan, inCider staff

When Apple introduced the Lisa computer last year, the machine was hailed as a breakthrough machine—one that redefined the concept of a personal computer. Before long, however, the Lisa's deficiencies began to show. The machine was slow to initialize new documents and offered limited cut and paste capability between applications. The Lisa also suffered from a paucity of software and, until recently, carried a \$10,000 price tag.

These drawbacks no longer matter. On January 24th, concurrent with the Macintosh announcement, Apple unveiled the *Lisa 2*, a machine which directly addresses the deficiencies of the Lisa 1. Apple expects the Lisa 2 to enjoy the kind of success which eluded its predecessor.

Three of a Kind

The Lisa 2 is available in three different configurations. The most obvious innovation in all three is the replacement of the two 5 1/4" minifloppy drives found in the Lisa 1 with a single 400K byte microfloppy drive. These microfloppy drives make the Lisa 2s media-compatible with the Macintosh.

Differences among the three new Lisa models are significant. The plain vanilla Lisa 2 comes with 512K bytes of RAM and a single microfloppy drive, and sells for \$3495. A classier model is the Lisa 2/5, which adds a 5 Mbyte Profile hard disk to the basic Lisa 2 configuration. This model sells for \$4495. At the top of the line is the Lisa 2/10. Instead of an external hard disk, the 2/10 has a 10 Mbyte internal

Winchester disk. The price of this model is \$5495.

Each of the new Lisas is expandable to 1 megabyte of RAM for an additional cost of \$1495. They all feature increased data transfer rates and improved hardware and software performance. Clearly, the new microfloppy drives and internal Winchester drive will help solve the Lisa 1's speed problems.

Moreover, Apple has announced that it will introduce new versions of the original Lisa software packages. This software will be faster, consume less space, and have more features than the present versions. New features include a spelling checker for LisaWrite and full arithmetic capabilities for LisaList. Most important, the new software will feature complete integra-

Photo 11.

The Lisa 2/10 with its 10 MB internal Winchester.

tion among all of the Lisa Desktop applications.

A Mac with Every Lisa

Paramount among the Lisa 2's attributes is that it will run Macintosh software. Apple has produced a new software package for the Lisa 2 called "MacAlike." When loaded into the Lisa's RAM, this software emulates the Macintosh ROM. MacAlike also will permit Macintosh software to take advantage of the Lisa's much greater memory and disk capacity. Lisa's ability to run Macintosh software increases the value of both machines and encourages large-scale software investments.

Apple has *not* forsaken owners of the original Lisa; they get a free upgrade to a Lisa 2/5. This upgrade includes a 3½-inch microfloppy drive to replace the minifloppy drives of the Lisa 1, and new versions of the Lisa Desktop software. Apple will perform the conversion free of charge through May. After June 1st, it will cost \$600.

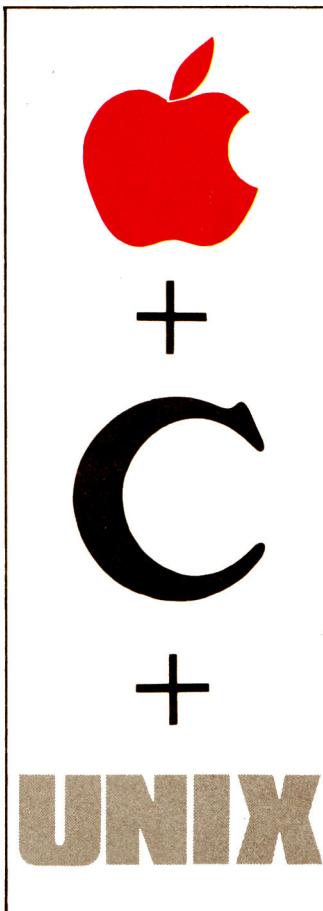
In addition, Apple will offer Lisa 1 owners the chance to further upgrade their machines to the Lisa 2/10 model. For less than \$2000, Lisa 1 owners can have their machines fitted with a 10 Mbyte hard disk.

Which Lisa?

Each of the new Lisa computers are designed for a different kind of user. The *Lisa 2* is meant for those who wish to run Macintosh software in a larger memory environment. The *Lisa 2/5* adds the capacity of a hard disk and, with a memory upgrade, can run Lisa Desktop software. Finally, the *Lisa 2/10* adds the speed and capacity of its big disk to both Macintosh and Lisa applications.

The Lisa computers also have capabilities the Macintosh lacks. MS-DOS will be available for the Lisas this year, and a board allowing them to emulate the Apple II reportedly is in the works.

Thus, without any price increase, Apple has greatly enhanced the performance and value of the Lisa computer. The Lisa 2 models go a long way toward fulfilling the promise of the Lisa 1. ■



Circle 360 on Reader Service card.

AZTEC C65

A POWERFUL, PROFESSIONAL, AND PORTABLE "C" LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

AZTEC C65 brings all the power of "C" to the APPLE // and APPLE //e. The AZTEC C65 "C" compiler generates fast 6502 assembler code. Run time support includes full UNIX IO, general utility functions, scientific math functions, overlay support, and device driver interfaces.

AZTEC C65 is a professional development system. It includes APPLE SHELL — a UNIX like development environment, VED — a full screen editor, AS65 — a

relocating 6502 assembler, LN65 — a full feature linkage editor, MKLIB — a library utility, and a number of other development utilities.

AZTEC C65 code is portable to AZTEC C compilers for CP/M-80, PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M-86, TRS 80 and COMMODORE 64. Code is easily transferred to and from UNIX v7. Cross compilers are available from UNIX, PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, and others.

PRICES

AZTEC C65 - APPLE DOS 3.3	\$199
PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80 TO 6502 CROSS	\$750
UNIX TO 6502 CROSS (PDP-11)	\$2000
"C" TUTORIAL SYSTEM (upgradable to full AZTEC C65)	\$95
AZTEC C65 MANUAL	\$35
AZTEC C65 without manual	\$169
AZTEC CII for CP/M-80 (MP/M-80)	\$199
AZTEC C86 for PC DOS, MS DOS, or CP/M-86	\$249

MANX
software systems

Call for information on AZTEC C65 for ProDOS and other 6502 systems.

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
BOX 55, SHREWSBURY, NJ 07701

Order Phone: 800-221-0440

Information and NJ Orders: 201-780-4004

Telex: 4995812

MICRO PROGRAM DESIGNS**EDU-CAVE™**

■ ■ ■ THE ULTIMATE QUEST ■ ■ ■

ARITHMETIC • GEOGRAPHY
SPELLING • CUSTOM TOPICS

TWO DISKETTES
ONLY \$29.50

FREE LITERATURE . CALL or WRITE
MICRO PROGRAM DESIGNS, 5440 CRESTLINE ROAD
WILMINGTON, DE 19808 Phone (302) 738-3798

ATTENTION**FOREIGN COMPUTER STORES/MAGAZINE DEALERS**

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **Microcomputing**, **80 Micro**, **inCider**, **HOT CoCo**, **RUN, jr**, and **Wayne Green Books** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
PHONE-(212) 686-1520 TELEX-620430



If you have toddlers around the house, you may have noticed that they are interested in the computer, but they are unable to use the machine because they do not yet read or even recognize letters and numbers. Commercial games for children are usually intended to teach letters and numbers or more complex skills. For some children, even these programs are too complex to start with. Starfrog and Flutterbye are creative, nonviolent, noncompetitive first programs for the earliest users.

Starfrog allows the child to launch a spaceship from its space station and guide it around the screen. The screen wraps around, so the child can move the spaceship freely. At any point on the screen, the child can press the space bar and the spaceship will create a star. (My 4-year-old daughter says the spaceship lays the stars the way a frog lays eggs.) The I-J-K-M keys move the spaceship.

To use Starfrog a child must learn to press one key at a time to make the ship move. This kind of self-control is foreign to most small children, and they tend to bang on the keyboard with their fists. They must also learn to plan ahead, to think about what they want on the screen and to press the appropriate key.

Flutterbye is more complicated. In it, the child guides a flapping butterfly around the screen using the I-J-K-M keys. If the child guides the butterfly to the top of one of the stems and presses the space bar, a flower appears on the stem. The child can get a new field of empty stems by pressing A. Each new field contains one stem more than the previous field, up to 10. To play with Flutterbye, a child needs to plan ahead a bit more than with Starfrog. Pressing the space bar alone, or just landing on a stem, does not produce a flower. Both operations must occur before the child gets a blossom.

To enter each program, turn on your computer and get into Basic. Type NEW to clear the memory, type in the Basic program as it is given in the listing, and save it under the appropriate name. Now type in the shape table. Type CALL - 151 and press return to get into machine language. Type 4000: and then begin typing in the two-character hex codes in the appropriate shape table. You can enter over 200 characters and spaces before pressing return, but it is better to press return after every three lines or so. When you have typed in the table you can list it by typing 4000.4055 for Starfrog or 4000.40C3 for Flutterbye. When you are sure it is correct, save it to the disk containing the Basic program by typing BSAVE SHAPE:STARSHIP,A\$4000,L\$56 or BSAVE SHAPE:FLOWERS,A\$4000,L\$C4. Each Basic program will load its shape table when you run it.

Flutterbye checks in line 45 to see if it has its shape table in memory. This

Starfrog and Flutterbye

These two games are written especially for very young children. They don't destroy alien spaceships or escape from monsters. Instead, they create stars or flowers.

by Michael A. Seeds

means it can be stopped and rerun without loading the table every time. Starfrog does not make this check, so it must load its table every time.

You can also remove line 1025 from Flutterbye. That line allows you to stop the program by typing E—a useful feature during testing—but a child can end the program with an accidental keypress. Remove line 1025 and the program will ignore incorrect keypresses.

You might like to add some sound to Starfrog. Space is silent, but a click or beep now and then might be fun. You can click the speaker with a POKE 49200,0 or you could use a short music subroutine such as that described in

Listing 1. Starfrog.

```
10 DIM SI(20)
20 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,19,19,19,18,18,17,17,16,15,14,13,12,11,9,6
30 FOR K = 1 TO 20: READ SI(K): NEXT
40 HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 17: PRINT "STARSHIP"
50 PRINT CHR$(4); "BLOAD SHAPE:STARSHIP"
60 POKE 232,0: POKE 233,64
70 XO = 140: YO = 80: DI = 1
80 HGR : POKE - 16302,0: HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
95 REM DRAW SPACE STATION
100 FOR K = 1 TO 20
120 HPLOT XO - SI(K), YO - K: HPLOT XO + SI(K), YO - K
130 HPLOT XO - SI(K), YO + K: HPLOT XO + SI(K), YO + K
140 NEXT K
150 HPLOT XO - 20, YO: HPLOT XO + 20, YO
155 X = XO: Y = YO
160 XDRAW 2 AT X, Y: REM DRAW SHIP
1000 HOME : REM BEGIN MAIN LOOP
1010 GET A$: PRINT "": POKE 49200,0
1020 IF A$ = " " THEN GOSUB 2000
1030 XDRAW 2 AT X, Y: REM ERASE SHIP
1040 IF A$ = "I" THEN Y = Y - 4
1050 IF A$ = "J" THEN X = X - 4: DI = - 1
1060 IF A$ = "K" THEN X = X + 4: DI = 1
1070 IF A$ = "M" THEN Y = Y + 4
1080 IF X > 279 THEN X = 0
1090 IF X < 0 THEN X = 279
```

Michael Seeds writes programs for his 4-year-old daughter. He is an associate professor of astronomy at the Joseph R. Grundy Observatory. You can write to him at Franklin & Marshall College, PO Box 3003, Lancaster, PA 17604.

Listing continued.

"We want to design creative, noncompetitive games for the very youngest computer people."

Listing 1 continued.

```

1100 IF Y > 191 THEN Y = 0
1110 IF Y < 0 THEN Y = 191
1125 ROT= 0: IF DI > 0 THEN ROT= 32
1130 XDRAW 2 AT X,Y: REM DRAW SHIP
1150 GOTO 1000
1900 REM
1910 REM
2000 REM DRAW A STAR
2010 XS = X - DI * 11: ROT= 0
2020 IF XS > 279 THEN XS = XS - 279: GOTO 2020
2030 IF XS < 0 THEN XS = XS + 279: GOTO 2030
2040 XDRAW 1 AT XS,Y: REM DRAW STAR
2045 IF DI > 0 THEN ROT= 32
2050 RETURN

```

```

4000- 02 00 06 00 21 00 DB DB
4008- 68 B6 92 C5 09 24 24 24
4010- 08 18 48 36 36 36 B6 51
4018- 24 24 6C 2E 08 9E 93 32
4020- 00 DB DB DB 63 08 36 36
4028- 4E 24 24 24 8C 31 36 36
4030- 76 08 20 24 64 0A 36 36
4038- 4E 24 24 24 C4 49 36 36
4040- 36 36 36 0E 08 AC 69 C4
4048- 19 18 08 18 18 08 18 18
4050- 30 C5 09 0D 06 00

```

Listing 2. Starfrog shape table.

Listing 3. Flutterbye.

```

10 DIM SX(20),SY(20)
20 SU = 0: NF = 5
40 HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 17: PRINT "FLUTTERBYE"
45 FOR J = 1 TO 15: SU = SU + PEEK (16383 + J): NEXT J: IF SU = 595 THEN
   60
50 PRINT CHR$ (4); "BLOAD SHAPE:FLOWERS"
60 POKE 232,0: POKE 233,64: X = 140: Y = 80
70 NS = 0
80 HGR : POKE - 16302,0: HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
90 IF NF > 10 THEN NF = 10
95 SX(1) = 15 + 2 * INT (124.5 * RND (1)): SY(1) = 110 + 75 * RND (1)
100 FOR K = 2 TO NF
110 SX(K) = 15 + 2 * INT (124.5 * RND (1)): GOSUB 4000
115 IF ST = 1 THEN 110
120 SY(K) = 110 + 75 * RND (1)
140 NEXT K
150 FOR K = 1 TO NF: HPLOT SX(K),191 TO SX(K),SY(K): NEXT K
155 XN = X: YN = Y
160 XDRAW 1 AT X,Y: REM DRAW BUG 1
1000 HOME
1010 GET A$: PRINT "": POKE 49200,0
1020 IF A$ = " " THEN GOSUB 2000
1022 IF A$ = "A" THEN NF = NF + 1: GOTO 70
1025 IF A$ = "E" THEN TEXT : HOME : END
1030 XDRAW 1 AT X,Y: SP = PEEK (49200): REM ERASE BUG 1
1040 IF A$ = "I" THEN YN = Y - 4
1050 IF A$ = "J" THEN XN = X - 4
1055 XDRAW 2 AT X,Y: REM DRAW BUG 2
1060 IF A$ = "K" THEN XN = X + 4
1070 IF A$ = "M" THEN YN = Y + 4
1080 IF XN > 279 THEN XN = 0

```

Listing 3 continued.

the program Laughing Bear (*inCider* September 1983, p. 32).

Another thing to work on is the colors. The spaceship and stars in Starfrog are brightly colored and you can do some tricks by sending the spaceship off the edge of the screen or by "laying" one star on top of the other. But the colors in Flutterbye are limited. The flower stems are green, but the butterfly and flowers are all white. You could build a new set of shape tables for either program and improve the colors.

You may be tempted to add a score-keeping feature, but think about it first. These games are for very small children and such little people do not need to be competitive. They will learn that soon enough. Also, you could add a laser cannon to the spaceship and let it blast stars or invading bugs. You could even make the butterfly zap flowers, but again remember the children. They don't need to learn violence and destruction yet. Let them create rather than destroy.

Notice that the main structure of these two programs is the same. You could make up a new shape table and let the child guide a mouse through a maze to eat the cheese. You could even number or letter the cheese bits to teach the child some literacy skills. You could add numbered space stations that must be visited in order. The possibilities are endless, but remember our goal. We want to design creative, non-violent, noncompetitive games for the very youngest computer people. First games have to be simple.

Last but not least, don't be surprised if your child spends only a few minutes creating stars or flowers. Little people have little attention spans. The most important feature of these programs is your cheerful, supportive, low-pressure attitude. If your children enjoy the experience of working with you and with your computer, they will return to the games again and again. ■

\$uch A Deal

Lowest Prices — Guaranteed!*

MONITORS

List Price But for You!

BMC 13" Composite Color	\$349	\$229
BMC 12" Low Res Green	\$119	\$85
BMC 12" Low Res Amber	\$149	\$99
BMC 12" Hi Res Green	\$179	\$119
BMC 12" Hi Res Amber	\$199	\$129
USI 9" Green Hi-Hi Res	\$175	\$115
USI 9" Amber Hi-Hi Res	\$185	\$125
USI 12" Green Hi-Hi Res	\$199	\$129
USI 12" Amber Hi-Hi Res	\$215	\$139
USI 14" Composite Color	\$399	\$279
TAXAN 12" Green	\$129	\$99
TAXAN 12" Amber	\$149	\$109
TAXAN 13" RGB Color	\$599	\$499

MODEMS

NOVATION

Smart Cat 103-212 1200	\$595	\$415
212 Auto Cat	\$695	\$575
Cat	\$189	\$137
D-Cat	\$199	\$155
J-Cat	\$119	\$119
Apple Cat II (300 baud)	\$389	\$257
212 Apple Cat (1200 baud)	\$725	\$549

ANCHOR MODEMS

(with power & cable)		
Mark 7 300 baud	\$179	\$129
Mark 12 300-1200 baud	\$419	\$319
Volksmodem 300 baud	\$105	\$79

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

FREE freight & ribbon!		
STX-80 Thermal 60CPS	\$177	
GEMINI 10X Dot 120CPS	\$287	
GEMINI 15X Dot 120CPS	\$497	
DELTA 10X Dot 160CPS	\$597	
DELTA 15X Dot 160CPS	\$747	
POWER T DAISY 18CPS	\$497	
RADIX 10 Dot 200 50CPS	\$847	
RADIX 15 Dot 200 50CPS	\$997	

BMC PRINTERS

BMC BX80	\$267	
BMC DAISY 101	\$597	
BMC DAISY 401	\$697	

DISK DRIVES

CONCORDE DISK DRIVES

Apple Drives		
Full High SS-SD 163K	\$239	
Half High SS-SD 163K	\$249	
Full High DD-SD 326K	\$339	
Full High DS-SD 326K	\$339	
Half High DS-SD 326K	\$359	

Circle 517 on Reader Service card.

*TERMS OF OFFER: If you find a price for any software or peripheral in this issue that is lower than our advertised price, we'll guarantee to beat it! Valid only on product in similar in-stock conditions. Valid only on prices appearing in print in this issue.

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order; personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add \$4.00 for first piece, add \$1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add 3% or \$10.00 whichever is greater. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-968-9128 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and **must** come with **all** original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash; VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars.

APPLE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

MICROPRO

	List Price	But for You!
WordStar	\$495	\$289
InfoStar	\$495	\$289
ReptStar	\$350	\$259
ProPack	\$695	\$389
(WordStar, Mail Mge., Spellsr., StarIndex)		

HAYDEN

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase!

The Speller	\$50	\$37
The Calendar	\$50	\$37
The Writer	\$60	\$45
The Producer	\$100	\$69
Sargon III	\$50	\$37

BPI SYSTEMS

FREE DISKETTE BOX with each purchase!		
General Ledger	\$395	\$289
Accounts Receivable	\$395	\$289
Accounts Payable	\$395	\$289
Payroll	\$395	\$289
Inventory	\$395	\$289

CONTINENTAL

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase!

General Ledger	\$250	\$157
Accounts Receivable	\$250	\$157
Accounts Payable	\$250	\$157
Payroll	\$250	\$157
Property Management	\$495	\$349
Home Accounting	\$75	\$47
First Class Mail	\$100	\$60
Tax Advantage	\$60	\$47

GREAT SAVINGS ON...

Electronic Arts		
Cut & Paste Word Processor	\$49	
The Financial Cookbook	\$49	
Monogram Dollars & Sen\$e	\$77	
TeleLearning University		
Apple Start Kit	\$95	
CompuServe Start Kit	\$29	

GRAPHICS TABLET

CHALKBOARD POWERPAD	\$150	\$119
(with Apple Start Kit)		

Software Packages

Leonardo Logo	\$50	\$39
Leo's Links	\$40	\$27
Programmers Kit	\$25	\$19
BearJam	\$35	\$25
KOAI/APAD Apple	\$125	\$85

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

System Saver	\$90	\$63
MicroSaver	\$70	\$59
Both Above	\$160	\$115

PLOTTERS

Sweet P Six Shooter	\$1095	\$989
---------------------------	--------	-------

MAXELL DISKS

MD1 SS-DD	\$27
MD2 DS-DD	\$40

APPLE ENTERTAINMENT

ELECTRONIC ARTS

FREE DISKETTE with each purchase!

Hard Hat Mack	\$35
Archon	\$40
Pinball Construction	\$40
Music Construction	\$40
Axis Assassin	\$35
Last Gladiator	\$35
Standing Stones	\$40
Dr. J. & Larry Bird	\$40

EPYX

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each

Temple of Apshai	\$28
Upper Reaches Apshai	\$16
Curse of Ra	\$16
Jumpman	\$28
Fax	\$25
Oil Barons	\$39

BRODERBUND

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase!

Lode Runner	\$26
Arcade Machine	\$45
Gumball	\$23
Choplifter	\$26

WICO JOYSTICKS

FREE DISK BOX with each purchase!

Analog Joystick	\$39
-----------------------	------

\$uch A Deal

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-431-8697

Orders Only!

For Information, Customer

Service Release Dates, etc.

Call

602-955-3857

```
1090 IF XN < 0 THEN XN = 279
1095 XDRAW 2 AT X,Y:SP = PEEK (49200): REM ERASE BUG 2
1100 IF YN > 189 THEN YN = 189
1110 IF YN < 10 THEN YN = 10
1130 X = XN:Y = YN
1140 XDRAW 1 AT X,Y: REM DRAW BUG 1
1150 GOTO 1000
1990 REM =====
1995 REM DRAW FLOWER
1999 REM =====
2000 GOSUB 3000: ROT= 0:RF = 4: IF TF = 0 THEN 2100
2010 IF RND (1) > .5 THEN RF = 5
2020 XDRAW RF AT XF,YF
2040 IF RND (1) > .5 THEN XDRAW 3 AT XF,YF
2050 IF RF = 4 THEN ROT= 16: XDRAW RF AT XF,YF: ROT= 0
2100 RETURN
2990 REM =====
2995 REM BUG NEAR A STEM?
2999 REM =====
3000 TF = 0: FOR J = 1 TO NF
3010 DI = ABS (SX(J) - X)
3020 IF DI > 4 THEN 3040
3030 DI = ABS (SY(J) - Y)
3040 IF DI < 5 THEN TF = 1:XF = SX(J):YF = SY(J):J = NF
3050 NEXT J
3060 RETURN
3990 REM =====
3995 REM STEM NEAR STEM?
3999 REM =====
4000 ST = 0: FOR J = 1 TO K - 1
4010 DI = ABS (SX(J) - SX(K))
4020 IF DI < 10 THEN ST = 1
4040 NEXT J
4050 RETURN
```

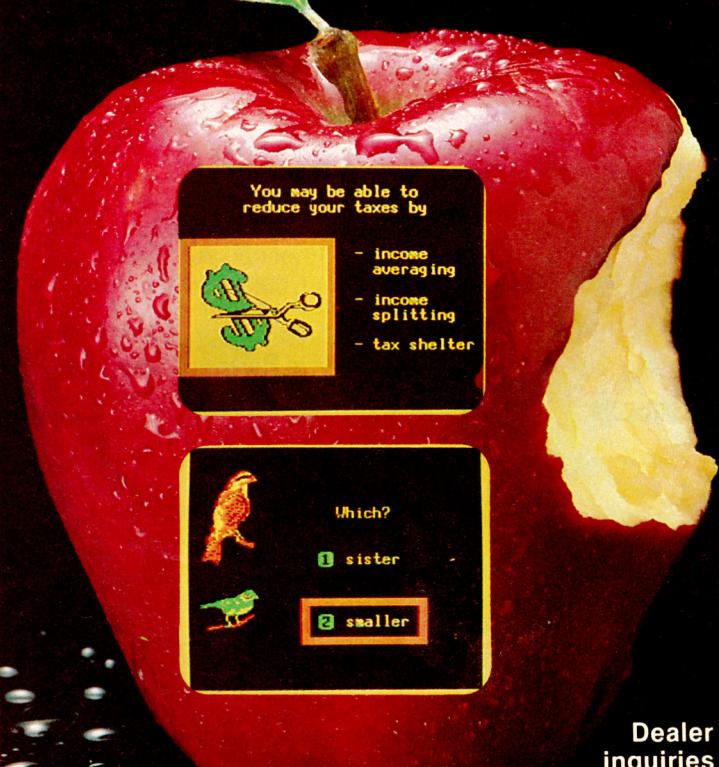
Listing 4. Flutterbye shape table.

4000.40C3

4000-	05	00	0C	00	40	00	63	00
4008-	69	00	91	00	3F	3F	27	27
4010-	27	3C	24	2C	24	25	2D	2D
4018-	35	35	36	3E	36	36	35	2D
4020-	2D	25	25	25	24	24	3C	3C
4028-	3C	37	37	36	36	37	2E	36
4030-	2E	2D	2D	3E	3F	3F	3F	3F
4038-	3F	3F	27	2D	2D	2D	00	00
4040-	3F	3F	27	3F	24	2D	2C	2D
4048-	2E	35	36	2D	2D	2C	25	27
4050-	3F	37	36	2E	2D	2D	3E	3F
4058-	3F	3F	3F	3F	3F	2C	2D	2D
4060-	2D	05	00	27	2D	36	3F	07
4068-	00	1B	24	2D	2D	36	36	3F
4070-	3F	3C	3E	37	3F	27	3F	27
4078-	27	2C	2C	25	2D	2E	2D	4D
4080-	D9	4B	49	29	25	2D	2E	35
4088-	2D	36	3F	3E	37	3F	3C	37
4090-	00	1B	3F	3F	2C	2D	25	3C
4098-	3C	3C	2C	35	35	2D	24	24
40A0-	35	36	2E	25	25	2D	3E	3E
40A8-	36	2E	2D	35	3F	3F	36	35
40B0-	35	35	3F	3C	3C	3C	36	36
40B8-	27	24	3C	37	37	3F	2C	*
40C0-	2C	2C	2C	00				

Circle 247 on Reader Service card.

Put a Tutor in Your Apple Computer...



and sink your teeth into quality educational software from one of America's leading sources...Dorsett Educational Systems. We have over 1000 tutorial programs available! All feature full-time audio narration, easy to read upper- and lower-case characters, and visuals that clearly illustrate key concepts. These programs are designed to let students learn at their own pace, whether they are kindergarten level or college graduates; slow or exceptionally fast learners. And, anyway you slice it, the price for our software is ripe. Why not bite into our Apple tutorial programming today?

Only **\$4.40** per program (**\$8.80** for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). **\$59.90** for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Apple II requires a T/T Plug-in board, \$99.00, and T/T Stereo Cassette Player, \$79.90.

Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, etc.

For more information, write or call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871



Dealer inquiries welcome.

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070



The arcade classics. Now playing on home computers everywhere.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or Apple II, we've got what you've been waiting for!

The biggest arcade hits ever, the classics. DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE, PAC-MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

And the hits will keep on coming. Soon you'll be able to play JOUST, JUNGLE HUNT, MOON PATROL, POLE POSITION, MS. PAC-MAN plus others on your home computer. Some games also available on Colecovision and Intellivision.

The Arcade Classics from ATARISOFT. They could be playing where you live. Today.

ATARISOFT

Now your computer fits
the arcade hits.



Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

DONKEY KONG and NINTENDO are trademarks and © Nintendo 1981, 1983. DEFENDER is a trademark and © Williams 1980, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. ROBOTRON: 2084, MOON PATROL and JOUST are trademarks and © of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DIG DUG is created and designed by Namco, Ltd. manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademark and © Namco 1982. PROTECTOR II, SHAMUS and PICNIC PARANOIA are trademarks of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. JUNGLE HUNT is a trademark and © of Taito America Corp. 1982. POLE POSITION is engineered and designed by Namco Ltd. manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademark and © Namco. STARGATE is a trademark and © Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. MS. PAC-MAN, PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco America, Inc. ATARISOFT™ products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use on the above referenced machines and are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE, COLECOVISION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, Inc. A © Warner Communications Company. © 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved.

★ PRESIDENTIAL

Remember the old saw about every child can
be President? Well, here's your chance.
But remember, we never promised
you a rose garden.

by Joel J. Davis

Presidential Power is a strategy game that uses the Apple's full capacities as a thinking opponent. In Presidential Power you, the Democrats, are pitted against the knowledgeable and campaign-savvy Republicans. It will take all your cunning and insight to win the next presidential election. Your destiny is in your own hands. There is very little "random chance" in Presidential Power; the outcome is highly dependent upon your own skill.

First, let's discuss the game and its operation, and then examine specific program features for potential customization.

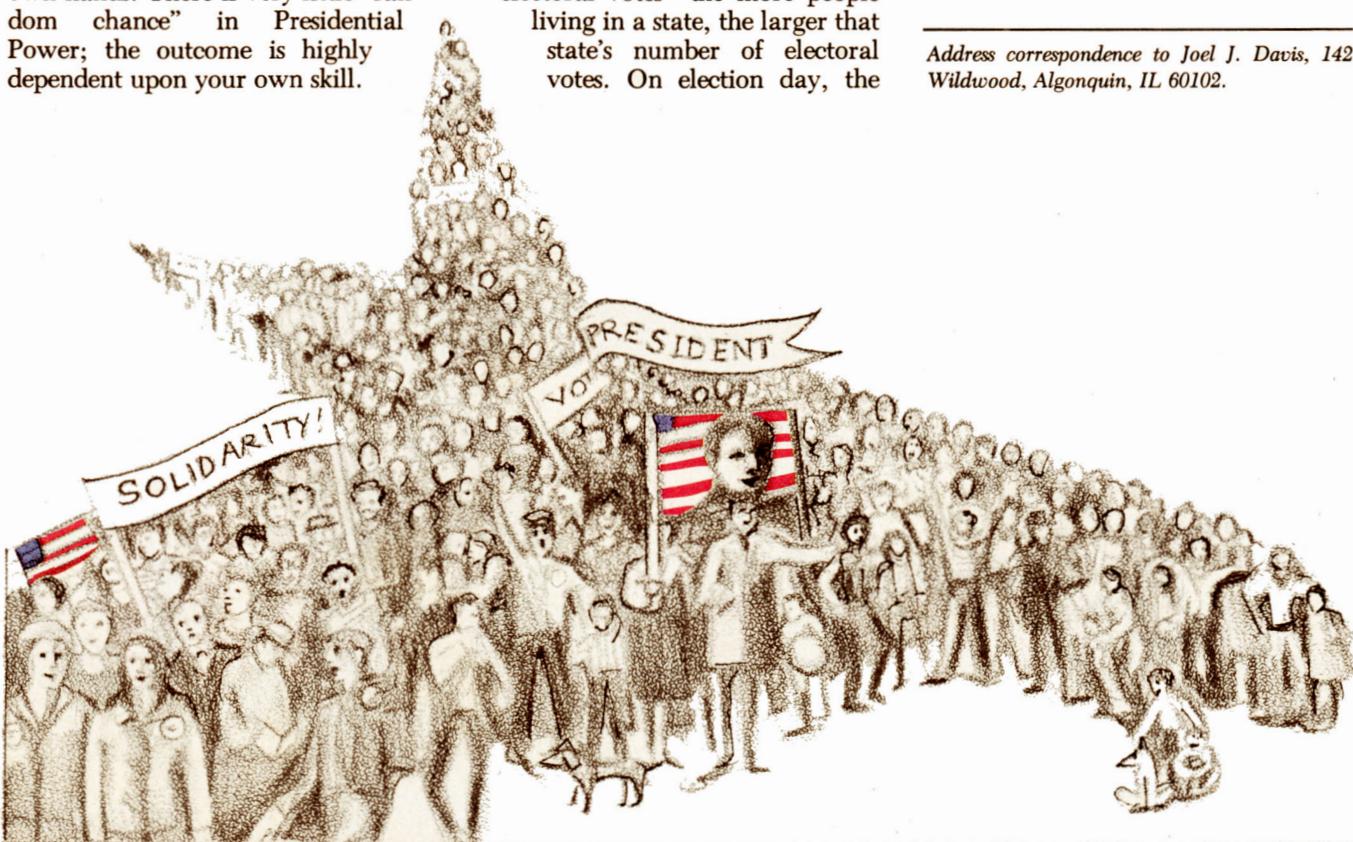
Objective

Presidential Power is faithfully based upon national presidential elections. Each state has a set number of electoral votes—the more people living in a state, the larger that state's number of electoral votes. On election day, the

party that receives the most votes in a state receives that state's electoral votes. The object of Presidential Power, therefore, is for you to win the national election by winning a majority of electoral votes. There are 538 total electoral votes; it takes 270 to win the election.

Remember, as in any presidential

Address correspondence to Joel J. Davis, 142 Wildwood, Algonquin, IL 60102.



POWER



election, you can win more states than your opponent and have a larger national vote total than your opponent and still *lose* the election. Having more electoral votes is the key.

Many different strategies can deliver the majority of electoral votes. The challenge of Presidential Power is finding your own winning strategies.

Factors Influencing the Outcome

As in any election, success in any state depends upon a number of fac-

tors, namely:

1. The strength of your local campaign organization.
2. Support of local politicians.
3. Effectiveness of the media (newspaper, television, radio, etc.) you select to communicate your campaign message.
4. Effectiveness of the message you decide to communicate (issue-oriented, personal attack on your opponent, etc.).
5. Number of people in the state still

undecided.

6. Deals made along the way.

During play these factors interact and influence the outcome. Each is discussed in the upcoming sections.

Playing Presidential Power

Three separate programs comprise Presidential Power: Set Up, Campaign and Results. Three programs were used so that the main program takes up less than 48K. Type in each program as shown and save under the



Listing 1. Presidential Power Set Up.

```

10  DIM VOTE(2,51),FEE(2,51),MN(2,51),EL(51),NA$(51): DIM
    V(6,51),W(5,51),CS(8),WT(4):A9$(1) = "0313110406100
    50109070212":A9$(2) = "1526292324161419272117182813
    252022":A9$(3) = "31383532373936333430":A9$(4) = "4
    84947454440504643514241"
20  HOME : PRINT "INPUT ANY NUMBER AND PRESS RETURN": INPUT
    NU: FOR X = 1 TO NU:Y = RND (X): NEXT X: HOME : HOME
    : VTAB (12): HTAB (12): FLASH : PRINT "PERFORMING S
    ET UP": NORMAL : VTAB (15): PRINT "DETERMINING INIT
    IAL VOTE COUNTS/STATE"
30  REM CALCULATE INITIAL VOTE COUNTS
40  R = 12500000: FOR X = 1 TO 51:RR = RND (X):R1 = RND
    (X):VOTE(1,X) = INT (RR * R):VOTE(2,X) = INT (R1 *
    R): NEXT X: REM CALCULATE LOCAL POLITICAL SUPPORT
50  PRINT "SETTING INITIAL LOCAL POLITICAL SUPPORT": FOR
    X = 1 TO 51:FEE(1,X) = RND (X) + RND (X):FEE(2,X)
    = RND (X) + RND (X): NEXT X: PRINT "SETTING LEVE
    LS FOR STATE ORGANIZATIONS": FOR X = 1 TO 51: FOR Y
    = 1 TO 2
60  MM = RND (X): IF MM < .65 THEN GOTO 60
70  IF EL(X) < 7 THEN MN(Y,X) = MM * 80000: GOTO 130
80  IF EL(X) < 13 THEN MN(Y,X) = MM * 95000: GOTO 130
90  IF EL(X) < 20 THEN MN(Y,X) = MM * 115000: GOTO 130
100 IF EL(X) < 26 THEN MN(Y,X) = MM * 135000: GOTO 130
110 IF EL(X) < 32 THEN MN(Y,X) = MM * 150000: GOTO 130
120 MN(Y,X) = MM * 200000: GOTO 130
130 NEXT Y:MN(1,X) = INT (MN(1,X)):MN(2,X) = INT (MN(
    2,X)): NEXT X: REM CALCULATE VALUE OF MEDIA AND IS
    SUES
140  PRINT "DETERMINING MEDIA AND TACTIC VALUES": FOR X =
    1 TO 51: FOR Y = 1 TO 4:V(Y,X) = RND (X):W(Y,X) =
    RND (Y): NEXT Y: NEXT X: GOSUB 270: PRINT "READING
    IN STATE NAMES": FOR X = 1 TO 51: READ NA$(X): NEXT
    X
150  REM READ IN ELECTORAL VOTES
160  PRINT "READING IN ELECTORAL VOTE": FOR X = 1 TO 51:
    READ EL(X): NEXT X: REM MEDIA/TACTIC NAMES
170  PRINT "READING MEDIA/TACTIC NAMES": FOR X = 1 TO 8:
    READ CS(X): NEXT X
180  HOME : PRINT "TYPE IN LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY ...": PRINT
    : PRINT "SELECT ANY NUMBER FROM 1 (HARDEST) TO": PRINT
    "10 (EASIEST)": PRINT : INPUT "MAKE YOUR SELECTION
    HERE -- ";LD: IF LD < = 0 OR LD > 10 THEN GOTO 18
    0
190  HOME : VTAB (12): HTAB (12): PRINT "STORING RESULTS
    ": PRINT CHR$(4); "OPEN PARAMETERS": PRINT CHR$(4);
    "WRITE PARAMETERS": PRINT LD: PRINT A9$(1): PRINT
    A9$(2): PRINT A9$(3): PRINT A9$(4): FOR X = 1 TO 8:
    PRINT CS(X): NEXT X
200  FOR X = 1 TO 51: FOR Y = 1 TO 2: PRINT VOTE(Y,X): PRINT
    FEE(Y,X): PRINT MN(Y,X): NEXT Y: PRINT NA$(X): PRINT
    EL(X): NEXT X: FOR X = 1 TO 51: FOR Y = 1 TO 5: PRINT
    W(Y,X): NEXT Y: NEXT X
210  FOR X = 1 TO 51: FOR Y = 1 TO 6: PRINT V(Y,X): NEXT
    Y: NEXT X: PRINT ZZ$: PRINT ZX$: PRINT ZC$: PRINT Z
    DS: FOR X = 1 TO 4: PRINT WT(X): NEXT X: PRINT CHR$(4);
    "CLOSE PARAMETERS"
220  HOME : VTAB (12): HTAB (7): INVERSE : PRINT "LOADIN
    G MAIN PROGRAM ...": NORMAL : PRINT CHR$(4); "RUN
    CAMPAIGN": DATA "ALABAMA", "ARKANSAS", "FLORIDA", "GE
    ORGIA", "KENTUCKY", "LOUISIANA", "MISSISSIPPI", "N. CA
    ROLINA", "S. CAROLINA"
230  DATA "TENNESSEE", "VIRGINIA", "W. VIRGINIA", "ALASK
    A", "ARIZONA", "CALIFORNIA", "COLORADO", "HAWAII", "MONT
    ANA", "NEBRASKA": DATA "NEVADA", "NEW MEXICO", "N.
    DAKOTA", "OKLAHOMA", "OREGON", "S. DAKOTA", "TEXAS", "U
    TAH", "WASHINGTON", "WYOMING"
240  DATA "IDAHO", "ILLINOIS", "INDIANA", "IOWA", "KANSAS"
    , "MICHIGAN", "MINNESOTA", "MISSOURI", "OHIO", "WISCONS
    IN", "CONNECTICUT", "DELAWARE", "DC", "MAINE", "M
    ARYLAND", "MASSACHUSETTS", "N. HAMPSHIRE", "N. JERSEY"
    , "NEW YORK"
250  DATA "PENNSYLVANIA", "RHODE ISLAND", "VERMONT": DATA
    9, 6, 17, 12, 9, 10, 7, 13, 8, 10, 12, 6, 3, 6, 45, 7, 4, 4, 5, 3, 4, 3
    , 8, 6, 4, 26, 4, 9, 3, 4, 26, 13, 8, 7, 21, 10, 12, 25, 11, 8, 3, 3, 4,
    10, 14, 4, 17, 41, 27, 4, 3
260  DATA "NEWSPAPERS", "TELEVISION", "DIRECT MAIL", "PERS

```

Listing continued.

name indicated.

To begin, RUN Set Up. This program takes about two minutes to set all program parameters. Because you set new parameters each time you run this program, there are an infinite number of playing scenarios.

This program requests you to set the "depth of knowledge and skill" your computer opponent will have. The computer skill levels run from slightly crafty (level 10) to almost unbeatable (level 1). Once parameters have been set and the difficulty level selected, data is stored in a text file (PARAMETERS). Campaign is automatically loaded, values are passed to the main program (taking about 90 seconds) and the campaign begins. (Note: To replay a game given the most recent scenario, skip running Set Up and go directly to running Campaign.)

The Campaign

The first thing you'll see is the relative amount of local political support each party currently has in each state within each of four U.S. geographical regions. (This is one of the parameters set prior to play.) Figures within each state add up to 100, and represent the percent of local politicians within a state supporting each party. Naturally, your campaign will be more effective in states where you have more local support than your opposition, and more difficult where you have less support.

Throughout the campaign, local support will fluctuate. Local politicians will attempt to "jump on the leading party's bandwagon" or join the "party with momentum." Each time local politicians reevaluate their positions the Apple will show the results.

Next you'll see the Main Menu, where your choices are:

1. Fund Raising
2. Examine/Build Local Organizations
3. Campaign In Selected States
4. Cease Campaign

You can select on any turn options 1 and 2 (in any order, for any number of times) and/or 3, but, you *must* end each turn by campaigning (option 3),

Apple à la Modem

\$159.95
a slice

Here's a tasty addition to sweeten your Apple® and put you in touch with the world.

It's an amazing modem called **THE OPERATOR™**.

All of its sophisticated ingredients are tastefully tucked into one single circuit board to offer you the ultimate in simplicity as well as efficiency.

No costly add-ons or external boxes to complicate our easy recipe for instant telecommunications.

Just plug it directly into the slot of your Apple II, II+, IIe, the Franklin Ace® 100 or 1000, or the Basis 108, and you're ready to communicate.

THE OPERATOR comes to you with complete and easy documentation plus start-up software programs on disks.

This system is compatible with: ASCII Express Pro, Data Capture, Modem Magic II, TermExec, Transcend I, II, and III, VisiTerm, Z-Term, and many more.

So top off your Apple with this tempting delight at the very easy to swallow price of \$159.95 for a simple touch of perfection.

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

THE OPERATOR has these added features:
• 110/300 baud • full & half duplex • auto answer with disconnect • rotary, touch-tone™, key set compatible • totally self-contained (no RS-232 required) • single modem chip reliability • interfaces with most communications packages.

YES, I want to spice up my Apple®
Send Me **THE OPERATOR**.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Check enclosed (\$159.95*each)

For MasterCard and Visa orders only! Call now!
Toll free 1-800-824-7888, ask for Operator 52!

*Mass. residents add 5% sales tax

Shipping and handling included for continental U.S.

The Operator is a trademark of T·I·M·E·C·O·R.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Franklin Ace is a trademark of the Franklin Computer Corp.
Touch-Tone is a trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph.

T·I·M·E·C·O·R
REACHING PEOPLE THROUGH TECHNOLOGY

The International Modem Exchange Corporation
P.O. Box 8928, Boston, MA 02114

IC-10

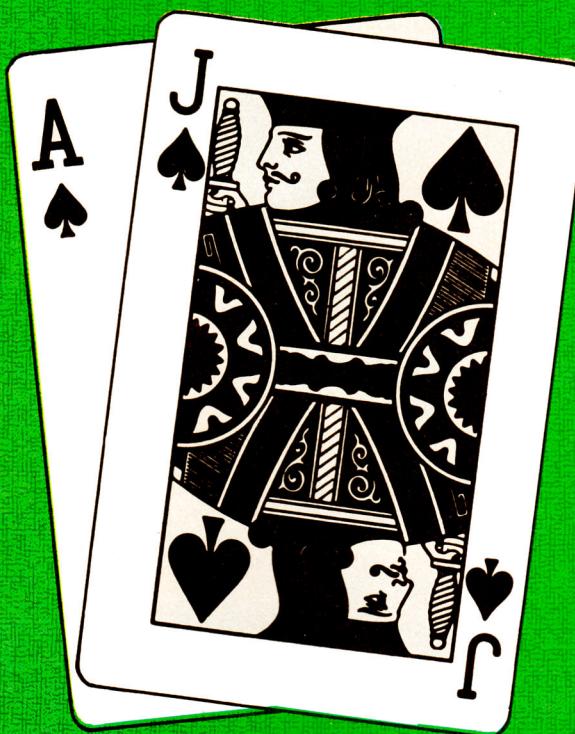
T·I·M·E·C·O·R

REACHING PEOPLE THROUGH TECHNOLOGY

The International Modem Exchange Corporation

Four Longfellow Place, P.O. Box 8928, Boston, MA 02114 Voice: (617) 720-4090 MODEM: (617) 720-3600

For MasterCard & Visa orders only! Call now! Toll free 1-800-824-7888, ask for Operator 52!



This is not a game

This is a computer aided learning tool that will pay for itself.

BLACKJACKPRO's 16 programs will condition you to make the right play automatically.

This is a practical approach to mastering the probability based system that experts have been winning with for years.

You'll receive a guidebook to the complete winning strategy. The nine chapters will examine each of the strategies which are guaranteed to

turn the odds in your favor.

Then the computer aided exercises will patiently correct your mistakes and train you to handle any game situation until you are ready to face the casinos and start winning.

With BLACKJACKPRO you'll become a lifelong winner.

Why wait? Simply check your computer on the attached coupon, or call 1-800-223-6015.

Versions are now available for all major hardware.

Phone orders may be placed 24 hours a day by calling (212) 582-2006 or (613) 594-7855, or toll-free at: 1-800-223-6015.

Mail Orders and Requests for information should be sent to:

SKILLWARE CORPORATION

Applied Probability Dept.,

2nd Floor, 314 West 53rd Street New York, New York 10019

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of: SKILLWARE CORPORATION.

APPLE II, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM, and TRS-80 Color Computer, are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines, and Tandy Corp.

Please send me One, _____
 BLACKJACKPRO tutorials
 @ \$49US (\$60CDN) each.
 For: APPLE II IBM P.C.
 ATARI 400/800/1200
 COMMODORE 64 Vic 20
 TRS-80 Color Computer
 With: Diskette Cassettes

Total Amount Enclosed \$ _____

N.Y. State Residents please add Sales Tax. Please allow Two Weeks for personal checks to clear.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ **Zip:** _____



Acct# _____

Expiry Date _____ / _____

Signature: _____

Listing continued.

```
ONAL APPEARANCES": DATA "SPEAK ON ISSUES", "PERSO
NAL ATTACK ON OPPONENT", "GENERAL PROMISES", "SPECIFI
C PROMISES": HOME
270 REM CALCULATE HIGHEST VALUES
280 FOR X = 1 TO 51: FOR Z = 1 TO 0 STEP -.1: FOR Y =
1 TO 4: IF V(Y,X) > Z THEN Z1 = V(Y,X) -.001:V(5,X
) = V(Y,X):R = Y: GOTO 300
290 NEXT Y: NEXT Z
300 FOR Z = Z1 TO 0 STEP -.1: FOR Y = 1 TO 4: IF R =
Y THEN GOTO 320
310 IF V(Y,X) > Z THEN V(6,X) = V(Y,X): GOTO 330
320 NEXT Y: NEXT Z
330 NEXT X: FOR X = 1 TO 51: FOR Z = 1 TO 0 STEP -.1:
FOR Y = 1 TO 4: IF W(Y,X) > Z THEN W(5,X) = W(Y,X)
: GOTO 350
340 NEXT Y: NEXT Z
350 NEXT X: FOR Y = 1 TO 4: FOR X = 1 TO 51:WT(Y) = WT(
Y) + W(Y,X): NEXT X: NEXT Y:ZZ$ = "ARE YOU A (R)EPU
BLICAN":ZX$ = "OR A (D)EMOCRAT":ZC$ = "PRESS
(R) OR (D)":ZD$ = "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ... ":
RETURN
```

after which the computer takes its turn.

Let's look at each of these options.

Fund Raising

The Republicans start the campaign with \$40 million, the Democrats with \$42 million. This option lets you increase the amount of funds in your treasury. Naturally, the more funds in your treasury, the better. You can attempt to raise funds at any time during the campaign, but are limited to five fund-raising efforts.

Of course, nothing is free; you must pay for the fund-raising effort. (After all, it takes money to raise money.) The minimum amount you must commit is \$1 million; the maximum amount is \$9,999,999. The greater the amount you commit, the greater the potential profit (or loss). As in the real world, fund raising returns typically reflect a party's popular support. Therefore, the greater the popular sentiment behind a party, the greater the likelihood for a positive return on investment.

To raise funds, select Option 1 from the Main Menu and input the amount of funds you wish to commit. (Pressing Return isn't necessary.) Next, confirm your choice or change your mind. Once you "prime the pump" the computer will display the total number of dollars you committed and raised, your net profit (or loss) and the updated treasury balance.

Building Local Campaign Organizations

In order to win any election, a first-rate local campaign organization is a necessity. This option lets you build an organization in each state and region of the country.

Local organizations need money to operate, so you build an organization through the commitment of funds from your treasury. When you choose this option from the Main Menu, a second menu displaying your choices under this option will be displayed.

To see the current status of your organization in the states in any particular region of the country:

1. Select option "1."
2. Select the region you want to exam-

Listing 2. Presidential Power Campaign.

```
10 DIM KY(51),M(51),FEE(2,51),VOTE(2,51),NA$(51),EL(5
1),PA(51),MN(2,51),TT(2,51),P6(51),V(6,51),W(5,51
),CS$(8):PL = 2:ET = 200000:DT = 75:FS$ = "TOO CLO
SE TO CALL":A7 = RND (10) * 5000000:F3 = RND (1
1) * 3
20 FOR X = 1 TO 51:PA(X) = .99: NEXT X: HOME : VTAB (
12): HTAB (9): PRINT "CONTINUING SET UP":DE = 420
000000:RE = 40000000: PRINT CHR$(4); "OPEN PARAME
TERS": PRINT CHR$(4); "NOMON C,I,O": PRINT CHR$(
4); "READ PARAMETERS"
30 INPUT LD: FOR X = 1 TO 4: INPUT A9$(X): NEXT X: FOR
X = 1 TO 8: INPUT CS$(X): NEXT X: FOR X = 1 TO 51:
FOR Y = 1 TO 2: INPUT VOTE(Y,X): INPUT FEE(Y,X):
INPUT MN(Y,X): NEXT Y: INPUT NA$(X): INPUT EL(X)
: NEXT X: FOR X = 1 TO 51
40 FOR Y = 1 TO 5: INPUT W(Y,X): NEXT Y: NEXT X: FOR
X = 1 TO 51: FOR Y = 1 TO 6: INPUT V(Y,X): NEXT Y
: NEXT X: INPUT ZZ$: INPUT ZX$: INPUT ZC$: INPUT
ZVS$: PRINT CHR$(4); "CLOSE PARAMETERS": HOME : GOSUB
2710: GOTO 70
50 IF E5 = 0 THEN J = 0
60 RETURN
70 FG = 0:SHAN = RND (X):X = FRE (0):DE = INT (DE):
RE = INT (RE):N(1) = INT (N(1)):N(2) = INT (N(
2)): GOSUB 820: IF DE < 0 THEN DE = 0
80 IF REPBAL < 0 THEN REPBAL = 0
90 IF SHAN < .09 THEN SH = 0: HOME : GOSUB 2590
100 IF HB = 1 THEN HB = 0: HOME : VTAB (12): HTAB (13
): FLASH : PRINT "COMPUTER'S TURN": NORMAL : GOTO
2920
110 GOSUB 330: HOME : HTAB (16): FLASH : PRINT "OPTI
ONS": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "(1) FUND R
AISING": PRINT "(2) BUILD LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS":
PRINT "(3) CAMPAIGN IN SELECTED STATES": PRINT
"(4) CEASE CAMPAIGN"
120 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE ..
.": VTAB (1): HTAB (18): GET X$:X = VAL (X$): IF
X > 4 OR X = 0 THEN GOTO 110
130 ON X GOTO 160,460,1560,140
140 HOME : PRINT "ARE YOU SURE - PRESS 'Y)": PRINT : GET
T$: IF T$ < > "Y" THEN GOTO 110
150 GOTO 2810
160 HOME : FLASH : VTAB (1): HTAB (15): PRINT "FUND R
AISING": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 2
580
170 IF D$ = "R" THEN HOME : PRINT "NO..NOT ALLOWED":
PRINT : PRINT "THE COMPUTER PLAYS THE REPUBLICAN
S": FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT X: GOTO 70
180 IF D$ = "D" THEN CNT = CNT + 1: GOTO 210
190 IF D$ = "R" THEN RVT = RVT + 1: GOTO 210
200 GOTO 160
210 PRINT : IF D$ = "D" AND CNT > 5 THEN GOTO 260
220 PRINT : IF D$ = "R" AND RVT > 5 THEN GOTO 260
230 HOME : PRINT : X = RND (Y)
240 PRINT "YOU MUST ALLOCATE SOME OF YOUR FUNDS ": PRINT
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
"TO FUND THE FUND RAISING EFFORT": PRINT : PRINT
"THE MINIMUM AMOUNT YOU MUST SPEND": PRINT "IS $1
,000,000": PRINT : PRINT "THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT YOU
MAY SPEND"
250 PRINT "IS $9,999,999": FOR X = 1 TO 4500: NEXT : HOME
: GOTO 270
260 HOME : PRINT "YOU HAVE TRIED RAISING FUNDS TOO OF
TEN!": PRINT "YOU MAY NOT TRY -- PRESS RETURN": GET
K$: GOTO 70
270 IF D$ = "D" THEN AVAIL = DEMBAL
280 IF D$ = "R" THEN AVAIL = REPBAL
290 WG$ = STR$ (AVAIL): GOSUB 2830: PRINT WG$" DOLLAR
S ARE AVAILABLE": IF AVAIL < 1000000 THEN FLASH
: PRINT : PRINT TAB( 10)"YOU DON'T HAVE ENOUGH M
ONEY": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 440
300 PRINT : PRINT "AMOUNT OF FUNDS ARE TO BE COMMITTE
D?": PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE AMOUNT IN THE BOX B
ELOW...": VTAB (15): HTAB (15): PRINT "$": VTAB (
15): HTAB (16): INVERSE : PRINT "": VTAB
(15): HTAB (16)
310 VTAB (15): HTAB (16): GET C1$: PRINT C1$:: VTAB (
15): HTAB (17): PRINT ",": VTAB (15): HTAB (18): GET
C2$: PRINT C2$: VTAB (15): HTAB (19): GET C3$: PRINT
C3$
320 VTAB (15): HTAB (20): GET C4$: PRINT C4$: VTAB (1
5): HTAB (21): PRINT ",": VTAB (15): HTAB (22): GET
C5$: PRINT C5$: VTAB (15): HTAB (23): GET C6$: PRINT
C6$: VTAB (15): HTAB (24): GET C7$: PRINT C7$
330 C8$ = C1$ + C2$ + C3$ + C4$ + C5$ + C6$ + C7$: IN =
VAL (C8$): NORMAL : IF IN < 1000000 THEN HOME :
GOTO 230
340 VTAB (21): PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO ALLOCATE $C1$",
"C2$C3$C4$", "C5$C6$C7$": PRINT "PRESS (Y) OR (N)": GET
T$: IF T$ < > "Y" THEN HOME : GOTO 290
350 IF INVEST < = (AVAIL) THEN GOTO 370
360 FLASH : PRINT : PRINT "YOU DON'T HAVE THAT MUCH!!
!": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY...": GET
T$: HOME : GOTO 290
370 AV = AV - IN: FOR CC = 1 TO 51: CM(1) = CM(1) + VOT
E(1,CC): CM(2) = CM(2) + VOTE(2,CC): NEXT CC: CD =
CM(1) / (CM(1) + CM(2)): IF AM = 1 THEN CD = .24
380 IF CD > = .5 THEN MAKE = INT (IN * (CD + .21 +
RND (X))): GOTO 400
390 MAKE = INT (((CD - .05) + RND (X)) * IN)
400 HOME : AM = 1: WG$ = STR$ (MAKE): GOSUB 2830: PRINT
"YOUR TOTAL RETURN IS ...": PRINT : INVERSE : HTAB
(15): PRINT "$WG$": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT
410 G = (MAKE - INVEST): WG$ = STR$ (G): GOSUB 2830: PRINT
"YOUR NET RETURN IS ....": PRINT : INVERSE : HTAB
(15): PRINT "$WG$": NORMAL : PRINT : AVAIL = AVAIL
+ MAKE: PRINT : IF D$ = "R" THEN REPBAL = AVAIL
420 IF D$ = "D" THEN DEMBAL = AVAIL
430 DEMBAL = INT (DEMBAL): REPBAL = INT (REPBAL): WG$ =
STR$ (AVAIL): GOSUB 2830: PRINT "YOUR CURRENT DO
LLAR LEVEL IS...": PRINT : INVERSE : HTAB (15): PRINT
"$WG$": NORMAL : IF FL = 1 THEN FOR X = 1 TO 150
Ø: NEXT : RETURN
440 VTAB (23): PRINT ZV$: GET K$
450 GOTO 70
460 POKE 34,0: HOME : FLASH : VTAB (1): HTAB (4): PRINT
"BUILDING CAMPAIGN ORGANIZATIONS": NORMAL : PRINT
: PRINT : GOSUB 2580: IF D$ = "D" OR D$ = "R" THEN
GOTO 480
470 HOME : GOTO 460
480 IF D$ = "R" THEN HOME : PRINT "NO..NOT ALLOWED":
PRINT : PRINT "THE COMPUTER PLAYS THE REPUBLICAN
S": FOR X = 1 TO 750: NEXT X: GOTO 70
490 POKE 34,0: HOME : NORMAL : PRINT : FLASH : PRINT
"OPTIONS": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT
493 PRINT "OPTIONS 1 OR 2 LET YOU BUILD OR EXAMINE": PRINT
"THE STRENGTH OF YOUR LOCAL": PRINT "CAMPAIGN ORG
ANIZATION IN": VTAB (7): HTAB (26): INVERSE : PRINT
"ANY": NORMAL : VTAB (7): HTAB (30): PRINT "REGIO
N": PRINT : PRINT
495 PRINT TAB( 5)"1. BUILD/EXAMINE AN ENTIRE REGION
": PRINT TAB( 5)"2. BUILD A SINGLE STATE": PRINT
TAB( 5)"3. RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
500 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE ..
": VTAB (2): HTAB (1): GET JF$: JF = VAL (JF$):
IF JF = 3 THEN GOTO 450
510 IF JF = Ø OR JF > 3 THEN GOTO 480
520 IF D$ = "R" THEN AV = REPBAL: Y = 2
530 IF D$ = "D" THEN AV = DEMBAL: Y = 1
540 HOME : PRINT : FLASH : PRINT "DOLLAR ALLOCATION "
: NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "OPTIONS": PRINT
: PRINT TAB( 5)"1. SOUTH": PRINT TAB( 5)"2. WES
```

Listing continued.

ine from the next menu. Input the corresponding number.

3. Press Return when done examining the region.

When examining a region, the computer will tell you if your organization in any particular state can sufficiently support the candidate in a state of that size. The state listing should be interpreted as follows:

1. Column 1 is the state name.
2. Column 2 is the amount of funds currently committed to that state (in thousands of dollars).
3. Column 3 reports the adequacy of the local organization in each state. A "+" indicates superior strength; a "-" indicates an inadequate organization; lack of a symbol indicates an organization of sufficient strength and development.

To build or rebuild local organizations, decide whether to build them all at once in an entire region, or only in specific states within a region. Indicate your choice on the menu (options 1 and 2 respectively) and then select the appropriate region. After the state display, if you still wish to build organizations, press "A" (for "Add Funds"). If you've changed your mind after seeing the status display, press Return to go back to the Main Menu.

As noted earlier, you build organizations by committing funds from your treasury. If you are building in all states in a region all at once, input the amount of funds you are committing to the region. This amount will be divided equally among all states in the region. If you are building a single state, respond to screen prompts (for name of state and the amount to be committed entirely to that individual state). Bear this in mind: The larger a state, the more funds required to build an adequate or superior organization. The amount of funds required in each state differs by party (and are set randomly prior to play) and range between \$60,000 and \$150,000.

Local campaigning organizations affect the outcome of your campaigning efforts in several ways. If your organization is less than adequate in a state in which you are campaigning,

HELP
?SUBSCRIBE TO
inCider™

Now you can get all the help you need to improve your Apple* computing skills...in one place. **inCider** gives you more *practical* information on Apple products and programming than any other source. Every issue covers the field for you with these instructive columns:

- *The Applesoft Adviser* discloses the subtleties of programming in Applesoft Basic.
- *The Assembly Advantage* reveals the power of Assembly language programming.
- *Bent on Business* explains the best ways to increase office productivity with your Apple.
- *Fudge It!* shows you how to add eye-catching color, hi-res, and sprite graphics to your print-outs and games.
- *Interaction—A Child's World* gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.
- *III's Company* unlocks the hardware & software secrets of the Apple III.
- *Hints 'n' Techniques* offers affordable solutions to everyday computing problems.

That's not all. Every month over a dozen easy-to-understand articles bring you the latest hardware projects, utilities,

applications, games, and Pascal & Logo programs & tips. Now you can:

- make every purchase a sound investment with the candid buyer's guides and product reviews.
- use the colorful ads to comparison-shop from home.
- read about new products before they reach the stores.

With all this at your fingertips, you could save the cost of your subscription with one wise purchase.

And your subscription to **inCider** is risk-free. If you don't like your first issue,

just write "cancel" across the invoice and return it to us. You won't owe a thing.

Subscribe to **inCider** today. A full year is only \$24.97. Fill out the coupon below or the attached order card right now, and return it to: **inCider** Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale NY 11737. For even faster service, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471. Get a 13th issue FREE when you enclose payment or charge it on your Mastercard, Visa, or American Express.

**Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.*

ENTER my subscription to **inCider** for one year at \$24.97. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a **FREE** issue, making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97.* *This offer voids all previous offers.*

Check enclosed MC VISA AE Bill me

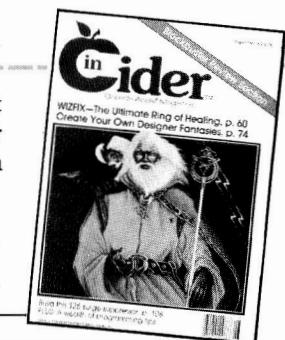
Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____



State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

```
T": PRINT TAB( 5)"3. CENTRAL ":" PRINT TAB( 5)"4
. EAST": PRINT
550 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE ... ":" VTAB
(2): HTAB (1): GET ZT$:ZT = VAL (ZT$): IF ZT > 4
OR ZT = 0 THEN GOTO 540
560 IF ZT = 1 THEN SS = 1:ST = 12
570 IF ZT = 2 THEN SS = 13:ST = 29
580 IF ZT = 4 THEN SS = 40:ST = 51
590 IF ZT = 3 THEN SS = 30:ST = 39
600 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "STATE" TAB( 19)"STRENGTH" TAB(
30)"ADEQUACY": PRINT : FOR X = SS TO ST:S = INT
(TT(Y,X) / 1000): IF S < 100 THEN TK = 24
610 IF S > 9 AND S < 100 THEN TK = 23
620 IF S > 99 THEN TK = 22
630 IF S > (MN(Y,X) / 1000) THEN KLS = " "
640 IF S < (1.3 * ((MN(Y,X) / 1000))) THEN KLS = "+"
650 IF S < (MN(Y,X) / 1000) THEN KLS = "-"
660 PRINT X" "NAM$(X) TAB( TK)S TAB( 35)KLS: NEXT X:
POKE 34,21: FOR R = 1 TO 12: PRINT : NEXT R: PRINT
"PRESS (A) TO ADD FUNDS ":" PRINT "PRESS ANY OTHER
R KEY TO EXIT ... ":" GET EX$: IF EX$ < > "A" THEN
HOME : GOTO 490
670 IF JF = 1 THEN GOTO 700
680 HOME : PRINT "TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE STATE": INPUT
"AND PRESS RETURN ... ";SQ: HOME : IF SQ > ST THEN
HOME : GOTO 680
690 IF SQ < SS THEN HOME : GOTO 680
700 HOME : PRINT "ENTER THE AMOUNT AND PRESS RETURN .
. ":" INPUT MQ: IF MQ > AV THEN HOME : FLASH : INVERSE
: PRINT "YOU DONT HAVE THAT MUCH ...": NORMAL : PRINT
ZV$ : GET TS:YS = " " : GOTO 490
710 AV = AV - MQ: IF JF = 2 THEN GOTO 760
720 IF ZT = 1 OR ZT = 4 THEN TZ = 12
730 IF ZT = 2 THEN TZ = 17
740 IF ZT = 3 THEN TZ = 10
750 FOR X = SS TO ST:TT(Y,X) = TT(Y,X) + (MQ / TZ): NEXT
X: GOTO 770
760 TT(Y,SQ) = TT(Y,SQ) + MQ
770 IF DS = "D" THEN DE = AV
780 IF DS = "R" THEN RE = AV
790 IF JF = 1 THEN GOTO 490
800 HOME : PRINT "ANOTHER STATE IN THIS REGION (Y) OR
(N)": GET Y$: IF Y$ = "Y" THEN HOME : GOTO 680
810 HOME : GOTO 490
820 IF DE < 300000 AND RE < 300000 THEN HOME : HTAB
(10): VTAB (10): FLASH : PRINT "TIME FOR THE RESU
LTS..": FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT X: NORMAL : PRINT
CHR$ (4); "NOMON C,I,O": GOTO 2810
830 IF DE < 300000 AND RE > 300000 THEN HB = 1: GOTO
100
840 GOTO 970
850 MN$ = "DEMOCRATS ":DK = 1:NN$ = "REPUBLICANS":DL =
2: HOME : PRINT : FLASH : HTAB (12): PRINT "SUPPO
RTERS DEFECTING ": FOR CH = 1 TO 999: NEXT : PRINT
:X = RND (1): SPEED= 85: IF X > .7 THEN C5 = 12:
GOTO 880
860 IF X > .4 THEN C5 = 10: GOTO 880
870 C5 = 8
880 SPEED= 255: FOR X = 1 TO C5
890 Z = RND (X): IF Z < .15 OR Z > .4 THEN GOTO 890
900 HOME :AP = RND (X)
910 Y = INT ( RND (1) * 100): IF Y > 51 OR Y < 0 THEN
GOTO 910
920 VTAB (8): PRINT NA$(Y)..."": VTAB (12): FLASH : PRINT
MN$: NORMAL : VTAB (12): HTAB (13): PRINT "LOSE "
: FLASH : VTAB (12): HTAB (18): PRINT INT (Z * 1
00): NORMAL : VTAB (12): HTAB (20): PRINT "% OF S
UPPORTERS ... "
930 IF AP > .5 THEN AP$ = "MOST": GOTO 950
940 AP$ = "FEW"
950 VTAB (14): INVERSE : PRINT AP$: NORMAL : VTAB (14
): HTAB (6): PRINT "SWITCHED TO THE "NN$:C = (AP *
Z) * VOTE(DK,Y):VOTE(DK,Y) = INT (VOTE(DK,Y) * (
1 - Z)):VOTE(DL,Y) = INT (VOTE(DL,Y) + C)
960 FOR G7 = 1 TO 1000: NEXT G7: FOR G7 = 1 TO 3: PRINT
CHR$ (7): NEXT G7: NEXT X: RETURN
970 IF SH < .6 THEN RETURN
980 HOME : IF SH > .86 THEN GOTO 1060
985 IF SH > .73 THEN GOTO 1191
990 IF A5 = 1 THEN RETURN
1000 PRINT "QUIET ... I LIKE YOUR STYLE ...": PRINT
: PRINT "I KNOW THAT'S ITS ILLEGAL, BUT ...": PRINT
"I JUST WANT TO SEE YOU WIN!"
1010 PRINT : PRINT "I KNOW THAT YOU CAN USE IT ... ":
PRINT :A4 = INT (( RND (5) * 10) * 100000): IF
A4 < 100000 THEN A4 = 100000
```

Listing continued.

two things can happen:

1. Your campaign effectiveness will be lowered—it will be harder to convert undecided voters toward supporting your candidate.
2. After you leave a state, you can actually lose voters committed to your candidate. After all, it takes a local organization to maintain momentum after the candidate leaves the state to campaign elsewhere. Conversely, a superior organization can maintain momentum and make certain that no committed voters defect or change their minds after the candidate leaves the state.

Finally, a fact of politics is that local campaign organizations require constant influxes of money. You should check the adequacy of each state's organization at frequent intervals.

When you are through here, select option 3 (from the submenu) to return to the Main Menu.

As a candidate you'll have to respond to each of the following questions each time you campaign. Your answers will determine how many undecided voters in each state are persuaded to support your candidate. You must decide:

1. In which region should I campaign?
2. In which state(s) within the region should I campaign?
3. What kind of media should I use to promote my message?
4. What kind of message should I communicate?
5. How much should I spend to promote my message?

Here's how campaigning works: When you decide to campaign (Main Menu option 3) the computer will display current status (about 5-7 seconds). When done you'll know:

1. How much money you have in your treasury.
2. The number of days until the election.
3. Status in each region (based upon electoral votes).

Given this information and your past campaign experience, decide in which region you want to campaign and input your selection. (Note: While you can campaign in only one

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.



Avoid the I.R.S.

(Inadvertently Ruined Software)

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds... affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by *InCider* magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book**™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The **Backup Book** is expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only \$1.00 (and a self-addressed, stamped envelope). Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only \$39.95.

WildCard 2 (formerly The Alaska Card)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. \$139.95 complete.

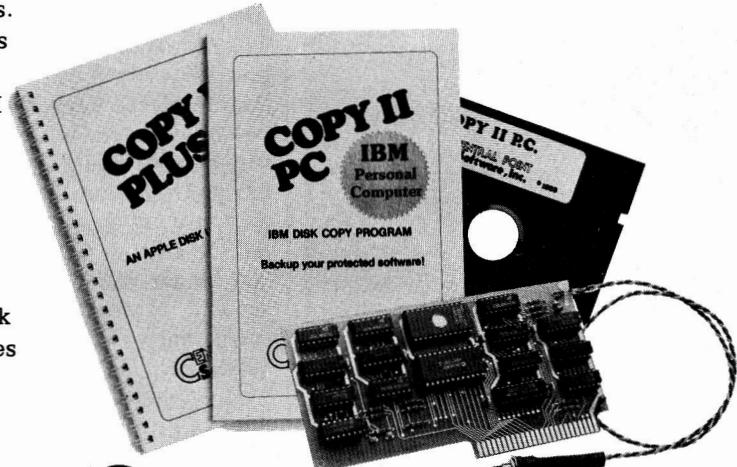
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC

This is THE disk backup program for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PCjr that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only \$39.95.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** the I.R.S. gets you.



CENTRAL POINT
Software, Inc.

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Prepayment is required. Please include \$2 for shipping and handling.

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane
Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

24 Hour Order Line

Order: 516-625-0920

Technical: 516-338-4083

FREE SHIPPING IN THE U.S.A.

Diskettes:

Elephant #1 SS/SD Soft.....\$15.95
Elephant #2 SS/DD Soft.....\$18.95

Apple Computer:

Apple IIe Starter System...\$1495.00
Includes:

Apple IIe 64k, Drive/Controller
Apple IIe Monitor w/Tilt Screen
80 Column Card, Tutorial Disk
Monitor Stand

Modems:

NEW! Micromodem IIe
w/Term.....\$239.95
Smartmodem 300 Baud.....\$199.95
Smartmodem 1200 Baud.....\$469.95
J-Cat Modem.....\$100.00
Applecat II.....\$249.95

Printers:

Prowriter 8510ap.....\$345.00
Gemni 10X.....\$279.00
Okidata #92XL.....\$425.00
Prowriter Ribbons.....\$7.00

Disk Drives:

Elite 1 Disk Drive (Apple)....\$254.95
Pace AP-100c Slimline.....\$215.00

Apple Compatible Cards:

MPC Parallel Printer
Card w/Cable.....\$55.00
MPC 64k 80 Column Card II.....\$109.00
CCS Serial Card.....\$109.00
Kensington System Saver Fan.....\$65.00
Wildcard Copy Device.....\$92.00
Leading Edge Green
Gorilla Monitor.....\$89.00
CPM Card.....\$289.95
Z Card II.....\$119.95
Ultraterm (160 Col. Card)....\$250.00
Videoterm (80 Col. Card)....\$189.95
Videoterm Combo Pack....\$209.95
Kraft Joystick.....\$34.95

Look Around, Find The Best Prices And The General Will Beat Them.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TERMS OF SALE: There is a 3% Service Charge for Mastercard or Visa. Orders Under 30 please add 2 shipping and handling. Personal checks require two weeks for clearance. Prices subject to change without notice.

TRS-80 is a Tandy trademark. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

region per turn, you can campaign in as many states within the region as you desire. Also, should you change your mind and decide not to campaign, select option 5.)

After you select your region, regional status state-by-state then is displayed. This display should be interpreted as follows:

Column 1: This indicates the state's name (followed in parentheses by that state's number of electoral votes).
Column 2: The "Dem Pct." label indicates the percent of decided voters supporting the Democrats (shown only if the Democrats convincingly lead in the state).

Column 3: An asterisk (*) in this column indicates the voter preference among decided voters in that state is too close to call.

Column 4: The "Rep Pct." label indicates the percent of decided voters supporting the Republicans (shown only if the Republicans convincingly lead in the state).

After looking at the state status report, decide which state you want to campaign in, and then input the state number. You'll see a summary of relevant information for the state selected.

You campaign in a state by allocating dollars from your campaign treasury to promote your message. The more dollars you spend, the more potential voters you can reach, and therefore, the higher the number of potential voters which may be converted from being undecided to your party. Decide on the amount of money you want to spend in the state. Input the amount (in thousands, that is—300 equals \$300,000). The minimum amount of funds you must commit each time you campaign in a state is \$200,000.

Next, decide on which kinds of media to spend the money just allocated. Keep in mind that each state is different; some media (or combination of media) will be better choices than others. By clever initial campaigning you should be able to discover the individual media, or media combinations, with the highest effectiveness in each state. Indicate the percent of your total allocation you want to go

for each type of media. When allocating your funds among various media use whole numbers—i.e., 50 means 50 percent. There is no need to enter zeros (for no allocation); just press Return.

Finally, you'll have to decide on your message. Again, some messages may be more effective in some states than others. Decide which message you want and input the corresponding number (no Return is necessary).

After you've made all your decisions, the computer will tell you how effectively, given the current situation, you've just spent your money. Use this information for future planning.

Remember, on a single turn you may campaign in as many states within a region as you like. After you are done campaigning the computer takes its turn.

Deals

Political campaigns are not always run above-board. At various times during the campaign you'll be asked if you want to obtain stolen information or accept illegal campaign contributions. Do what you wish by responding to screen prompts, but remember—while you may gain as a result of these dealings, there can be disastrous results if you are found out. Proceed here with all due caution.

Extraordinary Situations

Also, at various points during the campaign you'll have to respond to extraordinary situations—special attacks waged on you by your opponent. Use your knowledge gained from campaigning to respond. If you have no prior knowledge, take your best guess. In any event, use the feedback to increase the effectiveness of future campaigning.

End of Campaign

Well, that's it. As in the real world, there are many factors which you can control—and there are some surprises along the way, too.

Campaigning ends when one of three events occurs:

1. Both parties are just about out of money (here, the computer ends the

Listing continued.

```

1011 WG$ = STR$ (A4): GOSUB 2830
1012 PRINT "HERE'S A CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION ... ": PRINT
     : PRINT "TAKE THE $"WG$: PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : INPUT
     "DO YOU ACCEPT? (Y) OR (N) ";AD$
1020 IF AD$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 1040
1030 RETURN
1040 DE = DE + A4:A6 = A6 + A4: IF A6 < A7 THEN RETURN

1050 HOME : FLASH : PRINT "NEWS HAS LEAKED OUT!!!!": NORMAL
     : PRINT : PRINT "EVERYONE KNOWS ABOUT YOUR ": PRINT
     "CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS!!!!": FOR DQ = 1 TO 2500: NEXT
     DQ:A5 = 1: GOSUB 1140: GOSUB 850: RETURN
1060 IF A9 = 1 THEN RETURN
1070 PRINT "DON'T ASK ANY QUESTIONS ... ": PRINT : PRINT
     "NO NAMES EITHER ... ": PRINT "I'VE GOT SOME INFO
     YOU'LL WANT!": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DON'T ASK
     ME HOW I GOT IT!": PRINT : PRINT
1080 E1 = INT (100 * RND (1)): IF E1 = 0 OR E1 > 51 THEN
     GOTO 1080
1090 PRINT : PRINT "I CAN TELL YOU ABOUT "NA$(E1): PRINT
     : PRINT TAB( 10)"THE BEST MEDIA VEHICLE": PRINT
     TAB( 10)"THE MOST EFFECTIVE MESSAGE.": PRINT : PRINT
     : INPUT "INTERESTED? (Y) OR (N) ";DE$
1100 IF DE$ = "Y" THEN HOME : SPEED= 255: GOSUB 1170
     : GOTO 1120
1110 SPEED= 255: RETURN
1120 HOME : F2 = F2 + RND (E1): IF F2 < F3 THEN SPEED=
     255: RETURN
1130 HOME : FLASH : PRINT "WORD ABOUT YOUR STEALING I
     NFO LEAKS OUT!": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : NORMAL
     : PRINT "EVERYONE KNOWS ABOUT THE THEFT!!": FOR E
     2 = 1 TO 1500: NEXT E2:A9 = 1
1140 PRINT : PRINT "LOCAL POLITICIANS DESSERT YOU ...
     ": FOR X = 1 TO 51
1150 E4 = RND (X): IF E4 < .33 OR E4 > .66 THEN GOTO
     1150
1160 FEE(1,X) = E4 * FEE(1,X): NEXT X: GOSUB 2710: GOSUB
     850: RETURN
1170 HOME : PRINT "HERE IS YOUR INFORMATION ... ": PRINT
     : PRINT : FOR X = 1 TO 4: IF V(5,E1) = V(X,E1) THEN
     JI$ = CS(X)
1180 IF W(5,E1) = W(X,E1) THEN JQ$ = CS(X + 4)
1190 NEXT X: PRINT "BEST MEDIA -- "JI$: PRINT : PRINT
     "BEST MESSAGE -- "JQ$: PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "PRE
     SS ANY KEY & <RETURN> TO GO ON ";DE$
1191 E1 = INT ( RND (1) * 100): IF E1 = 0 OR E1 > 51 THEN
     GOTO 1191
1192 HOME : PRINT "THE REPUBLICANS LAUNCH A SPECIAL":
     PRINT "ATTACK IN "NA$(E1): FLASH : PRINT : PRINT
     "AN IMMEDIATE RESPONSE IS NEEDED!!": NORMAL : PRINT
     : PRINT "YOUR OPTIONS ARE: "
1193 PRINT : FOR X = 5 TO 8: PRINT TAB( 5)X". "CS(X)
     : NEXT X: PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "HOW DO Y
     OU RESPOND (INPUT CHOICE) - ";CH:CH = CH - 4
1194 IF CH < = 0 OR CH > 4 THEN PRINT CHR$ (7): GOTO
     1192
1195 PRINT : PRINT : IF W(CH,E1) = W(5,E1) THEN PRINT
     "EXCELLENT RESPONSE!! - VOTERS RESPOND!!": VO(1,E1)
     ) = VO(1,E1) + ( RND (1) * 1000000): GOTO 1199
1196 IF W(CH,E1) / W(5,E1) > .70 THEN PRINT "AN ACCE
     PTABLE RESPONSE -- ": PRINT "ATTACK IS NEUTRALIZE
     D.": GOTO 1199
1197 PRINT "UNACCEPTABLE RESPONSE!!": PRINT "VOTERS A
     RE UNCONVINCED!!": PRINT "MANY DEFECT TO THE REPUB
     LICANS!!": VO(1,E1) = VO(1,E1) - ( RND (1) * 70000
     0)
1199 FOR CH = 1 TO 2500: NEXT CH: RETURN
1200 NORMAL : HOME : PRINT "YOU HAVE COMMITTED $ "BR:
     PRINT : PRINT "YOU MUST ALLOCATE THIS EXPENDITUR
     E": PRINT "TO VARIOUS MEDIA"
1210 VTAB (6): FOR X = 1 TO 4: PRINT TAB( 5)CS(X)" -
     : NEXT X: VTAB (15): PRINT "INPUT PERCENT OF FU
     NDS ALLOCATED TO": PRINT "EACH MEDIA -- PRESS <RT
     N> IF ZERO": PRINT : PRINT
1220 PRINT "IF ALLOCATION DOES NOT ADD TO 100": PRINT
     "THEN FUNDS WILL BE REALLOCATED": PRINT "ON A BAS

```

Listing continued.

ULTIMA III	\$36.95
BEAGLE BAG	19.95
FLEX TEXT	19.95
FRAME-UP	19.95
TIP DISK #1 OR TYPEFACES	EA. 13.95
BOUNCING KAMUNGAS	13.95
PLANETFALL OR ENCHANTER	EA. 32.95
MOST AMAZING THING	26.95
COVETED MIRROR OR MINIT MAN	EA. 13.95
SNOOPER TROOPS 1 OR 2	EA. 29.95
QUEST OR TRANSYLVANIA	EA. 13.95
LODE RUNNER	23.95
COSMIC BALANCE I OR II	EA. 25.95
ZORK I, II OR III	EA. 24.95
DEADLINE, SUSPENDED OR WITNESS	EA. 32.95
STARCROSS	25.95
STELLAR 7	24.95
WIZARDRY	32.95
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	22.95
ZAXXON	25.95
PFS: FILE	79.95
PFS: REPORT	79.95
PFS: GRAPH	79.95
PFS: WRITE	79.95
THE ACCOUNTANT	99.95
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	26.95
CHIVALRY	34.95
STICKY BEAR SHAPES	26.95
MINER 2049ER	25.95
STICKY BEAR OPPOSITES	26.95
LEARNING WITH LEEPER	24.95
STICKY BEAR BASKETBOUNCE	26.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	38.95
STICKY BEAR BOP	26.95
STICKY BEAR NUMBERS	26.95
STICKY BEAR ABC	26.95
FACE MAKER	22.95
STORY MACHINE	22.95
BANK STREET WRITER	43.95
CAVERNS OF CALLISTO	22.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	78.95
SCREEN WRITER II	81.95
ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR	55.95
SARGON III	34.95
PRONTO DOS	19.95
DOUBLE TAKE	22.95
ALPHA PLOT	24.95
APPLE MECHANIC	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	23.95
DOS BOSS	15.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	47.95
THE GENERAL MANAGER II	148.95
VISICALC 3.3	164.95
KOALA PAD	87.95
DOLLARS AND SENSE	69.95
INCREDIBLE JACK	124.95
UTILITY CITY OR DISKQUICK	EA. 19.95
GPLE	32.95
ZARDAX	154.95
COPY II PLUS	21.95
MAGIC WINDOW II	93.95
HOMEPAGE	46.95
WILDCARD 2	104.95
DB MASTER	159.95

Personal checks allow 2 weeks. We accept Visa & MasterCard (add 3% for handling). Send or call with card # & exp. date. Include \$2.00 for shipping. Ohio residents add 5% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Listing continued.

```

E OF 100%."
1230 FOR X = 1 TO 4:D(X) = 0: NEXT X: FOR X = 1 TO 4:
    VTAB (X + 5): HTAB (26): INPUT D$(X):D(X) = VAL
    (D$(X)): VTAB (X + 5): HTAB (26): PRINT D(X)"
    ": NEXT X: PRINT : INVERSE : INPUT "PRESS "
    Y' IF OK . ";T$: IF T$ < > "Y" THEN 1200
1240 NORMAL :D(6) = 0: FOR X = 1 TO 4:D(6) = D(6) + D
    (X): NEXT X: IF D(6) < = 0 THEN GOTO 1200
1250 IF D(6) = 100 THEN GOTO 1270
1260 FOR X = 1 TO 4:D(X) = (D(X) / D(6)): NEXT X: GOTO
    1280
1270 FOR X = 1 TO 4:D(X) = D(X) / 100: NEXT X
1280 HOME : PRINT "SELECT THE MESSAGE YOUR": PRINT "M
    EDIA WILL COMMUNICATE ... ": VTAB (5): PRINT "(SE
    LECT ONE OPTION BELOW)": VTAB (7): FOR VC = 1 TO
    4: PRINT VC" - "C$(VC + 4): NEXT VC
1290 VTAB (22): PRINT "YOUR SELECTION -- ": GET T$:CH
    = VAL (T$): IF CH > 4 OR CH = 0 THEN GOTO 1280

1300 RETURN
1310 HOME : INVERSE : PRINT "EVALUATION OF CAMPAIGN D
    ECISIONS ... ": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "B
    ASED ON THESE PARAMETERS ... ": PRINT : IF J1 > 1
    .5 THEN QQ$ = "EXCELLENT": GOTO 1340
1320 IF J1 > .95 THEN QQ$ = "ADEQUATE": GOTO 1340
1330 QQ$ = "INSUFFICIENT"
1340 PRINT TAB( 5)"ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT: "QOS: PRINT
    TAB( 5)"LOCAL POLITICAL SUPPORT: "INT ((FEE(1,QT)
    ) / (FEE(1,QT) + FEE(2,QT))) * 100): PRINT :WG$ =
    STR$(BR): GOSUB 2830: PRINT TAB( 5)"AMOUNT SPE
    NT IN STATE: $"WG$"

1350 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE OF MEDIA MESSAGE: ": PRINT C
    $ (CH + 4): PRINT : PRINT "MEDIA ALLOCATION... ": PRINT
    : FOR X = 1 TO 4:R(X) = INT (D(X) * 100): NEXT X
    : FOR X = 1 TO 4: PRINT TAB( 5)C$(X)" -- "R(X)"%
    ": NEXT X
1360 VTAB (23):ID = (((((V(5,QT) * BR) * W(5,QT)) * F
    EE(1,QT)) * J1) * PA(QT)):ID = INT (ID)
1370 AC = INT ((FK / ID) * 100): VTAB (23): PRINT "OV
    ERALL EFFECTIVENESS WAS : "AC%"": RETURN
1380 SS = 1:ST = 12:DK = 1:DI = 12: GOSUB 1430:SS = 13
    :ST = 29:DK = 2:DI = 17: GOSUB 1430:SS = 30:ST =
    39:DK = 3:DI = 10: GOSUB 1430:SS = 40:ST = 51:DK =
    4:DI = 12: GOSUB 1430
1390 Z = 0: FOR X = 1 TO 4: IF AZ(X) = 1 THEN GOSUB 1
    480:UU = 0: RETURN
1400 NEXT X: FOR X = 1 TO 4: GOSUB 1420: IF UU > 0 THEN
    Z = UU: GOSUB 1480:UU = 0: RETURN
1410 NEXT X: HOME : VTAB (12): HTAB (14): FLASH : PRINT
    "I PASS ...": NORMAL : FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : GOTO
    1540
1420 IF (DL(X) / (DL(X) + DG(X))) > .25 THEN UU = X: RETURN
1430 FOR X = SS TO ST: VTAB (21): HTAB (34): PRINT ((
    X * 143) - ELV(X)):EE(DK) = EE(DK) + FEE(2,X): IF
    VOTE(1,X) > VOTE(2,X) THEN DL(DK) = DL(DK) + ELV(
    X): GOTO 1450
1440 DG(DK) = DG(DK) + ELV(X)
1450 NEXT X: IF DL(DK) > DG(DK) THEN AZ(DK) = 1: GOTO
    1470
1460 AZ(DK) = 0
1470 EE(DK) = EE(DK) / DI: RETURN
1480 FOR Y = 4.0 TO 0 STEP -.5: FOR X = 1 TO 4: VTAB
    (21): HTAB (34): PRINT INT (Y * X * EE(X) * 93):
    IF AZ(X) = 1 AND EE(X) > Y THEN Z = X: GOTO 1500

1490 NEXT X: NEXT Y
1500 IF Z = 1 THEN RE$ = "SOUTH":SS = 1:ST = 12:A9$ =
    A9$(Z): RETURN
1510 IF Z = 2 THEN RE$ = "WEST " :SS = 13:ST = 29:A9$ =
    A9$(Z): RETURN
1520 IF Z = 3 THEN RE$ = "CENTRAL":SS = 30:ST = 39:A9
    $ = A9$(2): RETURN
1530 IF Z = 4 THEN RE$ = "EAST":SS = 40:ST = 51:A9$ =
    A9$(Z): RETURN
1540 IF DE > 200000 THEN FL = 2: RETURN
1550 FL = 3: RETURN
1560 HOME : VTAB (1): HTAB (16): FLASH : PRINT "CAMP
    AIGN": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT :AM = 0: GOSUB 2580
1570 IF D$ = "R" THEN HOME : PRINT "NO..NOT ALLOWED"
    : PRINT : PRINT "THE COMPUTER PLAYS THE REPUBLICA
    NS": FOR X = 1 TO 1500: NEXT X: GOTO 70
1580 IF D$ = "D" OR D$ = "R" THEN GOTO 1600
1590 HOME : GOTO 1560
1600 IF D$ = "D" THEN HB = 1
1610 IF DE = 0 THEN PRINT "NOT ENOUGH REMAINING FUND
    S": FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT X: GOTO 70

```

Listing continued.

campaign automatically).

2. Election day is reached (again, the computer ends the campaign automatically).

3. You decide you want the campaign to end (option 4, Main Menu). After all, you need an option to exercise your ultimate control over the computer.

Seeing the Results

At the end of the campaign, vote totals in each state are saved in a text file ("GAME) and the Results program is loaded and run.

The output from this program is self-explanatory. The order in which state results are presented follow their numeric assignments within regions, making it easier for you to compare your expectations to actual results. Running time for this program is 10-20 minutes, depending upon how close the election is.

How the Programs Work

Understanding how the programs work will help you develop your winning strategies.

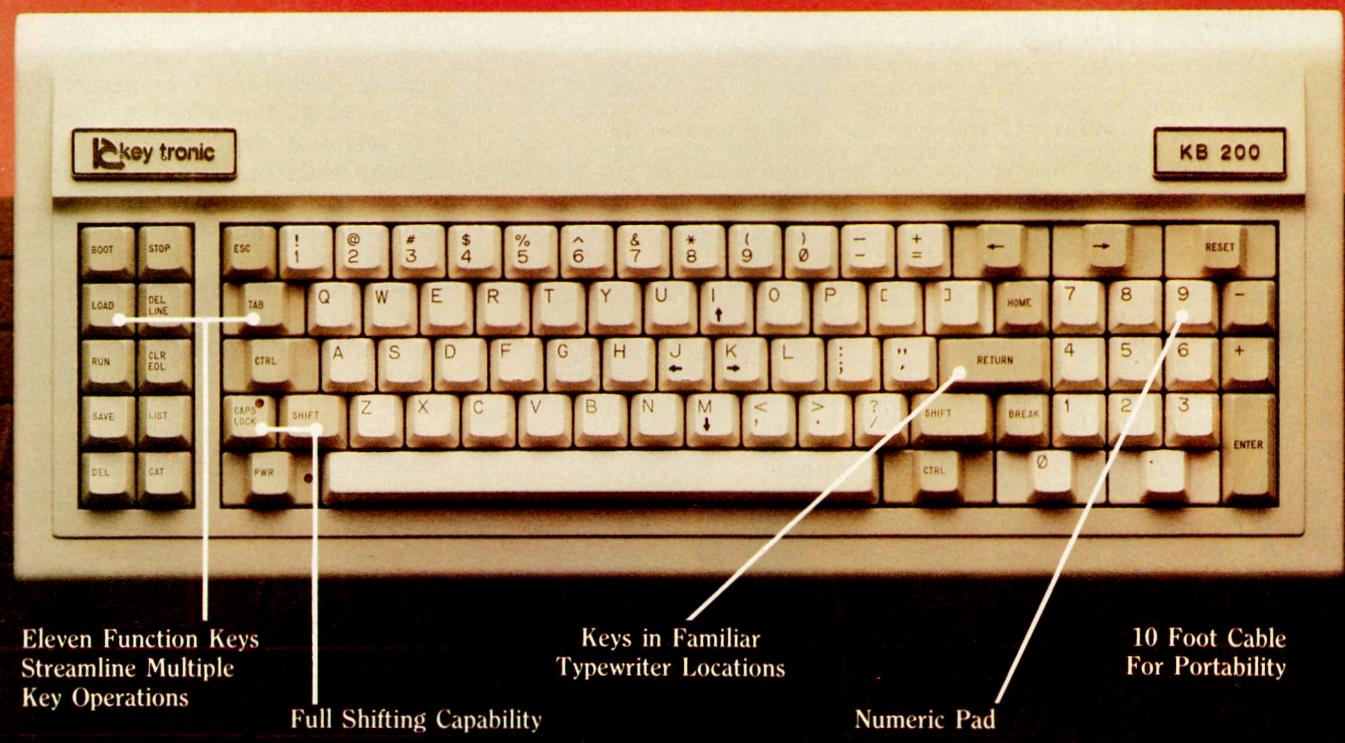
As discussed earlier, Set Up creates a new scenario for each playing of Presidential Power. Here, using Apple's random number generator (and a seed number provided by the user) key program parameters are set.

Initial vote count determines the number of supporters for each party prior to the start of formal campaigning. Up to 1 million supporters can be assigned to each party. The number of supporters for each party is represented by variable VO(X,Y) where X represents the party (1 for Democrats, 2 for Republicans) and Y stands for the state number.

Local political support is represented by variable FE(X,Y), which ranges from 0 to 2 and is randomly assigned to each party within a state. Each party's value, divided by the sum of values, represents that party's share of local support. For example, if in state 1 (Alabama) the Democratic level, FE (1,1), is 1.5 and the Republican level, FE (2,1), is .5, then the amount of local support for the Democrats is $1.5/(1.5 + .5)$ or 75 percent.

Also, the *absolute* level of this vari-

KEY TRONIC POLISHES THE APPLE II* KEYBOARD



Eleven Function Keys
Streamline Multiple
Key Operations

Full Shifting Capability

Keys in Familiar
Typewriter Locations

Numeric Pad

10 Foot Cable
For Portability

Enhance your APPLE II* Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This detached, low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible with the existing keyboard socket of the Apple II. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Suggested Retail Price: \$298.00

To order Model KB-200 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006
for the retailer closest to you. (7am-3pm Pacific Time)
Warranty information may be obtained, free of
charge, by writing to the address below.

key tronic
THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E1 • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7am-3pm Pacific Time)

Circle 511 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
1620  HOME : FLASH : VTAB (1): HTAB (17): FLASH : PRINT
      "STATUS": PRINT : PRINT : NORMAL : GOSUB 2340: PRINT
      : IF DS = "D" THEN AVAIL = DEMBAL:BE = 1:AL = 2
1630  IF DS = "R" THEN AVAIL = REPBAL:BE = 2:AL = 1
1640  IF FL = 1 THEN RETURN
1650  WG$ = STR$(AV): GOSUB 2830: PRINT "$WG$" ARE A
      AVAILABLE": PRINT : PRINT ">> TACTICAL STRENGTH":R
      E$ = " ":"RQ$ = " ":"RR$ = " ":"RW$ = " ":" IF SD / (SD + SR + SU) > .5 THEN RQ$ = "DEMOCRATS LEAD":S1 = 1: GOTO 1670
1660  IF SR / (SD + SR + SU) > .5 THEN RQ$ = "REPUBLIC
      ANS LEAD":S1 = 1
1670  IF WD / (WR + WD + WU) > .5 THEN RW$ = "DEMOCRAT
      S LEAD":S2 = 1: GOTO 1690
1680  IF WR / (WD + WR + WU) > .5 THEN RW$ = "REPUBLIC
      ANS LEAD":S2 = 1
1690  IF CD / (CR + CD + CU) > .5 THEN RE$ = "DEMOCRAT
      S LEAD":S3 = 1: GOTO 1710
1700  IF CR / (CD + CR + CU) > .5 THEN RE$ = "REPUBLIC
      ANS LEAD":S3 = 1
1710  IF ED / (ER + ED + EU) > .5 THEN RR$ = "DEMOCRAT
      S LEAD":S4 = 1: GOTO 1730
1720  IF ER / (ED + ER + EU) > .5 THEN RR$ = "REPUBLIC
      ANS LEAD":S4 = 1
1730  GOSUB 2470: PRINT : PRINT ">>> REGION <<<": PRINT
      : VTAB (20): PRINT "DAYS LEFT UNTIL ELECTION : "D
      T: VTAB (7): PRINT "1. SOUTH ----- "RQ$: PRINT "2.
      WEST ----- "RW$: PRINT "3. CENTRAL --- "RE$ : PRINT "4. EAST ----- "RR$ : PRINT "5. NO CAMPAIGN": PRINT : PRINT "P
      RESS THE NUMBER OF THE REGION YOU WANT": VTAB (1)
      : HTAB (20): GET X$:X = VAL (X$): IF X = 0 OR X >
      5 THEN GOTO 1620
1750  ON X GOTO 1760,1770,1780,1790,70
1760  SS = 1:ST = 12:LAB$ = "SOUTH": GOTO 1800
1770  SS = 13:ST = 29:LAB$ = "WEST": GOTO 1800
1780  SS = 30:ST = 39:LAB$ = "CENTRAL": GOTO 1800
1790  SS = 40:ST = 51:LAB$ = "EAST"
1800  HOME : PRINT "STATE (ELV. VOTES)" TAB( 24)"DEM P
      CT" TAB( 34)"REP PCT": PRINT :BRIBE = 0: FOR T =
      SS TO ST:L = 0:G = 0: IF SS < 10 THEN L = 2
1810  IF SS > 9 THEN L = 1
1820  IF VOTE(1,T) > VOTE(2,T) THEN L9 = INT ((VOTE(1
      ,T) / (VOTE(1,T) + VOTE(2,T))) * 100)
1830  IF VOTE(2,T) > VOTE(1,T) THEN G = INT ((VOTE(2
      ,T) / (VOTE(1,T) + VOTE(2,T))) * 100)
1840  G1$ = STR$(L9):G2$ = STR$(G):T1 = LEN (G1$):
      T2 = LEN (G2$):T1 = 27 - T1:T2 = 37 - T2: IF L9 =
      0 THEN GOTO 1880
1850  IF G > 0 THEN GOTO 1880
1860  IF L9 < 60 THEN G1$ = "-*-":T1 = 30
1870  L7 = ELV(T): PRINT T TAB( 5)NAM$(T)" ("L7")" TAB(
      T1)G1$: GOTO 1900
1880  IF G < 60 THEN G2$ = "-*-":T2 = 27
1890  L7 = ELV(T): PRINT T TAB( 5)NAM$(T)" ("L7")" TAB(
      T2 + (3))G2$ : NEXT T: PRINT "-----"
      -----": POKE 34,21: FOR BNM = 1 TO 10: PRINT : NEXT
      BNM:
1910  INPUT "TYPE STATE NUMBER AND PRESS RETURN .. ";Q
      T$:QT = VAL (QT$): IF QT < SS THEN HOME : GOTO
      1910
1920  IF QT > ST THEN HOME : GOTO 1910
1930  POKE 34,0: HOME
1940  HOME : INVERSE : PRINT NAM$(QT): NORMAL : PRINT
      : PRINT :J1 = TT(BE,QT) / MN(BE,QT):J2 = TT(AL,QT)
      / MN(BE,QT): IF J1 > 1.5 THEN J1 = 1.5
1950  IF J2 > 1.5 THEN J2 = 1.5
1960  IF J1 > 1.3 THEN QQ$ = "+": GOTO 1990
1970  IF J1 > .99 THEN QQ$ = "OK": GOTO 1990
1980  QQ$ = "-": IF J1 = 0 THEN J1 = .01
1990  IF VOTE(1,QT) > VOTE(2,QT) THEN YES$ = "DEMOCRATS
      CONTROL":JZ = 1
2000  IF VOTE(2,QT) > VOTE(1,QT) THEN YES$ = "REPUBLICA
      NS CONTROL":JZ = 2
2010  ZS = VOTE(1,QT) + VOTE(2,QT):ZQ = VOTE(1,QT):ZW =
      VOTE(2,QT): IF ABS ((ZQ / ZS) - (ZW / ZS)) < .2 THEN
      YES$ = "TOO CLOSE TO CALL":JZ = 3
2020  IF JZ = 1 THEN YU = INT (VOTE(1,QT) / (VOTE(1,Q
      T) + VOTE(2,QT)) * 100):YZ$ = "%":YU$ = STR$(YU
      )
2030  IF JZ = 2 THEN YU = INT (VOTE(2,QT) / (VOTE(1,Q
      T) + VOTE(2,QT)) * 100):YZ$ = "%":YU$ = STR$(YU
      )
2040  IF JZ = 3 THEN YU$ = " " :YZ$ = " "
2050  FLASH : PRINT "STATUS": NORMAL : PRINT YES$": "YU
```

Listing continued.

able determines how costly it is to reach voters in a state. That is, the higher the FE, the more effective your dollars will be. Thus, it may be more expensive to campaign in one state versus another even if in both states the level of local support is the same. Keep this in mind when developing your campaign strategies.

Values of *media* and *issues* are determined during the Set Up program. Variable *V(X,Y)* represents the effectiveness of particular media (with a range of 0 to 1) where X represents the types of media and Y represents the state number. Variables *V(5,Y)* and *V(6,Y)* represent the highest and next highest media (in terms of effectiveness) in each state. The procedure is similar for determination of the effectiveness of the campaign message—variable *W(X,Y)*, where X is the issue number and Y is the state number. Variable *W(5,Y)* is the most effective campaign message within each state.

State names *NA\$(Y)* and *electoral votes* *EL(Y)* are input through DATA statements, where Y is the state number.

Campaign

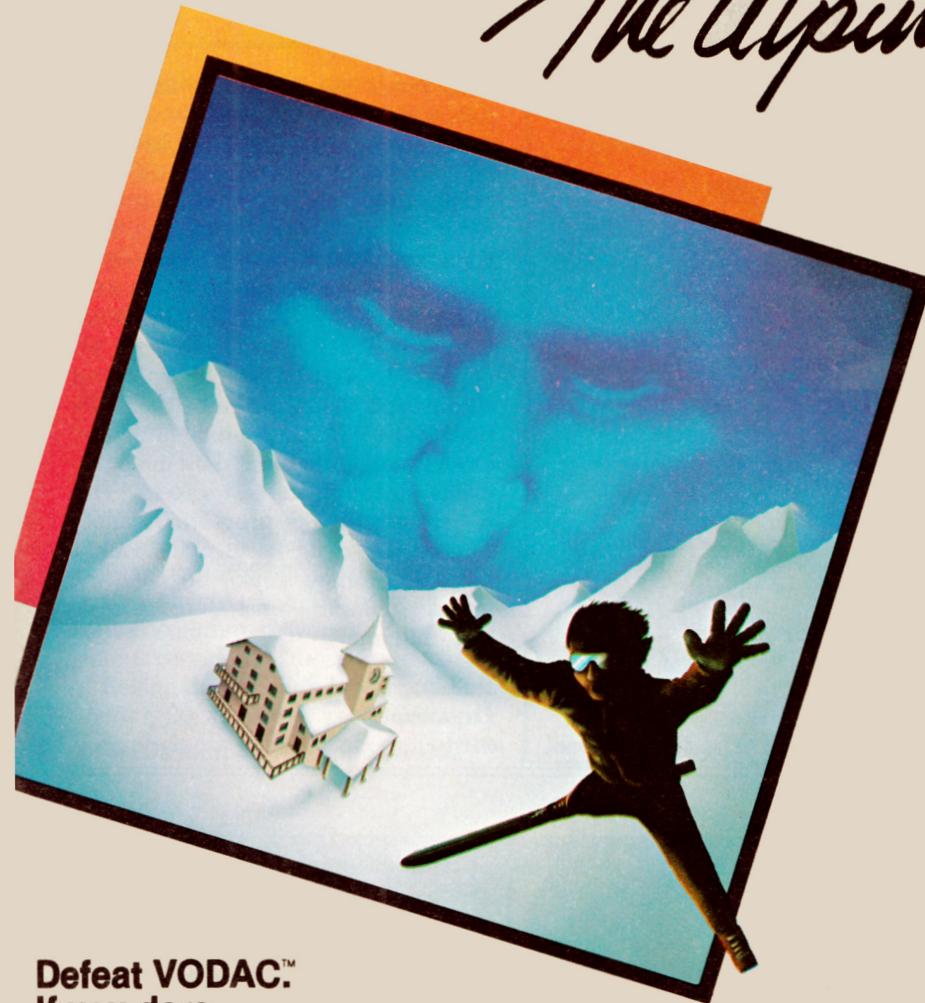
A simulation should meet several criteria. It should contain the key factors which, in the real world, will affect the outcome. It should be minimally affected by chance, provide feedback upon which strategies can be developed and allow multiple paths to "victory." Campaign meets these criteria. Let's see how each aspect of the simulation works.

Fund Raising

Lines 160-430 control fund raising. Success is determined by the amount of popular support (committed voters) behind each party. Specifically, line 370 adds up how many voters are committed to each party. If a party has a national majority, it is guaranteed a return of between 70 and 160 percent on its investment (line 380); if it does not have a majority it will receive a return of between 44 and 133 percent (line 390). Even so, there are internal controls designed to minimize success if a party tries to

New **VODAC™ ADVENTURE SERIES**

The Alpine Encounter™



Defeat VODAC™ If you dare.

Your Mission

You have just 12 hours to recover stolen blueprints to the world's first truly invincible missile.

Check into the luxurious Alpenhof Ski Resort and uncover the potentially lethal conspiracy. But be warned: You may "check out" before you're ready to leave!



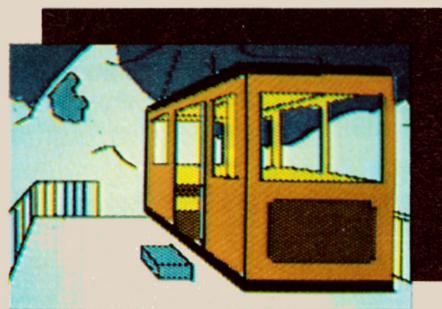
Your Opposition

Match wits and nerves with the nefarious **VODAC**, a sinister political force dedicated to the overthrow and control of the Free World.

The Proposition

Accept this mission and the fate of the Free World is in your hands. There can be no turning back. Dodge bullets. Question an intriguing cast of characters. Take hair-raising runs down treacherous ski slopes.

This is a challenging game with scores of possible outcomes — ideal for beginner and



seasoned agents alike. Direct your investigation using "complete sentence" language. Novel audio and visual effects add to the excitement.

The only interactive computer adventure game that gives you

- 93 full-color, highly detailed locations
- 28 fascinatingly-alive characters
- Realistic (and breathtaking) arcade ski sequences
- And more!

To Order

Media Sales, Inc., P.O. Box 2574, Springfield, MA 01101
1-800-277-3800, Ext. 649. MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Check or Money Order: **\$39.95**.

- Available for Apple II, II+, IIe. Coming soon for IBM PC, XT; Commodore 64; Atari 800, 1200.

- Two disk sides give you twice as much game for the money. And only one disk drive is needed.

- Paddle or joystick optional.

Watch for more games in the **New VODAC™ ADVENTURE SERIES!**

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

©ibidinc. 1983 VODAC and *The Alpine Encounter* are trademarks of ibidinc.

ibidinc

Listing continued.

```
$" "YZ$: PRINT :WG$ = STR$ (AV): GOSUB 2830: PRINT
"FUNDS AVAILABLE: "WG$: PRINT : PRINT "MINIMUM P
ER STATE: $200,000"
2060 PRINT : PRINT "LOCAL POLITICAL SUPPORT: " INT ((FEE(BE,QT) / (FEE(AL,QT) + FEE(BE,QT)) * 100)): PRINT
"ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTH: "QQ$"
2070 PRINT : PRINT "-----": PRINT
"% OF STATE STILL UNCOMMITTED : " INT (PA(QT) * 1
00)"%": PRINT : PRINT "FUNDS COMMITTED (IN THOUA
NDS)": INPUT "--> ";BR:BR = BR * 1000
2080 IF BRIBE > AVAIL THEN VTAB (23): FLASH : PRINT
"YOU DON'T HAVE ENOUGH MONEY .. .": NORMAL : FOR X
= 1 TO 600: NEXT X: GOTO 1940
2090 IF BRIBE < ET THEN VTAB (23): FLASH : PRINT "YO
U DIDN'T COMMIT ENOUGH FUNDS .... .": NORMAL : FOR X
= 1 TO 400: NEXT X: GOTO 1940
2100 AV = AV - BRIBE: GOSUB 1200
2110 IF FL = 1 THEN VOTE(2,QT) = (VOTE(2,QT) + (((((I
B * BR) * V(5,QT)) + ((IC * BR) * V(6,QT))) * W(5
,QT)) * FEE(2,QT) * J1 * PA(QT))): GOTO 2130
2120 J = 0:BJ = 0:FJ = 0: FOR FH = 1 TO 4:FJ = FJ + (V
(FH,QT) * D(FH) * BR): NEXT FH:FJ = FJ * W(CH,QT)
:FK = (FJ * FEE(1,QT) * J1 * PA(QT)):VOTE(1,QT) =
VOTE(1,QT) + FK: GOSUB 1310: IF AVAIL = 0 THEN GOTO
2210
2130 QX = RND (1): IF QX > .1 THEN GOTO 2130
2140 PA(QT) = PA(QT) * (1 - QX): IF FL = 1 AND RE < 20
0000 THEN FLASH : PRINT "NO MORE FUNDS": FOR LV =
1 TO 750: NEXT LV: NORMAL : GOTO 3300
2150 IF FL = 1 THEN RETURN
2160 PRINT "IF YOU WISH TO DO BATTLE IN ": PRINT "ANO
THER STATE PRESS (Y)": PRINT : PRINT "IF YOU WISH
TO QUIT PRESS ANY KEY... .": GET CE$: IF CE$ < >
"Y" THEN GOTO 2200
2170 IF AV < 200000 THEN HOME : PRINT "NOT ENOUGH FU
NDS LEFT!!": FOR GH = 1 TO 1000: NEXT GH: GOTO 22
00
2180 IF CE$ < > "Y" THEN GOTO 2200
2190 PART = 0:BRIBE = 0:QFIBE = 0:FJ = 0:JZ = 0: POKE
```

Listing continued.

raise funds too often, too close together in time.

Four programming tricks are used both here and elsewhere in the program. First, the subroutine at line 2830 uses the STR\$, LEFT\$, RIGHTS\$, MID\$ and VAL functions (as well as string concatenation) to place commas in large numbers. Second, I made extensive use of the GET statement (as opposed to INPUT), saving time and eliminating the nuisance of the question mark. Third, I used HTAB and VTAB functions to place data in appropriate places on the text screen. (This is best seen in the program Results.) Finally, by using HTAB and VTAB, I hid the flashing cursor so that the screen remains uncluttered while awaiting input.

Building Local Political Organizations

This is controlled by lines 460-810.

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

][+ or //e



And now for
Apple ///

YOUR KEY TO PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

Powerful: All the standard goodies: find, replace, move, save/insert sections. Glossary function for quick entry of commonly used phrases. Form letter (mail merge) built in. File chaining for long documents. Standard text files link to spelling checkers and databases. Printer spooling -- print one chapter while you type the next -- using RAM card or //e Auxiliary Memory.

Reliable: Three years of sales and user support. No surprises. No "death in the night."

Options: ZIP-COMM communications package fits inside Zardax to send or receive text easily. \$80.

Versatile: Over 40 printers and many interface cards supported. You can create or modify printer files if needed. Twelve][+ 80 column cards, plus //e text and Auxiliary Memory cards. Also works in 40 columns. Free and copyable Utilities disk available from dealers adds new devices and features as they become available.

Easy: Editing commands are easy to remember and teach. Two menus for disk operations and printing. Built-in print formatting commands so you don't have to mess with escape or control codes.

New for the Apple //: More power and features at the same price -- \$210. Text files up to 197K load from ProFile in under 11 seconds. Commands compatible with][+ and //e versions.

Just push our button - -

Dealer inquiries invited.

Apple][+, //e and //, c. Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research Northwest

11442 Marine View Drive, SW.

Seattle, WA 98146

(206) 241-1645 Source: CL2542



Listing continued.

```
34,0: GOTO 1800
2200 FOR W3 = 1 TO 51:M(W3) = 0: NEXT W3
2210 IF D$ = "D" THEN DEMBAL = AVAIL
2220 IF D$ = "R" THEN REPBAL = AVAIL
2230 POKE 34,0: HOME : VTAB (12): HTAB (14): FLASH : PRINT
"CALCULATING ..": NORMAL
2240 BZ = RND (1): IF BZ > .2 THEN GOTO 2240
2250 FOR X = SS TO ST:J1 = TT(BE,X) / MN(BE,X): IF J1
> .99 THEN GOTO 2290
2260 IF J1 > .7 THEN VOTE(BE,X) = (VOTE(BE,X) * (1 -
BZ)): GOTO 2290
2270 IF J1 > .40 THEN VOTE(BE,X) = (VOTE(BE,X) * (1 -
(1.5 * BZ))): GOTO 2290
2280 VOTE(BE,X) = (VOTE(BE,X) * (1 - (2.5 * BZ)))
2290 NEXT X: FOR X = SS TO ST:Y = 1 - (BZ + .05): TT(B
E,X) = TT(BE,X) * Y: NEXT X:G = RND (X): IF G >
.8 THEN DT = DT - 5: GOTO 2320
2300 IF G > .4 THEN DT = DT - 3: GOTO 2320
2310 DT = DT - 1
2320 IF DT < = 0 THEN HOME : VTAB (12): HTAB (13): FLASH
: PRINT "ELECTION DAY ": NORMAL : FOR DT = 1 TO 1
000: NEXT DT: PRINT : PRINT TAB( 12)"STORING RES
ULTS": GOTO 2810
2330 POKE 34,0: GOTO 70
2340 SD = 0:SR = 0:WR = 0:WD = 0:SU = 0:WU = 0:CR = 0:
CD = 0:ED = 0:ER = 0:EU = 0:CU = 0: FOR X = 1 TO
12: IF (VOTE(1,X) / (VOTE(1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6)
THEN SD = SD + ELV(X): GOTO 2370
2350 IF (VOTE(2,X) / (VOTE(1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6) THEN
SR = SR + ELV(X): GOTO 2370
2360 SU = SU + ELV(X)
2370 NEXT X: FOR X = 13 TO 29: IF (VOTE(1,X) / (VOTE(
1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6) THEN WD = WD + ELV(X): GOTO
2400
2380 IF (VOTE(2,X) / (VOTE(1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6) THEN
WR = WR + ELV(X): GOTO 2400
2390 WU = WU + ELV(X)
2400 NEXT X: FOR X = 30 TO 39: IF (VOTE(1,X) / (VOTE(
1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6) THEN CD = CD + ELV(X): GOTO
2430
```

Listing continued.

Because this function totals, compares and reports data, nothing is especially noteworthy here. Key variables are MN(X,Y) and TT(X,Y), representing the minimum level of dollar commitment required for an adequate organization in each state and each party's actual commitment per state where X represents the party and Y represents the state number.

Actual Campaigning

Campaigning is executed in lines 1560-2330 with subroutines at 1200, 1280, 1300, 2340 and 2830. Here is how it works.

State status is calculated in the subroutine at line 2340. If neither party controls more than 60 percent of a state's committed voters, then that state is considered "too close to call."

Regional status is calculated in lines 1660-1720. If neither party decisively controls more than 60 percent of the

Circle 400 on Reader Service card.

TALK IS CHEAP

In fact, thanks to Classical Computing and **Speak Up!**TM, it now costs only \$39.95 to turn your Apple II+[®] into the most talkative micro on the block.

Speak Up! is a machine language, voice synthesis program for your Apple II+ computer. It's 100% software and requires no hardware, and doesn't fill up an expansion slot. You don't need a B.S. in electrical engineering to use it, and making back-up copies is simple. There's *nothing* else to buy. And, best of all, text-to-speech conversion makes it simple to make your BASIC programs talk!

Easy to use, **Speak Up!** will make your computer a real chatterbox — without sending you to the poorhouse.

Checks are accepted without delay — and **WE** pay postage!



Call toll-free, 24 hours: 1-800-334-0854, ext 890 (except from North Carolina)

**At \$39.95,
talk really is cheap!**

(Apple II+ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.)



Classical Computing, Inc.

PO Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Listing continued.

```
2410 IF (VOTE(2,X) / (VOTE(1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6) THEN
2420 CR = CR + ELV(X): GOTO 2430
2430 NEXT X: FOR X = 40 TO 51: IF (VOTE(1,X) / (VOTE(1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6) THEN ED = ED + ELV(X): GOTO 2460
2440 IF (VOTE(2,X) / (VOTE(1,X) + VOTE(2,X)) > .6) THEN ER = ER + ELV(X): GOTO 2460
2450 EU = EU + ELV(X)
2460 NEXT X: RETURN
2470 IF RE$ = " " THEN RE$ = FF$
2480 IF RQ$ = " " THEN RQ$ = FF$
2490 IF RR$ = " " THEN RR$ = FF$
2500 IF RW$ = " " THEN RW$ = FF$
2510 RETURN
2520 IF LD > 8 AND CT = 3 THEN OV = 1: RETURN
2530 IF LD > 5 AND CT = 4 THEN OV = 1: RETURN
2540 IF LD > 2 AND CT = 5 THEN OV = 1: RETURN
2550 IF LD > 1 AND CT = 6 THEN OV = 1: RETURN
2560 IF CT = 7 THEN OV = 1: RETURN
2570 RETURN
2580 PRINT "ARE YOU A (R)EPUBLICAN": PRINT "OR A
(D)EMOCRAT": PRINT : PRINT "PRESS (R) OR (D)": VTAB
(1): HTAB (20): GET DS: RETURN
2590 IF A5 = 1 OR A9 = 1 THEN RETURN
2600 HOME : TYH = RND (1): P3 = SHAN: PRINT "": FOR X =
1 TO 100: NEXT X: PRINT "": HOME : FLASH : VTAB (10): HTAB (02): PRINT "LOCAL POLITICAL SUPPORT HA
S SHIFTED!!": NORMAL
2610 R = RND (X): IF R < .5 THEN GOTO 2610
2620 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : FLASH : VTAB (15): HTAB
(13): PRINT "RECALCULATING": NORMAL : FOR X = 1 TO
51: TJ = FEE(1,X): TK = FEE(2,X): TL = VOTE(1,X): TM =
VOTE(2,X): IF TL > TM AND TK > TJ THEN FEE(1,X) =
(TJ * (.8 + RND (X))): GOTO 2700
2630 IF TM > TL AND TJ > TK THEN FEE(2,X) = (TK * (.8
+ RND (X))): GOTO 2700
2640 TN = RND (X): IF TN > .25 THEN GOTO 2640
2650 IF TL > TM THEN FEE(1,X) = FEE(1,X) + TN
2660 IF TM > TL THEN FEE(2,X) = FEE(2,X) + TN
2670 IF FEE(1,X) < = 2 AND FEE(2,X) < = 2 THEN GOTO
2700
2680 IF FEE(1,X) > 2 THEN TF = FEE(1,X): TZ = 2 / TF: F
EE(1,X) = FEE(1,X) * TZ: FEE(2,X) = FEE(2,X) * TZ
2690 IF FEE(2,X) > 2 THEN TF = FEE(2,X): TZ = 2 / TF: F
EE(1,X) = FEE(1,X) * TZ: FEE(2,X) = FEE(2,X) * TZ
2700 NEXT X
2710 HOME : PRINT TAB(4)"LOCAL POLITICAL SUPPORT, B
Y REGION": PRINT TAB(4)-----
-----: PRINT "REGION" TAB(15)"DEMOCRATS" TAB(25)"REPUBLICANS": POKE 34,3: PRINT : PRINT "SOUTH
": PRINT : SS = 1: ST = 12
2720 FOR X = SS TO ST: UQ = FEE(1,X): UK = FEE(2,X): H2 =
INT (((UQ / (UQ + UK)) * 100)): IF H2 > = 100 THEN
H2 = 99
2730 H1 = (100 - H2): AB = 17: IF (H1 + H2) = 100 THEN
GOTO 2740
2731 IF (H1 + H2) < 100 THEN H3 = 100 - (H1 + H2): GOTO
2733
2732 GOTO 2736
2733 IF H1 > H2 THEN H2 = H2 + H3
2734 IF H2 > H1 THEN H1 = H1 + H3
2735 GOTO 2740
2736 H3 = (H1 + H2) - 100
2737 IF H1 > H2 THEN H1 = H1 - H3
2738 IF H2 > H1 THEN H2 = H2 - H3
2740 IF H2 < 10 THEN AB = 18
2745 AC = 28: IF H1 < 10 THEN AC = 29
2750 PRINT NAM$(X) TAB(AB)H2 TAB(AC)H1: NEXT X: VTAB
(23): PRINT ZVS: GET TS: JH = JH + 1: IF JH = 1 THEN
SS = 13: ST = 29: HOME : PRINT : PRINT "WEST": PRINT
: GOTO 2720
2760 IF JH = 2 THEN SS = 30: ST = 39: HOME : PRINT : PRINT
"CENTRAL": PRINT : GOTO 2720
2770 IF JH = 3 THEN SS = 40: ST = 51: HOME : PRINT : PRINT
"EAST": PRINT : GOTO 2720
2780 IF JH = 4 THEN JH = 0
2790 POKE 34,0: RETURN : IF GG = 1 THEN RETURN
2800 GOTO 70
2810 HIS = "GAME": HOME : HTAB (12): VTAB (17): PRINT
"STORING RESULTS": FOR X = 1 TO 51: VOTE(1,X) =
INT (VOTE(1,X)): VOTE(2,X) = INT (VOTE(2,X)): NEXT X:
PRINT CHR$ (4); "OPEN "; HIS: PRINT CHR$ (4); "NO
MONC, I,O"
2820 PRINT CHR$ (4); "WRITE "; HIS: FOR X = 1 TO 51: PRINT
VOTE(1,X): PRINT VOTE(2,X): PRINT ELV(X): PRINT N
AMS(X): NEXT X: PRINT CHR$ (4); "CLOSE "; HIS: PRINT
CHR$ (4); "RUN RESULTS"
```

Listing continued.

electoral votes in a region, that region is labeled "too close to call."

Media selections are controlled in the subroutine beginning at line 1200. Of special note are lines 1240-1270 which make certain appropriations add up to 100 percent. Message selection is controlled by the subroutine at line 1280.

"The subroutine at 1300 compares the number of voters actually persuaded to the number of voters which could have been persuaded under ideal conditions."

Voters persuaded are a function of dollars spent and decisions made. The formulae which calculate the number of voters persuaded (for the Democrats) reside in line 2120. These formulae work as follows:

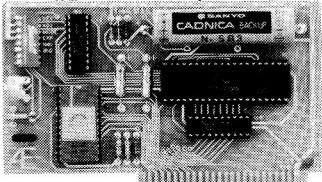
1. The initial dollar amount committed to a state is reduced to reflect the effectiveness of media selected and the apportionment of funds among the various media options.
2. This figure (variable FJ) is multiplied by the effectiveness of the message selected.
3. This figure is then multiplied by local political support (FE), adequacy of local organizations (J1) and percent of voters still undecided (PA). This final figure (FK) represents the number of voters persuaded.
4. The number of voters persuaded is added to the current total, variable VO(X,Y).

The subroutine at 1300 compares the number of voters actually persuaded to the number of voters which could have been persuaded under ideal conditions (given current level of adequacy of local organizations, local political support and percent of voters still undecided). This comparison is reported as a percent (actual/ideal) and is the Effectiveness Score.

APPLIED ENGINEERING IS 100% APPLE

That's Why We're So Good At It!

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II



Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS

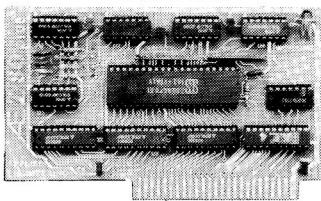
NEW 1984 DESIGN
An official PRO-DOS Clock

- Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- A rechargeable NiCad battery will keep the TIMEMASTER II running for over ten years.
- Powerful 2K ROM driver — No clock could be easier to use.
- Full emulation of most other clocks, including Thunderclock and Appleclock (but you'll like the TIMEMASTER II mode better). We emulate other clocks by merely dropping off features. We can emulate them but they can't emulate us.
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

The TIMEMASTER II includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 40) including appointment book so you'll never forget to do anything again. Enter your appointments up to a year in advance then forget them. Appointment book will remind you in plenty of time. Plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a \$200.00 value along—we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER II. If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER II.

PRICE \$129.00

Z-80 PLUS!

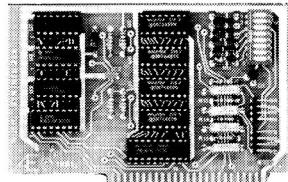
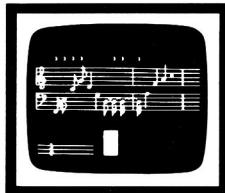


- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHz.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

PRICE \$139.00

Super Music Synthesizer Improved Hardware and Software



- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutdown on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE \$159.00

Viewmaster 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	169	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUPERTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE \$179.00

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.

MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card

- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the MemoryMaster IIe as a high speed disk drive.

- Precision software disk emulation for Basic, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
- Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K.

If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K

Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K

Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K

\$249

\$169

\$149

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle THREE YEAR WARRANTY.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

Listing continued.

```
2830 T = LEN (WG$): IF LEFT$ (WG$,1) = "-" THEN T =
  T - 1:WG$ = RIGHTS$ (WG$,T):SS = "-"
2840 ON T GOTO 2850,2850,2850,2860,2870,2880,2890,290
  0
2850 WG$ = WG$: GOTO 2910
2860 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,1) + "," + RIGHT$ (WG$,3): GOTO
  2910
2870 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,2) + "," + RIGHT$ (WG$,3): GOTO
  2910
2880 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,3) + "," + RIGHT$ (WG$,3): GOTO
  2910
2890 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,1) + "," + MID$ (WG$,2,3) + ","
  " + RIGHTS$ (WG$,3): GOTO 2910
2900 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,2) + "," + MID$ (WG$,3,3) + ","
  " + RIGHT$ (WG$,3)
2910 WG$ = SS + WG$:SS = "": RETURN
2920 IF RE < 3000000 THEN HOME :HB = 0: VTAB (12): HTAB
  (9): PRINT "COMPUTER HAS NO FUNDS": FOR X = 1 TO
  1000: NEXT X: GOTO 70
2930 FL = 1:X = RND (1):V8 = 0: VTAB (21): HTAB (5): PRINT
  "ANALYZING STRATEGIC AREAS": GOSUB 1380: IF FL =
  2 THEN FL = 0: GOTO 70
2940 IF FL = 3 THEN FL = 0: PRINT : PRINT "DEMOCRATS
  OUT OF MONEY ...": PRINT : PRINT "CAMPAIGN CEASES
  ...": FOR GH = 1 TO 2000: NEXT GH: GOTO 2810
2950 IF RE < 3000000 THEN GOTO 3050
2960 IF RV > 5 THEN GOTO 3050
2970 WE = RND (1): IF WE < .75 THEN GOTO 3050
2980 HOME : SPEED= 100: VTAB (12): HTAB (4): PRINT "F
  IRST, I WILL RAISE FUNDS ...": SPEED= 255: FOR
  Z = 1 TO 1000: NEXT :RV = RV + 1:X = RND (1):AVA
  IL = RE:D$ = "R"
2990 FOR CC = 1 TO 51:CM(1) = CM(1) + VOTE(1,CC):CM(2)
  ) = CM(2) + VOTE(2,CC): NEXT CC:CD = CM(2) / (CM(
  1) + CM(2)): IF CD > .5 THEN R = .35 + CD:IN = INT
  (R * 3000000): GOTO 3010
3000 IN = INT (CD * 3000000)
3010 IF IN < 1000000 THEN IN = 1000000
3020 Y$ = STR$ (INVEST):VB = 15: HOME : PRINT "HOW MA
  NY DOLLARS WILL YOU COMMIT?": PRINT : PRINT "ENTE
  R THE AMOUNT IN THE BOX BELOW...": VTAB (15): HTAB
  (16): INVERSE : PRINT "": VTAB (15): HTAB
  (16)
3030 FOR X = 1 TO 1500: NEXT X: SPEED= 2: VTAB (15): HTAB
  (16)
3040 PRINT LEFT$ (Y$,1): VTAB (15): HTAB (17): PRINT
  ",": VTAB (15): HTAB (18): PRINT MID$ (Y$,2,3): VTAB
  (15): HTAB (21): PRINT ",": VTAB (15): HTAB (22):
  PRINT RIGHTS$ (Y$,3): SPEED= 255: FOR Z = 1 TO 1
  000: NEXT
3041 GOSUB 370:CM(1) = 0:CM(2) = 0
3050 VTAB (23): HTAB (1): PRINT "STRATEGIC PLANNING P
  ARAMETERS: "
3060 NL = LEN (A9$): FOR X = 1 TO (NL - 1) STEP 2:A8$ =
  MID$ (A9$,X,2):A8 = VAL (A8$): VTAB (23): HTAB
  (34): PRINT MID$ (A9$,X,4): IF VOTE(1,A8) > VOTE
  (2,A8) THEN P6(A8) = 1:CT = CT + 1: GOSUB 2520
3070 IF OV = 1 THEN OV = 0: GOTO 3090
3080 NEXT X
3090 CT = 0: HOME : SPEED= 100: VTAB (12): HTAB (9): PRINT
  "THE AREA I WISH TO ": VTAB (13): HTAB (10): PRINT
  "CAMPAIGN IN IS: "RE$: FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : SPEED= 255
3100 HOME : INVERSE : SPEED= 255: PRINT "HERE ARE MY
  ACTIONS ...": FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : NORMAL :
  PRINT : PRINT "BUILD CAMPAIGN ORGANIZATIONS IN..
  ": PRINT : SPEED= 255: FOR X = SS TO ST: IF TT(2,
  X) = > MN(2,X) THEN GOTO 3130
3110 V9 = MN(2,X) - TT(2,X): IF P6(X) = 1 THEN V9 = V9
  * 1.10
3120 TT(2,X) = TT(2,X) + V9:RE = RE - V9: VTAB (5): HTAB
  (15): PRINT "": VTAB (5)
  : HTAB (15): PRINT NA$(X)
3130 IF REPBAL < = 0 THEN REPBAL = 0:FL = 0: HOME : VTAB
  (12): HTAB (6): PRINT "NO MORE FUNDS AVAILABLE ..
  ..": FOR X = 1 TO 1500: NEXT : GOTO 70
3140 NEXT X: PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "CAMPAIGN
  IN ...": SPEED= 255:FL = 1:D$ = "R":AVAIL = REPBAL
  L:BE = 2:AL = 1: FOR X = SS TO ST:J1 = TT(2,X) /
  MN(2,X): IF J1 > 1.5 THEN J1 = 1.5
3150 IF P6(X) < > 1 THEN GOTO 3320
3160 XY = RND (1):PH = VOTE(1,X) - VOTE(2,X):QT = X: IF
  LD > 8 THEN IB = .75:IC = .25: GOTO 3210
3170 IF LD > 6 THEN IB = .82:IC = .18: GOTO 3210
3180 IF LD > 4 THEN IB = .90:IC = .10: GOTO 3210
3190 IF LD > 2 THEN IB = .95:IC = .05: GOTO 3210
3200 IB = 1:IC = 0
```

Listing continued.

Adjustments to Program Parameters

At the end of campaigning in a state, the number of undecided voters is reduced. Also:

1. Local political organizations spend money to support the campaign effort. As a result, their balances are lowered and their adequacy may be reduced to below acceptable levels. This occurs in line 2290.

2. Vote totals are altered to reflect the strength of local campaign organizations (lines 2250-2280). As you can see, a large percentage of voters in a state can be lost if the local organization's balance is less than the minimum required.

Local Political Support

Changes in local political support occur at random intervals, and are controlled by the subroutine beginning at line 2600. Here is how this works. First, for each state, the Apple checks which party is currently leading in votes (in a state) and who has the greater share of local political support. A party which is now leading in a state but did *not* have the majority of local political support is considered to have momentum (after all, it overcame weak local political support to persuade a majority of committed voters). Local support is adjusted accordingly. If this is not the case, local support undergoes minor adjustments.

Deals and Illegal Contributions

Shady deals are controlled in the subroutine at line 1000. Campaign contributions accepted are added to the Democratic treasury (variable DE) and to the running total of bribes accepted. When this running total exceeds the danger point (variable A7, randomly set in line 10 at the start of play), bribes "hit the light of day."

Similarly, each time illicit information is accepted, a random number between 0 and 1 is added to a running total. When this total exceeds its danger point (variable F3, set randomly in line 10 at the start of play) this activity becomes exposed.

When either of the above events happens, supporters desert the candidate (the subroutine at line 820) and

Circle 266 on Reader Service card.



SOFTTERM

DOS, CP/M®, PASCAL

The only communications software you'll ever need!

Softerm 1

The Complete, Upgradeable Package for Home or Business Use

Softerm 1 is a powerful and flexible terminal emulation program that operates on an Apple® II, II Plus, or IIe to provide basic terminal communications to a variety of host computers, timesharing services, and information services such as *The Source*™, CompuServe® and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. It operates full or half-duplex at speeds up to 9600 bps using either a direct connection or any standard manual or auto-dial modem. Features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

DOS, CP/M, and PASCAL

File Compatibility Combined In a Single Program

Softerm 1 incorporates an advanced file manager which provides compatibility with DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal disk formats for all file operations including file transfers. And at speeds up to 5 times faster than standard Apple DOS! Built-in disk utilities provide *INIT*, *CATALOG*, *RENAME*, and *DELETE* commands for all disk formats. Wildcard match characters can be used whenever filenames are entered.

Local file transfers allow DOS, CP/M, or Pascal files to be displayed, printed, or even copied to another disk. For example, a file on a CP/M formatted disk in Drive 1 could be copied to a Pascal formatted disk in Drive 2 providing a complete format conversion capability. Numerous editing options such as tab expansion and removing unwanted characters allow easy reformatting of data to accommodate the variations in data formats used by host computers.

Multi-Protocol

File Transfer Capability

Softerm 1 offers file transfer methods flexible enough to match any host computer requirement. These include the *character* protocol with user-definable characteristics to provide maximum flexibility for text file transfers to any computer. The CP/M User's Group standard *XMODEM* protocol may be used for binary file transfers with systems using the CP/M operating system. The intelligent Softrans protocol can be used to transfer any type file and provides automatic binary encoding and decoding, error detection and automatic retransmission, and data compression to enhance line utilization. A FORTRAN 77 source program is supplied with Softerm 1 which is easily adaptable to any host computer to allow communications with Softerm using the Softrans protocol. Specific host computer versions of the Softrans FORTRAN program are available on request.

Softerm file transfer utilizes an easy to use *command language* which may be executed interactively or from a *macro* command file which has been previously entered and saved on disk. Twenty-three high-level commands include *DIAL*, *CATALOG*, *SEND*, *RECEIVE*, *ONERR*, *MONITOR*, *HANGUP*, and others. A *SCHEDULE* command even allows file transfers at a specific date and time.

Softerm 2

The "Choice of Professionals"

Softerm 2 includes all features of Softerm 1 and provides an *exact* terminal emulation for a wide range of conversational and block mode CRT terminals. Special function keys, sophisticated editing features, even local printer capabilities of the terminals emulated are fully supported. In fact, your host computer won't know the difference! All of the following emulations are included in Softerm 2 and the list is growing...

ADDs Regent 20, 25, 40, 60 • ADDs Viewpoint • Data General D200 • Datapoint 3601 • DEC VT102, VT52 • Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520 • Honeywell VIP7205 • IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20 • Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 • TeleVideo 910, 925

You'll Never Outgrow It

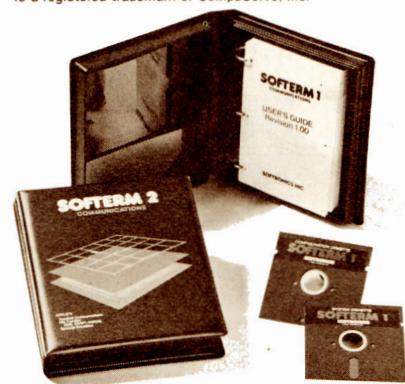
For the latest program enhancements, you can access the Softronics Online Update Service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. New hardware support or terminal emulations are immediately available to all Softerm users.

Softerm 1 — \$135

Softerm 2 — \$195

Available now from your local dealer or Softronics, Inc.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc., The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.



SOFTRONICS

6626 Prince Edward, Memphis, TN 38119, 901-683-6850

Listing continued.

```
3210 FOR Z = ET TO 5000000 STEP 30000: SPEED= 255:BT =
    (((((IB * Z) * V(5,QT)) + ((IC * Z) * V(6,QT)))
    * W(5,QT)) * FEE(2,QT)) * J1) * PA(QT)): IF BT >
    PH THEN GOTO 3230
3220 NEXT Z
3230 IF XY > = .33 THEN BR = (Z * (1 + (LD / 25))): GOTO
    3250
3240 BR = (Z * (1 - (LD / 25)))
3250 IF AV < = 0 THEN RE = 0: GOTO 3130
3251 IF BR > 750000 AND EL(X) < 10 THEN BR = ET: GOTO
    3290
3260 IF BR > 1500000 AND EL(X) < 20 THEN BR = ET: GOTO
    3290
3270 IF BR < ET THEN BR = ET
3280 IF BR > AV THEN BR = AV
3285 IF RE < = 0 THEN GOTO 3130
3290 SPEED= 255: PRINT TAB(15)NAM$(X):AV = AV - BR:
    PB = 0:QF = 0:JZ = 0: GOSUB 2110:BR = 0: NEXT X:U
    U = 0: IF AV < = 0 THEN AV = 0:RE = 0: GOTO 3130
3300 FOR X = SS TO ST:P6(X) = 0: NEXT X:Z1 = 0:Z2 = 0
    :Z3 = 0:Z4 = 0:Z5 = 0:Z6 = 0:Z7 = 0:Z8 = 0: FOR X
    = 1 TO 999: NEXT X:FL = 0:RE = INT (AV): FOR X =
    1 TO 4:DL(X) = 0:DK = 0:DJ = 0:EE(X) = 0:DG(X) =
    0:AZ(X) = 0: NEXT X:FL = 0
3310 WG$ = STR$(RE): GOSUB 2830: VTAB (23): PRINT "F
    UNDS LEFT: $ "WG$: FOR Y = 1 TO 1200: NEXT Y: GOTO
    2210
3320 BR = 0: NEXT X:V8 = 0:FL = 0: GOTO 3300
3330 HOME : HTAB (13): INVERSE : PRINT "CURRENT STATU
    S": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
3340 NORMAL : PRINT "FUNDS AVAILABLE": PRINT "-----
    -----": PRINT
3350 WG$ = STR$(DE): GOSUB 2830: PRINT TAB(5)"DEMO
    CRATS : $ "WG$:WG$ = STR$(RE): GOSUB 2830: PRINT
    TAB(5)"REPUBLICANS: $ "WGS
3360 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "ELECTORAL STATUS": PRINT
    "-----": PRINT
3365 XX = 0:XY = 0:XZ = 0
3370 FOR X = 1 TO 51: IF VO(1,X) / (VO(1,X) + VO(2,X)
    ) > .6 THEN XX = XX + EL(X): GOTO 3400
3380 IF VO(2,X) / (VO(1,X) + VO(2,X)) > .6 THEN XY =
    XY + EL(X): GOTO 3400
3390 XZ = XZ + EL(X)
3400 NEXT X
3410 PRINT TAB(5)"LEANING TO DEMOCRATS : "XX
3420 PRINT TAB(5)"LEANING TO REPUBLICANS: "XY
3430 PRINT TAB(5)"TOO CLOSE TO CALL: "XZ
3440 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DAYS LEFT TO ELECTION : "
    DT: VTAB (23): PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY FOR MAIN MENU
    ...": GET DE$  
3450 RETURN
```

Listing 3. Presidential Power Results.

```
10 DIM WC(4,11),WI(51),P6(51),KY(51),M(51),FEE(2,51),
    VOTE(2,51),A(11),AS(11),PO(22),NAM$(51),ELV(51),P
    A(51),MN(2,51),TT(2,51),C(22): DIM K(51):HI$ = ^
    GAME": PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";HI$: PRINT CHR$(4);
    "READ ";HI$  
20 FOR X = 1 TO 51: INPUT VOTE(1,X): INPUT VOTE(2,X):
    INPUT ELV(X): INPUT NA$(X): NEXT X: PRINT CHR4(4
    );"CLOSE ";HI$: FOR Z = 1 TO 39:AS = A$ + " ":
    NEXT Z: HOME : FOR S = 1 TO 51
30 VTAB (1): FLASH : PRINT NA$(S): NORMAL : VTAB (1):
    HTAB (20): PRINT EL(S)" ELECTORAL VOTES": PRINT
    : PRINT "TOTAL VOTES CAST: " : PRINT "ESTIMATED %
    OF TOTAL: " : PRINT : INVERSE : VTAB (6)
40 HTAB (4): PRINT "PARTY": HTAB (20): VTAB (6): PRINT
    "VOTES": HTAB (30): VTAB (6): PRINT "% OF VOTES":
    NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT "DEMOCRATS": PRINT "REPUB
    LICANS"
50 HTAB (1): VTAB (13): PRINT "-----
    -----": PRINT TAB(24)"VOTING": PRINT
    TAB(20)"----- STATES": PRINT TAB(20)"TOTAL" TAB(31)"%" TAB(35)"WON": NORMAL : PRINT
    "DEMOCRATS": PRINT "REPUBLICANS"
```

Listing continued.

local politicians reevaluate their support.

Your Opponent—The Apple

The Apple is a crafty opponent. Decision-making is controlled by the subroutine at line 2920 and operates as follows.

First, it decides if it should raise funds. If so, it follows the procedures for fund raising—if not (or afterwards), it moves on to selecting a region and states in which to campaign.

Selection of a region occurs in the subroutine beginning at line 1380. A two-step decision-making process is used. First, it finds the region(s) in which the opposition is leading in electoral votes. Second, from among the regions identified, it finds the one region in which it has the highest average level of local political support. If the Republicans (e.g., the computer) lead in all four regions, it will decide either to pass or to pick one region to campaign in anyway.

After a region is selected, the computer selects the states within the region in which it will campaign. States are examined in the order of decreasing electoral votes, and each state in which the computer is *not* leading is tagged a "1" in variable P6(X), where X represents the state number. The maximum number of states which can be selected is controlled by the "level of difficulty" and is monitored by the subroutine at line 2520.

Next, the local organizational strength in each state in the region is checked, and adjusted if necessary.

Campaigning in each selected state follows. The computer already knows the two best media vehicles and most effective message for each state. But, the "level of difficulty" determines how funds committed will be allocated among the two best media types. Lines 3160–3200 control this. As you can see, as the level of difficulty increases, the percent of funds allocated to the best media vehicle also increases.

Given these parameters, the loop between lines 3200 and 3220 calculates the minimal amount of funds required to persuade enough voters to insure that the Republicans will have committed to them at least 51 percent



Our Favorite Analogy:

The Computer Industry Is Like The Car Industry.



How?



1 In the beginning, many different companies made cars. Same with computers.

2 In the beginning, car owners were portrayed as just cruising along and no one was shown changing flat tires. Same with crashing computers.

3 Different cars run on different fuels. Different computers have different operating systems.

4 Only the strong car makers survived. It will be the same with computers.

Buy your software from the strong, dependable software house. Strictly Soft Ware will help you avoid the potholes of the computer world.

Strictly Soft Ware 1-614-587-2938

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our Apple or IBM Catalog?

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

() _____
PHONE _____

Strictly Soft Ware
P.O. Box 338
Granville, OH 43023



IC

Listing continued.

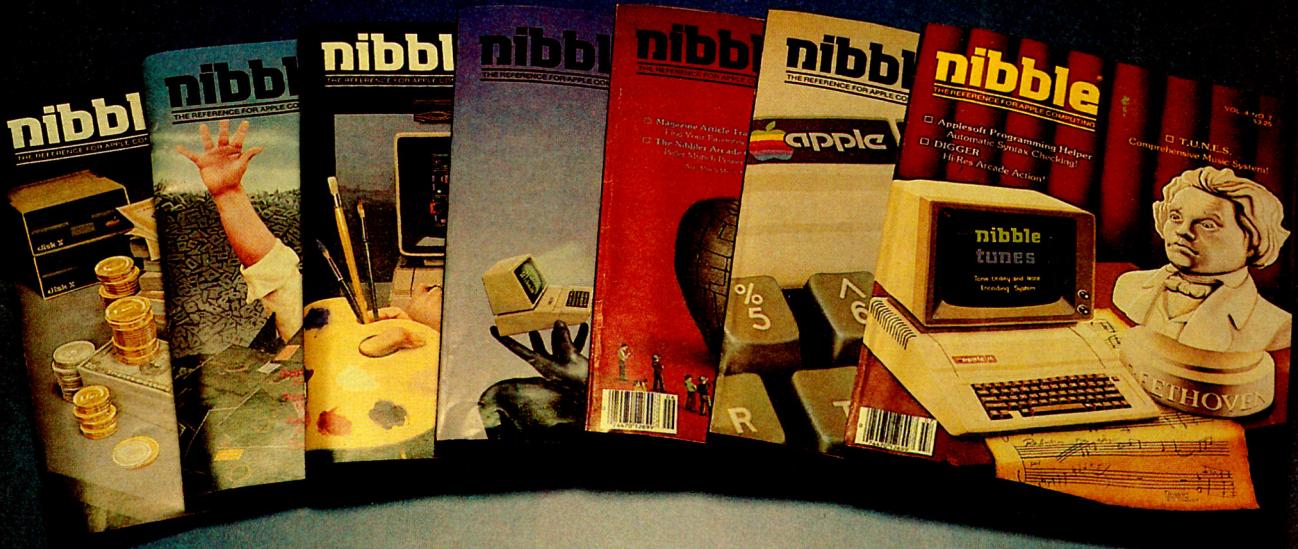
```

60 INVERSE : HTAB (20): VTAB (21): PRINT "TTL ELEC VT
S": HTAB (36): VTAB (21): PRINT "PCT": NORMAL : PRINT
"DEMOCRATS": PRINT "REPUBLICANS":A = VOTE(1,S):B =
VOTE(2,S): IF K(S) = 1 THEN CT = 6:AD = 0:K(S) =
0: GOTO 100
70 B1 = (A / (A + B)): IF B1 > .75 OR B1 < .25 THEN CT
= 2: GOTO 100
80 IF B1 > .59 OR B1 < .41 THEN CT = 3: GOTO 100
90 CT = 4:AD = 1: IF EL(S) < 8 THEN CT = 5:AD = 0
100 EA = RND (S): IF EA > .25 THEN GOTO 100
110 TX = (1 + EA) * (A + B): FOR Y = 1 TO CT: SPEED= 1
40
120 C = RND (S): IF C > .2 THEN GOTO 120
130 IF AD = 1 THEN D = RND (S): IF D > .25 THEN GOTO
130
140 IF AD = 1 THEN GOTO 160
150 D = RND (S): IF D > .53 + (Y / 8) THEN GOTO 150
160 E = E + C: IF E > .8 THEN E = .8 + (Y / 50)
170 F = F + D: IF F > .8 THEN F = .8 + (Y / 30)
180 G = INT (A * E):WG$ = STR$ (G): GOSUB 500:H$ = W
G$:I = INT (B * F):WG$ = STR$ (I):R = G + I:: GOSUB
500:J$ = WG$:K = INT ((G / R) * 100):L = 100 - K
: IF L = 100 THEN L = 99:K = 1
190 VTAB (3): HTAB (20):WG$ = STR$ (R): GOSUB 500:R$ =
WG$: PRINT R$: VTAB (4): HTAB (24): IF FL < >
1 THEN PRINT INT ((R / TX) * 100)
200 VTAB (8): HTAB (27 - LEN (H$)): PRINT H$: VTAB (
9): HTAB (27 - LEN (J$)): PRINT J$:T = 33: IF K <
10 THEN T = 34
210 VTAB (8): HTAB (T): PRINT K:T = 33: IF L < 10 THEN
T = 34
220 VTAB (9): HTAB (T): PRINT L: IF FL = 1 THEN FL =
0: GOTO 260
230 FOR Z = 1 TO 300: NEXT Z: IF HG = 1 THEN GOTO 26
0
240 NEXT Y: IF AD = 1 THEN GOTO 460
250 E = 1:F = 1:FL = 1: VTAB (4): PRINT A$: VTAB (12):
PRINT "100% OF ALL VOTES HAVE BEEN COUNTED": NORMAL
:K(S) = 0:TQ = TQ + 1:TW = TW + EL(S):HG = 1: GOTO
180
260 SPEED= 255:E = 0:F = 0:HG = 0: IF A > B THEN D$ =
"DEMOCRATS":HH = 11:S(1) = S(1) + 1:S(3) = S(3) +
EL(S): GOTO 280
270 D$ = "REPUBLICANS":HH = 13:S(2) = S(2) + 1:S(4) =
S(4) + EL(S)
280 FOR Z = 1 TO 400: NEXT Z: VTAB (12): SPEED= 255: PRINT
A$: VTAB (11): FLASH : PRINT D$: NORMAL : VTAB (1
1): HTAB (HH): PRINT "WIN IN "NA$(S)" -- ": PRINT
"THEY RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL ": INVERSE
290 VTAB (12): HTAB (29): PRINT EL(S): NORMAL : VTAB
(12): HTAB (32): PRINT "VOTES": FOR Z = 1 TO 2500
: NEXT Z: SPEED= 255: VTAB (1): FOR Z = 1 TO 12: PRINT
A$: NEXT Z: VTAB (6): HTAB (10): PRINT "UPDATING
TOTALS ... "
300 VTAB (12): PRINT "STATES LEFT: ": VTAB (12): HTAB
(14): INVERSE : PRINT (51 - TQ): NORMAL : VTAB (1
2): HTAB (20): PRINT "ELV. VTS. LEFT: ": INVERSE
: HTAB (36): VTAB (12): PRINT (538 - TW): NORMAL
: SPEED= 100
310 M = M + A:N = N + B:WG$ = STR$ (M): GOSUB 500:M$ =
WG$:WG$ = STR$ (N): GOSUB 500:N$ = WG$:U = INT
((M / (M + N)) * 100):P = 100 - U:Q = INT ((S(3)
/ 538) * 100):R = 100 - Q
320 VTAB (17): HTAB (27 - LEN (M$)): PRINT M$: VTAB
(18): HTAB (27 - LEN (N$)): PRINT N$:T = 31: IF
U < 10 THEN T = 32
330 VTAB (17): HTAB (T): PRINT U:T = 31: IF P < 10 THEN
T = 32

```

Listing continued.

Raise your Apple's IQ Twelve Times A Year!



Subscribe Now & Save \$12.00 off the Cover Price!

A one-year subscription to NIBBLE brings you twelve issues packed with programs and comprehensive articles to help you get the best out of your Apple.

You'll get over \$500 worth of programs for Home, Business, Education and Entertainment with complete instructions.

Nibble articles show what each program does, how to use it and enter it into your Apple, Franklin ACE or other Applesoft-compatible computer.

You'll enjoy regular features for the beginner as well as the expert. Among

these are the Educational Corner, where programs help make learning fun, Tips & Techniques which showcases little-known programming tricks, Utilities to facilitate Basic, DOS & Printing, and Games with arcade fun you can type and run.

Try a NIBBLE!

Here's what some of our Readers say:

- "Certainly the best magazine on the Apple!"
- "Programs remarkably easy to enter."
- "Your service is fantastic . . . as a matter of fact, I'm amazed!"

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ACE® is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer, Inc.

Note

- Canada surface subscription rate is \$34.95
- Outside the U.S. and Canada surface subscription rate is \$39.95
- Domestic U.S. First Class subscription rate is \$51.95
- Canada Air Mail subscription rate is \$59.95
- Outside the U.S. and Canada Air Mail subscription rate is \$89.95

All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Join the more than 120,000 Apple/ACE users who say:

"NIBBLE is terrific!"

nibble



We accept Master Charge & Visa

Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773 (617) 259-9710

IN4

I'll try nibble!

Enclosed is my \$26.95 (for 12 issues)
(Outside U.S., see special note on this page.)

check money order
 bill me (U.S. only)

Your subscription will begin with the next issue published after receipt of your check/money order.

Card # PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY Expires

Signature

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
340 VTAB (18): HTAB (T): PRINT P:T = 36: IF S(1) < 10
    THEN T = 37
350 VTAB (17): HTAB (T): PRINT S(1):T = 36: IF S(2) <
    10 THEN T = 37
360 VTAB (18): HTAB (T): PRINT S(2): IF S(3) > = 100
    THEN T = 24: GOTO 380
370 T = 25: IF S(3) < 10 THEN T = 26
380 VTAB (22): HTAB (T): PRINT S(3):T = 25: IF S(4) <
    10 THEN T = 26
390 IF S(4) > = 100 THEN T = 24: GOTO 410
400 T = 25: IF S(4) < 10 THEN T = 26
410 VTAB (23): HTAB (T): PRINT S(4):T = 36:C1 = INT
    ((S(3) / 538) * 100):C2 = INT ((S(4) / 538) * 10
    0): IF C1 < 10 THEN T = 37
420 VTAB (22): HTAB (T): PRINT C1:T = 36: VTAB (23): IF
    C2 < 10 THEN T = 37
430 HTAB (T): PRINT C2: SPEED= 255: VTAB (12): PRINT
    A$ 
440 SPEED= 255: VTAB (6): PRINT A$: VTAB (8): PRINT A
    $: IF AE = 1 THEN RETURN
450 NEXT S:R1 = LEN (C8$): FOR Z1 = 1 TO R1 STEP 2:S
    $ = MID$ (C8$,Z1,2):CT = 5:S = VAL (S$):AE = 1:
    GOSUB 30: GOTO 490
460 SPEED= 255: VTAB (1): FOR Z = 1 TO 12: PRINT A$: NEXT
    Z: VTAB (6): PRINT "VOTE IS TOO CLOSE TO REPORT V
    ICTOR ..": PRINT : PRINT "WILL RETURN LATER FOR V
    OTE UPDATE ..."
470 FOR Z = 1 TO 1500: NEXT Z:C7$ = STR$ (S): IF LEN
    (C7$) = 1 THEN C7$ = "0" + C7$ 
480 C8$ = C8$ + C7$:AD = 0:K(S) = 1: GOTO 440
490 NEXT Z1: END
500 IF LEFT$ (WG$,1) = "-" THEN K$ = "-":Q = LEN (W
    G$):Q = Q - 1:WG$ = MID$ (WG$,2,Q)
510 T = LEN (WG$): ON T GOTO 520,530,540,550,560,570,
    580,590
520 WG$ = WG$: GOTO 600
530 WG$ = WG$: GOTO 600
540 WG$ = WG$: GOTO 600
550 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,1) + "," + RIGHTS$ (WG$,3): GOTO
    600
560 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,2) + "," + RIGHTS$ (WG$,3): GOTO
    600
570 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,3) + "," + RIGHTS$ (WG$,3): GOTO
    600
580 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,1) + "," + MID$ (WG$,2,3) + ","
    + RIGHTS$ (WG$,3): GOTO 600
590 WG$ = LEFT$ (WG$,2) + "," + MID$ (WG$,3,3) + ","
    + RIGHTS$ (WG$,3)
600 WG$ = K$ + WG$:K$ = " ": RETURN
```

of all committed voters in that state. When this amount is reached the computer exits the loop and performs these checks: (1) if the amount is less than \$200,000, the amount committed is raised to that level, (2) if the amount needed is too high (given the state's number of electoral votes), the amount is adjusted downward, and (3) if the state has a large number of electoral votes, additional funds are committed.

Finally, the accuracy of this estimate (and the resulting amount committed) is adjusted to reflect the "level of difficulty." Chance determines if the actual amount of funds committed is over or under the estimated amount needed.

The formula in the subroutine at line 2110 adds votes to the current Republican vote total. This procedure is followed for each state tagged, after which the Democrats take their turn.

The Results program is relatively straightforward and doesn't require any involved decisions.

Customization

First, an option to save current status and parameters would allow you to stop in "mid-campaign" and resume later without starting anew.

Second, the basic framework already exists for making Presidential Power a two-player game (rather than human vs. machine). For example, this is why each selection from the Main Menu asks for party affiliation. (Note: Variable HB, when set to 1, indicates that it is time for the computer to campaign.)

In addition, almost any of the simulation's parameters can be adjusted to make the game harder or easier.

But, I think the most enjoyable modification will come from your own imagination. Think up additional trials to befall a candidate. Incorporate these into your own version of Presidential Power. ■

For \$12.50, the author will provide a disk dump of all three Presidential Power programs. Write to him directly: Joel J. Davis, 142 Wildwood, Algonquin, IL 60102.

Circle 508 on Reader Service card.

64 RAM adapter for Apple II +

(256K RAM adapter for Apple IIe)

Now you can replace the 16K RAMs in your Apple II(+) with 64K RAMs (or the 64K RAMs in your Apple IIe with 256K RAMs) and use the additional memory for DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M disk emulation.

For more information write:

CRAMAPPLE ADAPTER
Box 98
Cambridge B Branch
Boston, MA 02140

Prices exclusive of RAMs range from \$69.95 to \$119.95.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

ROMAR
THE
PERFECT SECOND
COMPUTER!!!



\$495

ROMAR II—Runs Apple-soft & CP/M 6502 CPU & Z-80 Adapter Card. 64K RAM • 4K Boot ROM, full keyboard & keypad. 8 slots take standard Apple cards. Heavy duty construction. 80W power supply. Boots all Apple II software from your disc drive! ROMAR II is legally admitted by U.S. Customs.

FOR APPLE II

• DISK CONTROLLER.....	\$59.00
• Z-80 CARD.....	69.00
• 80 COLUMN CARD.....	79.00
• 80 col. card w/softswitch & reverse EPROM!	109.00
• 16K RAM CARD.....	65.00
• PRINTER CARD w/cable	69.00
• EPROM WRITER CARD.....	79.00
• POWER SUPPLY, 5 amp.....	69.00
• COOLING FAN & SURGE PROTECTOR.....	59.00

Highest quality, ceramic chips throughout!

BHAT 800-845-5555
AK, HI, NV (702) 450-0811
P.O. BOX 50029, HENDERSON, NV 89016
NEVADA Apple, Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Corp

—Logo: Where's the Pony?—

What exactly is Logo?
Will it make your child computer-literate?
Is Logo useful only to beginning users,
or is it more sophisticated than you think it is?

by Molly Watt

Logo has been touted by enthusiasts as a magic wand. Buy Logo, load it into your computer's memory and watch your children enter math-land. There, they will converse with a turtle in a "natural" way, become computer literate and learn a language so powerful they will never outgrow its possibilities.

Meanwhile the critics scowl, "Logo is an excellent way to start little kids, but once they've drawn a few boxes and rotated them, let's teach them a "real" computer language like Basic, Pascal or Forth, so they can do something *serious*."

As with most disagreements, there is truth in each viewpoint. Let's look more closely at Logo as a language to see what it offers and where some of the problems are.

The Birth of Logo

The word Logo comes from a Greek root meaning knowledge. Logo was designed as an instructional language. In fact, users often say Logo is a language for learning. It was developed at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Bolt Beranek and Newman in Cambridge, Massachusetts during the late sixties and early seventies. The work was largely funded by the National Science Foundation. Logo's creators dreamed that this language would apply Piaget's theories about how children learn in a natural environment. Some developers also believed that with Logo they could revolutionize math education.

But, in a fundamental way the Logo

Group, as they became known, were unprepared for the microcomputer "revolution." They created a powerful and flexible language to be implemented on a minicomputer such as the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11. Shifting gears to cram an implementation of the language into the memory of a microcomputer was an entirely different proposition, felt by some to be impossible.

By the spring of 1981, Logo made its debut to an expectant public. First available to owners of the Texas Instruments 99/4A with extended memory, it was later added to the Apple II language card. These microcomputers became the threshold and the ceiling for this language, conceptualized to have neither.

Powerful Ideas

What features of Logo raised such high expectations in both the educational and computer science communities? Logo is called a "natural" tool for learning. It combines a child's knowledge about his or her own physical movements with an interest in drawing shapes. Then, by telling a delta shape called a "turtle" how to draw on the graphics screen, the child learns "turtle geometry" and programming in Logo. The learning is at the computer. There are no preliminary flow charts. Just try something and watch what happens.

Once the child draws something he or she likes, the drawing can be kept by 1) giving it a name for calling it again and 2) defining the set of instructions

to the turtle in a place called the EDIT mode. This procedure then can be used to make the turtle draw the picture again and again simply by calling, or typing, its name.

People like to say that Logo teaches "procedural" thinking, which makes it sound like a new brand of thinking. A truer description is that Logo programming forces you to express an idea in a set of small steps called procedures. A child can program the idea of a flower. This can also be expressed by writing a poem, dancing the flower's growth or painting it with fingerpaints.

By defining a procedure for drawing a flower and then revising the procedure for variable inputs, the child can create flowers in different sizes. Add a moveover procedure and a recursion line to keep creating a garden until a stop rule is satisfied, the child interrupts the process or—here comes the ceiling—the workspace is used up.

When an incorrect Logo command is typed, a descriptive statement or "error" message is printed. If you type FD70, a message appears that says, THERE IS NO PROCEDURE FD70. You must either create a procedure named FD70 or retype the command FD 70, so

*Molly Watt is a former elementary school teacher and administrator, as well as a parent. Now she is writing *Teaching with Logo's Power*, to be published by Addison-Wesley in 1984, and she coordinates the Institute in Educational Computing at Keene State College, Keene, NH. You can write to her at Gregg Lake Road, Antrim, NH 03440.*

Go on line in the world's fastest growing technology.

NEW! DATA COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING FROM NRI



Practical training includes computer, modem, test instruments, and access to exclusive NRI communications network.

Satellites...microwave...fiber optics...dedicated land lines. Suddenly the world is communicating in a new and different way, via digital data systems. People talking to computers...computers to computers...information is stored, retrieved, and relayed in nanoseconds.

Industry, opportunities to triple

Data and telecommunications is already a \$150 billion industry and is expected to triple over the next five years. One typical company has grown from \$85 million to \$650 million...a 765% growth since 1978 alone. The need for qualified technicians to install, maintain, and service this enormous investment in high-tech equipment is tremendous even now. Opportunities and salaries can go nowhere but up and up.

NRI will train you at home

You can learn at home in your spare time to become a data communications technician with NRI at-home training. NRI will start you with the basics, build upon your knowledge with easy-to-follow, bite size lessons to take you into the world of digital data communications. You'll learn what it takes to work on

Training includes all this equipment you keep...16K computer, modem, breakout box, digital multimeter and the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab.



TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.
SM is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

satellite, microwave, fiber optic, and telephone data links.

And you'll learn at your own comfortable pace, without classroom pressures or evenings away from your family. Over the past 70 years, NRI has taught the latest high-tech skills to almost 2 million students to become the world's largest and most successful school of its kind.

Hands-on training includes computer, modem, breakout box and much more

NRI takes you far beyond "book learning." As part of your course, you receive plenty of practical hands-on training that gives you real-world skills. You get the Radio Shack Color Computer, with 16K memory to teach you the systems and language of data communications plus you get an operating modem to let you tie in with world-wide communications networks.

You build your own RS-232C interface breakout box, an indispensable installation and trouble-shooting instrument you'll use throughout your career. You receive a professional digital multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab, where you construct solid-state circuits and demonstrate practical applications of the theory you've learned.

Exclusive NRI data network

You'll learn what data communications is all about by actually becoming part of an operating network. You'll go on line to "talk" to your instructor, take your final exam by computer link, communicate with other NRI students and leave messages on the NRI "bulletin board."

As part of your course, you'll also receive membership in THE SOURCEsm, a regular \$100 value. A phone call ties you into computers loaded with instant news, stock quotes, electronic mail, educational programs, games, even discount shopping and travel reservations.

Move into the future, send for Free Catalog

You can't find training like this anywhere else...only NRI trains you at home for an exciting and rewarding career in the brilliant new world of Data Communications. Mail the coupon right now for our big catalog of high-tech electronic careers showing all the equipment you get, detailed lesson descriptions, and career opportunities. Look it over and decide where you want your future to grow. Act now. There's a real need for trained data communications technicians.



NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

All Career courses
approved under GI bill.
 Check for details

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- Data Communications
- Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
- Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- Electronics Design Technology
- Digital Electronics
- Communications Electronics • FCC
Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine

- Industrial Electronics
- Basic Electronics
- Small Engine Servicing
- Appliance Servicing
- Automotive Servicing
- Auto Air Conditioning
- Air Conditioning, Heating,
Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- Building Construction

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

195-034

**"Those who have employed the language
successfully with young children have done so by
overcoming an inappropriate machine."**

that the turtle knows to move FORWARD 70 turtle units.

If you decide to create a new procedure named FD70, you extend the available Logo language by creating a new command, FD70, that can be used like a primitive. If Logo doesn't have an existing primitive that you want, simply create an appropriate procedure.

More Uses for Logo

Logo teaches turtle geometry, which does not rely on x and y coordinates. They do exist in the language, but should be employed sparingly as their use eclipses some of the power of the language. This geometry is based on the turtle's position and heading, and includes the possibility of using any procedure as a subprocedure in another superprocedure.

Logo has list processing capabilities. It can hold a list of any number of components and the flexibility to increase or decrease this number is unlike the system of arrays used to handle lists in other languages such as Basic.

A program can contain a REQUEST or READLIST command for interjecting new information into the program. By using a MAKE statement, this information becomes permanent. The program can pass information back and forth between procedures internally and later OUTPUT the results to the user. This output could be a score, or it could be a poem created with words the user inputs.

Most of the time you use Logo in the DRAW or NODRAW mode, where commands make something happen as you type them. By typing EDIT and a procedure's name you can enter the EDIT mode—or the recipe box—at any time.

Stumbling over the Threshold

If you are a first grade teacher and have read *Mindstorms* by Seymour Papert, you might expect that your students will just sit down at the computer and take off for mathland. In some cases this does happen. However, most teachers and parents of young children have experienced frustration and surprise at the amount of help they must provide. They must beg, borrow, steal or write instant programs so a non-reader can use single keystroke

commands. They must make mazes and story graphics to give meaning to FORWARD and BACK movements of the turtle. They must create cue cards for correctly spelling commands. They must generally be at the child's side to support the Logo experience.

The Apple and other microcomputers are not designed to meet the developmental needs of a young child. This is a state-of-the-art fact about computers in 1984. Joystick and paddle controls need to be made available. Graphics pads with only the specific commands necessary should be created. Controls should be arranged in a way that makes sense to a child—rather than teaching typing skills in the first grade. Robot turtles need to be available as a concrete object for a young child to think with. Two monitors would allow instant access to the DRAW and NODRAW modes and the EDIT mode at all times, making these abstract "places" less confusing for concrete thinkers.

We are kidding ourselves to think that there is no threshold to be crossed in learning to use Logo. Those who have employed the language successfully with young children have done so by overcoming an inappropriate machine.

Bumping into the Ceiling

In addition to the threshold to be negotiated, there is also a ceiling restricting present implementations of Logo. I worked as a consultant to the group who designed Delta Drawing. The original idea was to create a program that would give immediate computer access to anyone—fulfilling Papert's vision—with an instant drawing program. The first Delta Drawing programs were, in fact, embellished instant programs written in Logo. But Logo offered limited memory and worked very slowly. Eventually the group abandoned Logo and created the commercially available Delta Drawing program (Spinnaker Software) with Forth. Logo was simply an inappropriate language.

Dr. Tony Stavely of Keene State College in Keene, New Hampshire, creates Logo tools for his work as a psychologist and a professor. He primarily employs the list processing

capabilities.

His first Logo project was to calculate means and standard deviations of student grades. He tried the LENGTH tool procedure in Abelson's manual, but ran into trouble immediately. The embedded recursion worked to about 63 levels and then ran out of memory. However, he had more than eighty students in one course.

Dr. Stavely rewrote the procedure to use tail recursion, where a procedure calls another procedure by the same name just before its end, rather than in the middle as in embedded recursion. Even so, Dr. Stavely ruefully admits that he finds jotting information into a gradebook and using a hand calculator easier.

When Logo for the Apple was redesigned in 1981, a redefinition of tail recursion made more memory available in the workspace. But the fix is not internally consistent Logo; it's a hack.

Perhaps you think that this example is too esoteric and unlikely to happen to you. But think about teaching the turtle to draw a circle. One of the most common ways is:

```
TO CIRCLE
FORWARD 1
RIGHT 1
CIRCLE
END
```

This could not draw a complete circle in many Logo versions, since recursion works in an internally consistent way. It is only through the "hack" that what is conceptually obvious can be implemented on current hardware.

Logo Backlash?

Some researchers at Bank Street College in New York City have criticized the notion that Logo is natural, and this point of view has aroused hard feelings among many in the Logo community who fear a Logo backlash. But it is true that Logo cannot describe things that happen simultaneously. Logo procedures work one after another, each called in turn by the user or another procedure, while in life, many processes happen in parallel. Two languages developed to deal with parallel processing are Simula and Smalltalk.

When I think of Logo in today's schools, I am reminded of the old joke about how to tell a pessimist from an optimist. A pessimist sits in a room full of toys and says "I don't have anything to play with." The optimist sits in a room full of manure singing "There must be a pony in here somewhere." Substitute Logo critic for pessimist and Logo fan for optimist.

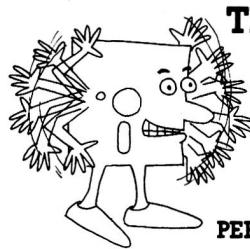
What is actually needed is more consciousness of our own responsibility for creating this new computer culture. There are many exciting possibilities. But let's not wear blinders and obscure some very real problems. It's up to us to understand what is both possible and impossible in Logo, taking into account the limitations of the Apple II, and capitalize on that. We must create the best computer culture we can. I believe that Logo has a strong role to play. ■

Circle 510 on Reader Service card.

WHERE'S YOUR MONEY GOING?
M.I.S.C., Inc. can help you keep accurate records with an EXPENSE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. Business, sales, professional and home managers can benefit from up-to-date recording and reporting of expenses. Prevent month-end surprises. Track tax deductions. This EXPENSE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was developed by professional data processors for commercial use. Complete, comprehensive documentation. Unlocked disk can be easily copied for backup. Requires Apple II+, 48K, 2 disk drives and a printer. Order NOW by sending check or money order for \$24.95 + \$2.00 for postage and handling to: M.I.S.C., Inc. P.O. Box 350 Evanston, IL 60204

Circle 421 on Reader Service card.

Tired of Static Hires Pictures?
Get **GRAPHICMASTER** **The Visual Presentation System and watch your Apple graphics presentations suddenly come alive!**

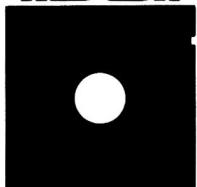
**PEELINGS MAGAZINE SAYS . . .**

"The power which Tidbit Software has placed at the fingertips of the average user is awesome ... **Graphicmaster** is a tool no Apple Graphics user should be without." **PEELINGS II**, Vol 4, Num 9, 1983

- **GRAPHICMASTER** \$79.95
- **XTRAFONTS** \$20.00 additional fonts for GM
- **MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER** \$29.95 Shape-table and font builder with display system

NOTE: MICRO-TYPOGRAPHER fonts are NOT supported by the GRAPHICMASTER's bit-mapped graphics.

TIDBIT Software (805) 969-5834
P.O. Box 5579, Santa Barbara, CA 93108

TIDBIT**SOFTWARE**

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

EDD is the most powerful disk duplicator available for your Apple™ computer. Unlike the copycards, which only copy single load programs, EDD backs up more protected software than all other copy programs or copycards put together. Since EDD is automatic, you will no longer have to change parameters to duplicate most disks, although every parameter is fully documented in our extensive manual. We also provide updated EDD program lists.

\$79.95

Plus \$2 postage
(Overseas \$5)
CA residents add 6%

Runs on: 48K Apple II,
II plus, IIe, or III (emulation mode) with 1 or 2,
3.5 drives

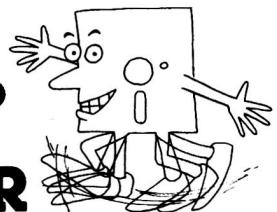
ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

- EDD rarely needs parameter changing
- Automatically finds the beginning of each track
- Unlike any of the Copycards, EDD backs up the entire disk, not just what is in memory
- Accurately finds "auto-sync" bytes and their lengths
- Can copy 1/4 and 3/4 tracks

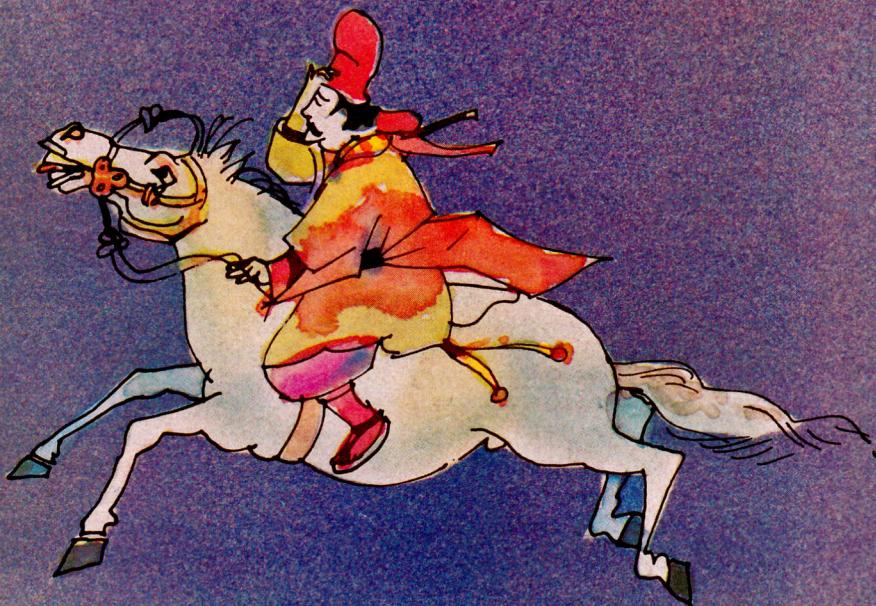
TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL (707) 257-2420

UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558



SHOGUN



by Robert R. Devine

Shogun is played on a 8×8 playing board. Each player begins with one king and seven pawns. The object of the game is to move your playing pieces around the board and take your opponent's king. You take your opponent's pieces by landing on them. You may move your pieces forward, backward or sideways; diagonal moves are not allowed. All moves must be either straight or L-shaped; no zig-zagging is permitted. The program includes game instructions.

Each piece is marked with a number from 1-4 which indicates the number of spaces that the piece may move. After each move, the number on the playing piece will change. One set of playing pieces is green and the other set is white. If you're playing on a green monitor or black-and-white television, one set will be white and the other set will have vertical stripes. The kings are marked with black rectangles.

I wrote Shogun for use with game paddles and later added a keyboard option. If you choose keyboard control, you will use the I-J-K-M keys to move your marker about the screen,

and then touch the space bar to make your move selections. When playing with the paddles, turn your dial until the flashing marker is on the piece you want to move, then press the paddle button. Next move the marker to its destination, and press the button again to move the playing piece.

If the move was a legal one, the piece will move to its new place on the board and the next player can play. The player will be advised if an illegal move is attempted, and then be required to start over by again selecting which piece is to be moved. In the event that a player decides to move a piece other than the one originally selected, he can simply enter an illegal move and then can go back and select a different piece.

Entering the Program

The program consists of the main Applesoft program, SHOGUN, and a shape table, SHOGUN SHAPES \$6000. You should first enter the Applesoft listing, and when finished SAVE SHOGUN. Since I have a IIe with upper/lower case, I used both upper and lower case letters in the instructions. If

you don't have lower case, then you'll have to enter all the instructions in upper case.

Next, enter the SHOGUN SHAPES \$6000 file. First access the monitor using CALL-151. Now enter 6000:A2 2E BD D0 92, and so on, until you've filled about four lines on the screen. Next, press return, enter another colon, and enter another four lines. Continue this process until the entire listing is entered. Be sure to enter the last three 00 bytes at the end of the file or the space shape won't work properly. Finally, return to Applesoft using 3D0G, and BSAVE SHOGUN SHAPES \$6000,A\$6000, L\$373.

The Shogun Shapes \$6000 File

If you were to enter 6000L from within the monitor, you would find that the first 17 bytes in the file translate into a short machine-code routine. This translates the ASC code of string text input into the proper shape number for that character for use in printing text on the hi-res screen. Line 470 of the Applesoft program uses this routine. The next 46 bytes in the file represent an ASC code table that is used by the

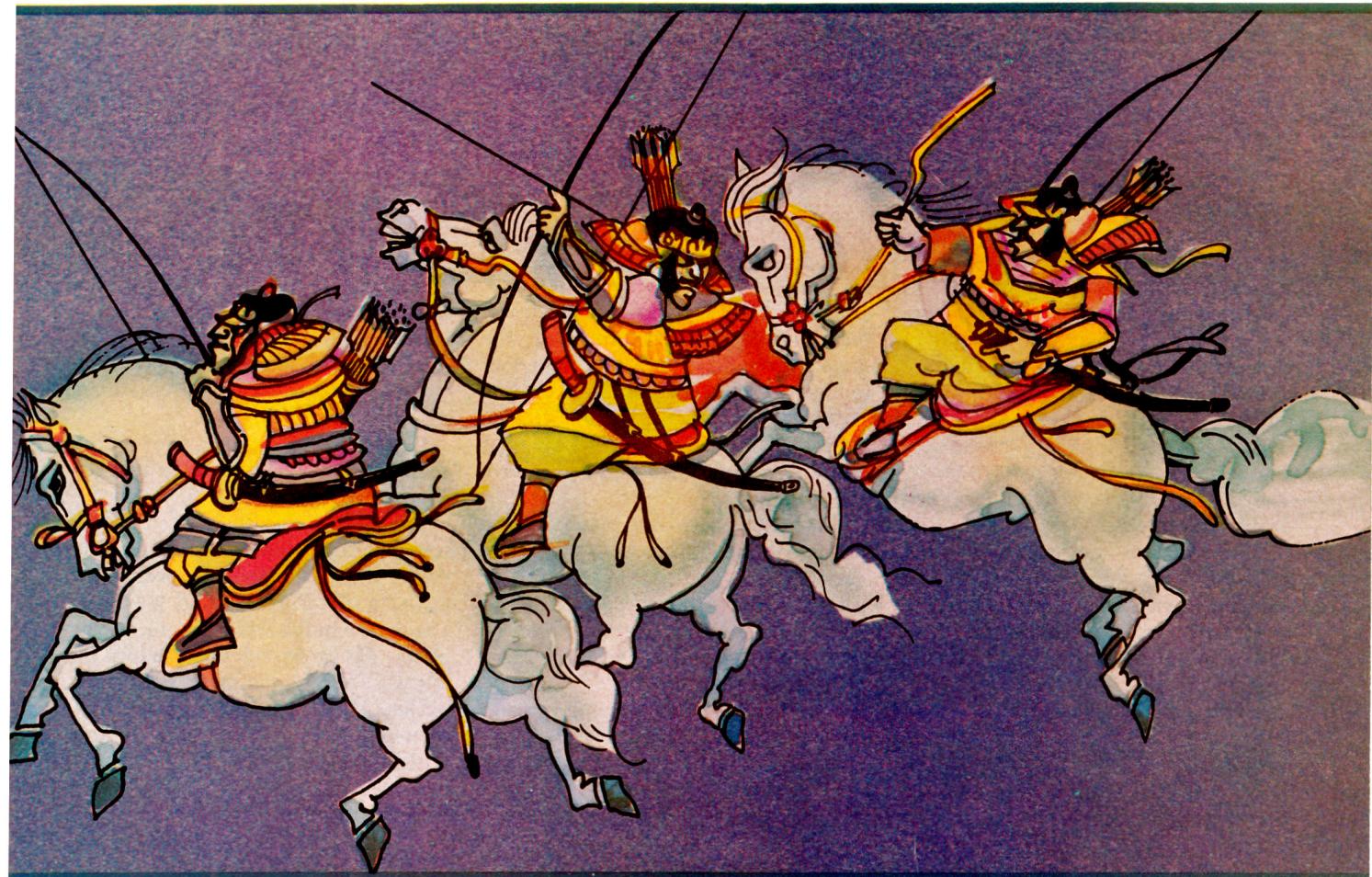


Illustration by Phil Geraci

machine code routine we just looked at. If you poke the ASC code of a text character into location 25 (\$19), and then call the routine at \$6000 (24576), the proper shape number will be placed in location 25 for a draw statement to use in placing that text character on the hi-res screen.

The balance of the file is a shape table which contains the following characters:

- The numbers 0-9 and a blank (shapes 1-11)
- The alphabet characters A-Z (shapes 12-37)
- The special characters ?, !, +, -, =, \$ (shapes 38-46)
- An Apple (shape 47)
- A rectangle used to mark the box your piece is on (shape 48)
- Two different Shogun playing pieces (shapes 49-50).

While this table contains more shapes than the program actually uses, you might find it handy in other programs that you write.

How the Program Works

The program is heavily REMed so you should be able to follow it easily.

The first thing you should look at is how I've identified the playing pieces. The complete status of the board is contained in an array N(8,8), and the players are numbered 1 and 2. The value stored in each array element (representing a board square) is 10 times the player number plus the move number marked on the piece. A piece for player 1 with a move of 3 would be $10 \times 1 + 3 = 13$, and a piece for player 2 with a move of 2 would be $10 \times 2 + 2 = 22$. If the piece is a king, the value would be negative, i.e. -13 or -22 . The value of a square with no playing piece is zero.

Now let's go through the program in the *order of execution*.

It begins at line 680 where the shapes are loaded, pointers set, and shape parameters established.

Lines 690-870 take care of the program instructions and obtain the players' names. The instructions will differ slightly depending on whether keyboard or paddle input was selected.

Lines 480-500 draw the starting board and the beginning positions of all the playing pieces. Then the beginning move for each piece is selected

and the array value established.

Line 520 is where the main program begins, and the proper player is selected.

Lines 540-565 handle the selection of which piece the player wants to move. Which instructions will be executed here is dependent on whether the game is being played with keyboard or paddles.

Lines 570-575 prevent the player from selecting a starting square where that player doesn't have a playing piece.

Lines 580-620 handle the selection of where the player wants to move the piece, with line 600 protecting against erasing the start marker in the paddle version.

Now that both start and destination have been selected, execution jumps to line 120 where the X and Y offsets and signs are determined.

Line 130 checks to see that the move is equal to that marked on the piece.

Lines 140-155 advise of an illegal

"By designing your shapes differently, you can display red, green, purple, blue, or white."

move, erase the start and destination markers, and send the player back to try again. In the keyboard version the marker for beginning a move will always be placed in square 4,4 at the beginning of each player's turn, while in the paddle version the marker will be located based on the setting of the paddle dial.

Line 160 starts the jump tests to prevent jumping over other pieces.

Lines 170-180 test straight up/down or side/side moves.

Line 190 tests moves that go both sideways and up/down (L-shaped moves). In this case it is necessary to check two possible paths to see if either path can be taken without jumping another piece.

Lines 300-310 conduct the actual jump tests. The loops are written in a way that allows them to be bi-

directional loops, which simply means that by using the SGN function, the same loop could count either from low to high, STEP +1, or from high to low, STEP -1.

Lines 320-340 test to see if a king has been taken and whether a legal move has been made.

Line 350 erases the playing piece and moves the marker where the piece started.

Line 360 sets the start square array element to zero, erases the piece (if there was one) and moves the marker to the destination.

Line 380 draws the playing piece at its new location, sets the move number, and sets the array value of the new

location to its proper value.

Line 400 resets the king marker when a king is moved.

Line 410 erases the text area and jumps to the next player's move.

Lines 430-440 are where we translate the 0-255 values of the paddle dial into the 64 possible array coordinate sets.

Lines 442-447 move the marker about the playing board in the keyboard version.

You will notice that, even though our playing pieces are green and white, the only values we ever set for HCOLOR are 0 (black) and 3 (white). This is due to the design of our playing pieces. By designing your shapes differently, you can display red, green, purple, blue, or white and get those colors by setting HCOLOR=3 (white1) or HCOLOR=7 (white2). ■

Listing 1. Shogun.

```

100 HOME
110 GOTO 680
120 XO = X1 - X:YO = Y1 - Y: REM ESTABLISH
    X & Y OFFSETS WITH PROPER SIGN
130 IF XO * SGN (XO) + YO * SGN (YO) = N(
    X,Y) * SGN (N(X,Y)) - 10 * P THEN 160:
    REM IS MOVE EQUAL TO # ON PIECE ?
140 HCOLOR= 3:A$ = "ILLEGAL":VT = 20: GOSUB
    470:A$ = "MOVE !!":VT = 21: GOSUB 470
150 FOR Z = 1 TO 8: PRINT CHR$ (7): NEXT :
    XDRAW 48 AT XN,YN: ON IP GOTO 155: XDRAW
    48 AT XC,YC
155 GOSUB 640: GOTO 535: REM ERASE MOVE MA
    RKERS
160 J = 0:F = 0: REM JUMP TESTS
170 IF X1 = X THEN GOSUB 210: GOTO 320: REM
    TEST UP/DOWN AT X
180 IF Y1 = Y THEN GOSUB 240: GOTO 320: REM
    TEST <--/--> AT Y
190 GOSUB 210: GOSUB 300: ON ((J = 1 AND N(
    X1,Y1) < > 0) OR (J = 0)) GOTO 320:J =
    0: GOSUB 240: GOSUB 270: ON ((J = 1 AND
    N(X1,Y1) < > 0) OR (J = 0)) GOTO 320: GOTO
    340: REM TEST 2 PATHS FOR NO JUMPS
200 REM TEST UP/DOWN AT X
210 FOR T = Y + SGN (YO) TO Y1 STEP SGN (
    YO): IF N(X,T) < > 0 THEN J = J + 1
220 NEXT : RETURN
230 REM TEST <--/--> AT Y
240 FOR T = X + SGN (XO) TO X1 STEP SGN (
    XO): IF N(T,Y) < > 0 THEN J = J + 1
250 NEXT : RETURN
260 REM TEST UP/DOWN AT X1
270 FOR T = Y + SGN (YO) TO Y1 STEP SGN (
    YO): IF N(X1,T) < > 0 THEN J = J + 1
280 NEXT : RETURN
290 REM TEST <--/--> AT Y1
300 FOR T = X + SGN (XO) TO X1 STEP SGN (
    XO): IF N(T,Y1) < > 0 THEN J = J + 1

```

Listing continued.

Listing 2. Shogun Shapes \$6000.

```

6000- A2 2E BD 11 60 C5 19 F0
6008- 05 CA D0 F6 A2 0B 86 19
6010- 60 00 30 31 32 33 34 35
6018- 36 37 38 39 20 41 42 43
6020- 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B
6028- 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53
6030- 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 3F
6038- 2E 2C 21 27 2B 2D 3D 24
6040- 00 35 00 6C 00 7A 00 84
6048- 00 8E 00 99 00 A5 00 B1
6050- 00 BC 00 C4 00 D0 00 30
6058- 03 DC 00 E8 00 F4 00 FE
6060- 00 09 01 15 01 20 01 2B
6068- 01 37 01 41 01 4B 01 57
6070- 01 5E 01 6B 01 78 01 83
6078- 01 8C 01 98 01 A4 01 B0
6080- 01 B7 01 C0 01 CA 01 D6
6088- 01 E2 01 EB 01 F5 01 FD
6090- 01 02 02 08 02 0D 02 12
6098- 02 1A 02 1F 02 27 02 35
60A0- 02 70 02 9C 02 D7 02 00
60A8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 32 36 76
60B0- 2D 0C 24 24 1C 3F 4E BA
60B8- 17 06 00 12 2C 36 36
60C0- 6E 1A 3F 3F 00 62 2D 15
60C8- BE 17 BF 2E 2D 2D 00 62
60D0- 2D 15 FE 2A 15 F6 3F 1C
60D8- 04 00 49 36 AE 37 26 1C
60E0- 3F 27 21 21 21 00 2D 2D
60E8- DE 1B 36 2D AD F6 3F 1C
60F0- 04 00 09 F5 BB 36 76 2D
60F8- 0C E4 3F 07 00 66 2D 35
6100- 17 17 36 36 00 29 AD B6
6108- F6 3F 1C 64 2D 3F 1C 24
6110- 00 32 0E 2D 9E 13 65 0C
6118- 24 E4 3F 07 00 29 AD 36
6120- 36 FE 1B 24 24 AC 2A 35
6128- 00 2D AD B6 F6 3F 27 24
6130- 24 95 2D 06 00 29 AD 96

```

Listing continued.

Listing 1 continued.

```

310 NEXT : RETURN
320 IF J = 1 AND SGN (N(X1,Y1)) = - 1 AND
    INT (N(X1,Y1) * SGN (N(X1,Y1)) / 10) =
    OP THEN 650: REM GAME OVER - OPPONENTS
    KING TAKEN
330 IF J = 1 AND INT (N(X1,Y1) * SGN (N(X1,Y1)) / 10) = OP THEN 350: REM OPPONE
    NTS PIECE TAKEN/REMOVE IT FROM BOARD
340 IF J > 0 THEN HCOLOR= 3:A$ = "NO JUMPI
    NG":VT = 20: GOSUB 470:A$ = "ALLOWED !!
    !":VT = 21: GOSUB 470: GOTO 150: REM I
    LLEGAL MOVE - START OVER
350 F = 1: HCOLOR= 0: FOR Z = YC TO YC + 21:
    HPLOT XC,Z TO XC + 22,Z: NEXT : ON (N(
    X,Y) > 0) GOTO 360:F = - 1: REM ERAS
    E AT X,Y
360 N(X,Y) = 0: FOR Z = YN TO YN + 21: HPLOT
    XN,Z TO XN + 22,Z: NEXT : REM ERASE AT
    X1,Y1
370 HCOLOR= 3
380 DRAW 49 + P - 1 AT XN,YN:R = INT ( RND
    (1) * 4 + 1): DRAW R + 1 AT XN + 9,YN +
    6:N(X1,Y1) = (P * 10 + R) * F: IF F = 1
    THEN 410: REM DRAW PIECE AT NEW LOCATI
    ON
390 HCOLOR= 0
400 XC = XN:YC = YN: GOSUB 630: REM MAKE IT
    A KING
410 GOSUB 640: GOTO 520: REM MOVE COMPLETE
    - ERASE TEXT - NEXT PLAYER
420 HCOLOR= 3: HGR2 : FOR X = 83 TO 275 STEP
    24: HPLOT X,0 TO X,184: NEXT : FOR Y =
    0 TO 184 STEP 23: HPLOT 83,Y TO 275,Y: NEXT
    : RETURN : REM DRAW STARTING GRID
430 T = 8:PD = PDL (P - 1):YP = INT (PD /
    32 + 1): FOR F = 4 TO 32 STEP 4: IF PD >
    = YP * 32 - F THEN XP = T:F = 32: REM
    SET X,Y ARRAY SUBSCRIPTS FROM PADDLE R
    EADING
440 T = T - 1: NEXT F: RETURN
442 GET A$:Z1 = 0: IF A$ = "I" AND YP > 1 THEN
    YP = YP - 1: RETURN
443 IF A$ = "J" AND XP > 1 THEN XP = XP - 1
    : RETURN
444 IF A$ = "K" AND XP < 8 THEN XP = XP + 1
    : RETURN
445 IF A$ = "M" AND YP < 8 THEN YP = YP + 1
    : RETURN
446 IF A$ = CHR$ (32) THEN Z1 = 1: RETURN
447 GOTO 442
450 XC = X * 24 + 60:YC = Y * 23 - 22: RETURN
    : REM TRANSLATE ARRAY COORDS
460 XN = X1 * 24 + 60:YN = Y1 * 23 - 22: RETURN
    : REM TO SCREEN COORDS.
470 VT = VT * 8: FOR Z = 1 TO LEN (A$): POKE
    25, ASC (MID$ (A$,Z,1)): CALL 24576: DRAW
    PEEK (25) AT Z * 7 - 7,VT: NEXT : RETURN
    : REM SCREEN VTAB SIMULATING PRINT ROU
    TINE
480 HGR2 : GOSUB 420: FOR X = 1 TO 8: HCOLOR=
    3:Y = 1:P = 1:Z = 0: GOSUB 500:Y = 8:P =
    2:Z = 1: GOSUB 500: NEXT X
490 N(4,1) = N(4,1) * - 1:N(5,8) = N(5,8) *
    - 1:X = 4:Y = 1: GOSUB 450: HCOLOR= 0:
    GOSUB 630:X = 5:Y = 8: GOSUB 450: GOSUB
    630: GOTO 520: REM SET STARTING KINGS
500 GOSUB 450:R = INT ( RND (1) * 4 + 1): DRAW
    49 + Z AT XC,YC: DRAW R + 1 AT XC + 9,Y
    C + 6:N(X,Y) = P * 10 + R: RETURN : REM
    DRAW STARTING PIECES
510 REM MAIN GAME STARTS HERE
520 P = P + 1: IF P = 3 THEN P = 1

```

*Listing continued.***Listing 2 continued.**

```

6138- 32 3B E7 24 24 04 00 2D
6140- AD 36 36 1E 3F 27 24 24
6148- 04 00 2D 2D 96 92 3F 3F
6150- 24 24 AC 2A 2D 00 2D 2D
6158- DE 1B 36 2D F5 1B 36 05
6160- 00 29 AD 97 35 F6 3F 1C
6168- 24 24 04 00 36 36 36 4D
6170- 21 24 3F 67 09 24 04 00
6178- 2D 2D DE 36 36 9F 2D 2D
6180- 04 00 49 2D 1E 36 36 1E
6188- 3F 1C 04 00 36 36 36 4D
6190- E1 1C 1C 0C 0C 0C 04 00
6198- 36 36 36 2D 2D 05 00 36
61A0- 36 36 4D 21 24 24 BC 1E
61A8- 1C 56 06 00 36 36 36 4D
61B0- 21 24 24 FC 93 15 15 06
61B8- 00 29 AD 36 36 1E 3F 1C
61C0- 24 24 04 00 2D AD F6 3F
61C8- 27 B4 32 36 00 29 AD 36
61D0- B6 1C 1C 16 E7 24 24 04
61D8- 00 36 36 36 4D E1 1C 7C
61E0- 65 E4 3F 07 00 29 AD DF
61E8- 33 0E 2D 15 F6 3F 1C 04
61F0- 00 2D 2D DE 36 36 36 00
61F8- 36 36 76 2D 0C 24 24
6200- 00 36 36 15 15 0C 0C 24
6208- 24 04 00 36 6E FE 36 0C
6210- 0D 35 24 24 24 04 00 2E
6218- AA 17 17 6E 09 E4 1C 0C
6220- 0C 24 00 36 15 96 21 64
6228- 0C 24 04 00 2D 2D BE 17
6230- 17 17 2E 2D 2D 00 62 2D
6238- 15 BE 17 16 05 00 92 52
6240- 35 3F 00 92 52 31 1E 07
6248- 00 09 36 B6 32 00 29 36
6250- 27 04 00 12 65 AC 11 3F
6258- 36 06 00 92 2D 2D 05 00
6260- 12 2D 2D 16 3F 3F 07 00
6268- 09 8D 3F BF 0D 15 3F 0E
6270- 0D 1E 3F 77 29 00 92 36
6278- 2D 2C 3F 3F 3E 3C 3E 38
6280- 28 2D 6D 2D 2D 38 3F 3F
6288- 3F 3F 2C 2D 2D 2D 2D
6290- 2D 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F 2C
6298- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 3C 3F 3F
62A0- 3F 3F 3F 0C 2D 2D 2D 2D
62A8- E5 FF FF 67 09 25 2D 2D
62B0- 00 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
62B8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 36 36 36
62C0- 36 36 36 36 36 36 3E 3F
62C8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
62D0- 3F 27 24 24 24 24 24 24
62D8- 24 24 24 24 00 49 92 32
62E0- 36 36 36 36 36 36 4E 24
62E8- 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 6E
62F0- 6C 6E 6C 66 31 36 36 36
62F8- 36 FE DB DB 9B 36 36 0D
6300- 24 24 0D 36 36 0D 24 24
6308- 0D 36 36 0D 24 24 95 0A
6310- 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 00
6318- 09 11 92 36 36 36 36 36
6320- 36 36 09 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6328- 2D 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6330- 2C 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 35
6338- 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 1C
6340- 3B 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 32
6348- 36 36 36 36 36 36 2D 2D
6350- 2D 2D 2D 2D 24 24 24 24
6358- 24 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6360- 36 36 36 36 36 2D 2D 2D
6368- 2D 2D 2D 24 24 24 24 24
6370- 00 00 00 FF

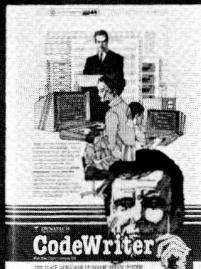
```

Listing 1 continued.

```

530 OP = 1: IF P = 1 THEN OP = 2
535 ON (IP = 2) GOTO 540:XP = 4:X = 4:YP =
4:Y = 4: HCOLOR= 3:XC = 156:YC = 70: DRAW
48 AT XC,YC
540 HCOLOR= 3:A$ = P$(P) + "'S":VT = 5: GOSUB
470:A$ = "TURN.":VT = 7: GOSUB 470:A$ =
"SELECT":VT = 10: GOSUB 470:A$ = "START
.":VT = 12: GOSUB 470
550 ON IP GOSUB 442,430:X = XP:Y = YP:ZO =
XC:YO = YC: GOSUB 450: HCOLOR= 3
560 DRAW 48 AT XC,YC: ON IP GOTO 565: IF PEEK
( - 16285 + P - 3) < 128 THEN XDRAW 48
AT XC,YC: GOTO 550: REM READ PADDLE F
OR START SELECTION
562 GOTO 570
565 IF Z1 = 0 THEN XDRAW 48 AT XO,YO: GOTO
550: REM READ KEYBOARD FOR START SELEC
TION
570 IF INT (N(X,Y) * SGN (N(X,Y)) / 10) =
P THEN 580
575 ON IP GOTO 550: XDRAW 48 AT XC,YC:: GOTO
550
580 PRINT CHR$(7): HCOLOR= 3:A$ = "SELECT
":VT = 15: GOSUB 470:A$ = "DESTINATION"
:VT = 17: GOSUB 470
585 XN = XC:YN = YC
590 ON IP GOSUB 442,430:X1 = XP:Y1 = YP:ZO =
XN:YO = YN: GOSUB 460: HCOLOR= 3
600 ON IP GOTO 610: IF X1 = X AND Y1 = Y THEN
590: REM LEAVE STARTING POINT MARKED
610 DRAW 48 AT XN,YN: ON IP GOTO 615: IF PEEK
( - 16285 + P - 3) < 128 THEN XDRAW 48
AT XN,YN: GOTO 590: REM READ PADDLE F
OR DESTINATION SELECTION
612 GOTO 620
615 IF Z1 = 0 THEN XDRAW 48 AT XO,YO: GOTO
590: REM READ KEYBOARD FOR DESTINATIO
N SELECTION
620 PRINT CHR$(7): GOTO 120: REM TEST FO
R LEGAL MOVES-MOVE PIECES
630 FOR Z = YC + 15 TO YC + 17: HPLOT XC +
7,Z TO XC + 15,Z: NEXT : RETURN : REM
MAKE IT A KING
640 HCOLOR= 0: FOR Z = 0 TO 80: HPLOT Z,40 TO
Z,191: NEXT : RETURN : REM ERASE TEXT
650 GOSUB 640: HCOLOR= 3:A$ = P$(P):VT = 4:
GOSUB 470:A$ = "WINS !!!":VT = 6: GOSUB
470: FOR X = 1 TO 7: PRINT CHR$(7): NEXT
:A$ = P$(OP) + "'S":VT = 9: GOSUB 470:A
$ = "KING IS":VT = 11: GOSUB 470:A$ =
"GONE.":VT = 13: GOSUB 470
660 A$ = "ANOTHER":VT = 20: GOSUB 470:A$ =
"GAME ?":VT = 22: GOSUB 470: GET B$: IF
B$ = "Y" THEN CLEAR : TEXT : GOTO 710
670 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT CHR$(4)"C
ATALOG": END
680 PRINT CHR$(4)"BLOAD SHOGUN SHAPES $60
00": POKE 232,65: POKE 233,96: SCALE= 1
: ROT= 0
690 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 10: PRINT TAB(16)""
SHOGUN ": PRINT : PRINT TAB(12)" COP
YRIGHT 1983": PRINT : PRINT TAB(11)""
ROBERT R. DEVINE"
695 PRINT : PRINT TAB(10)"EL DORADO, ARKA
NSAS"
700 VTAB 20: PRINT TAB(7)"NEED INSTRUCTIO
NS ? (Y/N)": : GET A$
710 HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "FIRST PLAYERS NA
ME": ;P$(1): PRINT : INPUT "SECOND PLAY
ERS NAME": ;P$(2)
715 PRINT : PRINT "(K)EYBOARD OR (P)ADDLES
": : GET B$:IP = 1: IF B$ = "P" THEN IP
= 2
720 IF A$ < > "Y" THEN 480
730 HOME : PRINT "SHOGUN IS PLAYED ON AN 8
X 8 PLAYING": PRINT "BOARD. EACH PLAYER
BEGINS WITH 1 KING": PRINT "AND 7 PAWN
S. THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS": PRINT "T
O CAPTURE THE OPPONENTS KING."
740 PRINT : PRINT "EACH PIECE IS MARKED WIT
H A RANDOM": PRINT "NUMBER FROM 1-4. TH
E PLAYER MAY MOVE": PRINT "HIS PIECE BA
CKWARD, FORWARD, OR SIDE-": PRINT "WAYS
THE NUMBER OF SPACES MARKED ON": PRINT
"THE PIECE. AFTER EACH MOVE, THE NUMBER
"
750 PRINT "MARKED ON THE PIECE WILL CHANGE.
IF A": PRINT "PIECE LANDS ON AN OPPONE
NTS PAWN, THE": PRINT "OPPONENT LOSES T
HAT PAWN.": PRINT : PRINT "NO JUMPING I
S ALLOWED !!!"
760 PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT P$(1):: NORMAL
: PRINT " WILL PLAY THE ";: INVERSE : PRINT
"GREEN":: NORMAL : PRINT "PIECES, AND"
: FLASH : PRINT P$(2):: NORMAL : PRINT
" WILL PLAY THE ";: FLASH : PRINT "WHIT
E.": NORMAL : PRINT
770 PRINT "THE FOLLOWING DISPLAY SHOWS ALL
THE": PRINT "LEGAL MOVES FOR A PIECE MA
RKED '3'.": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "TOUC
H ANY KEY TO CONTINUE >": : GET A$
780 HGR2 : GOSUB 420:A$ = "IF YOU":HT = 0:V
T = 1: GOSUB 470:A$ = "STARTED":VT = 3:
GOSUB 470:A$ = "HERE...":VT = 5: GOSUB
470
790 X = 4:Y = 5: GOSUB 450: DRAW 49 AT XC,YC
: DRAW 4 AT XC + 9,YC + 6
800 FOR Z = 1 TO 900: NEXT
810 A$ = "YOU COULD":VT = 8: GOSUB 470:A$ =
"MOVE TO":VT = 10: GOSUB 470:A$ = "ANY
OF":VT = 12: GOSUB 470:A$ = "THESE":VT =
14: GOSUB 470:A$ = "PLACES.":VT = 16: GOSUB
470
820 FOR Z = 1 TO 12: READ X: READ Y: GOSUB
450: DRAW 49 AT XC,YC: DRAW INT ( RND
(1) * 4 + 2) AT XC + 9,YC + 6: NEXT
830 DATA 4,2,5,3,6,4,7,5,6,6,5,7,4,8,3,7,
2,6,1,5,2,4,3,3: REM LEGAL MOVE DISPLA
Y DATA
840 A$ = "TOUCH ANY":VT = 19: GOSUB 470:A$ =
"KEY TO":VT = 21: GOSUB 470:A$ = "CONTI
NUED":VT = 23: GOSUB 470: GET A$
850 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 6: PRINT "YOUR PIECE
MAY ONLY CHANGE DIRECTION": PRINT : FLASH
: PRINT "ONCE": : NORMAL : PRINT " DURIN
G EACH MOVE."
855 ON IP GOTO 865
860 PRINT : PRINT "USE YOUR PADDLE DIAL TO
MOVE TO THE": PRINT : PRINT "PIECE YOU
WANT TO MOVE, THEN PRESS THE": PRINT : PRINT
"BUTTON. NEXT USE THE PADDLE TO MOVE TO
": PRINT : PRINT "YOUR DESTINATION, AND
PRESS THE BUTTON": PRINT : PRINT "AGAI
N TO MOVE YOUR PIECE."
862 GOTO 870
865 PRINT : PRINT "USE THE I-J-K-M KEYS TO
MOVE THE MARKER": PRINT : PRINT "TO THE
PIECE YOU WANT TO PLAY THEN PRESS": PRINT
"THE SPACE BAR TO MAKE YOUR SELECTION."
: PRINT
866 PRINT "NEXT MOVE THE MARKER TO WHERE YO
U WANT": PRINT : PRINT "TO MOVE, AND PR
ESS THE SPACE BAR AGAIN": PRINT : PRINT
"TO MOVE THE PLAYING PIECE."
870 VTAB 22: PRINT "TOUCH ANY KEY TO BEGIN
PLAY": : GET A$: GOTO 480

```



Jeff and Marilyn Mitchell "designed" their new program themselves. CodeWriter wrote all the computer code. The Mitchells' dream is thriving on fulfilling other people's wishes. Their new home business needs very special information fast: Which fantasies are still open?

What's our next completion date? Can we get a list of all fantasies needing out of state travel?

They got it all—with no computer hassle.

And you can too, with CodeWriter. No programming. No. 'computerese'. At home or at the office, you create your own programs to handle any information you want—at your fingertips: Payables, receivables, inventory, credit cards, tax details, club or church records—always organized your way.

You work with CodeWriter in plain English. Simply 'draw' any screen layout, add any calculations you'd like done—or help messages you need—and you're done. CodeWriter writes all the BASIC code.

"This is our first business, our first computer, and our first program—and we really did it ourselves!"



CodeWriter

A Dynatech Company
Dynatech Microsoftware Inc.

In minutes you've got YOUR OWN PROGRAM on YOUR OWN DISK. You don't need CodeWriter again until you want a new program.

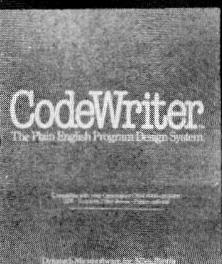
You can begin with **Home FileWriter**™ and expand to more complete business systems with full report and menu design features.



You can get CodeWriter for the Commodore 64®, Atari®, Apple®, IBM PC®, Commodore Business Machine®, IBM PCjr®, and Kay Pro II®, computers. Prices range from \$69 to \$249.

You think this much power can't come this easy? There are thousands of CodeWriter systems in use all over the world—80% are first time computer owners.

CodeWriter writes solutions the first time you try!



inCider's inSidious inSolubles

by Art Ude

Welcome to the second in a series of *inCider* inSidious inSolubles. If you're a shrewd, astute and observant programmer, you'll eat up our maddening monthly challenges.

Each month *inCider* will list a short Applesoft Basic program that will seem to run correctly, but there will be something wrong. Oh, you won't see anything as obvious as SYNTAX ERR or any other error for that matter. However, that programmer's sixth sense that you have developed, slaving over a hot keyboard, will "tell" you something is amiss. The answer will be elsewhere in the issue. Some solutions will be very easy, some considerably harder. Some will be "cute," some will be tricky.

The folks at *inCider* encourage their readers to submit their own inSidious inSolubles. While there is no length limit, the shorter the better. All submissions should contain the correct solution and conform to all the specifications below. If your program is especially ingenious, you will receive either a free 12-month subscription to *inCider*, or a 12-month extension of your present subscription. Take a whack at it!

Here are a few guidelines and suggestions for solving an inSoluble:

1. The Basic programs are in straightforward Applesoft. Any poked machine language subroutines and CALLS to that subroutine are correct.
2. You should get some kind of a result from the program; in other words, it shouldn't crash.
3. You should not get an error message of any kind. If you do, check your typing.
4. There will be a short explanation of what the program is supposed to do.

Read this explanation *carefully*. It may contain clues to the problem.

The Distance Finder

Want to know how far your Apple is from the orchard at Cupertino? Try the Listing. It works—sometimes. Cupertino is approximately 37 degrees, 15 minutes north latitude; 122 degrees, 3 minutes west longitude. Find the solution on page 121.

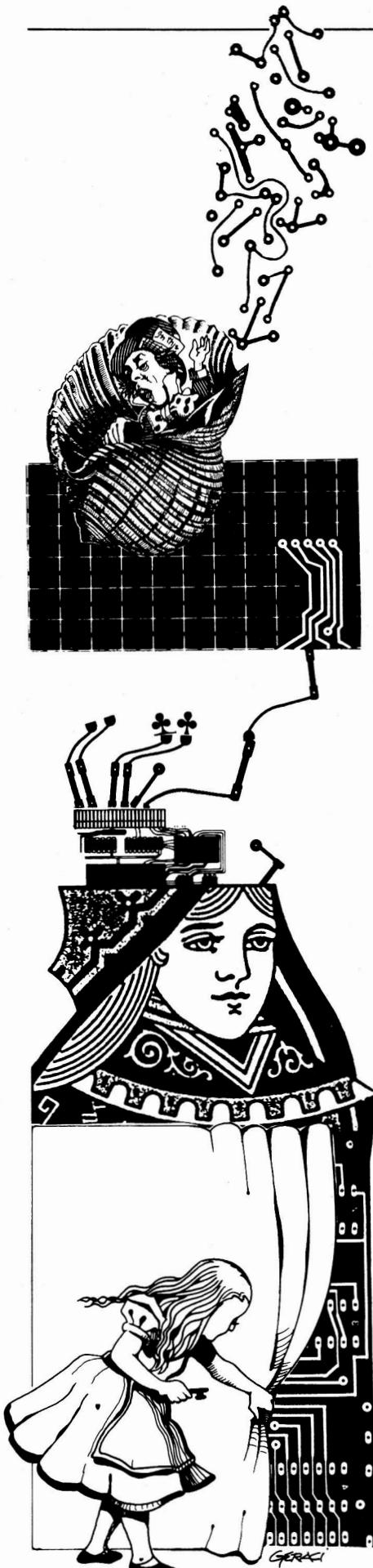
```

10 TEXT : HOME :K = .01745329:Q =
1.57079635
20 PRINT TAB(10)"DISTANCE FIND
ER": PRINT
30 PRINT "ENTER COORDINATES AS D
D:MM": PRINT "(DD=DEGREES, M
M=MINUTES)": PRINT
40 PRINT "IF SOUTH LATITUDE OR E
AST LONGITUDE THENPRECEDE EN
TRY WITH A MINUS (-) SIGN.": PRINT
50 PRINT : INPUT "START LATITUDE
:DD,MM: GOSUB 200:A = L
60 INPUT "START LONGITUDE":DD,MM
: GOSUB 200:C = L
70 PRINT : INPUT "DESTINATION LA
TITUDE":DD,MM: GOSUB 200:B =
L
80 INPUT "DESTINATION LONGITUDE"
:DD,MM: GOSUB 200:D = L
90 X = SIN (A) * SIN (B) + COS
(A) * COS (B) * COS (D - C
)
100 N = 60 * (- ATN (X / SQR (
-X * X + 1)) + Q) / K
110 N = INT (N * 100 + .5) / 100
120 PRINT : PRINT "DISTANCE= " ;N
;" NAUTICAL MILES!"
130 END
200 M = 1: IF DD < 0 THEN M = -
1
210 MM = MM / 100
220 L = (DD + (MM * M)) * K
230 RETURN

```

Program listing. The Distance Finder.

Submit your own *inCider* inSidious inSolubles to Art Ude, c/o *inCider*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



INTRODUCING
THE



Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

SCOOTER

Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT



Saves wear and tear
on Apple* I/O
game ports
and accessories
with TWO
high grade
zero-force insertion
sockets.

Now, plugging into any Apple* I/O game port is faster, safer and more convenient than ever. With SCOOTER's Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT you can alternate access between port A and port B at the flick of a switch.

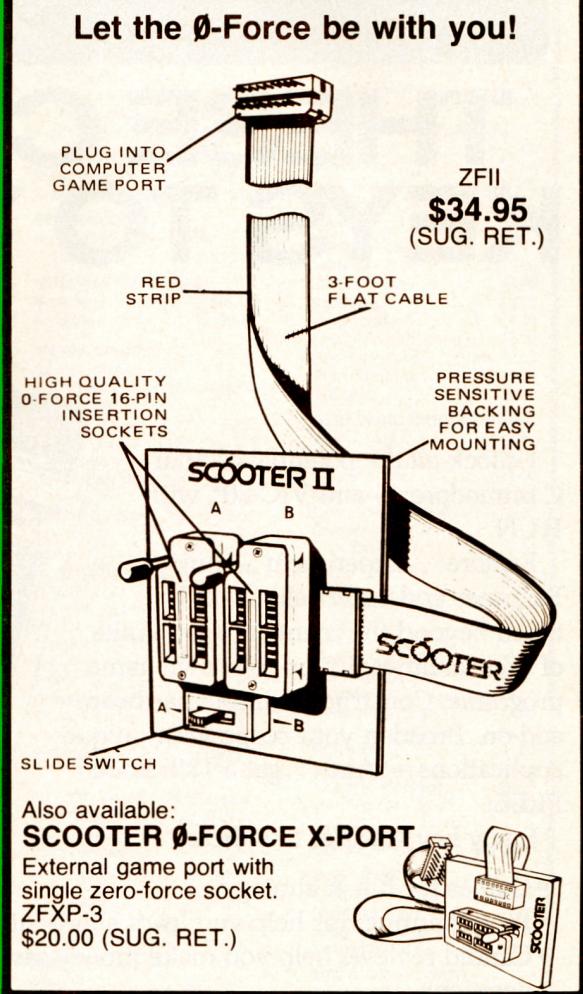
Fragile plug pins are easily and safely inserted with SCOOTER's zero-force sockets; just place the plug in position, then flip the levers for secure connection.

A pressure sensitive backing and 3-foot cable allow quick mounting of the Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT in almost any convenient external location.

Simple-to-follow instructions are included. In addition, the SCOOTER cable is color coded (red stripe) for quick identification of correct pin alignment.

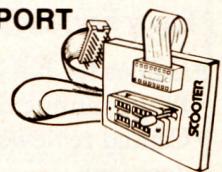
Like all SCOOTER cable/connector products, Ø-FORCE TWIN PORTS are 100% tested before packaging.

So, let the Ø-Force be with you! See your favorite computer store today for SCOOTER's new Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT and the full line of SCOOTER High Grade Electronic Components.



Also available:
SCOOTER Ø-FORCE X-PORT

External game port with
single zero-force socket.
ZFXP-3
\$20.00 (SUG. RET.)



SCOOTER
High Grade Electronic Components



ohm/electronics
746 Vermont • Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

Visa & MasterCard accepted.

Other SCOOTER products include:
—cable assemblies —connectors —flat cable
—semiconductors —switches —surge protected
outlet strips —integrated circuits & sockets
—electronic components & hardware

**FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT
WHEN YOU BUY ANY
SCOOTER Ø-FORCE GAME PORT**

Just send this coupon along with your sales receipt
and your name, address, computer make
and T-shirt size to:
ohm/electronics
746 Vermont St., Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

I-0384

SAVE \$2.00 OFF THE BASIC RATE!

RUN

THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE

Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with RUN.

Explore...Experiment...Enjoy... Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications...And...get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.



Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today.

Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order RUN today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only \$17.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free 1-800-258-5473. In N.H. call 1-924-9471.

Send me a subscription to RUN for only \$17.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$17.97. Save \$2.00 off the basic rate!

CHECK/MO MC AE VISA BILL ME

card # _____ exp. date _____

signature _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$20.97; Foreign Surface \$37.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

343F5



No Hidden Charges
No Charge for Credit Cards
No Shipping Delay for Personal Checks

SAVE!

ATARISOFT
Centipede \$28.00
Defender \$28.00
Pac-Man \$28.00
Robotron 2084 28.00

AVALON HILL
T.A.C. \$28.00
Telengard 28.00

AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS
Computer Golf 2 \$25.00

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Alpha Plot \$28.00
Apple Mechanic 21.00
Beagle Bag 21.00
Beagle Basic 28.00
DOS Boss 20.00
Double Take 25.00
Flex Text/Type 21.00
Frame Up 21.00
Pronto DOS 21.00
Tip Disk #1 15.00
Typefaces 15.00
Utility City 21.00

BLUE CHIP
Baron \$42.00
Millionaire 42.00
Tycoon 42.00

BRODERBUND
A.E. \$25.00
Bank Street Writer 48.00
Choplifter 25.00
Drol 25.00
Gumball 21.00
Lode Runner 25.00
Spare Change 25.00

CALIFORNIA PACIFIC
Ultima/Akalabeth \$25.00

CBS SOFTWARE
Goren: Learning Bridge
Made Easy \$56.00
Mastering the SAT 105.00
Mystery Master 25.00
Success With Math ea. 20.00

DATAMOST
Aztec \$28.00
Bilestoad 28.00
Casino 28.00
Swashbuckler 25.00
Theif 21.00

DATASOFT
Zaxxon \$28.00

DECISION SUPPORT
The Accountant \$99.00
Business Accountant 225.00

DESIGN-WARE
Creature Creator \$28.00
Crypto-Cube 28.00
Spellicopter 28.00
Trap-A-Zoid 28.00

EDU-WARE
Algebra 1-4 ea \$28.00
Algebra 5 & 6 35.00
Compu-Read 21.00
Decimals 35.00
Fractions 35.00
Prisoner 2 25.00
Rendezvous 28.00

EINSTEIN
Einstein Compiler \$99.00
Memory Trainer 68.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Archon \$28.00
Axis Assassin 25.00
Dr. J & Larry Bird Go
One-on-One 28.00
Hard Hat Mack 25.00
Last Gladiator 25.00
Music Construction
Set 28.00
Pinball Construction
Set 28.00
Standing Stones 28.00

H.A.L. LABS
Super Taxman 2 \$20.00
Vindictor 20.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Go \$25.00
MicroMath ea. 21.00
ORCA/M 99.00
Pie Writer 2.2 112.00
Sargon III 35.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Tax Preparer 1983 \$169.00
Tax Preparer 1984 CALL

INFOCOM
Deadline \$35.00
Enchanter 35.00
Infidel 35.00
Planefall 35.00
Starcross 28.00
Suspended 35.00
Witness 35.00
Zork I, II, III ea 28.00

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Touch Tablet \$89.00
Coloring Book 21.99
Spider Eater 21.00

KRELL SOFTWARE
Krell Logo \$75.00
Krell SAT 249.00

L & S COMPUTERWARE
Crossword Magic \$35.00

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type \$28.00

MICROLAB
Death in Caribbean \$25.00
Dino Eggs 28.00
Miner 2049er 28.00

MICROMAX
Cubit \$28.00
(Call for pricing on
MICROMAX hardware)

MICROSOFT
MultiPlan \$175.00
Olympic Decathlon 21.00
Typing Tutor II 20.00

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense \$79.00

MUSE
Advanced Blackjack \$35.00
Castle Wolfenstein 21.00
Caverns of Freitag 21.00
Eating Machine 35.00
Robot War 28.00
Super Text 79.00

ODESTA
Chess 7.0 \$49.00
Checkers 35.00
Odin 35.00

OMEGA MICROWARE
Chart Trader + \$149.00
Inspector 45.00
Locksmith 5.0 75.00
Watson 35.00

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Exodus: Ultima III \$40.00

PHOENIX SOFTWARE
Masquerde \$25.00
Sherwood Forest 25.00

SCREENPLAY

Ken Uston's Professional

Blackjack \$49.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Bookends \$99.00

Sensible Speller 99.00

SIERRA ON-LINE

Adv. #0 Mission

Asteroid \$15.00

Adv. #1 Mystery

House 15.00

Adv. #2 Wizard & the

Princess 25.00

Adv. #3 Cranston

Manor 25.00

Adv. #4 Ulysses 25.00

Adv. #5 Time Zone 70.00

Adv. #6 Dark Crystal 28.00

Dragon's Keep 21.00

Frogger 25.00

Learning W/Leaper 21.00

Mr. Cool 21.00

Quest for Tires 25.00

Sammy Lightfoot 21.00

Troll's Tale 21.00

Ultima II 42.00

The Artist 60.00

Homeword 37.00

Screenwriter II 89.00

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS

Word Handler \$45.00

List Handler 40.00

Spell Handler 45.00

The Handlers Pkg. 99.00

SIR-TECH

Wizardry \$35.00

Knight of Diamonds 25.00

Legacy of LLylgymy 28.00

Wizprint 20.00

STONEWARE

DB Master V.4 \$279.00

SUB-LOGIC

Flight Simulator II \$35.00

Night Mission Pinball 21.00

Saturn Navigator 25.00

Space Vikings 35.00

UTILICO SOFTWARE

Essential Data

Duplicator \$60.00

ULTRASOFT

Mask of the Sun \$28.00

Serpent's Star 28.00

VISICORP

VisiCalc \$175.00

VisiCalc Ile 175.00

VisiCalc Adv. Ile 220.00

VisiFile 175.00

XEROX EDUCATION

Chivalry \$35.00

Fat City 28.00

Old Ironsides 28.00

Stickybear ABC 28.00

Basketbounce 28.00

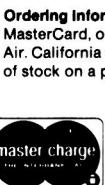
Bop 28.00

Numbers 28.00

Opposites 28.00

Shapes 28.00

RISING SUN SOFTWARE
4200 PARK BLVD.
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602
(415) 482-3391



CALL TOLL FREE
800-321-7770 (outside California)
800-321-7771 (inside California)



The Compleat Text File Primer

Part 1 of a Seven-Part Series

Here's everything you ever wanted to know about disk storage.

by Lee Swoboda

Computers originally were developed to solve massive scientific problems—like number crunching. And they still are indispensable for that purpose. But the advent of text-oriented languages (Cobol, extended Basic) has launched computers into a new area—*word crunching*. As we enter the so-called “Cognitive Revolution,” the text-handling power of computers will eclipse their number-handling power.

On that basis, I make this bold statement: The majority of computer programs are—at least in part—text editors. Word processors, databases and even to some extent the famous “spreadsheet” programs are designed to store, recall and process text. In some cases, the text may be numeric data and consequently may require calculation, but it is text nonetheless. So then, understanding how the Apple II and IIe treat text is vital to our comprehension of computers.

The Compleat Text File Primer is a synopsis of Apple II and IIe text files. The primer is designed for those with a 48K Apple II Plus, an Apple II with a language card (16K RAM card) or an Apple IIe. At least one disk drive and DOS 3.3 are also needed.

The primer will present information in a simple, tutorial manner which makes the subject clear to the novice, but also provides enough depth to interest the more experienced user. I will cover all aspects of text files in seven parts:

1. Text Files on The Disk
2. Text Files in Memory
3. The Disk Operating System

4. Sequential and Random Text Files
5. Sorting Text Files
6. Searching Text Files
7. VisiData, a data spreadsheet summarizing and using the principles learned in Parts 1 through 6.

Types of Disks

Today, the Apple user has a panoply of disk drives from which to choose. They fall into two major categories—hard disk and floppy disk. There are two common sizes of each, 8-inch and 5½-inch. Some manufacturers have introduced 3-inch floppy disks for the Apple.

A hard disk is so named because the “disk” platter is a piece of metal coated with magnetic particles. The data storage densities for hard disks are very high, generally five million bytes for a 5½-inch disk and ten million bytes for an 8-inch disk. This compares with 143 thousand bytes for a standard 5½-inch floppy disk.

The disadvantage to hard disks is that they are not removable; the platter is sealed into the disk unit (although one manufacturer does have a removable hard disk cartridge). Making backup copies of data is therefore difficult, and obviously, any failure will destroy a lot of data. I will not discuss hard disks in detail in this series of articles, but the principles I attribute to the floppy disk also apply to the hard disk.

A floppy disk, as the 5½-inch flexible diskette is called, is composed of a piece of very thin polyester film, coated on both sides with very finely ground iron oxide (rust). The iron ox-

ide acts like millions of little magnets which can record the on/off pulses that represent binary information in the Apple's memory. The disk drive's read/write head reads or records these on/off pulses as the computer dictates.

The floppy disk is a cross between a cassette and a phonograph record. Information is recorded magnetically in narrow bands, similar to a cassette, but the tracks are concentric circles, like a phonograph record.

There are two significant deviations from that analogy, however. The information recorded on the cassette is *analog* data. That is, the magnetic field varies in intensity and frequency depending on the amplitude (volume) and frequency of the music being recorded. The information on a disk is *digital*. That is, the magnetic field is always the same intensity and frequency, but is either on or off depending on the bit being recorded.

The second difference is that the groove on a phonograph record is continuous; one single groove spirals inward from the outer edge of the record toward the center. On the disk, the tracks, 35 of them, are concentric circles. The read/write head moves in and out to find each track.

Since the tracks are not physically marked on the disk, the control mechanism for the disk drive determines the position of the read/write head in relation to each track. Each track is divided into 16 sectors, each sector con-

Address correspondence to Lee Swoboda, c/o Padapple Computer Consulting, 1451 NE Paulson Road, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

taining 256 bytes of data and other information, as I shall explain.

Floppy Disk Arrangement

Just as the tracks are not physically marked on the disk, neither are the sectors. The computer, then, must have some way of determining where a sector is and which track it is in. There are two ways of doing this: hard and soft sectoring. The Apple II and IIe use soft sectoring, but you should understand both systems.

In Figure 1, note the index hole in the disk jacket. Carefully rotate one of your disks inside its jacket and note that there is one hole in the disk which passes across the index hole as the disk

rotates. This single hole is indicative of a soft-sector disk. A hard-sector disk will have either 11 or 17 holes for 10 and 16 sector disks, respectively.

By sensing the holes as the disk rotates, a Light-Emitting Diode (LED) in the disk drive tells the computer when to write information to the disk. The Apple II and IIe use a logical marking system for sectors rather than a physical one, so the number of holes in the disk is insignificant for these machines. Just remember that the Apple II and IIe will use *any* 5 1/4-inch disk—the number and arrangement of sector holes is immaterial, since the Apple does its own marking electronically.

As the computer reads from or writes to the disk, it reads or writes to a specific track and sector. When it writes information to a disk, the computer also records on the disk which track and sector contains the information which belongs to a particular file. In this manner, when the program commands the computer to return to read the information it has written, the computer knows where to find it.

DOS cannot process information as rapidly as the disk drive provides it. Consequently, DOS does not read tracks in their order on the disk, but *interleaves*, or skips, tracks to give itself time to process the information in each sector. Because DOS interleaves sec-

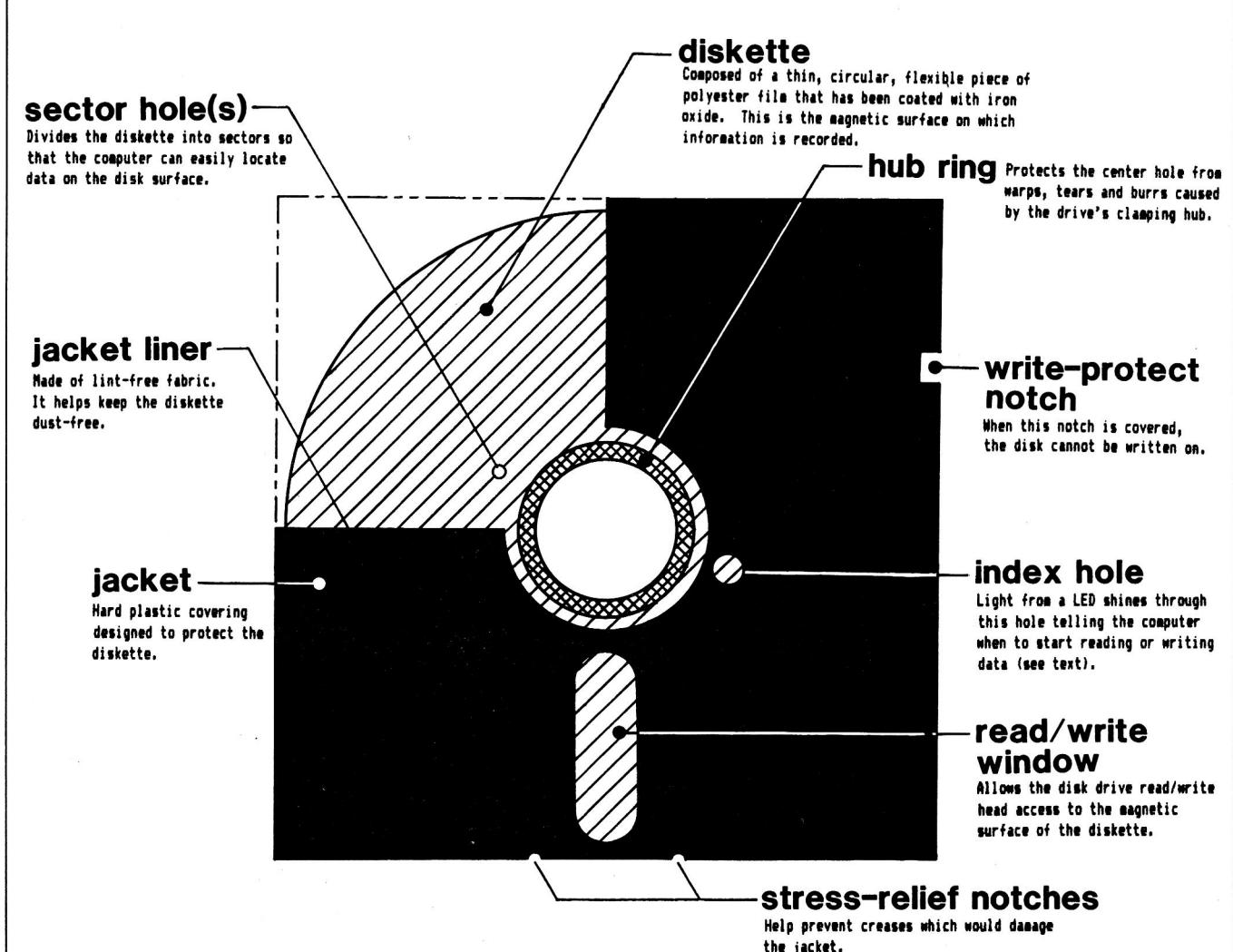


Figure 1. A diagram of a floppy disk.

tors by sevens, the Apple reads disk sectors in the following order: 1, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, 4, 2, 15, 13, 11, 9, 7, 5, 3, 16. I'll unravel this mystery in Part 3 of this series.

Types of Tracks

All 35 tracks on an Apple II and IIe disk are not the same. Certain tracks are reserved for information that the computer needs to identify where it is on the disk. Four tracks fall into this category: 0, 1, 2 and 17.

Disk Operating System (DOS) and Directory

The three outermost tracks (tracks 0, 1, 2) contain a recording of the Disk Operating System, normally referred to as the DOS image. DOS is the "roadmap" the computer uses for reading and writing information to the disk. Since DOS is not contained permanently in the computer's memory, the computer must get it from somewhere. The "somewhere" is the outer three tracks of the disk. Since the computer cannot access the disk without DOS, the computer goes to tracks 0, 1 and 2 upon booting and loads DOS into computer memory. The "middle" track (track 17) contains the directory, the "layout" of the disk, including file names and which sectors on the disk are already being used.

These four tracks (0, 1, 2 and 17) are reserved for system use. The remaining tracks are available for storing programs or data (31 tracks times 16 sectors times 256 bytes per sector yields 126,976 bytes of data storage available to the user).

As I mentioned, each track is divided into 16 sectors. If we could see these sectors, they would divide the disk into 16 pie wedges. From the computer's viewpoint, each track is continuous, with all sectors passing the read/write head once during each revolution of the disk.

Sectors

When DOS initiates a disk access command (read or write), the read/write head moves to the correct track and begins sending data to the computer. This data is a stream of about 50,000 bits in a loop that spins continu-

ously. Without some way of marking the beginning of the track and sectors, the computer has no way of deciphering the data. Most manufacturers use the LED shining through the index hole to mark the sectors and tell the computer where to start reading the data. Instead, Apple uses gaps.

"Gaps"

Don't strain your eyes looking for gaps on your disk—the gaps really aren't gaps anyway. They are a series of self-synchronous (or auto-sync) bytes. The self-sync bytes are a series of eight high bits (ones), followed by two low bits (zeros). Since the self-sync byte is the only kind of data on the disk with this pattern, the computer knows that this combination indicates the presence of a gap. A *gap* is a series of from five to 90 or so self-sync bytes used to mark locations on the disk. There are three kinds of gaps, used to mark the following:

- *Sector 0 marker.* This is a large gap (40 or more sync bytes) that precedes the first sector to mark the "beginning" of the track.
- *Sector marker.* This is a medium gap (15 to 20 sync bytes) that divides sectors from each other.
- *Address/Data Field marker.* This is a small gap (5 to 10 sync bytes) that divides the address and data fields within each sector. We will examine this subject more thoroughly shortly.

All three gaps are identical except for length. The computer is trained to recognize where it is on a disk by locking into these synchronous bytes.

Types of Sectors— Volume Table of Contents (VTOC)

Just as certain tracks are reserved for specific purposes, certain sectors similarly record specific kinds of data. The first sector of track 17 (sector 0) is the *VTOC*. The VTOC contains miscellaneous data about the disk, but primarily it contains a track bit map of each track on the disk. The track bit map represents which track and sectors have been used to store data or programs. The obvious purpose: to assure that the computer does not reuse sectors that contain valid information. When you use the *DELETE* command,

the computer updates the track bit map to allow reuse of the sectors occupied by the deleted program. When you *SAVE* a program or *WRITE* a text file, DOS checks the track bit map to find usable disk space, then updates the map to prevent reuse.

Catalog

The remaining 15 sectors of track 17 are the disk catalog. Each sector contains information about seven programs or text files (7 times 15 is 105; therefore, a DOS 3.3 disk can contain a maximum of 105 files). The information for each file includes:

- File type—A, I, B or T, for Applesoft, Integer, Binary or Text, respectively. (See page 152 of *The DOS Manual*.)
- File name—up to 30 characters.
- The number of sectors occupied by the file.
- Location of the file's Track/Sector List.

Track/Sector (T/S) List

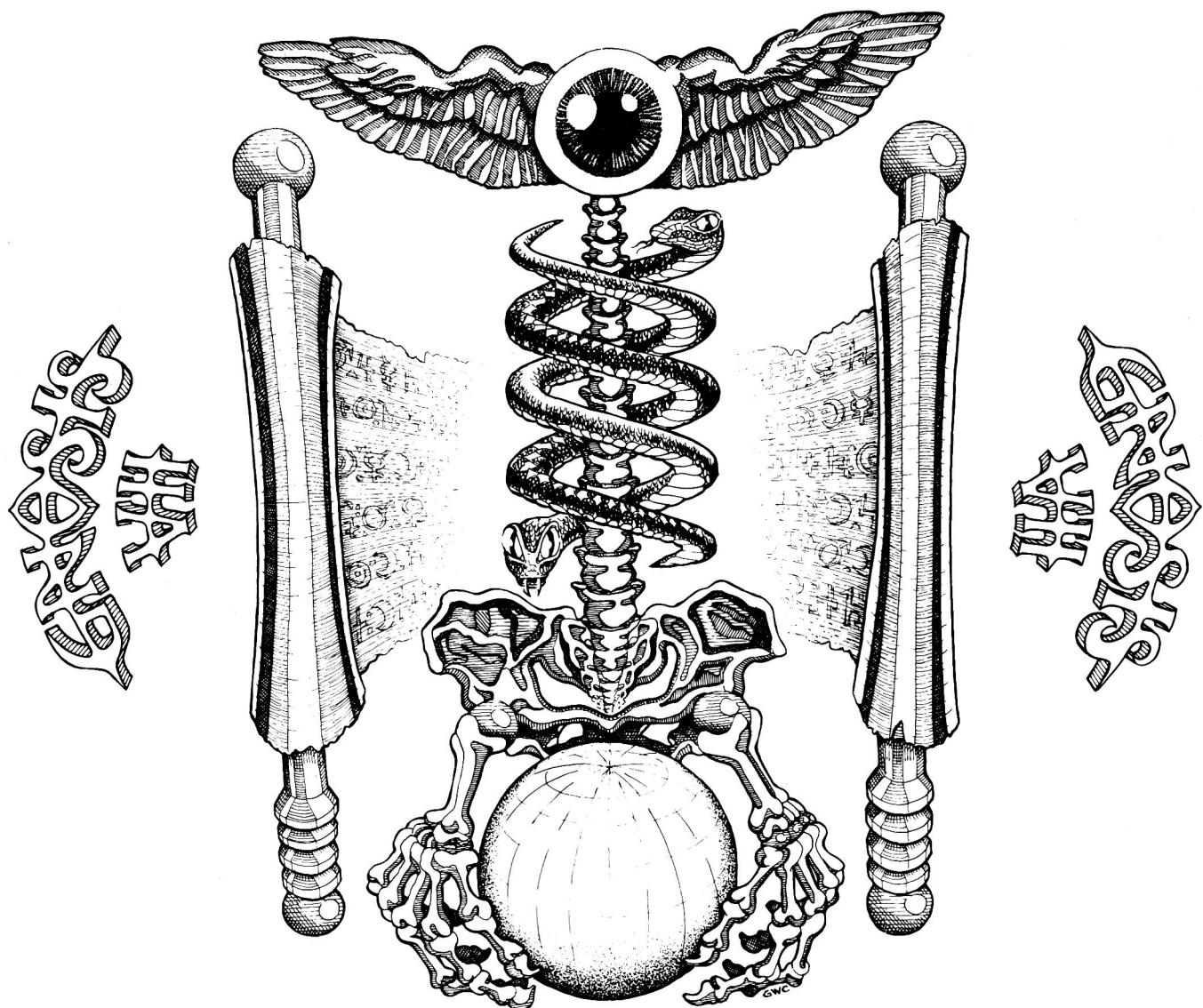
The T/S list contains the locations, in sequence, of each track and sector of each data sector which the file occupies. Since each file must have at least one T/S list and will occupy at least one data sector, each file on the disk will take at least two sectors. (To prove this, enter *NEW*. Then, without entering any program lines, enter *SAVE TEST*. You have now saved a program with no lines. Enter *CATALOG*. The catalog data for *TEST* will be 002, two sectors.)

Data

The file, whether a program or a text file, is stored in data sectors. If data occupies only part of a sector, the entire sector will be reserved for that program. Thus, a sector may contain one valid character and 255 blanks. Since our purpose is to study text files, let's examine the data sector in more detail.

Anatomy of a Data Sector

Each disk sector contains about 400 bytes. Those bytes contain 256 bytes of data and various other information that help the computer protect the integrity of the data. Figure 2 represents



REALLY DO YOU ^AKNOW WHO YOU ARE???

Enter the World of GNOSIS VII — a Land where **who you are** depends on **what you know!**

Will you experience gain or loss? Strength or frailty? Honor or disrepute? Grace or damnation? In GNOSIS VII, knowledge is a tool, a skill, a weapon — and the source of all power. But beware! The road to wisdom is fraught with enough hazards and setbacks to challenge even the most persistent Seeker. And, while he's patient, Father Time is **never** cheated . . .

Find out who you **really** are in GNOSIS VII — the ever-renewable, fantasy-

based logic puzzle for true adepts and alchemists, savants and saints. Play it fast. Play it slowly. Play it with extra-sensory instincts. Play it with cautious, carefully charted strategy. Play it by astral projection. Play it by the odds. Any way you play it, you'll be amazed at how much fun it can be to live by your wits!

Text, two modes of play, ten difficulty levels. Logo-logsheets and detailed guidebook are included. Call or write for free information.

REQUIRES 48K APPLE* II+ OR //e, ONE DISK DRIVE (DOS 3.3)

GNOSIS VII is available **now** for \$19.95 from progressive software dealers, or direct from:

MAGNETIC



HARVEST

P. O. BOX 255 • HOPKINS, S. C. 29061 • (803) 783-3151

"Food for thought . . ."

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

S. C. residents please add 4% State Sales Tax.

a data sector. It contains four components: *medium gap*, *address field*, *small gap* and *data field*.

Medium Gap

This is a medium gap, the kind which begins each sector. Note: for sector 0, this would be a large gap. Obviously, each sector would be followed immediately by the starting gap for the next sector. Sector 15 would be followed by a large gap, which marks the beginning of sector 0.

Address Field

The purpose of this information is to reassure the computer that it is reading the right data. Often when you first start your disk drive, you will hear it chatter. What has happened is the computer has discovered the disk drive is not reading the track the computer thinks it is, so DOS recalibrates the read/write head by driving it all the way to track 0, and then moves it to track 17 and begins the read/write process again. The address field for each sector contains:

- A *prologue*. This series of three unique bytes identifies an address field.
- The *disk volume*. These two bytes correspond to the "V" parameter in DOS commands (see page 23 of *The DOS Manual*). If you do not specify a disk volume, it will contain the value 254.

- The *track address*. This constitutes two bytes containing the number of the current track.

- The *sector number*. This constitutes two bytes containing the number of the current sector.

- A *check sum*. This constitutes two bytes derived from a comparison of the first three bytes (EOR in 6502 operation code—see any book on Apple machine language). This sum verifies the integrity of the information.

- An *epilogue*. This series of three unique bytes identifies the end of the address or data field.

Small Gap

This small gap assures that the computer is still "in sync" before it begins to read the data field.

Data Field

The data field contains 256 bytes of data. It has four components:

- A *prologue*. This constitutes three unique bytes (*different* from the prologue for the address field) which identify the beginning of a data field.
- The *data* being stored, which in our discussion will be a "text file."
- A *check sum*. This is the sum of all the bytes of data, used to verify the integrity of the data when it is re-read by DOS.
- An *epilogue*. This is the same unique

series of three bytes that marks the end of the address field.

Disk Space Assignment

Now that you've seen the kinds of information stored on a disk, examine a map of the disk to see where this information is stored. Figure 3 depicts the disk surface laid flat, in a manner similar to the way a typical wall map (Mercator projection) shows the Earth's surface. DOS occupies tracks 0-2 and the directory track 17. This leaves 32 tracks for storing data. DOS uses these tracks in a specific order. Let's imagine that we have two files to save to the disk:

Sample 1—a 2000-byte Applesoft program.
Sample 2—a 5000-byte text file.

When we save Sample 1 to a blank, initialized disk, DOS will begin with track 18. It assigns sector 0 as the Track/Sector list for this program and saves the program in sectors 1-9 ($2000/256 = 7.8$ or 8 sectors). DOS will leave sectors 10-15 blank.

If we now write Sample 2 to our disk, DOS will start with track 19, even though track 18 is not yet full, assigning sector 0 as the Track/Sector list. Since this file will occupy 20 sectors ($5000/256 = 19.5$), it will not fit in the remaining space in track 19. DOS will write the first part of the file to sectors 1-15 of track 19 and the remainder to sectors 0-4 of track 20, leaving the remaining sectors blank.

The next program or file would begin in track 21 and so forth until DOS reaches track 35. DOS then jumps to track 3 and continues similarly until it reaches track 16. At this point, at least sector 0 of all available data tracks is occupied, but a large number of the other sectors remain blank. DOS begins to "fill in" blank sectors, beginning again at track 18 (in the example above, starting with sector 10, just above Sample 1).

Using this method, the earliest data saved to the disk is stored contiguously, while data stored later is scattered. As you change the length of files, they tend to get "chopped up" as DOS looks for spare space on the disk. This does not affect the operation of your programs, except that the disk drive will "chunk" more as it moves the read/

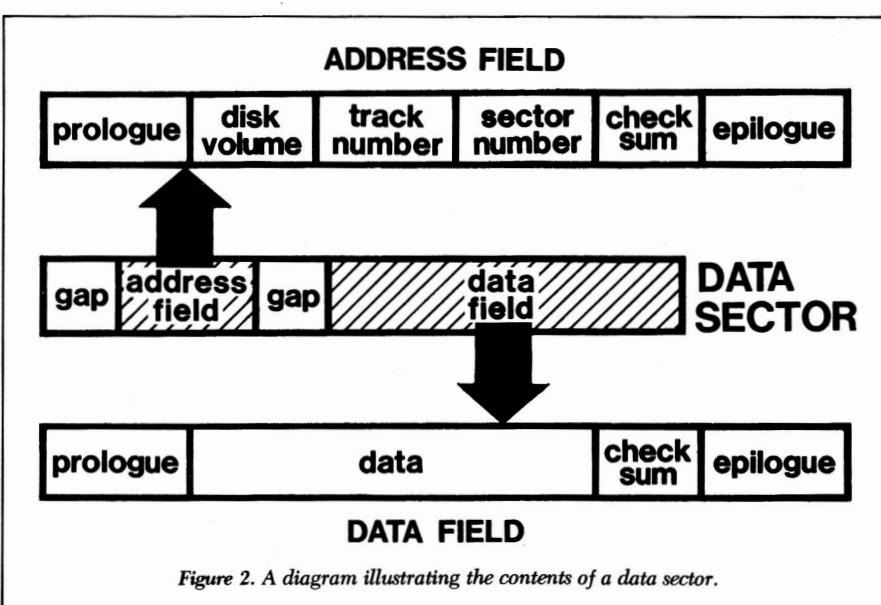


Figure 2. A diagram illustrating the contents of a data sector.

APPLE[®] MODEM.

WITH EVERYTHING.

\$129

THE NETWORKER™ MODEM

Your best buy in modem history. The **Networker™**, a plug-in single-slot direct connect modem for the Apple II family of computers. Send electronic mail to a friend or business associate, use your school's computer, access hundreds of computer bulletin boards or thousands of data bases for up-to-the-minute news, sports, weather, airline, and stock information.

There's absolutely nothing else to buy. You get the modem board, communications software, and a valuable subscription to America's premier information service, THE SOURCESM. For \$129 it's an unbeatable value.

This is the modem that does it all, and does it for less. The Apple Communications Card is on board, so no other interface is needed. It's 300 baud, the most commonly used modem speed. And it comes complete with **Networker** Communications Software on an Apple-compatible disk, giving you features no modem offers.

Networker Communications Software is an easy to use terminal program that turns your computer into a communications command center, with on-screen "help" menus, continuous updates of memory usage, carrier presence, and communication status. Even a beginner can be communicating in seconds.

The **Networker** supports both originate and answer modes, so you can send and receive information, in full or half duplex modes. Just plug it into any slot in your Apple computer, and then into your phone jack. Now you're part of a vast network of computers.

NETMASTER™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

For \$179 we include with the **Networker** our **Netmaster** Communications Software for advanced users. **Netmaster** will let you transfer games, computer graphics, programs, sales reports, documents—in fact, any Apple file of any size—to another computer, directly from disk to disk, without errors, even through noisy phone lines.

For transferring information between computers, **Netmaster's** superb error checking and high speed are an unbeatable combination. With a **Netmaster** on each end, you can transfer information three to five times faster than other communications packages like Visiterm™ or ASCII Express™. Error free.

But **Netmaster's** not stuffy. It will talk to those other communications packages. It's just that they don't work as fast and they don't check errors like **Netmaster**. And **Netmaster** doesn't only work with the **Networker** modem. Even if you already have another modem for your Apple, **Netmaster** is an outstanding value in communications software, so we sell **Netmaster** by itself for \$79. **Netmaster** requires 48k of RAM, one disk drive, and the **Networker** or another modem. It can also be used without a modem when two Apples are hard-wired together.

Now including a valuable subscription to
THE SOURCESM
AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY

THE SOURCESM

Your purchase of the **Networker** with or without **Netmaster** comes complete with a membership to THE SOURCE, with its normal registration fee fully waived. THE SOURCE will put a world of electronic information and communication services at your fingertips—instantly. Electronic mail and computer conferencing. Current news and sports. Valuable business and financial information. Travel services. A wealth of information about personal computing. Even games. All fully compatible with your equipment, and ready to use at once.

Networker, **Netmaster**, and **Networker/Netmaster Combo** are all produced in the USA by ZOOM Telephonics, producers of the popular **DEMON DIALER**. The **Networker** is FCC registered, and all products come with a one-year warranty.

HOW DO I GET ONE? OR TWO?

Ask your computer dealer, or call one of our sales offices listed below for the dealer nearest you. Or call us direct at 1-800-631-3116, and we'll tell you where to get one. (In Massachusetts, call 1-617-423-1288.)

SALES OFFICES

Boston, MA (617) 329-4292, Metro New York (914) 834-5555, Philadelphia, PA (215) 638-4350, Pittsburgh, PA (412) 276-3310, Washington, D.C. (301) 942-4900, Atlanta, GA (404) 876-2288, Miami, FL (305) 945-8844, Rochester, NY (716) 385-6266, Dayton, OH (513) 890-5159, Cleveland, OH (216) 779-4435, Chicago, IL (312) 234-5911, Minneapolis, MN (612) 944-8640, Lenexa, KS (913) 541-1411, Dallas, TX (214) 747-0081, Denver, CO (303) 744-2323, Salt Lake City, UT (801) 486-2346, Phoenix, AZ (602) 265-9201, Los Angeles, CA (213) 949-9405, San Francisco, CA (415) 579-6561, Portland, OR (503) 292-3585, Redmond, WA (206) 881-8778.

ZOOM

ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.
207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

The following are trademarks: Apple by Apple Computer, the Source servicemark by Source Telecomputing, Visiterm by Visicorp, ASCII Express by Southwestern Data Systems, DEMON DIALER by ZOOM Telephonics. © 1983 ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

write head back and forth to find bits and pieces of files.

Data Encoding

Now a quiz to see if you are paying attention: If one data field contains 256 bytes of text, how many bytes in a sector? If you answered "about 400" you must still be awake at this point. But why, you ask, does it take 400 bytes to store 256 bytes? The answer is "6 and 2." When data is written from the computer to the disk, it is encoded. (Agent 007?) Intelligence agencies encode data so that unauthorized persons cannot understand it (they use computers for that function, of course). Actually, DOS encodes data so that it can be better understood.

The Apple II and IIe hardware will read only a limited range of byte values from the disk (64 out of a possible 256). The most significant bit must always be "high" (one) and there may be only one pair of consecutive zero bits in each byte. This limits the number of usable bits in each byte of data to six. Thus, in order to store data on a disk, DOS must split up the bytes and encode them. DOS performs two types of

encoding: odd/even and prenibblizing.

Odd/Even Encoding

This is the type of encoding used for the address fields. Each byte of data in the computer is split into two pieces and stored in two separate bytes on the disk. The pattern for these two bytes is as follows:

1X1X1X1X
1Y1Y1Y1Y

The first byte contains the odd-numbered bits (7, 5, 3, 1—represented by X) and the second the even-numbered bits (6, 4, 2, 0—represented by Y). The ones are fillers. Obviously, when DOS re-reads the data, it discards the fillers and recombines the two bytes into one (it ANDs the two bytes, as seen in any book on Apple machine language).

If all the information on the disk were encoded using this technique, each sector would contain 512 bytes in the data field alone, allowing only ten sectors or about 90K (10 times 35 times 256) bytes of data per disk. But DOS 3.3 will accommodate over 126K (16 times 35 times 256) bytes of data per

disk. This is because the Apple II and IIe do not use the odd/even schema for encoding the data field.

Prenibblizing

Now let's look at the second type of encoding—prenibblizing. This kind of "nibble" has nothing to do with an apple. A nibble, quite appropriately, is part of a byte (computer engineers have a sense of humor after all!). Usually a nibble is four bits, but in the case of prenibblizing, a nibble is either two bits or six bits. The third through eighth bits of each byte of data in the computer are stored in one byte of the data field, padded with zeros. The remaining two bytes are stored in another byte. In this manner, 256 bytes of data in the computer are stored in 342 bytes of space on the disk. The pattern for this "6 and 2" encoding is as follows:

00XXXXXX (first byte in data block)

00YYYYYY

00ZZZZZZ

000000ZZ

000000YY

000000XX (last byte in data block)

The X above represents bits from the same byte. Of course, as the computer reads the data, DOS reconstructs the bytes.

The 400 bytes in a sector, then, are composed of 14 bytes in the address field plus 349 bytes in the data field plus 20 or 30 bytes in two gaps. If you have read this three times and are still confused, don't despair. Let it suffice to say that it works.

Further Reading

The Compleat Text File Primer is a synopsis of the information available on Apple text files. Appendix C of *The DOS Manual* (by Apple Computer) and Chapters 3 and 4 of *Beneath Apple DOS* (by Quality Software) provide additional information on disk format.

More to Come...

In Part 2, I will examine how text files are moved from memory to disk and how text is handled inside the Apple's memory. Until then, hasta la disk! ■

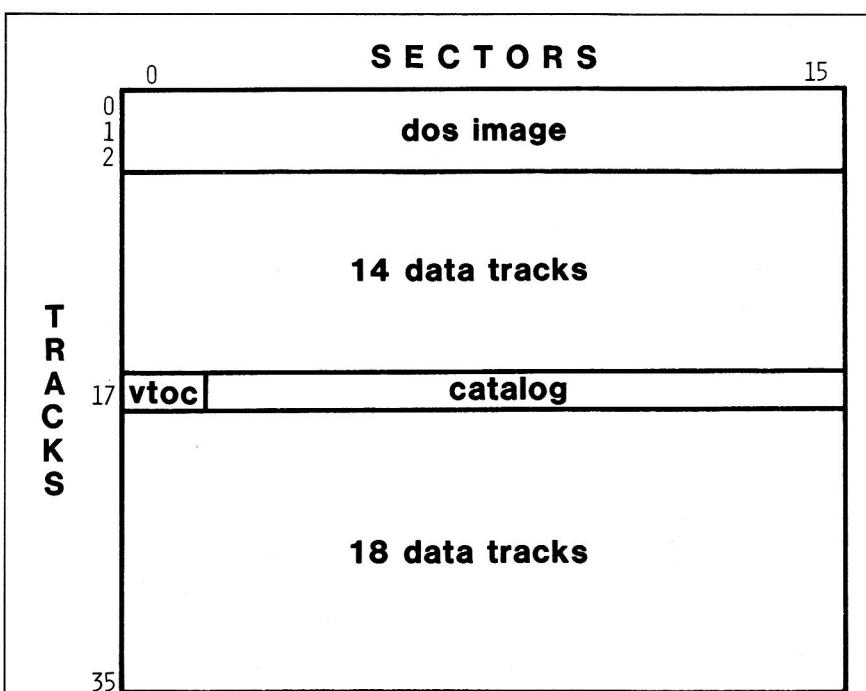


Figure 3. A map of a disk, indicating the location of VTOC, the catalog, DOS and the data tracks.

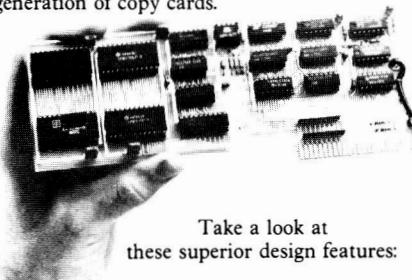
Accidents will happen...



Relax, you've got the Snapshot Copykit

We've taken the worry out of computer use. A damaged disk no longer means weeks of waiting for a costly replacement, because you can now backup your important software with the Snapshot Copykit.

Once again, Dark Star Systems have led the way with the introduction of the new generation of copy cards.



Take a look at these superior design features:

IT'S NEVER OUT OF DATE – The Snapshot Copykit exactly duplicates every byte of memory-resident programs up to 128k.

Other copy cards disturb several bytes of memory. Sophisticated copy protection schemes can detect these changes and make the resulting backup unusable.

Because all its software is in RAM rather than inflexible ROM, the system enhancements we develop can be made available to you at nominal cost.

A full 8k of on-board memory will make the Snapshot Copykit particularly expandable for future use as a printer buffer, a multi-tasking system, a communications dispatcher and much more.

IT'S COMPATIBLE – The Snapshot Copykit is a board for all systems. It sits in any slot on the Apple IIe and II+ as well as the Basis 108, the Franklin Ace and other "look-alikes".

The Snapshot Copykit doesn't need a language/memory card and won't interfere with any of your other peripherals. So, you never need to remove it after installation.

IT'S USER-FRIENDLY – We have a well-deserved reputation for providing easy to use products. The Snapshot Copykit is no exception.

Other copy cards force you to use complex, unreliable procedures and repeated booting of "utility disks" to copy larger programs.

Old fashioned "nibble-copier" programs involve endless trial-and-error parameter changes before they will work.

The Snapshot Copykit will backup memory-resident programs up to 128k with one simple menu and one press of the trigger – in seconds!

IT'S POWERFUL – The Snapshot Copykit gives you back the power over your computer that copy-protected software took away.

You can interrupt a running program, copy it, list it, disassemble it, step and trace it, modify it and resume running it. Great for debugging and customizing!

The program is not disturbed in any way, even if you suspend it for a while to run another!

All backups made with the Snapshot Copykit are automatically BRUNnable files which you can transfer to hard disk. Its state-of-the-art compression facility lets you stack several backups on one floppy.

IT'S GUARANTEED – All our products are covered by a 90-day, no-quibble guarantee for defective parts.

We also support you with free technical advice – all owners of the Snapshot Copykit receive our consultancy hot-line number.

The Snapshot Copykit is the "ultimate unlock system" for programmers, business users and hobbyists. Find out more by calling or writing for our info packet and the latest news on software updates and other new products.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

SNAPSHOT IIe VERSION:
Copies memory-resident programs up to 128k.

Apple II, II+, IIe, Basis 108, Franklin Ace or other lookalike with disk drive.

PRICE: \$139.95

SNAPSHOT II VERSION:
Copies memory-resident programs up to 48k. Apple II, II+ (RAMcard required – please specify brand when ordering), Basis 108, Franklin Ace or other lookalike with disk drive.

PRICE: \$119.95

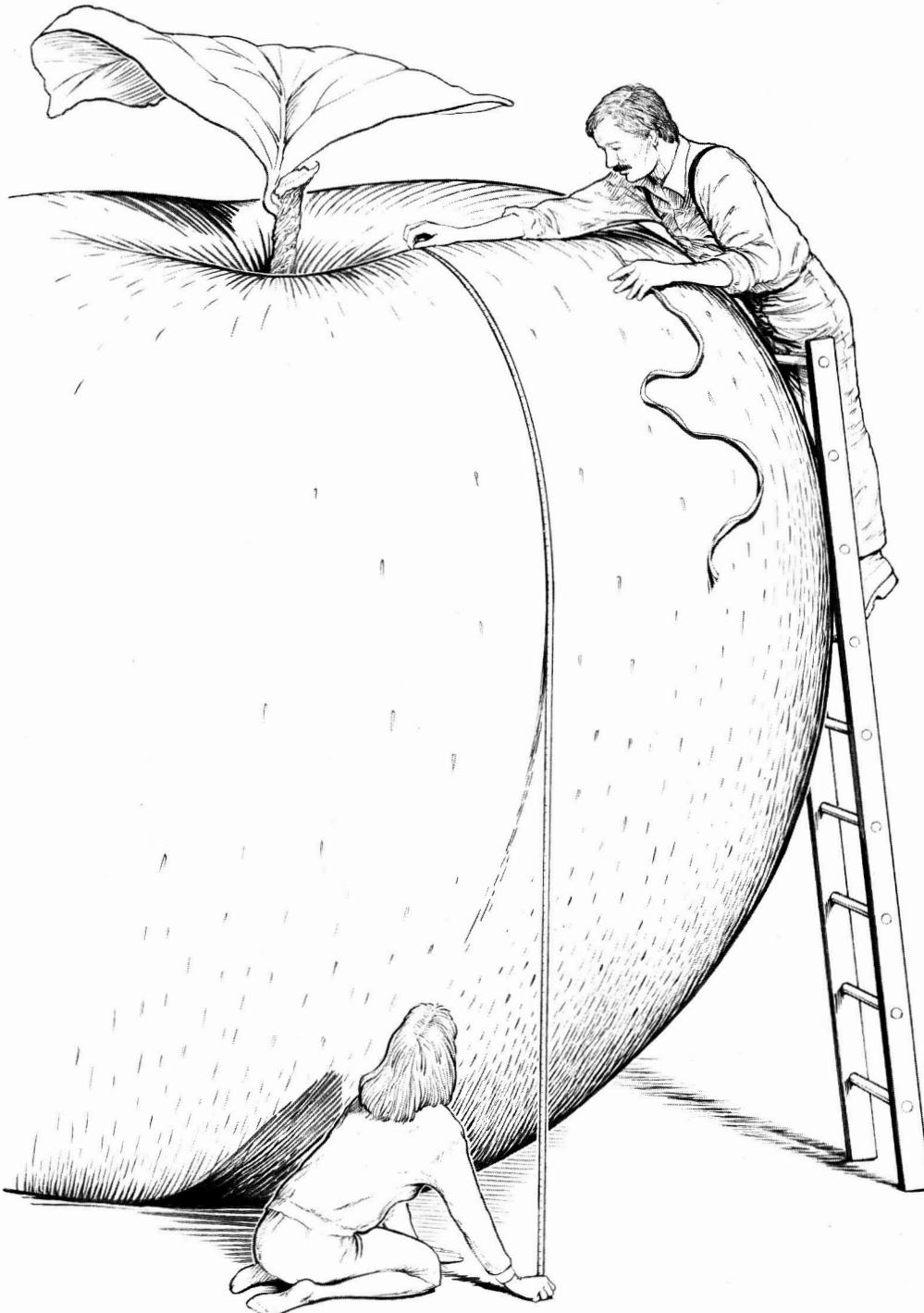
TO ORDER: Mail check payable to Dark Star Systems. Add \$3 for shipping in the U.S. (\$7.50 to Canada, \$15 elsewhere). Mass. residents add 5% tax. COD costs \$5 extra (not available outside U.S.).

darkStar
SYSTEMS

R39A South Street,
WILLIAMSBURG, MA 01096
Telephone: (413) 268-7351



Making Your Pascal Apple Grow



—by James R. Florini—

Let's face it right here at the beginning; I'm prejudiced. Not, I hope, in matters of race, sex, or religion, but certainly in the choice of computer languages. As far as I am concerned, Basic is really suitable only for short programs to be used rather briefly. Pascal is far preferable for the much longer programs I have developed for my laboratory and writing; these will be used and repeatedly upgraded for a long time. It is much easier to go back after a year or two and update a program in Pascal. Furthermore, Pascal programs run a good deal faster, and it is possible for a 64K Apple II to be made to act as if it were a larger computer when certain features of UCSD Pascal are utilized.

This last point is important, but it is hard to find the necessary information. For Basic, there are some useful hints in the *Applesoft Reference Manual* on how to conserve memory and speed up program execution (using multiple statements per line, removing REM statements, using integer rather than real arrays, and so on), but I have found no similar gathering of hints for the Pascal systems. Some hints can be found in the main parts of the Pascal manuals, others in the addenda and

Address correspondence to Dr. James R. Florini, Biology Dept., Syracuse University, 108 College Place, Syracuse, NY 13210.

Figure.

Program using *SIZEOF* to determine how much memory a variable will use.

update included in the Pascal 1.1 package, and still others in published programs. Many of us start programming with Basic and then work our way into Pascal; many of these Pascal features have no parallel in Applesoft, and it takes a while for us to become aware of them. To make things easier for people just getting beyond the beginning stage in Pascal (and perhaps encourage others to look into the powerful UCSD operating system included with Apple Pascal), this article presents some of the approaches I have picked up during three years of learning about the system; taken together, they make the Apple II (and the IIe, of course) a more impressive machine.

Memory Measurement Techniques

How can we determine which parts of the program are most responsible for the memory problems that occur? I have found three ways to do this:

1. Use of the compiler listing option. If you insert (*\$L PRINTER:*) at the beginning of your program, you will get a printed listing with some very useful information as the program is compiled. If you have a printer capable of compressed print or some other method for getting longer lines, it is a good idea to set that first. For my MX-80, the following program gives a convenient print format with no annoying wraparound:

```
(*$L PRINTER:*)
(*Might as well try this out right now*)
PROGRAM SETCOMPRESSED;
VAR PRINTER: TEXT;
BEGIN
  REWRITE(PRINTER,PRINTER:);
  WRITE (PRINTER, CHR(15));
END.
```

Under this listing option, the program is printed out as it is compiled, and each line is preceded by four columns of numbers: the line number (nice, but not really important), the segment number (more on segments later), a double column indicating procedure number and lexical (or nesting) level, and byte number within the procedure (which can be very handy in chasing down run-time errors). This last one gives the information we want here; as each line is listed, the number of 2-byte words (for declarations) or

```
PROGRAM TESTTHINGS;
VAR BIG: PACKED ARRAY[0..99] OF INTEGER;
  BIGGER: ARRAY[0..99] OF INTEGER;
  SMALLSTRING: PACKED ARRAY[0..99] OF STRING[40];
  BIGSTRING: PACKED ARRAY[0..99] OF STRING;
  NOTPACKED: ARRAY[0..99] OF STRING;
BEGIN
  WRITELN('THE BIG ARRAY TAKES ',SIZEOF(BIG),' BYTES.');
  WRITELN('THE BIGGER ARRAY TAKES ',SIZEOF(BIGGER),' BYTES.');
  WRITELN('THE SMALL STRING TAKES ',SIZEOF(SMALLSTRING),' BYTES.');
  WRITELN('THE BIG STRING TAKES ',SIZEOF(BIGSTRING),' BYTES.');
  WRITELN('NOT PACKED, THE STRING TAKES ',SIZEOF(NOTPACKED),' BYTES.');
END.
```

bytes (for instructions) used up to that point in the procedure is indicated. Multiply the numbers in the declaration parts by two to get the number of bytes used by those variables. The difference between two lines indicates the number of bytes devoted to whatever is happening in that line. For example, if you declare a variable:

```
PICTURE: FILE OF PACKED ARRAY[0...8191] OF 1... 255;
```

you will find that it takes 4396 words (or 8792 bytes) to store the contents of the graphics screen.

This approach is also handy the first few times through a long and complex program. Just press the spacebar several times as the compiler starts, and all compiler errors (with the error number) will be printed as they are detected. You can go away while all of this is happening, and then go over the printout in your easy chair, using pages 137-140 of the *Language Reference Manual* to get some idea of what went wrong. It's a lot better than going back and correcting each error as it is detected.

2. The *MEMAVAIL* function returns the number of 16-bit words currently available between the top (or bottom, if you prefer to be logical) of the program stack and top of the data heap—roughly the amount of memory available, not considering the graphics pages. This is similar to the Applesoft *FRE* function, except that the latter gives its results in bytes rather than words. I like to include a *MEMAVAIL* call (WRITELN ('MEMORY AVAILABLE IS ', MEMAVAIL,' WORDS.')) every time I clear the screen in a program, so I can see what is happening as it runs. After a while of this kind of thing, you get a pretty good idea of how much memory is being used by various procedures, functions, units, etc.

3. The *SIZEOF* function returns the

number of bytes occupied by a specified variable; this is most often used with the low-level intrinsics in advanced programs, but it is also a handy way to find out how much space an array, record, or any other kind of declared variable may be using. Using it, you can determine the amount of memory a variable will use before you write the main program by first writing an analytical program like the one in the Figure.

These three approaches can give you some useful information when a program is bursting at the seams, and you have to make hard choices about what to remove or compress. When problems arise, it is useful to know just what is eating up memory. Writing this article prompted me to look at memory utilization in more detail, and I was surprised to find that packing doesn't make as much difference as I had expected; here are the results obtained with a program similar to that in the Figure.

	BYTES OF MEMORY USED BY A 100-ELEMENT ARRAY	PACKED	NOT PACKED
STRING[40]	4200	4200	
CHAR	100	200	
INTEGER	200	200	
REAL	400	400	
BOOLEAN	14	200	

If *SIZEOF* is giving correct results, the only arrays worth packing are those containing CHAR and BOOLEAN variables. I'd be interested in hearing comments on this from others more knowledgeable about the inner workings of the UCSD system.

Memory Conservation in Simple Programs

Generally, relatively simple programs don't present memory problems unless they use large arrays, lots of strings, or employ big library units like

Turtlegraphics. If arrays of numerical variables or a long set of instructions must be global (i.e., you can't swap them out of memory by using segment procedures as described below), it may be possible to store and retrieve the data from diskette. For example, XY data can be stored as a series of records on diskette, rather than as a two-dimensional array of REALS in memory. The two structures below give identical storage of data, but the RECORD uses up less computer memory.

```
VAR DATA: PACKED ARRAY[0..1000,0..1] OF REAL;
```

can also be stored as:

```
TYPE DATAREC = RECORD
  X,Y: REAL;
  END;
```

```
VAR DATA: FILE OF DATAREC;
```

By this procedure, you replace the 8008 bytes that the DATA array would use with 16 blocks of diskette space and 608 bytes in the program for the DATA file. Of course, this saving in memory comes at a considerable sacrifice in speed; all the SEEKS, PUTS, and GETs necessary to store and retrieve the data will keep the disk drive spinning. Nevertheless, this memory conservation can make the difference between a workable program and one that just won't fit the Apple. The new pseudo-disks (such as the Saturn 128K RAM card I use) let one have the best of both worlds; the array can be stored on the pseudo-disk, but elements can be accessed almost as rapidly as if they were in main memory.

As the SIZEOF tests above showed, arrays of strings take up lots of memory. However, I was surprised recently to discover that it is less memory-demanding to store and sort a list of strings (for example, a list of authors) as an array rather than as a binary tree; apparently the pointer variables required for the latter take up substantial memory in addition to that required for the strings themselves. For a direct comparison, I wrote a little program that compared the memory available (using MEMAVAIL) before and after sorting a file of 100 strings (each 40 characters in length); it showed 5160 bytes used for the binary tree, while only 4200 bytes were used for the corresponding ARRAY [1..100] OF

STRING[40]. Thus the tree took almost 25 percent more memory. It is faster, but at a price.

Including Additional Textfiles in Programs

Compared to Basic, Pascal is particularly good for large, complex programs. Unexpected "side effects" between different parts of the program are made much less likely by the availability of local variables and longer variable names (eight characters are significant in Pascal, compared to two

processed. There is a way around this, too. After everything is ready, save the main program file to disk, use N)EW in the filer to remove SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT, and compile the primary file by specifying the file on disk when the C)OMPILE command results in the "Compile what file?" prompt. The only problem now is that you have to figure out what file was being processed and then enter the correct filename when going back to the editor after a compiler error is found. For a long program, the compiler listing option described earlier is a lot easier to use, but this is a good way to remove those last few errors.

Segment Procedures

Of course, if you include enough of these long textfiles in your program, the resultant codefile will eventually exceed the capacity of the Apple, so you'll get a "Stack Overflow" or similar cheery message. There are some things to do about this, too.

The most useful approach is to use segment procedures and functions. These structures swap in an out-of-memory whenever they are used, and they take all their local variables with them. This "overlaying" technique makes it possible to write a small driving program which does nothing but call a series of segment procedures, each of which is nearly large enough to saturate the Apple all by itself. That's a little extreme; under such circumstances, it would seem logical to write a series of separate programs and use the SETCHAIN procedure in the CHAIN-STUFF library unit (page 2 of the addendum to the *Language Reference Manual*) to run them.

Nevertheless, it is a very useful technique to minimize the number of global variables and procedures, and divide a long program into a series of nearly independent segment procedures. According to the *Language Reference Manual* addendum, a program can contain as many as 16 segment procedures and functions, as well as intrinsic units (from SYSTEM.LIBRARY). That combination can allow some really large programs!

The Swapping Option

This option (described on pages 7-9 of the addendum to the *Operating Sys-*

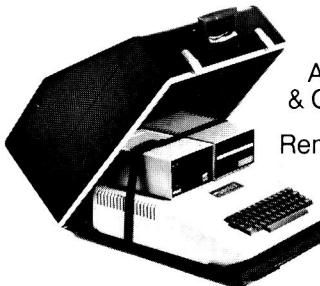
**"Compared to Basic,
Pascal is particularly good for
large, complex programs."**

in Applesoft). Furthermore, the textfiles to be compiled can be much larger than the Apple memory. I have one graphing and calculating program that is about 40 typewritten pages long, and compiles to a codefile 51 blocks in length; longer ones would be quite possible.

The UCSD system offers the Include-file compiler directive to make this work. By simply including (*\$I #5: part2*) in the textfile, you can have the compiler switch from the primary textfile to one on the diskette in drive #2 labeled PART2.TEXT. All include-files must be specified by the main textfile (you can't "nest" them), but otherwise there seem to be no restrictions. I have included as many as five outside files, and the manuals suggest that the only limitation is the number of textfiles you can squeeze on the disk drives you have, while still having space to store the resultant codefile. Insofar as I know, Applesoft offers nothing comparable to this.

The only disadvantage I have noticed is that the editor doesn't put the cursor at the place a compiler error was detected if an include-file is being

Travel With Your Apple... Call (800) 847-4176!



ABS Storage
& Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover
\$69.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Apple • IBM • Epson

**Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.
Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free**

Fiberbilt

Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State)



PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK WITH

WORK FORCE II ^{T.M.}

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly programs.

1. THE BALANCING ACT
once a month checkbook balancing.
2. THE CALCULATOR
4 function printing calculator with memory & %.
3. THE LOAN ANALYZER
loan and mortgage amortization.
4. THE SAVING ANALYZER
analyzes future value of savings, investments, & rates.
5. THE WAGE ANALYZER
examines your income and pay raises.
6. THE LINE WRITER
a line-at-a-time correctable typewriter.

ALL SIX ONLY \$29.95

Manual & Shipping Included

Our Software is Copyable & Affordable, *Insist On It!*

Requires a Apple IIe, II, or II with 48K, & DOS 3.3, printer optional.
Apple, Apple II, II+, and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please send me copies of WORK FORCE II at \$29.95 each.
 check or money order. American Express COD (add \$3.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Overseas add \$4.00.

Card # (15 digits)

Signature Valid From to

Name Phone

Address

City/State/Zip

Mail To: Core Concepts

P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756

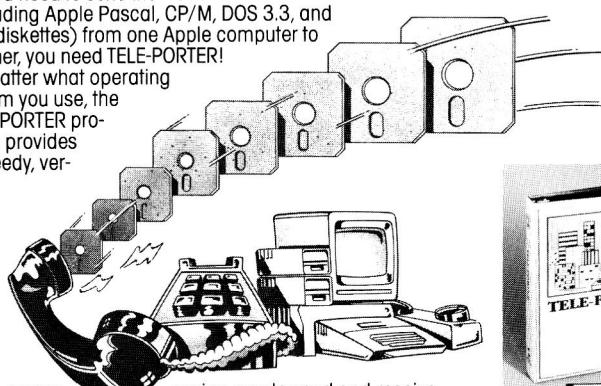
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



When it has to be there NOW, the TELE-PORTER™ data transfer program expresses it Apple™ to Apple™.

How to work harder, smarter and faster with less effort: turn the telecommunications data transfer work over to TELE-PORTER™ and your Apple™ computer!

If you need to send individual DOS 3.3 disk files or even entire 5-inch diskettes (including Apple Pascal, CP/M, DOS 3.3, and SOS diskettes) from one Apple computer to another, you need TELE-PORTER! No matter what operating system you use, the TELE-PORTER program provides a speedy, ver-



satile, money-saving way to send and receive data using your Apple computer, modem, and phone. You can even send and receive data simultaneously in both directions - an exclusive feature of the TELE-PORTER program that can save up to 40% of your telephone time!

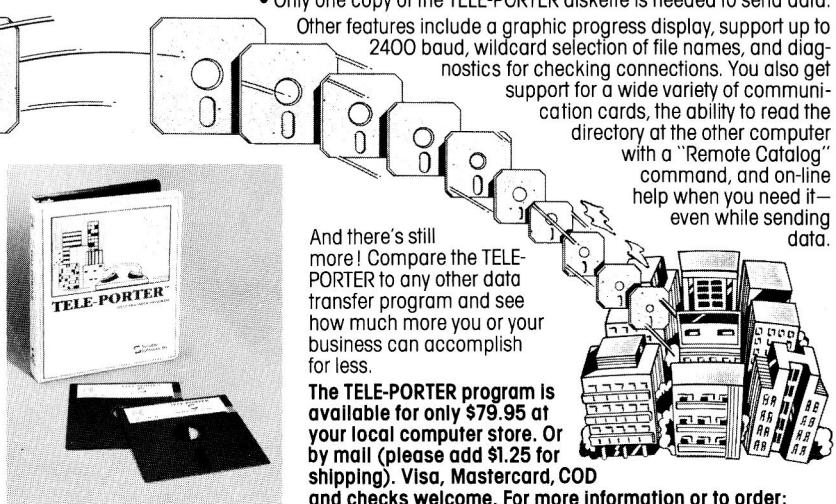
Start with one menu, select what you want sent and received, from where to where, and let the TELE-PORTER program do the rest of the work automatically - even while you're asleep and the phone rates are low. Now you can get full use out of your modem and your data with this new program from Sensible Software.

- Send individual DOS 3.3 disk files or send the entire disk at once. Only the sectors actually used on DOS 3.3 disks are sent to save on transmission time.
- Get automatic data compression to save transmission time and money. Data is automatically restored after transmission.
- Both parties can "chat" during file transmission.

• Get sophisticated CRC error checking (even on messages) to automatically detect and correct errors caused by noisy phone lines.

• Enjoy the flexibility of unattended, late-night transmissions. No clock card is needed.

• Only one copy of the TELE-PORTER diskette is needed to send data. Other features include a graphic progress display, support up to 2400 baud, wildcard selection of file names, and diagnostics for checking connections. You also get support for a wide variety of communication cards, the ability to read the directory at the other computer with a "Remote Catalog" command, and on-line help when you need it - even while sending data.



And there's still more! Compare the TELE-PORTER to any other data transfer program and see how much more you or your business can accomplish for less.

The TELE-PORTER program is available for only \$79.95 at your local computer store. Or by mail (please add \$1.25 for shipping). Visa, Mastercard, COD and checks welcome. For more information or to order:

Sensible
Software, Inc.

24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

Requirements: Apple II,™ //e or /// (in emulation mode) computer with 48K and one or more disk drives.
Apple, Apple II, Apple //e, Apple ///, Apple Pascal, DOS 3.3, and Apple SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

tem Reference Manual) makes a direct trade-off between available space and execution speed; by taking part of the operating system out of memory, it makes an additional 2200 bytes of memory available. I have several programs that bomb when swapping is off, but run fine with swapping on. The swapping option can be set from the main command line (by pressing S followed by Y if swapping is off—the default condition) or by using the SWAPON procedure when chaining programs. Insofar as I know, there is no way of turning it on within a single program. Does anybody know of a poke that will do this?

The Noload Compiler Option

If you have done much programming with Turtlegraphics, you have learned that that unit takes up a lot of memory, and the presence of the high-res graphics pages right in the middle

of memory doesn't help, either. In several of my data-plotting programs, I have solved memory problems by using the Noload and Resident compiler options (pages 66-67 in the *Language Reference Manual*) to keep Turtlegraphics out of memory during all the data-entering, checking, and printing parts of the program, and then keeping it in memory during the plotting parts. To do this, you enter (*\$N+*) at the beginning of the main program body, and (*\$R TURTLEGRAPHICS*) at the beginning of any segment procedures that use Turtlegraphics. Assuming that the data are stored on a diskfile as described above, this allows you to plot a lot of data without exceeding the Apple's 64K. Of course, there are ways to increase that 64K, too.

Expansion RAM Cards and Hard Disks

Everything mentioned above can be done with existing equipment and

techniques; all you need do is apply your brain. However, there are some ways of expanding the Apple that require application of your pocketbook. My favorite is the pseudodisk, which has begun to appear in substantial numbers in the Apple add-on market. I use the Saturn 128K card. Most pseudodisks cost a bit more than a disk drive, and 128K (224 blocks) is somewhat less than the 143K (280 blocks) stored on the standard Apple diskette. But they are much faster and more useful than a third disk drive would be.

With the Saturn card, I have arranged my system (using the Filemover utility supplied with the Saturn system) so the editor, compiler, and filer are all stored in the RAM card. This leaves 68 blocks free in the pseudodisk, so it is possible to edit and compile most programs directly from and to the pseudodisk with no whirring of diskettes and with much greater speed than is usually the case. The differences in speed are in human-recognizable time (minutes), not in the microseconds which impress computer buffs but don't really matter to us people. For example, compiling time for one of my big programs was reduced from over thirteen minutes to less than five minutes using the arrangement described here. I've tried all of this on a IIe, and everything works just the same as on my II Plus.

When datafiles are stored on an expansion RAM card rather than on diskette, access speed improves. Particularly if a large series of records is to be searched in sequence (as in forming an alphabetized list of authors, for instance), the RAM pseudodisk completes the job much faster and more quietly than a regular diskette can.

Today's ultimate in speed and capacity is the hard disk. In this case, the usual trade-off of execution speed for memory capacity is not imposed to the extent that is true in most of the approaches described above; this time it is simply a matter of money—rather a lot of it. But prices are coming down.

If you have additional ideas, send a letter to the editor describing them; let's exchange views and approaches in this area! ■

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR \$395.00

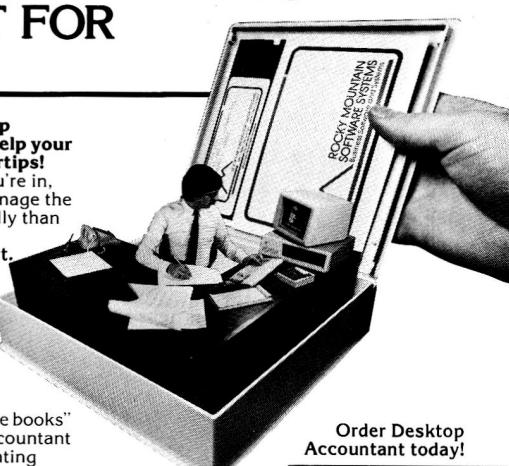
Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!
No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids, including an audio cassette tape. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping/accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from complete payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many other vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½" x 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price. Just **\$395.00 for most CP/M® formats (\$495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** Call for available formats.



Order Desktop Accountant today!

To order Desktop Accountant or for comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

1-800-832-2244

(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1222
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

* California residents add 6½% Sales Tax. • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.



SURE, YOU HAVE PROBLEMS. BUT BEFORE YOU BUY THE ANSWER, YOU HAVE TO KNOW IT.

*You can save hundreds of dollars on commercial software
by first using Public Domain Software*

Take a look around you.

The software industry is growing and changing daily.

High-powered marketing campaigns are underway to promote a vast array of software programs that may or may not be what YOU need.

Business owners, teachers, artists, entrepreneurs, and other computer users all have one thing in common: no one REALLY knows what will work for them.

What about you?

Do you know what you want in a business software program? Are you sure that graphics program you saw last week will produce what you need? And what about all those \$30 games on the market?

Before you buy any commercial software, evaluate your situation. After all, there's a difference between what looks good and what you need.

When you try Public Domain Software (PDS), you develop a feel for the things you want to have in a fine-quality commercial software program. Running a PDS letter writer program or phone list gives you an immediate workable file while allowing you to note features or limitations that are absolutely necessary for your future needs.

There's a difference between what looks good and what you need.

In a \$1 billion worldwide software industry, there is bound to be a lot of confusion. Similar software packages are competing fiercely for shelf space.

And who runs the biggest risk?

You, the computer user, who only wants to buy the right program at a fair price.

Public Domain Software gives you the freedom to choose.

If you're searching for a business software program, PDS Business & Finance categories offer payroll programs, stock analysis, Visicalc formulas, inventory models, loan schedules and tax plans, among others.

For educators, PDS Education & School categories are great jumping off points for developing a full software library for your institution. And, the Math & Statistics, Chemistry, and Astronomy disks are good learning tools for even the advanced student.

What about games?

Well, first there's Eamon, with over 30 adventure disks. These adventure or role-playing games let you experience a world apart from reality. Within each scenario, you are the master and your fate is up to you.

Public Domain Software gives you the freedom to choose.

A good portion of the other PDS disks are all GAMES! Dragon mazes, pinball, puzzle generators, war games, and more adventures. Every PDS game disk has at least 10 games on it and some have a whole lot more. And, if you went through all the PDS disks available from the Computer Learning Center, you would probably find a match for every game available on the commercial market.

On those crowded shelves.

For a lot more money.

And all you pay for each of these PDS disks is \$4. Not much when you consider that the \$4 covers first class postage, insurance, and the disk itself.

The Computer Learning Center distributes PDS disks as a service to the computer user because we believe there should never be a limit to what you can know or do. PDS disks allow you to sample a wide variety of software programs without the risk of spending last week's savings on a program that isn't going to work for you.

Try a names file or sort utility PDS disk. See how the programs work and

THEN go to your favorite software retailer and experiment with the utility programs they sell. Now that you know something about files and sorts, you will make a much better buying decision and have some \$\$ left over for more disks.

Like Art & Graphics. Or Apple BASIC tutorials if you're just starting out on programming.

The point of spending money is to get true value for the item purchased.

If back-up documentation exists, it is either in the program itself or in a separate file. All of the disks are supplied in DOS 3.3 16 sector format. Most of the PDS disks will work on the Apple III in emulation mode.

The Computer Learning Center will also make you another offer: if you like programming and have some sparetime, order a PDS disk that interests you and work on it. Clean-up, fix or add to a program on the disk and then return it to us with a note describing your changes. We will trade the program for another program of your choice or an entire disk if the changes are substantial.

There is very little that money can't buy. But the point of spending money is to get true value for the item purchased.

Spend a few dollars today and save hundreds tomorrow. You'll build a fine program library for yourself, buy the right commercial software (the programs you really need) and still have \$\$ left over.

COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER P.O. BOX 45202 TACOMA, WA 98444

Special introductory offer - 4 volumes for \$15 Four categories with over 170 different programs in all.

Business & Finance Art & Graphics Math & Statistics Games

() Please send me a PDS catalogue. Here's my \$1.
() OK. I'll try your disks. Here's my \$15.

Offer ends 3/31/84

Send To: Computer Learning Center P.O. Box 45202 Tacoma, WA 98444

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Visa/MC _____ Exp date _____

Pretty-Printing from Word Processors

by Susan W. Rollinson

I have seen several programs in magazines that "pretty print" program listings. Most of them are quite lengthy and slow down the printing process considerably as they parse each word. Actually, a much simpler solution exists if you have a word processor that accepts normal DOS text files (e.g., Applewriter).

First, you must capture your pro-

gram listing in a text file (see p. 76 in the *Apple DOS Manual*). This text file is then used with all the usual goodies of your word processor: margin controls, skip over perforation, page numbering, top line titling, special printer commands, or whatever. With Applewriter II, I like to use a left margin of 9 to allow room for punching holes, and a paragraph margin of -5 for indentation of any

wraparound on the line.

This method does not allow for automatic indentation of FOR-NEXT loops or putting each command on its own line. You could, of course, use the text editing features to make these modifications manually. ■

You can write to Susan W. Rollinson at 849 Lou Ave., Clifton Forge, VA 24422.

Byte Seeking

by H. Z. Hurlburt

The MLSEEK program shown in the program listing permits you to locate the address of one, two or three consecutive bytes anywhere in memory. The program is useful for unravelling and debugging machine-language programs. Suppose, for example, that you have isolated a bug in a subroutine which begins at \$6032. Using MLSEEK, you can discover where this subroutine is called from the main program and how control is passed back to the program. Here are the steps:

- In \$F9 and \$FA store the address at which your search is to begin, high byte first.
- In \$FB store the number of consecutive bytes (1, 2, or 3) that you are searching for.
- In \$FC, \$FD, and \$FE store the bytes themselves. Use \$FC if only one byte is sought, \$FC and \$FD if only two bytes are sought.

Now, if the main program begins at \$5000 and you want to find all subroutine calls to \$6032, type (from the monitor) F9:50 00 03 20 32 60 and then 300G to run MLSEEK. This example assumes that the program you are debugging begins at \$5000 and that MLSEEK has been loaded at \$300.

The program will respond with the addresses where the sequence of 20 32 60 can be found. If this draws a blank, you could try other byte combinations such as 4C 32 60, 6C 32 60, or just 32 60. You might get a lot of responses to that last combination!

To minimize data entry, an end-of-search parameter is not used. The program searches from the user-defined starting point all the way up to \$FFFF, avoiding page \$C000 to avoid setting softswitches. It is so fast, however, that the search only takes a few seconds. Good hunting! ■

Program listing, MLSEEK.

0300-	A2 00	LDX	#\$00
0302-	A5 F9	LDA	\$F9
0304-	85 1C	STA	\$1C
0306-	A5 FA	LDA	\$FA
0308-	85 1B	STA	\$1B
030A-	A5 FB	LDA	\$FB
030C-	C9 03	CMP	#\$03
030E-	D0 03	BNE	\$0313
0310-	4C 51 03	JMP	\$0351
0313-	C9 02	CMP	#\$02
0315-	D0 03	BNE	\$031A
0317-	4C 31 03	JMP	\$0331
031A-	A1 1B	LDA	(\$1B,X)
031C-	C5 FC	CMP	\$FC
031E-	D0 0B	BNE	\$032B
0320-	A5 1B	LDA	\$1B
0322-	85 1F	STA	\$1F
0324-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C
0326-	85 1E	STA	\$1E
0328-	20 7A 03	JSR	\$037A
032B-	20 8A 03	JSR	\$038A
032E-	4C 1A 03	JMP	\$031A

Listing continued.

From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button

The new Apple® - compatible parallel printer interface card from Texprint is the ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program - in color and black & white.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT!™ - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M**. PRINT-IT!™ will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT!™ supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution
- Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx*** 80 column cards
- Printers - All of the most popular printers, including color, are easily selected with a dip switch

PRINT-IT!™ is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

PRINT-IT!™ is also available for \$199 directly from Texprint with an unconditional money-back guarantee. Just return it in good condition within 30 days of purchase, post-paid, for a full refund. Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

Texprint's Model 2 (with most PRINT-IT!™ functions, except the push button pause/print feature) is the next best printer interface available anywhere, and for only \$149.

• Apple Computer
• Digital Research
• Videx, Inc.



Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
8 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
Tel. (617) 273-3384

To Order

Call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

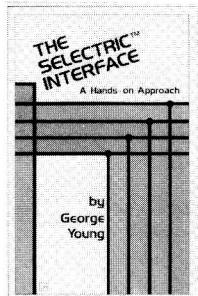


Add \$4 shipping and handling.
Mass res. add 5%

BOOKS

Wayne Green Books

BOOKS

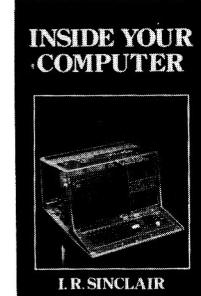


The Selectric™ Interface

You can turn an IBM Selectric I/O writer into a letter-quality printer for your Apple. The Selectric™ Interface gives you the programs and step-by-step instructions you need for Selectric models 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041. With slight modification, the instructions will also work for other chips. \$12.97 BK7388 124 pp.

Kilobaud Klassroom

Learn electronics with this hands-on course. This collection of electronics projects starts with simple concepts and takes you on to building your own small computer. You'll learn electronics theory and get the practice you need to master digital electronics. \$14.95 BK7386 393 pp.



Inside Your Computer

Find out what goes on inside your Apple. Inside Your Computer explains microcomputer circuits and how they work. Topics include chips, interpreters, circuits, machine language, binary numbers, algorithms, ASCII code, software, and what they all mean to the computer. Includes many photographs and schematics. \$12.97 BK7390 108 pp.

For credit card orders, call toll-free, 1-800-258-5473.

Or send your order on a separate piece of paper to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include the book title, order number, and price. Postage and handling is \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book. Foreign air mail is \$10.00 per book. Check, money order, or complete credit card information must accompany your order. If you have questions about your order, write customer service at the above address.

Listing continued.

0331-	A1 1B	LDA	(\$1B,X)	0359-	85 1F	STA	\$1F	0384-	A9 A0	LDA	#\$A0
0333-	C5 FC	CMP	\$FC	035B-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C	0386-	20 ED FD	JSR	\$FDED
0335-	D0 14	BNE	\$034B	035D-	85 1E	STA	\$1E	0389-	60	RTS	
0337-	A5 1B	LDA	\$1B	035F-	20 8A 03	JSR	\$038A	038A-	E6 1B	INC	\$1B
0339-	85 1F	STA	\$1F	0362-	A1 1B	LDA	(\$1B,X)	038C-	D0 02	BNE	\$0390
033B-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C	0364-	C5 FD	CMP	\$FD	038E-	E6 1C	INC	\$1C
033D-	85 1E	STA	\$1E	0366-	D0 0C	BNE	\$0374	0390-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C
033F-	20 8A 03	JSR	\$038A	0368-	20 8A 03	JSR	\$038A	0392-	C9 C0	CMP	#\$C0
0342-	A1 1B	LDA	(\$1B,X)	036B-	A1 1B	LDA	(\$1B,X)	0394-	D0 02	BNE	\$0398
0344-	C5 FD	CMP	\$FD	036D-	C5 FE	CMP	\$FE	0396-	E6 1C	INC	\$1C
0346-	D0 03	BNE	\$034B	036F-	D0 03	BNE	\$0374	0398-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C
0348-	20 7A 03	JSR	\$037A	0371-	20 7A 03	JSR	\$037A	039A-	D0 09	BNE	\$03A5
034B-	20 8A 03	JSR	\$038A	0374-	20 8A 03	JSR	\$038A	039C-	A5 1B	LDA	\$1B
034E-	4C 31 03	JMP	\$0331	0377-	4C 51 03	JMP	\$0351	039E-	D0 05	BNE	\$03A5
0351-	A1 1B	LDA	(\$1B,X)	037A-	A5 1E	LDA	\$1E	03A0-	68	PLA	
0353-	C5 FC	CMP	\$FC	037C-	20 DA FD	JSR	\$FDAA	03A1-	68	PLA	
0355-	D0 1D	BNE	\$0374	037F-	A5 1F	LDA	\$1F	03A2-	4C 59 FF	JMP	\$FF59
0357-	A5 1B	LDA	\$1B	0381-	20 DA FD	JSR	\$FDAA	03A5-	60	RTS	

Circle 502 on Reader Service card.

NUMBER COMMANDER™

Complete System for ANYONE working with numbers

- NO computereze. Use plain English to:
- File/Fix up to 29 variables/set in any order
- Integral full-feature calculator, a \$35 value
- Find, Use, Print data fast. Formatted tables
- Compute/Print/File statistics for each variable
- Print/File Diagrams from filed/computed data
- Regression: Simple/Multiple, Linear/Log/other uses any no. of data sets. Use/File correlation
- File/Find/Print Notes coordinated with data
- Manual, 2 personalized copyable disks, David Dos

Requires: Apple IIe, Apple or Smarterm 80 col. bd or 48k Apple II + w. Smarterm, 2 drives, DOS 3.3. Effortlessly uses: Centronics 737, IDS-460 w. Apple parallel; Apple DMP, Epson MX-80, NEC-PC-8023A-C & Spinwriter w. Grappler+. Other 132 chr/line, controllable feed comb's to be tested. Not required: Computer knowledge, strict plan

Send \$125 to ComputerEase Inc., 1312 W. Cedar St., Appleton, WI 54914. Wisc. res. add \$6.25 tax. Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear. Ph:414/739-7751

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

ONE STOP SHOPPING

DISKETTES 3M Scotch

5 1/4 SS/DD 1 95
5 1/4 DD/DD 2 85
8" Also Available
Flip-N-File/50(5 1/4) 18 95

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix & Letter Quality
Many to choose from
Modems, Monitors, Disk
Drives, Ribbons, Print Wheels
Get an Alternate price first

SOFTWARE SAMPLER

Apple
Software Peripherals
Printers Diskettes
ALTERNATE COMPUTER SUPPLY
6034 East St.
P.O. Box 74
Twin Lake MI 49457

Home Accountant 74.95 51.50
Multi plan 275.00 174.95
Miner 2049er 39.95 27.97
Facemaker 34.95 25.95
Master type 39.95 27.97
Type attack 39.95 27.97
Shamus 34.95 24.89
PFS Write 125.00 81.50

Our software selection is expanding daily
Please send specific requests.

WHOA THERE PARTNER!
A postcard with your name & address will bring our current
BEST SELLERS - BEST BUYS
Listing . . . Pronto

Circle 356 on Reader Service card.

We Will BEAT Any Advertised Price or You Receive a FREE Gift!!

maxell

1 **Buy 2 to 4 Boxes** **Get a Library Case With Ea. Box** **Free**

28.95 **5 1/4" SS/DD SOFT SECTOR**

39.50 **5 1/4" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR**

SPECIAL

VERBATIM **5 1/4" SS/DD 23.95**

MEMOREX **5 1/4" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR 23.95**

3M - SCOTCH **SOFT SECTOR 22.95**

Add \$2.00 Handling in USA

REG. PRICE **5% OFF** **REG. PRICE**

15% OFF **REG. PRICE**

maxell

2 **Buy 5 to 9 Boxes** **Get a Plastic Storage Flip N File Box (Holds 75 Mini-Disks)** **Free**

10% OFF **REG. PRICE**

maxell

3 **Buy 10 Boxes** **Get a Complete Computer Maintenance Kit** **Free**

15% OFF **REG. PRICE**

MEGA BYTE

INDUSTRIAL **4699 1/2 Street**
Ft Lauderdale, Florida 33314
305-567-1130

1-800-327-1013

Allow one week delivery. This offer may be retracted anytime.

Circle 168 on Reader Service card.

A Spooler that will Spoil You

Addmaster Paper Tape Handler with Big New 7 1/2" Reels



Optional serial interfaces for RS232C or TTY or parallel interface/TTL. X-on/X-off capability, bi-directional reading and slew, reads 150 CPS, rewinds 300 CPS. Stops on character, contains power supply and Addmaster Model 601 paper tape reader. Sensibly priced. **Addmaster Corporation**, 416 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121.

Circle 512 on Reader Service card.

FRUSTRATED ADVENTURERS

Announcing the birth of Witts' End, the first company ever to offer detailed hint books and maps on nearly all of the adventures. The hint books are encrypted to ensure that one gets the clues one needs and no unwanted answers. The maps are clear, direct and easy to follow. We produce books for adventures from Sierra On-Line, Sirius, Infocom, Phoenix, Penguin, Ultronsoft, etc. Games like Transylvania, The Quest, Sherwood Forest, Mask of the Sun, Serpent's Star, Kabul Spy, Blade of Blackpool, Colossal Cave, Wizard and Princess, Ulysses and Fleec, Time Zone, Dark Crystal, Zork (I, II, III), Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Planetfall, Enchanter, and many more. Best of all, each is only \$5.95. Dealer inquiries invited. CT residents add 7 1/2% sales tax.



WITT'S END
42 Morehouse Rd.
Easton, CT 06612

Subscription Problem?

inCider does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

inCider®

Subscription Dept.
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs... inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

HARDWARE	LIST	SALE
Adam & Eve Paddles	39.95	27.50
Amdek 300A 12 in Amber Mon.	199.00	161.50
Amdek 300G 12 in Green	179.00	143.40
Amdek Color I Monitor	399.00	320.60
Apple Cat 2 Modem	389.00	284.30
Apple Dumpling GX	159.00	105.50
Appli-Card (6 MHz)	375.00	287.50
Banana Printer	249.95	221.55
Bufferboard - 16K Upgrade	28.00	15.00
Bufferboard - 16K	175.00	132.60
Buffered Grappler + (16K)	239.00	178.00
Echo 2 Speech Synthesizer	149.95	125.60
Enhancer II	149.00	113.30
Function Strip	79.00	57.15
Gorilla 12 in Green Scrn	99.00	91.50
Grappler +	165.00	128.00
Koala Graph Tablet-Apple	124.95	91.05
Kraft Joystick	64.95	46.00
Kraft Paddles	49.95	35.35
Micro-Sci A2 Disk Drive	345.00	266.50
Micro-Sci C2 Controller	100.00	81.70
Microbuffer II-16K	259.00	198.60
Microbuffer II-32K	299.00	229.25
Microbuffer In-Line-64K	349.00	279.60
Microline 92	699.00	570.00
Micromodem II	379.00	270.95
Micromodem II W/Term Prog.	409.00	298.65
Mockingboard I	179.00	152.00
NEC 1201 Green Monitor	285.00	166.15
NEC 1212 Color Monitor	399.00	310.00
NEC 1260 Green Monitor	149.95	113.50
NEC PC8023 Printer	599.00	441.85
NEC PC8025 Printer	975.00	825.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	99.00	56.55
PI-2 12 in Green Monitor	210.00	154.55
PI-3 12 in Amber Monitor	249.00	162.00
PI-4 9 in Amber Monitor	199.00	144.50
Pkase Interface	175.00	132.60
Prowriter 1550 Printer	995.00	750.00
Prowriter 8510 Printer	595.00	500.00
Ramcard - 16K (Microsoft)	99.95	75.00
Ramcard - 16K (MPC)	99.00	60.25
Ramcard - 16K (Prometheus)	99.00	56.55
Ramex 128	499.00	366.80
Sanyo 8112 12 in Green Mon.	260.00	204.60
Saturn 128K Ram Board	499.00	382.60
Saturn 64K/80 COLO-II	249.00	207.30
Saturn Accelerator II	599.00	441.10
Select-A-Port	59.95	45.80
Serial Interface W/Cable	149.00	131.95
Smarterm 2	179.00	134.45
Smarterm Standard	345.00	271.15
Soft Video Switch	35.00	26.85
Softcard	345.00	253.00
Softcard - IIE	495.00	350.35
Softcard Premium System	695.00	500.00
Software Automouth	124.95	86.35
SSM Apple Modem Card	325.00	262.75
SSM Transpac-2	448.00	375.70
Starwriter F10-40PU Printer	1,895.00	1,562.50
Supr Mod - Universal	69.95	53.05
Supritem 80 Col. Board	349.95	260.00
System Saver	89.95	70.75
Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor	189.00	138.65
Taxan 12 in Green Monitor	179.00	131.60
Taxan Color Mntr W/Audio	399.00	305.50
TG Game Paddles	39.95	30.55
TG Joystick	64.95	45.80
TG Track Ball	64.95	46.00
Tymac Parallel Card PPC100	139.00	79.90
Ulterterm	379.00	290.60
Versacard	199.00	157.00
Videoterm Board	279.00	213.35

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

40 Hockersville Rd.
Hershey, PA 17033
MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL
(717) 533-8125 or 533-8480

We Ship UPS — Shipping 1% (\$2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add an Additional \$2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is \$2.50 + 6% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO, or Overseas Orders,
Shipping \$2.50 + 9% of Total Order (US Funds)

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change

HOME/EDUCATION	LIST	SALE
Videoterm W/SS & Inverse	319.00	247.05
Wildcard	139.00	104.85
Wizard 80 Col. Board	249.00	169.75
Wizard-16 (16K Ram)	95.00	62.85
Algebra 1,2,3, or 4	39.95	27.60
Alien Addition (Home)	29.95	23.95
Bumble Games	39.95	28.30
Bumble Plot	39.95	28.30
CDEX - How to use the IIE	59.95	43.35
Compu-Math/Arith. Skills	49.95	34.50
Compu-Spell System	29.95	20.70
Delta Drawing	59.95	43.00
Demolition Division (Home)	29.95	23.95
Early Games	29.95	23.95
Facemaker	34.95	24.85
Game Show	39.95	31.95
Gerttrude's Puzzles	44.95	31.85
Gerttrude's Secrets	44.95	31.85
Home Accountant	74.95	48.05
How to Prgm in Applesoft	49.95	35.35
Juggles Rainbow	29.95	21.20
Kindercomp	29.95	20.70
Know Your Apple IIE	24.95	17.65
Master Types	39.95	28.30
Meteo: Multiplication - Home	29.95	23.95
Micro Cookbook	40.00	27.65
Preparing for the SAT	79.95	62.85
Preschool IQ Builder I	23.95	16.95
Rocky's Boots	49.95	35.35
SAT Word Attack Skills	49.00	33.90
Sentence Diagramming	25.95	20.75
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	44.95	32.50
Spelling Bee Games	29.95	20.70
Step-By-Step	79.95	56.60
Story Machine	34.95	25.45
Typing Tutor 2	24.95	17.55
WORD PROCESSING	LIST	SALE
1st Class Mail/Form Letter	\$99.95	\$64.10
Applewriter 2 Pre-Boot	19.00	13.45
Bank Street Writer	69.95	48.35
Easy Writer (Pro)	175.00	121.00
Format II Enhanced	150.00	108.50
Letter Perfect	149.95	103.60
Magic Window 2	150.00	109.25
Pie Writer 2.2 (40/80)	149.95	106.15
Screenwriter II	129.95	89.00
Screenwriter Professional	199.95	138.25
Sensible Speller IV	125.00	86.50
Supertext Pro (Special)	99.00	70.10
The Dictionary	99.95	69.00
GRAPHICS	LIST	SALE
Alpha Plot	\$39.50	\$27.25
Apple Mechanic	29.50	20.35
Complete Graphics System	69.95	48.35
EZ Draw 3.3	49.95	35.35
Frame-Up	29.50	20.35
Graphics Magician	59.95	41.40
Hi-Res Secrets	125.00	86.35
SlideShow	49.95	35.50
Special Effects	39.95	27.60
The Artist	79.95	55.25
Typefaces	20.00	13.85
Zoom Grafix	49.95	34.50
UTILITIES	LIST	SALE
ASCII Express (Pro)	\$129.95	\$94.00
Bag of Tricks	39.50	28.30
Copy II Plus	39.95	25.65
Data Capture IIE	90.00	63.70
DOS Boss	24.00	16.60
Flex Text	29.50	20.35
Global Program Line Editor	65.00	47.00
Locksmith	99.95	68.50
Nibble's Away II	69.95	53.25
Pronto DOS	29.50	20.35
Super Disk Copy 3	34.95	24.15
Tasc	175.00	121.50
Tip Disk #1	20.00	13.85
Utility City	29.50	20.35
Videoterm Utilities Disk	37.00	26.20
Visicalc Pre-Boot	49.00	34.70
Visicalc 80/Memory Expand	89.00	64.40

800-233-3237



This ad prepared August, 1983

GAMES	LIST	SALE
AE	\$33.33	23.00
Apple Cider Spider	59.50	41.40
Arcade Machine II	39.95	27.60
Aztec	39.95	28.90
Battle for Normandy	29.50	20.35
Beagle Bag	49.95	34.50
Bob-A-Bet	27.95	19.30
Buzzard Bait	34.95	24.75
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	20.70
Chess	69.95	48.35
Choplifter	34.95	23.55
Cosmic Balance II	39.95	29.05
Crush Crumble & Chomp	29.95	20.70
Deadline	49.95	34.50
Decathlon	29.95	20.70
Flight Simulator	33.50	25.70
Frogger	34.95	23.55
Jawbreaker	29.95	20.70
Knight of Dylgamyn	34.95	24.75
Legacy of Lylgamy	39.95	28.30
Miner 2049er	39.95	28.30
Pinball Construction Set	39.95	27.60
Sea Fox	29.95	20.70
Spy's Demise	19.95	13.80
Starcross	39.95	27.60
Strip Poker	34.95	26.90
Temple of Apshai	39.95	27.60
Thunderbombs	19.95	13.80
Ultima II	59.95	41.40
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	34.95	24.00
Witness	49.95	35.35
Wizard & Princess	32.95	22.75
Wizardry	49.95	35.35
Wizplus	39.95	27.60
Zaxxon	39.95	27.60
Zork I, II, or III	39.95	27.60

SUPPLIES	LIST	SALE
Dust Cover - Apple 2/2E	\$9.10	\$6.85
Elephant Disks SS/DD (10)	37.00	24.35
Elephant Disks SS/SD (10)	34.00	21.15
Epson MX-80 Ribbon 2-Pac	28.00	12.55
Flip-N-File (Disks)	29.95	18.85
Head Cleaning Kit	29.95	17.70
Maxell MD1 Disks (10 Pack)	51.90	29.40
NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-Pac	19.95	17.10
Starwriter Film Ribbon	5.50	4.50
Starwriter Nylon Ribbon	5.75	4.65
Trunk Floppy Storage	29.95	21.50
Verbatim MD 525 Softpack	34.00	26.95
Verbatim MD 525 Hard Pack	35.00	27.60

BUSINESS	LIST	SALE
Accounting + Gen Ledger IIE	\$450.00	\$310.95
BPI General Accounting	395.00	301.60
CDEX Visicalc IIE Training	59.95	42.45
DB Master Stat Pack	99.00	69.50
DB Master Util Pack 1 or 2	99.00	69.50
DB Master Version 4	350.00	247.70
Dow Jones Market Analyzer	350.00	293.75
General Manager II	229.95	158.90
Market Microscope	700.00	598.75
Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)	275.00	190.50
PFS File II or IIE	125.00	85.95
PFS Graph II or IIE	125.00	85.95
PFS Report II or IIE	125.00	85.95
The Accountant	129.00	99.25
Versafoma	389.00	263.00
Visicalc II or IIE (Special)	250.00	172.00
Visidex	250.00	189.90
Visifile	250.00	189.90
Visischedule	300.00	227.85
Visitrend/Visiplot	300.00	227.85

800-233-3237

For Orders Only

Apple® is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

CHECK ONE: VISA MASTERCARD

Card# _____ Exp. _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

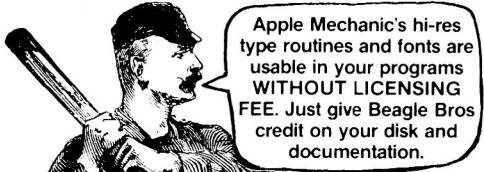
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for: _____

Please specify machine: _____

Please send free catalog.



APPLE MECHANIC

HI-RES SHAPE EDITOR / TYPE FONT DISK

by BERT KERSEY

\$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #5.

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw hi-res shapes for animation in your Applesoft programs. Access & create **proportionally-spaced hi-res Typefaces** with each character re-definable as you want. Six fonts are included on the disk. Excellent LISTable Applesoft demos show you how to animate graphics and create professional-looking Charts and Graphs.

BYTE-ZAP: Rewrite any byte on a disk for repair or alteration. Load entire sectors on the screen for inspection. **Hex/Dec/Ascii displays** and input. Educational experiments included for making trick file names, restoring deleted files, changing DOS, etc.

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your programs. Clear educational documentation.

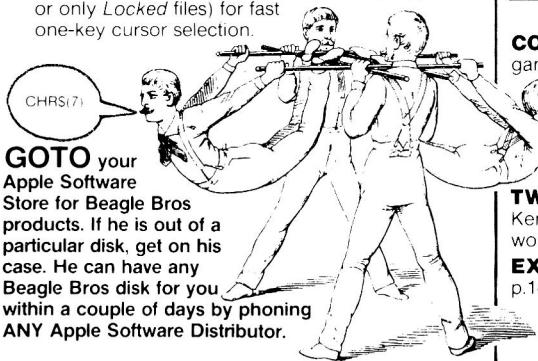
APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES

by BERT KERSEY

\$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart.

26 NEW FONTS for use with Apple Mechanic programs. Many different sizes and typestyles, both ordinary and **Artistic**. Every character—from A to Z to "★" to "□"—of every typeface—from "Ace" to "Zooloo"—is re-definable to suit your needs. All typefaces are **proportionally spaced** for a more professional appearance. People *do* notice the difference!

BEAGLE MENU: Display only the file names you want from your disks (for example, only Applesoft or only *Locked* files) for fast one-key cursor selection.



RUSH the following disks by First Class Mail—

<input type="checkbox"/> Alpha Plot	\$39.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Frame-Up	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Apple Mechanic	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> GPLE	49.95
<input type="checkbox"/> A M Typefaces	20.00	<input type="checkbox"/> ProntoDOS	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle Bag	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Silicon Salad	24.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle BASIC	34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Tip Disk #1	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DiskQuik	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Utility City	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DOS Boss	24.00	<input type="checkbox"/> ADD ME to mailing list.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Double-Take	34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> ALREADY ON mail list.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flex Type	29.50		

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW!
Or order directly from Beagle Bros—



Visa/MasterCard or COD, call **TOLL-FREE**

Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day

1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

OR mail U.S. Check, Money-Order or Visa MC#

to **BEAGLE BROS**, 8th Floor

4315 SIERRA VISTA, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

Add \$1.50 First Class Shipping. Any-Size Order.

Overseas add \$4.00 COD add \$3.00 California add 6%.

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

AD#8A Circle 179 on Reader Service card.

DOS BOSS

DISK COMMAND EDITOR
by BERT KERSEY and JACK CASSIDY

\$24.00: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #2.

RENAME DOS COMMANDS & Error Messages—"Catalog" can be "Cat"; "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or almost *anything* you want it to be.

PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS. An unauthorized Save-attempt can produce a "Not Copyable" message, or any message you want. Also easy List-Prevention and other useful Apple tips and tricks. Plus one-key program-execution from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS. Change the catalog Disk Volume heading to your message or title. Omit or alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation, tips and educational Apple experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be using DOS the way **YOU** designed it.



10 LIST: LIST: LIST: FOR ZZ_PEEK(175)+PEEK
(176)*256+36 TO 3072: POKE ZZ.216: NEXT
20 FOR XXX 1 TO 2: POKE-16299.0: POKE
-16300.0: XXX-1: NEXT: REM Experiment
with different length variable names.

BEAGLE BAG

12 APPLE GAMES ON ONE DISK

by BERT KERSEY

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any single-game Locked-Up disk on the market today.

All 12 games are a blast, the price is a bargain, the instructions are crystal clear, and the disk is **COPYABLE**. You can even change the programs or list them to learn programming tricks by seeing how they work.

TWELVE GAMES from the Applesoft Ace, Bert Kersey—TextTrain, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword, Slippy Digits, and many many more...

EXCELLENT REVIEWS—See Jan-83 Softalk, p.148. Beagle Menu too: see Typefaces description.



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

619-296-6400

ALL BEAGLE DISKS ARE UNLOCKED, COPYABLE AND COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II, II+ AND Ile.* (Don't Settle for Less!)

*DISKQUIK requires Apple Ile.

"APPLE" is a Registered Trade Mark of You-Know-Who.

NEW! SILICON SALAD INCLUDING TIP DISK #2

by BERT KERSEY and MARK SIMONSEN

\$24.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes AND Commands Charts

MANY MINI-UTILITIES: Disk Scanner finds bad disk sectors. Key-Clicker adds subtle sound as you type. DOS-Killer adds two tracks of space to your disks. 2-Track Cat allows up to 210 file names per disk. Program Splitter makes room for hi-res pix with large Applesoft programs. Text Imprinter transfers text to the hi-res screen. Onerr Tell Me prints the appropriate error message but continues program execution. Text Screen Formatter converts text layouts into Print statements... plus much more Apple wizardry from the boys at Beagle Bros.

MORE TIPS ON DISK: Including fantastic programming tricks from Beagle Bros Tip Books 5, 6 and 7, plus programs from Tips/Tricks Chart #1.

TWO-LINERS TOO: From our customers around the world—and elsewhere. Little mind-blowers that will teach your old Apple some new tricks!

TIP DISK #1

100 TIP BOOK TIPS ON DISK

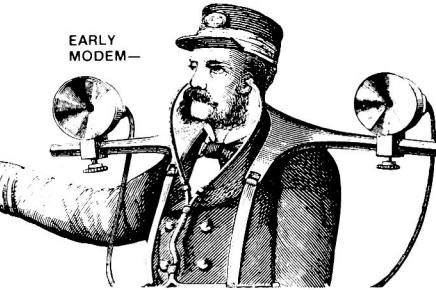
by BERT KERSEY

\$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart.

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All 100 programs are LISTable and changeable for Apple experimentation.

COMMAND CHART INCLUDED: Free with each Tip Disk: an 11 x 17 poster of all Applesoft, Integer Basic & DOS Commands with Descriptions!

EARLY MODEM—



FLEX TYPE

(FORMERLY "FLEX TEXT")

VARIABLE-WIDTH HI-RES TEXT UTILITY

by MARK SIMONSEN

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PRINT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on both hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including HTAB 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text with no extra hardware. (70-column text requires a monochrome monitor, not a tv).

ADD GRAPHICS TO TEXT or add Text to hi-res graphics. Run your existing Applesoft programs under Flex Type control. Fast, easy to use, and Compatible with GPLE and Double-Take.

DOS TOOL KIT font compatibility, or use the supplied Flex Type typefaces. Select up to 9 fonts with control-key commands. A text character editor lets you redesign any Apple text character.

FRAME-UP

FAST APPLE DISPLAY UTILITY

by TOM WEISCHAAR

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS: Turn your existing Hi-Res, Lo-Res and Text frames into attractive Apple "slide shows". FAST hi-res loads in 2½-seconds! Paddle or Keyboard-advance frames.

UNATTENDED SHOWS are optional, with each picture arranged and pre-programmed to display on the screen from 1 to 99 seconds. Custom Text Screen Editor lets you create black-and-white text "slides" and add type "live" from the keyboard during shows. Mail copies of presentations on disk to your friends and associates (or home to Mom!).

NEW! **GLE**
GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR
by NEIL KONZEN

\$49.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #7.

A CLASSIC APPLE PROGRAM EDITOR
GLE lets you edit Applesoft program lines **FAST** without awkward cursor-tracing and "escape editing".

INSERT & DELETE: GLE lets you edit Applesoft program lines. You make changes instantly by jumping the cursor to the change point and inserting or deleting text. No need to trace to the end of a line before hitting Return.

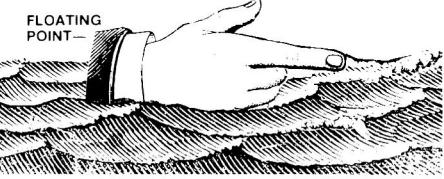
GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE: Find any word or variable in your programs, **FAST**. For example, find all lines containing a GOSUB, or edit or delete all lines with REM statements, or all occurrences of any variable. Replace any variable, word or character with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horse" strings to "Cow".

80-COLUMN COMPATIBILITY: All edit & global features support Apple IIe 80-column cards and most 80-column cards on any Apple IIe, II+ or II.

DEFINABLE ESC FUNCTIONS: Define ESC plus any key to perform any task. For example, ESC-1 can catalog drive 1. ESC-L can do a "HOME:LIST". ESC-N could type an entire subroutine... Anything you want, whenever you want.

GLE DOS MOVER: Move DOS and GLE to Language Card (or IIe upper 16K) for an **EXTRA 10,000 Bytes** (10K) of programmable memory.

Plus APPLE TIP BOOK #7: Learn more about your Apple! Includes all new GLE tips and tricks.



UTILITY CITY
21 PROGRAMMING UTILITIES
by BERT KERSEY

\$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #3

LIST FORMATTER prints each program statement on a new line. Loops indented with printer Page Breaks. A great Applesoft program de-bugger.

MULTI-COLUMN CATALOGS, with or without sector and file codes. Organize your disk library.

INVISIBLE and trick catalog file names. Invisible functioning commands in Applesoft programs too.

MUCH MORE: 21 utilities, including auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert dec to hex or Int to FP, protect and append programs, dump text to printer...

LEARN PROGRAMMING: List-able programs and informative documentation. Includes Tip Book #3. Hours of good reading & Applesoft experiments.

ALPHA PLOT
HI-RES GRAPHICS/TEXT UTILITY
by BERT KERSEY and JACK CASSIDY

\$39.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #4.

DRAW IN HI-RES on both Apple "pages" using easy keyboard commands OR paddles/joystick. Pre-view lines before plotting. Solid or mixed colors & Reverse (background-opposite) drawing. FAST one-keystroke circles, boxes & ellipses, filled or outlined. Add text for graphs & charts. All pix Save-able to disk, to be called from your Applesoft programs.

COMPRESS HI-RES DATA to 1/3 disk space (average) allowing more hi-res pictures per disk.

MANIPULATE IMAGES: Superimpose any two images, or RE-LOCATE any rectangular section of any drawing anywhere on either hi-res page.

HI-RES TYPE: Add text to your pictures with adjustable character-size and large-character color. Type anywhere with no Htab/Vtab limits. Type sideways too, for graphs. Includes Tip Book #4.



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619-296-6400

ALL BEAGLE DISKS ARE UNLOCKED, COPYABLE AND COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II, II+ AND IIe.*
(Don't Settle for Less!)

* DISKQUIK requires Apple IIe.

"APPLE" is a Registered Trade Mark of You-Know-Who.

BEAGLE BASIC
APPLESOFT ENHANCER
by MARK SIMONSEN

\$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #6.
Requires Apple IIe (OR II/II+ with RAM Card).

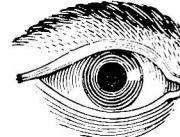
RENAME ANY APPLESOFT COMMAND or Error Message to anything you want. For program clarification, encryption/protection or even foreign translation. Plus add optional NEW COMMANDS:

ELSE follows If-Then statements, like this:

IF X-2 THEN PRINT "YES": ELSE PRINT "NO"

HSCRN reads color of any hi-res dot for collision testing. **SWAP X,Y** exchanges 2 variables! New **TONE** command writes music with no messy pokes & calls. **SCRL** scrolls text in either direction. **TXT2** lets Text Page 2 act exactly like Page 1.

PLUS: GOTO & GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 4+X". Escape-mode indicated by special ESC CURSOR. Replace awkward Graphics screen-switch pokes with 1-word commands. Change ctrl-G Beep to any tone. **INVERSE REMS** too! All GLE compatible.



```
1 FOR S-768 TO 773: READ A:
POKE S,A: NEXT: POKE 232,0:
POKE 233,3: DATA 1,0,4,0,5,0:
2 HGR: FOR R-0 TO 192: ROT-R:
SCALE 96: XDRAW 1 AT 140,95:
SCALE 30: XDRAW 1 AT 140,95:
S-PEEK(49200): NEXT: RUN
```

PRONTO-DOS
HIGH-SPEED DOS / DOS-MOVE UTILITY
by TOM WEISHAAR

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

TRIPLES THE SPEED of disk access and frees 10,000 bytes of extra memory by moving DOS

Function

BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE 10 sec. 3 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM 16 sec. 4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM 24 sec. 9 sec.
BLOAD LANGUAGE CARD 13 sec. 4 sec.
(Text Files: No Change)

Boot the Pronto disk or your updated disks, created with the normal INIT command. Compatible with all DOS Commands. GLE, Double-Take, DOS Boss, DiskQuik and almost all unprotected programs.

MOVE DOS to your Language Card, RAM Card, or standard Apple IIe upper 16K, freeing up **10,000 EXTRA BYTES** of memory for your programs.

15 EXTRA SECTORS per disk. Catalog Free-Space displayed every time you catalog a disk.

TYPE-COMMAND ("TYPE filename") prints contents of sequential Text Files on screen or printer.

NEW! **DISKQUIK**
DISK DRIVE EMULATOR
by HARRY BRUCE and GENE HITE

\$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart
Requires Apple IIe with Extended 80-column Card.

ACTS LIKE A DISK DRIVE in Slot 3, but much faster, quieter, more reliable and \$350+ cheaper! Enjoy the benefits of a 2nd (or 3rd or 4th...) drive at less than 1/10th the price. Catalogs normally with "CATALOG, S3" command. Load & Save any kind of files into RAM with normal DOS commands.

SILENT AND FAST: Since no moving parts are involved, DiskQuik operates silently and at super-high speeds. See it to believe it. Your Apple IIe's Extended 80-column Card (required) can hold about half the amount of data as a 5 1/4" floppy disk!

MANY USES: For example, auto-load often-used files like FID etc., etc., into RAM when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them. Copy files from RAM onto disk and vice versa, just as if a disk drive were connected to slot #3.

FRIENDLY & COMPATIBLE with 80-column display. GLE, ProntoDOS, and all normal Applesoft and DOS commands and procedures. Will not interfere with Apple IIe "Double Hi-Res" graphics.



DOUBLE-TAKE
2-WAY-SCROLL/MULTIPLE UTILITY
by MARK SIMONSEN

\$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes AND Tips/Tricks Charts.

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Catalogs scroll Up AND Down, making file names and program lines much easier to access. Change the Catalog or List scroll-direction at will, with Apple's Arrow keys.

80-COLUMN COMPATIBLE: All features support IIe and most other 80-column cards.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each program statement lists on a new line for **FAST** program tracing & de-bugging. Printer-compatible: any column-width.

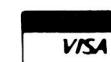
VARIABLE-DISPLAY: Displays all of a program's strings and variables with current values.

CROSS-REFERENCE: Sorts and displays line numbers where each variable & string appears.

AUTO-LINE-NUMBER: Hex/Dec Converter, better Renumber/Append, Program Stats, Change Cursor, Space-On-Disk. GLE/Pronto compatible.

<input type="checkbox"/> Alpha Plot	\$39.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Frame-Up	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Apple Mechanic	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> GLE	49.95
<input type="checkbox"/> A/M Typefaces	20.00	<input type="checkbox"/> ProntoDOS	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle Bag	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Silicon Salad	24.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle BASIC	34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Tip Disk #1	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DiskQuik	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Utility City	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DOS Boss	24.00	<input type="checkbox"/> ADD ME to mailing list	
<input type="checkbox"/> Double-Take	34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> ALREADY ON mail list	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flex Type	29.50		

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW!
Or order directly from Beagle Bros—



Visa/MasterCard or COD, call **TOLL-FREE**
Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day

1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

OR mail U.S. Check, Money-Order or Visa/MC#

to **BEAGLE BROS**, 7th Floor

4315 SIERRA VISTA, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

Add \$1.50 First Class Shipping. Any-Size Order
Overseas add \$4.00 COD add \$3.00 California add 6%
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

CLIP COUPON OR USE SEPARATE SHEET

Calendar

February 29–March 3

Computers in the New Curriculum
Austin, TX
contact:
Vicki S. Smith
TCEA
PO Box 2573
Austin, TX 78768
(713) 462-7708

March 12–15
Interface '84
Las Vegas, NV
contact:
Peter B. Young
The Interface Group Inc.
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600

March 12–16
IEEE International Conference on Robotics
Atlanta, GA
contact:
Robotics
PO Box 639
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 589-8142

March 14–16
Simulation Symposium
Tampa, FL
contact:
R.M. Huhn
PO Box 37
Melbourne, FL 32901
(305) 727-6958

March 15–16
Literacy Plus + Microcomputers in Education
Tempe, AZ
contact:
Ruth Camuse
College of Education
Arizona State University
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 965-7363

March 22–23
West Coast Computer Faire
San Francisco, CA
contact:
Mary Beth Wilson
181 Wells Ave.
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 965-8351

March 24–26
National Educational Computer and Technology Conference
Chicago, IL
contact:
Alan Ross
NCECL
PO Box 293
New Milford, CT 06776
(203) 354-7760

March 25–30
International Conference on Software Engineering
Orlando, FL
contact:
ICSE
PO Box 639
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 589-8142

March 26–28
COMDEX in Japan
Toyko, Japan
contact:
Peter B. Young
The Interface Group
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600

March 30–April 1
NY Personal Computer Show
New York, NY
contact:
Kengore Corp.
PO Box 13
Franklin Park, NJ 08823
(201) 297-2526

April 5–6
Computers and Young Children
Newark, DE
contact:
Dr. Richard B. Fischer
Division of Continuing Ed.
University of Delaware
Newark, DE 19716
(302) 451-1171

April 5–7
COMDEX/Winter
Los Angeles, CA
contact:
Peter Young
Interface Group
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 325-3330

April 9–12
IEEE INFOCOM '84
San Francisco, CA
contact:
IEEE INFOCOM '84
PO Box 639
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 589-8142

April 14–15
Trenton Computer Festival
Trenton, NJ
contact:
Marilyn Hughes
Trenton State College
Trenton, NJ 08625
(609) 771-2487

April 25–27
Friendly Systems: 1984 or 2001?
Atlanta, GA
contact:
Morris W. Roberts
ACM
PO Box 80211
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 658-3882

April 25–27
1984 SE Regional ACM Conference
Atlanta, GA
contact:
Donald R. Chand
Dept. of Information Systems
Georgia State University
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404) 658-3886

April 25–28
Using Technology in Mathematics Education
San Francisco, CA
contact:
NCTM
1906 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 620-9840

April 26–28
Great Southern Computer Show
Columbia, SC
contact:
Great Southern Computer Shows
PO Box 655
Jacksonville, FL 32201
(904) 356-1044

April 26–29
New York Computer Show
New York, NY
contact:
Northeast Expositions
822 Boyston St.
Boston, MA 02167
(800) 343-2222

April 28
International Computer Problem Solving Contest
Kenosha, WI
contact:
D.T. Piele
ICPSC
Box 2000
University of Wisconsin/
Parkside
Kenosha, WI 53141
(414) 553-2327

April 29-May 1
Computerized Investor
Workshop
Chicago, IL
contact:
Business and Investment
Computer Systems
220 Parkview Road
Dept. C
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-0144

May 3-6
Mid-West Apple/
IBM PC Expos
Chicago, IL
contact:
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(800) 343-2222

May 5
Computer Conference
Cambridge, MA
contact:
Nancy Roberts
Lesley College
29 Everett St.
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 868-9600

May 7-11
Capitol-izing on
Computers in Education
Washington, DC
contact:
Steven Raucher
AEDS 1984 Convention
PO Box 1248B
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-3581

May 10-12
Softwest 1984
IBM/PC & Apple
Denver, CO
contact:
Colorado Conference
Group
3312 Cripple Creek
Suite C
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 449-1034

May 15-17
Mini/Micro Northeast-84
Boston, MA
contact:
Nancy Hogan
Electronic Conventions Inc.
8110 Airport Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 772-2965

May 16-18
Teaching Math with
Microcomputers
Las Vegas, NV
contact:
NCTM
1906 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 620-9840

May 16-18
Microcomputer Seminar
Miami, FL
contact:
NCTM
1906 Association Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 620-9840

May 22-26
Micro Expo
Paris, France
contact:
Dianne Brock
Sybex
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848-8233

If you are organizing, or otherwise know of, an event important to Apple users, and would like it listed in the inCider Calendar, please drop us a line at Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Include the name of the event, the date, the location, and the name of a contact for further information.

inSidious inSolubles Solution, from page 96

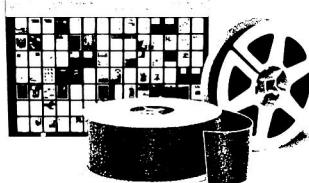
*Solution to Distance
Finder:*

To change minutes into degrees you must divide by 60, not 100.

210 MM = MM / 60

Circle 325 on Reader Service card.

**this publication
is available in
microform**



University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
 Dept. P.R.
 Ann Arbor, MI 48106
 U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
 Dept. P.R.
 London, WC1R 4EJ
 England

STOP GAMBLING -
 Use your personal computer for expert handicapping like the experts do - - -

- **BASEBALL SYSTEM** Complete game and pitcher match-up, strength and performance evaluation, strongest play rating.
- **USFL FOOTBALL SYSTEM** Predicts winning margin and total points.
- **BOTH SYSTEMS** include situation analysis, trend analysis, and unique handicapping guides. Simple operating manual. Use with Radio Shack, Apple, Commodore 64 and others.

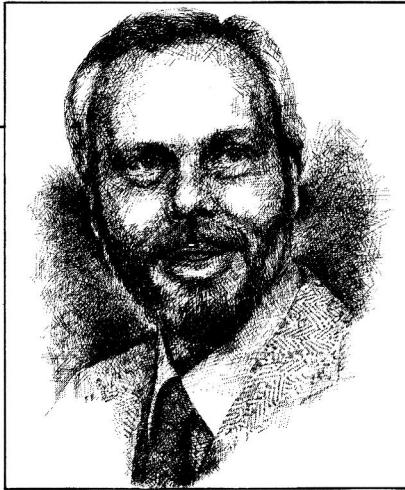
START WINNING WITH
 Send \$225, for either System includes free money mgt. program (worth \$50). Enclose check, money order or Visa/MC card No. **CHS**
 • WRITE FOR MORE DATA FREE
COMPUTER
HANDICAPPING
SYSTEMS
 P.O. Box 33034
 Cleveland Ohio
 44133-0034
 • Order today-Win tomorrow

Circle 356 on Reader Service card.

**We Will BEAT Any Advertised
Price or You Receive a
FREE Gift!!**

maxell

1 Buy 2 to 4 Boxes
 Get a
 Library Case
 with Ea. Box
 or
 10 % OFF
 REG. PRICE
2 Buy 5 to 9 Boxes
 Plastic Storage
 Flip n File Box
 (Holds 75 Mini-Disks)
 or
 15 % OFF
 REG. PRICE
3 Buy 10 Boxes
 Get a
 Complete
 Computer
 Maintenance Kit
 or
 25 % OFF
 REG. PRICE
MEGA BYTE
 INDUSTRIES
 4695 N.W. 27th Street
 Ft Lauderdale, Florida 33314
 305.587.1130
1-800-327-1013
 Allow one week delivery. This offer may be retracted anytime.



The Apple Clinic

by Earle Hancock

•Franklin's Memory •Apple's Shutdown •80-Column Catastrophe

Hello everyone! Before I dip into the mailbag I wish to clarify a controversial issue.

Franklin Ace 1000 Upper Bank RAM Select Switch

Several readers have asked if one can increase the RAM of a Franklin Ace 1000. The machine's standard configuration has 64K of RAM on the main logic board. If slot 0 is to be used for any peripheral card (especially a RAM card), the upper 16K of the on-board RAM must be disabled. RAM cards can often be used in other slots, but traditionally they are found in slot 0 and some programs using the extra RAM expect to find it in slot 0.

The Ace 1000 manual explains how to disable the 16K upper bank in Appendix C of my version (the old version), but the modification is fairly permanent. Further, it may be that someone would like to have an integer basic card in slot 0 and still be able to use the upper 16K of the on-board RAM when it was needed.

Newer versions of the Ace 1000 have three posts and a jumper wire on the motherboard to accommodate just such a change, but you must open the computer's cover to get at the jumper. The instructions below describe a method of installing a switch: One side of the switch is to enable the upper 16K of on-board RAM; the other side is to disable this 16K and thus enable slot 0.

Be sure to read all the instructions before starting.

1. Unplug the computer from the AC main.
2. Turn the computer upside down.

3. Loosen the bottom cover by unscrewing the 11 screws around the outer edge.

4. Gently lift the computer and place it right side up. Lift the front of the main case and carefully unplug the keyboard connection, and then set the case aside.

5. Unplug the power supply cable and the speaker connection. Remove all the screws holding the motherboard, paying special attention to the placement of the screw with the plastic washer. Lift the motherboard free of the metal bottom and turn it upside down (component side down) on a soft surface.

6. Identify the CPU 6502 and the D0 ROM found on the "up" (component) side of the board. Note the space between them just at leg 13 of D0 and leg 21 of the CPU. Find the corresponding place on the back side of the board. The traces look like the drawing in the Figure.

7. Cut the trace that has the "bow tie" and solder an insulated wire to each of the three spots identified as 1, 2, and 3 above. Number three is the common wire and is soldered to the center connection of a double pole-double throw switch. The two remaining wires are soldered (one each) to the two remaining poles of the switch (have the wires long enough to exit the back of the computer when finished).

8. Assemble the computer parts in reverse order.

9. The switch can be free-floating or attached to the back of the computer as you wish.

When you're finished, the switch in one position will enable the inter-

nal 16K upper back of RAM and disable slot 0. In the other position the switch will disable the internal 16K upper bank, leaving slot 0 available for your use.

Who Is Turning Off My Computer?

I am hoping that you might help me with a problem that my Apple II Plus is exhibiting. The system sporadically turns itself off when it feels like it, and will turn itself back on when it feels like it (assuming the power switch has not been turned "off" after the system "died"). The monitor, printer and computer are all powered through a single plug-in surge suppressor unit and remain powered up when the computer dies. Pages 92-94 of the Apple II Reference Manual say the fault may be with the power supply except:

- 1. *I do not hear the "wind-up" of the oscillator as it passes through the audio range.*
- 2. *No "clicking" is heard at turn-off or turn-on.*
- 3. *The on-off symptom is not periodic.*

Sometimes the computer will shut down within five minutes. Sometimes it will not shut down for 45 minutes. Sometimes it'll stay alive for hours or not shut down by itself at all. After it

Earle Hancock directs the microcomputing project at Minuteman Regional Vocational School, Lexington, MA. He has served as an advisor to the Massachusetts Association of Vocational Administrators, and belongs to a number of computer organizations. Write to him c/o inCider, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at \$169.00!

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™
Our Disk Drives Are Capable Of Single **And** Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable Of Operating On Most Popular Computers

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ — 5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems from \$999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — \$18.95

**Since We Are Always Finding Ways To Save You Money,
Please CALL For Our Most Current Pricing.**

TOLL FREE ORDERING

1-800-343-8841

Model I/III/IV Drives (0 1 2 3)	starting at \$169.00
Color Computer Drive (0 1 2 3)	\$ Call Toll Free
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable	\$219.95 <small>Now 40 NEW LOW PRICE</small>
Apple/Franklin Compatible Drives with Controller	\$259.95 <small>Now 40 NEW LOW PRICE</small>
Model I/III/IV Memory Upgrade	Call Toll Free
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	\$ Call Toll Free
Diskettes in Library Cases	\$18.95 New Low Price
Cases and Power Supplies — (Single-Dual-1/2 Height)	starting at \$44.95
Printer Buffers 8K to 512K	starting at \$143.95
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)	\$ Call Toll Free
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod-VID/80	starting at \$90.00
Color Computer Printer Interfaces	starting at \$29.95
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive	starting at \$23.00
DOSPLUS	\$ Special Prices
Repair Services Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round	\$ Call Toll Free

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-617-872-9090

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months — Extended Warranty \$ Call Toll Free

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal
checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. Schools and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

has turned itself off, no amount of switching will turn it back on until it's good and ready to start.

I have tried to isolate possible causes of the problem by removing boards from the slots all at once, or just leaving a single board in at a time. Just when I think a certain removal has corrected the condition, the problem appears again. As a result, I can say that it doesn't make any difference whether the boards are in or out—the problem still periodically rears its ugly head.

Through a third party connection within the Apple sales network, the best that Apple can guess is that it might be the power supply—but power supply problems usually show up with a definite, not irregular, pattern. They suggested that I "pop in" a new power supply for \$35, obtainable from a local Apple dealer. But:

- 1. Local dealers will not sell me a power supply.
- 2. They say that even if they did, it would cost \$125 (not the \$35 that Apple said it would cost).
- 3. The people at the dealership said they would replace the power supply—for starters. They finally admitted that they didn't know what the problem might be and would continue to replace components until the problem was corrected. (They would be spending my money pretty freely!)
- 4. Lastly, Apple's unofficial response was that the service capability of the two local Apple dealers left very much to be desired.

If the problem is the power supply (Astec), the Apple Reference Manual doesn't give any component values or test voltages to probe so I can make the repair myself. Hence, not being able to buy a power supply, Apple places me at the mercy of their service agencies.

One last thing is quite scary to me. The on/off switch sees lots of use. When it fails (not if it fails) I can't see replacing a \$125 power supply for just a \$2 switch. Is it just the two "pop rivets" in the power supply sides which prevent it from being dismantled after the eight screws are removed? I can carefully drill the heads

off, but then what commercially available switch will fit as a direct replacement? Please...help!

R. Alekshun
Auburn, MA

It is possible that the connection between the power supply and the motherboard is weak. When the power supply detects a "no-load" condition (if the output circuit is open) it will cut the power output, thus preventing damage to its circuits. After a while, the power supply will try to restart itself. If the "no-load" program has been eliminated, it will function properly.

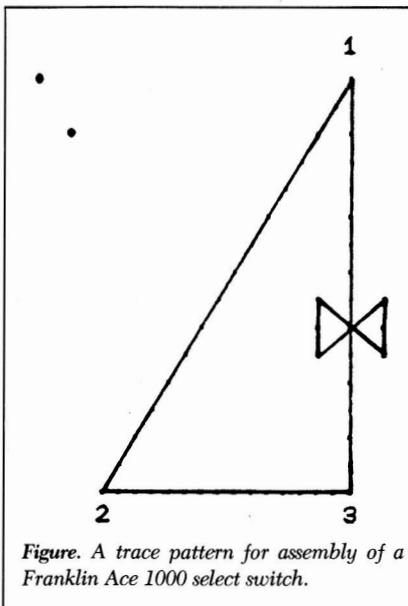


Figure. A trace pattern for assembly of a Franklin Ace 1000 select switch.

The power supply connector can be removed from the motherboard and cleaned with alcohol or tuner cleaner. Pinch the sides of the connector and pull up to remove it.

The problem probably lies with the power supply. My advice is to replace it with a new one. Your dealer should be able to replace it for around \$65. Although Apple may charge the dealer \$35 to swap the power supply (your broken one to Apple for a new one), the dealer in turn will have to charge you labor for installing the new part. I cannot fairly comment on the labor charge.

If you bring your computer to my

service department and we are asked to fix it, we will fix it by replacing the appropriate component. If in the process we find that one or more of the replaced components did not solve the problem, we put your components back in and do not charge you for them. I believe you will find that most service departments work that way.

Any attempt to service or replace parts that are not defective is dishonest and should not be tolerated. It is the responsibility of the service department to diagnose the problem in a piece of equipment brought in for repair. Sometimes that diagnosis is difficult and is best served by component swapping. That does not mean that the customer must pay for swapped components found to be non-defective.

You correctly assume that you can get at the inside of the power supply only after removing the screws and the pop rivets. Once inside, replacing the on/off switch is easy. The three or four styles of on/off switches used in the Apple II Plus all should be readily available from an electrical supply house or electronics hobby store.

Please note that you void your warranty if you tamper with the power supply—more specifically, the pop rivets. Additionally, if you damage the inside of the power supply, Apple Computer Co. may not accept it for exchange. This would mean that it could cost \$160 instead of \$36 plus labor for replacement. More important, the power supply has high voltages which could be "dangerous to your health."

Euro-Power Revisited

In the December Apple Clinic column a reader posed the question of how to use an American Apple in Europe (220 volts, 50 hertz). My advice was to be most careful about current converters and try to trade his American Apple for a EurApple with someone headed for home.

Several readers on both sides of the Atlantic responded with helpful information based on their experience.

They have had no difficulty with American Apples and monitors run on a step-down transformer (220 to 115 volts) so long as the monitor is rated the same as the computer. This means an American Apple must be with an American monitor and a EurApple with a European monitor (due to video timing). These readers had not tried a EurApple and European monitor with a step-up transformer in the U.S., but reason suggests that it would work.

Any well-used computer will be worth only a fraction of the cost of the data it manipulates, so I still advise caution with regard to the Euro-power issue, and suggest taking more than the usual precautions for backing up valuable data.

I thank the following readers: R. Schneider, Edinburgh, Scotland; R. Bernheim, Warrenton, VA; and W. Reeder, Pompano Beach, FL.

Software Compatibility and the IIe

I had an Apple II Plus that I was using quite extensively with Apple Writer II and VisiCalc. I was considering buying an 80-column card to augment these programs. After checking and comparing costs and features, I decided instead to sell my Apple II Plus and buy an Apple IIe with an extended 80-column card. Now I find out that I can't use the 80-column feature with either of these programs. If the 80-column card is activated, I get 40 letters separated by 40 spaces. I understand that the Videx 80 column pre-boot won't work either because it was designed for the Videx 80-column cards. There should be some way to access this card with these two programs. Can someone help me with this?

M. Dodson

Mission Viejo, CA

You are correct when you say that the Videx 80-column pre-boot will not work with the Apple IIe and VisiCalc. Now that's a fine kettle of fish!

VisiCorp has an update to VisiCalc

that does take advantage of the IIe 80-column card. To get it, send a letter requesting the VisiCalc update for the IIe to, VisiCorp, Customer Service Department, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134. You must include with your request proof of purchase (sales slip) of an original VisiCalc (not a copy), or be on the warranty list (that means you filled out the owner registration/warranty card that came in the VisiCalc package), or have the registration/warranty card and send it with your request. In addition, VisiCorp requires proof of purchase of an Apple IIe and a check for \$50. You need not return your current VisiCalc disk and manual.

You will receive a new program disk and a new manual. If you have a 128K Apple IIe, you can upgrade

your current VisiCalc program to VisiCalc Advanced Version. The procedure is the same; the cost is \$200. It is encouraging to know that in either case your data files are completely compatible with the updated programs (13 sector fans will have to "muffin" their files to 16 sectors).

The case for Apple Writer II is not so encouraging. There appears to be no way to take advantage of Apple's 80-column card while using Apple Writer II. Sorry about that.

Your Letters Count!

Let us help *you!* If you have questions about maintenance and/or repair, send them to: The Apple Clinic, c/o *inCider Magazine*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

Circle 411 on Reader Service card.

FINALLY, THE TAX PACKAGE YOU'D BEEN LOOKING FOR...

1983 TAX PACKAGES

Specifically designed for Tax Services, C.P.A.'s and Individuals



ARE YOU TIRED OF...

- Working late into the night doing tax returns?
- Making simple addition errors?
- Not being able to utilize your computer?
- Having to pay hundreds of dollars for tax software?

NOT ANYMORE... THOSE DAYS ARE GONE!!

WITH OUR TAX PACKAGES YOU CAN...

- Double, triple or quadruple your output.
- Eliminate those embarrassing addition errors.
- Have professional looking returns.
- Let your computer do most of the work.
- Have quality software at a fraction of the price.

Our PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PACKAGES are very easy to use. All Programs are menu driven and each follows the tax forms and schedules line by line. You can review all your figures on the screen and be able to change any of your entries before printing. Produces a printout that exactly fits FORM 1040 (or use with our Plastic overlays) and all other FORMS and SCHEDULES printed in IRS Approved format. You can also save client data to disk for later recall.

Our tax programs are designed to run on TRS-80 Models I, III, IV, APPLE II +, IIe and FRANKLIN ACE computers. All versions require a minimum of 48K memory and one disk drive.

TAX PACKAGE I	TAX PACKAGE II	TAX PACKAGE III	TAX PACKAGE IV
Form 1040 SCH E	Form 1040A Form 3468	Form 4797 Form 5884	Form 1120 Form 11205
Form 2106 SCH F	Form 1040EZ Form 3903	INC STATEMENT	1120 WKS/H Form 1041
SCH A SCH G	Form 1116 Form 4255	PG 1 4972 RENTAL STATEMT	SCH D 1120 K1 1041
SCH B SCH R/PP	Form 2119 Form 4562	Form 5695 R.A.	Form 1120S SCH D 1041
SCH C SCH SE	Form 2210 Form 4137	Form 6251 ACRS	Form 1120S Form 1065
SCH D SCH W	Form 2440 Form 4684	Form 6252 Add & print W2's	K1 1120S K1 1065
	Form 2441	Form 1040X AND MORE	

EACH TAX PACKAGE... ONLY \$49⁹⁵

FREE WITH EACH ORDER... PLASTIC OVERLAYS FOR PAGE 1 AND 2 OF FORM 1040!!

FOR ORDERS OR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:



R&S Software Co.

Box 81 • Hammond, IN 46320

(312) 891-3502



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory and number of drives. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

Please add \$3.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. charge is \$5.00.

So Don't Delay... Order Your TAX PACKAGE Today!

by Gregory R. Glau



Selling Savings

As luck would have it, both Bob and Mike showed up at the prospect's house at the same time. Though surprised, the two competitors smiled at each other, shook hands, and rang the prospect's doorbell. The somewhat nonplussed customer let the two businessmen in. The two salesmen decided that, heck, since they were there anyway, they might just as well present their proposals to the prospect, even though the "competition" was there to watch and listen.

Then a strange thing happened. Mike had a good proposal—exactly what he and the prospect had discussed earlier. His price was lower than Bob's for the same equipment, and basically the same installation and guarantee. His reputation was just as good, as was his knowledge, selling manner and personality. Alas, he didn't get the job. Instead, Mike sat and uncomfortably watched Bob make his presentation. It almost duplicated his own as to brand name, type of installation, warranty, and so on. But at the end, instead of simply handing the prospect a sheet or two of factory literature (as Mike did), Bob pulled out some sheets he'd had his Apple create for him, personalized for this particular prospect. While nothing spectacular, these few pieces of paper swung the job Bob's way.

Customized Paper

Would you present a proposal to a potential customer that didn't have his or her name on it? Would you type (or, with your word processor, create on your Apple) a detailed spec-

ification sheet for a job, but leave out your prospect's name? Of course not. But isn't that exactly what we do when we hand out factory literature? It might be attractive and informative, but the prospect could have picked it up at our office all by himself. So why are we there?

It doesn't matter what you sell: If you can personalize your approach for each customer, you'll see your sales increase dramatically—and your Apple can help.

Cost vs. Price

As any businessperson knows, the costs of purchases should be calculated over the long term. Operating costs can include insurance, financing costs, maintenance expenses, repair bills, "down-time" costs, as well as the inescapable gas, oil or electricity bills. Since everything from cars to refrigerators to copying machines to outdoor signs uses some form of energy, this is an ideal place to begin your customizing process.

Let's look at operating costs and how *your* product can lower them—and with an eye to getting a contract signed.

The Joy of Options

Most businesses handle more than one brand of any particular item, and these brands often have different grades. In our air conditioning business, most manufacturers have a *builder's* model, the least expensive to buy but the most expensive to operate. Manufacturers often produce *standard* units, which cost a bit more than the lower grade but save a tad on operating costs. Finally, they'll

provide a *deluxe* unit that—while it initially pains the pocketbook—is actually inexpensive to operate and often includes extra features that make it well worth its initial investment.

In our heating and cooling work, other than different grades inside a brand, we also have clock thermostats, vent dampers and fuel-efficient furnaces. Your product line may be much the same. If not, there may be other add-on items that can cut energy consumption.

A Look at Savings

For instance, assume you have a customer who wants to replace his current air conditioning unit (or refrigerator, or water softening unit, or whatever you sell) with a more modern, energy-efficient system.

You may not need a chart or graph to explain that "This product will cost you 10 percent less to operate than the older units." Keep in mind, however, that *ten percent* may be something of an abstraction for your prospect. He has to somehow translate that percent into dollars. Why not do it for him?

In many cases, you can start with the literature your wholesalers provide and build from there. If you use a spreadsheet program in your business (like VisiCalc or Multiplan) you can create numerical "what-if" scenarios for your prospect. A good graphics system lets you paint pictures of the same data.

You might want to create a worksheet or a graph for your prospect

Address correspondence to Gregory R. Glau, PO Box 1627, Prescott, AZ 86302.



Computer Outlet

We offer the largest selection of software and hardware for Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and Kaypro at 25 to 40% off retail.

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas, NV 89109 • Mon.-Fri. 8AM to 6PM, Sat. 9AM to 5PM

Apple Business

ArtsCi

Magic Window II \$ 95

Ashton-Tate

dBase II (Req. Z-80) \$419
Friday \$210

Broderbund

Payroll \$249
Accounts Receivable \$249
The Bank Street Writer \$ 49

Continental Software

The Home Accountant \$ 48
F.C.M. \$ 62
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll Ea \$159
CPA Module No. 5 - Property Mgmt. \$305

Einstein Corporation

Einstein Compiler \$ 89
Einstein Memory Trainer \$ 65

Fox & Geller

Quickcode (reg. Z-80) \$199
dutil (reg. Z-80) \$ 69
dgraph (reg. Z-80) \$199

Howard Software

Creative Financing \$159
Real Estate Analyzer II \$139
Tax Preparer 1983 \$199

IUS

Professional Easywriter \$125
Original Easywriter \$ 72
Pro. Easywriter/Mailer Combo \$215
Orig. Easywriter/Mailer Combo \$ 99

Link Systems

Datafax \$129
Datalink \$ 65

Lotus

Executive Briefing System \$135
Alpha Bytes Font \$ 17
Alpha Bytes Decorative Font \$ 17

Hayes Microcomputer

Hayes Terminal Program \$ 65

Apple IIe

64K with 80 column card, one Apple drive, one Apple low glare monochrome (green phosphor) monitor, one monitor stand

\$1599

Specials of the Month

Franklin Ace 1000 64K w/color \$849
Elephant Disks s/s \$ 19
Verbatim Disks s/d \$ 25
Maxell Diskettes s/d \$ 30
Koala Touch Tablet (Apple) \$ 89
Amdek Color II \$449
The Grappler + \$129
Flip & File Diskette Box \$ 21
Microbuffer II 32K Parallel Specify - Internal or External \$199
WE OFFER THE LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM AND KAYPRO

Apple / Educational

Micro Lab

The Tax Manager 1983 \$129

Data Factory 5.0 \$215

Payroll Manager \$215

Micro Pro (All Reg. Z-80)

Wordstar \$259

Infostar \$259

Reportstar \$229

4 Pak Word-Mail-Spell-Star \$459

Microsoft

Applesoft Compiler \$119

A.L.D.S. (Reg. Z-80) \$ 79

Multiplan (Apple DOS or Z-80) \$175

Sierra On-Line

Homeword \$ 36

Screencwriter II \$ 95

The Dictionary \$ 72

Screenwriter Professional \$145

The General Manager II \$169

PBL Corporation

Personal Investor \$105

Sensible Software

Sensible Speller \$ 82

Multi Disk Catalogue II \$ 19

Silicon Valley

Word Handler II \$ 45

List Handler \$ 39

"The Handlers" \$ 85

Software Publishing

PFS: File \$ 85

PFS: Report \$ 85

PFS: Graph \$ 85

Sorcim/ISA

Supercalc (Req. Z-80) \$129

Spellguard (Req. Z-80) \$129

Visicorp

Visicalc 3.3 \$165

Visiplot \$139

Visitrend/Plot \$199

Visidex \$165

Modems

Hayes Micromodem II \$259

Hayes Micromodem II w/Terminal Pk. \$299

Hayes Smartmodem 300 \$299

Hayes Smartmodem 1200 \$499

Novation Apple Cat II Modem \$329

Apple Hit List

Sticky Bear Numbers/Xerox	\$ 30	Creature Creator	\$ 29
Sticky Bear ABC/Xerox	\$ 30	Sargon III	\$ 36
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing	\$ 29	The Cosmic Balance	\$ 29
Hey Diddle Diddle/Spinnaker	\$ 22	Witness	\$ 36
Snooper Troops #1/Spinnaker	\$ 32	Planetfall	\$ 36
Snooper Troops #2/Spinnaker	\$ 32	Starcross	\$ 29
Delta Drawing/Spinnaker	\$ 35	Enchanter	\$ 36
Story Machine/Spinnaker	\$ 27	Deadline	\$ 36
Face Maker/Spinnaker	\$ 27	Suspended	\$ 36
Rhymes & Riddles/Spinnaker	\$ 27	A.E.	\$ 22
PLATO Whole Numbers	\$ 39	The Quest	\$ 17
PLATO Decimals	\$ 39	Zero Gravity Pinball	\$ 22
PLATO Fractions	\$ 39	Sammy Lightfoot	\$ 29
Alien Counter/Face Flash/Milliken	\$ 26	Apple Cider Spider	\$ 25
Gulp & Arrow Graphics/Milliken	\$ 26	David's Midnight Magic	\$ 25
Frenzy/Flip Flop/Milliken	\$ 26	Sargon II	\$ 25
Battling Bugs/Concentration	\$ 26	Critical Mass	\$ 29
PDI Preschool IQ Builder	\$ 26	Bumble Games/Learning Co.	\$ 29
Star Gazers Guide/Synergistic	\$ 24	Bumble Plot/Learning Co.	\$ 29
Juggles Rainbow/Learning Co.	\$ 22	Gertrudes Secrets/Learning Co.	\$ 32
Rocky's Boots/Learning Co.	\$ 36	Gertrudes Puzzles/Learning Co.	\$ 32
Compu-Read/Edu-Ware	\$ 25	Rocky's Boots/Learning Co.	\$ 36
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	\$ 29	Wizzardry	\$ 35
Algebra I/Edu-Ware	\$ 36	Legacy of Llylgamyn	\$ 29
Fractions/Edu-Ware	\$ 36	Zaxxon	\$ 29
Decimals/Edu-Ware	\$ 36	Lode Runner	\$ 25
Master Type/Lightning Software	\$ 29	Serpentine	\$ 25
Type Attack/Sirius	\$ 29	Castle of Wolfenstein	\$ 29
S.A.T. Word Attack/Harcourt Brace	\$ 26	Wiz & Princess	\$ 24
New Step by Step/PDI	\$ 59	Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	\$ 25
Word Attack/Davidson	\$ 36	Tigers In The Snow	\$ 29
Math Blaster/Davidson	\$ 36	Aztec	\$ 29
Speed Reader II/Davidson	\$ 45	Mask of the Sun	\$ 29
Spellicopter/Designware	\$ 27	Ultima II	\$ 39
Story Builder/Word Master/PDI	\$ 17	Dark Crystal	\$ 29
Micro Multiplication/Hayden	\$ 20	Spare Change	\$ 29

Monitors

Amdek Color I +	\$ 299	NEC JB 1201M	\$ 169
Amdek Color II	\$ 449	USI Amber	\$ 169
Amdek Color III	\$ 399	Leading Edge Gorilla Hi-Res	
Amdek 340 A Amber	\$ 189	Green, 12"	\$ 89

Printers

NEC 8023A	\$ 475	ML83A	\$ 615
NEC 3530	\$1599	Okidata ML93P	\$ 789
NEC 3550	\$1899	IDS Micropism 80	\$ 549
Diablo 620R (25CPS)	\$ 989	IDS Prism 132	\$ 1429
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	\$1729	Citoh 8510 Prowriter	\$ 365
Epson FX100FT	\$ 789	Citoh F10 Starwriter	\$ 1349
Smith Corona TP-1 Parallel	\$ 499	Mannesmann Tally MT 160L	\$ 629
Okidata ML82A	\$ 399	Gemini 10x	\$ 299
Okidata ML84P	\$1049	Gemini 15	\$ 439
Okidata ML92S	\$ 519	Qume Sprint 11+	\$ 1429

Graphics & Utilities

Beagle Brothers

Apple Mechanic	\$ 20	Complete Graphic System	\$ 49
Tip Disk #1	\$ 16	Special Effects	\$ 29
Flex Text	\$ 20	Graphics Magician	\$ 39
Frame Up	\$ 20	Additional Fonts & Char. Sets	\$ 16
Typefaces (required Apple Mechanic)	\$ 15	Complete Graphics System II	\$ 79

Penguin Software

To Order Call Toll Free **1-800-634-6766**
Information & Inquiries **1-702-369-5523** • We accept VISA and MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Charges for C.O.D. orders are \$3.00 minimum or 1% for orders over \$300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. **SHIPPING:** — Software: \$3.00 minimum. **SHIPPING — Hardware:** (Please call) **SHIPPING — Foreign Orders:** APO & FPO orders: \$10 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Nevada residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

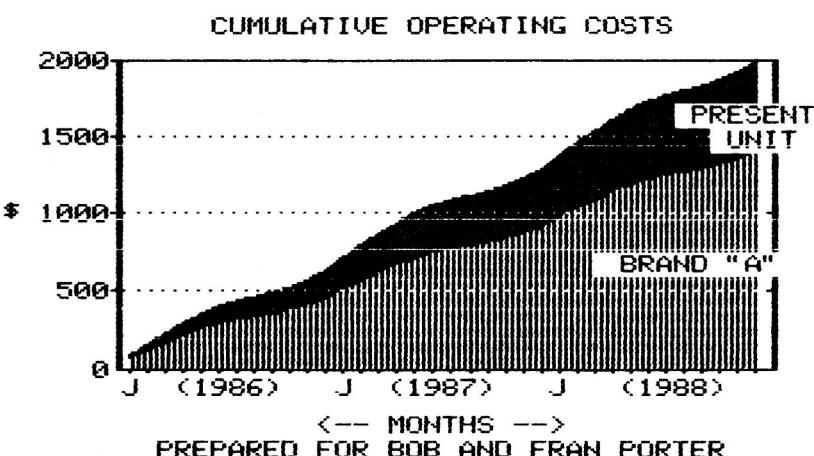


Figure 1. An example of what not to do—a look at the operating costs.

he lets you install brand "B" in his home, he'll save about \$400 in operating costs over his present system over the next three years. If he instead installs brand "A," he'll save half again as much, as his total money saved will approach \$600. So Figure 2 focuses on potential savings and also tells him exactly what costs to expect if he buys from you. Figure 2 also shows how the rate of savings is better for brand "A" than for brand "B"—that the longer he owns the product, the more he'll save.

A Template

The figures might be exactly the same for many customers, of course, so you need only change the name and print up a new graph for each proposal you make. Why not work up a chart for each area where you can save your customers money on their operating costs?

If you work with a lot of variable information, perhaps you can create the mathematical templates with VisiCalc and store them as DIF (Data Interchange Format) files, and then transfer them to VisiTrend/Plot. Likewise, you can create templates for numerical comparisons inside the spreadsheet, and—with just a name change and perhaps one or two amounts adjusted—give out basically the same worksheet to each prospect.

These particular graphs were done with the latest version of VisiTrend/Plot; it lets you pull an existing chart from disk and change the text items on it—where you put the customer's name and so on—without having to redo the entire graph.

Remember when you work with graphs like this to keep them simple. I tried to put the operating costs for the present equipment, brand "A" and brand "B" all on one area graph, but it became too complicated. To compare multiple items, create two or three graphs for your prospect. Make them as clear and as easy to understand as possible. Add a touch of personalization and you'll find that you, like our "Bob" at the start of this column, will sell more. Isn't that the whole idea? ■

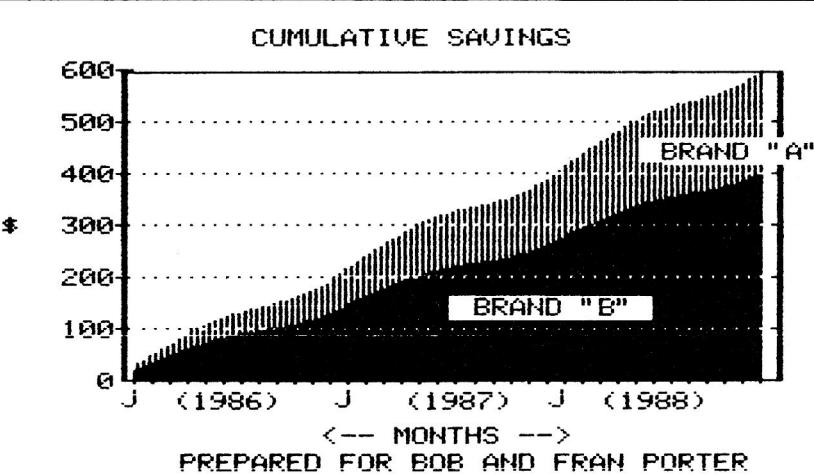


Figure 2. An example of a good graph—a look at the savings your customer can expect.

that illustrates the difference in operating costs between his present equipment and the equipment you recommend. Figure 1 illustrates this approach with a representation of the cumulative operating costs for a customer's current system, along with what those costs would be if he replaced it with a brand "A" system from your business. If the customer lets you install this particular equipment, he'll spend about \$1,400 to operate it over the next three years. If he keeps his present system, he'll spend around \$2,000 during the same period.

This approach is probably the *worst* thing you can do, because a customer's eye immediately leaps to the largest number on a spreadsheet or highest plot on a graph, and you'll hear something like, "You mean, I'll

spend *that much* to run this thing?" So while Figure 1 tells its own story, it's not the best way to handle this sort of information.

A much better way to look at things is illustrated in Figure 2. This simple example compares with the existing system two new proposed units—brand "A" and brand "B"—reflecting customer savings over a three-year period.

Rather than thinking about costs, the customer sees a visual representation of what he'll *save* if he buys either of these systems from you. The focus is on the amount saved, instead of the dollars spent. Likewise, if you create personalized worksheets for your prospect, always concentrate on the dollars saved, rather than on a comparison of total costs.

Figure 2 tells your prospect that if

WILDCARD

Make back-up copies of protected software quickly, easily, with just a push of a button.

Now! Three different models of the leading copy card. One is right for you.

WILDCARD \$109⁹⁵

WILDCARD 2 \$139⁹⁵

WILDCARD PLUS \$169⁹⁵

Wildcards are the copycards that stack the deck in your favor. Rather than copying protected disks track by track like the old "nibble copiers," Wildcards ignore the disk and any copy protection on it. Instead, Wildcards take a snapshot of your Apple's memory. This creates an accurate copy of the original program.

WILDCARD

Our original. Perfect for the Apple II +® with 64K. Over 10,000 satisfied customers.

- Wildcard copies both 48K and 64K programs.
- Wildcard creates DOS 3.3 compatible, autobooting copies.
- 40 column text screen dump.
- Files can be placed on a hard disk.
- Wildcard Utility Disk (included) contains: Automatic program compression and BRUN filemaker, Applesoft recover program—makes locked up Applesoft programs listable. Print graphics screen.

WILDCARD 2

Designed for the Apple IIe® with 64K or 128K.

- Fast! Copies 64K programs in 25 seconds, 128K programs in 50 seconds.
- New, self-prompting software. Absolutely no technical expertise is required.
- Text screen dump has been enhanced to print 40 or 80 columns.
- Utility Disk is included for making BRUN files.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: WILDCARDS are offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARDS will enable you to do so. WILDCARDS are offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than specified. Software is not copy protected.



WILDCARD PLUS

The most powerful utility card you can buy for your Apple. A 6502 microprocessor makes Wildcard Plus the ultimate copy and utility card.

Copycard features:

- Lightning fast. Copies 64K software programs in 10 seconds, 128K software in 20 seconds. Copying software is simple, elegant and flexible.
- You can control the Apple's softswitch settings...

Utility card features:

- 4K of RAM on the Wildcard Plus is used to upload powerful Utilities from disk. These utilities include an enhanced monitor that allows you to make program changes and fix program bugs. Another is a screen dump of text and graphics. And more...

Order by phone, (212) 505-5470 or complete the coupon below and send your check, money order, Visa or MasterCard No. to East Side Software Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3375, New York, NY 10010. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please send (indicate quantity)

Wildcard(s) \$109.95 each. \$_____

Franklin 1000/1200 owners require mod kit. \$8.00 (\$ for use with Wildcard only). \$_____

Wildcard 2(s) \$139.95 each. \$_____

Wildcard Plus(s) \$169.95 each. \$_____

On purchases add \$4.00 shipping and handling. \$_____

New York State residents add sales tax. \$_____

Check enclosed Visa MasterCard Total \$_____

Card No. Expires _____

Name on Card _____

Name _____

Address (UPS delivery) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

East Side Software Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3375, New York, NY 10010

System requirements: Wildcard: Apple II + w/64K, Apple IIe, Wildcard 2: Apple II, II +, IIe, Wildcard Plus: Apple, II, II +, IIe. All cards work with Franklin computers. An \$8.00 mod kit is required for Franklin 1000, 1200 (for use with Wildcard only).

Wildcard, Wildcard 2 and Wildcard Plus are trademarks of East Side Software Co.

© 1983 East Side Software Co.



SANYO MONITOR SALE!!



9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns x 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

• *15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

9" Screen - Green Text Display	\$ 79.00
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	\$ 99.00
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	\$119.00
14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	\$249.00

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 x 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!

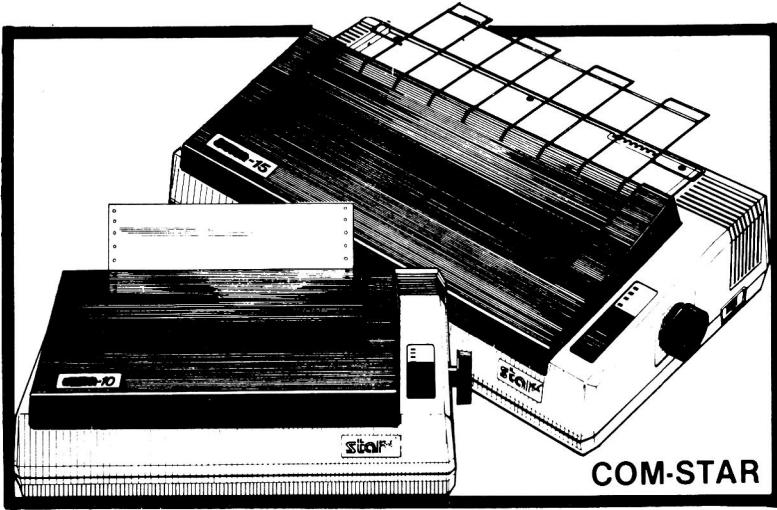


- LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRISES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order



FANTASTIC PRINTER SALE

as
low
as
\$149⁰⁰

• 15 Day Free Trial - 180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

	LIST	SALE
80 COLUMN THERMAL PRINTER — 60 CPS Bi-directional, dot matrix, prints 8½" letter size paper, full 80 columns, high resolution graphics, dot bit addressable, special symbols and true decenders! (Centronics parallel interface)	\$199	\$149
80 COLUMN TRACTOR-FRICTION PRINTER — 80 CPS Bi-directional, dot matrix, impact, prints single sheets, continuous feed paper, adjustable columns, 40 to 132 characters! Roll paper adapter \$32.95. (Serial or Centronics parallel interface)	\$399	\$209
PREMIUM QUALITY 10" CARRIAGE T/F PRINTER — 120 CPS Bi-directional, impact, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix) underlining back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders, with super and sub scripts. Prints standard, italic, block graphics, special characters, plus 24 of user definable characters and much more!! Prints single sheets, continuous feed and roll paper! (Centronics parallel interface)	\$499	\$289
PREMIUM QUALITY 15½" CARRIAGE PRINTER — 120 CPS Has all the features of the Premium Quality 10" Carriage T/F Printer above plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle large business forms! (Centronics parallel interface)	\$599	\$379
HIGH SPEED PREMIUM QUALITY T/F 10" PRINTER — 160 CPS Save printing time with these plus features: 160 CPS speed, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer diverse character fonts special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. This is Red Hot Efficiency!!! (Serial or Centronics parallel interface)	\$699	\$499
HIGH SPEED PREMIUM QUALITY T/F 15½" PRINTER — 160 CPS Has all the features of the 10" Carriage high speed printer plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger business forms! (Serial or Centronics parallel interface)	\$799	\$599

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACES: (IN STOCK)	SALE	SALE
• For VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64	\$49.00	
• For all APPLE COMPUTERS	\$69.00	
• For ATARI 400 and 800 COMPUTERS	\$79.00	

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT
CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

**PROTECTO
ENTERPRISES** (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Software Reviews



The Witness

The place is Los Angeles. The year? 1938. The client's name, Freeman Linder. He claims a threat has been made on his life. He wants you to come to his house at 8:00 p.m. tonight.

The night is cold. Thunder is heard in the distance as you arrive by taxi to the Freeman Linder house. What's this on the curb? A matchbook from the Brass Lantern, a restaurant in San Fernando. As you open the matchbook, you notice a phone number scribbled inside! Could this mean something?

You can't help but wonder why Mr. Linder wants to see you so urgently. Maybe he just wants to meet you in person. After all, you've made quite a name for yourself now after solving the Robner case (Deadline).

After ringing the doorbell, Phong, the Linder's butler, takes you inside to meet Mr. Linder. With him is his daughter, Monica, a real looker. As you warm yourself by the fire, the rain pours down outside. Quite a storm outside. Good thing you're inside. Or is it?

Mr. Linder takes you in to his office so you can talk privately about something that is troubling him. This is an office within the house from which he runs his import-export business, The Pacific Trading Company.

You notice his office is nicely decorated; but it's the grandfather clock that catches your eye. What a striking piece of furniture!

Suddenly, there's a shot, and Mr. Linder falls dead to the floor. What happened? Who could have shot him? Only you know, because you are the witness.

The Witness is the second in the series of adventure/mysteries from the people who brought you the Zorks and Starcross, namely Infocom. Although Witness is not as difficult to solve as Deadline, mystery buffs will still enjoy solving it.

The documentation is outstanding. It comes complete with a telegram, matchbook, suicide note and one of my personal favorites—a reproduction of an actual newspaper page from The Register dated February 1, 1938. I suggest you read it thoroughly. Scattered inside are clues that will help you solve the case.

The Witness is written by Stu Galley, and it really gives you a feel for the 1930's. You have a hard-driving detective, a femme fatale and a real thriller of a mystery. So, in order to solve this one, you also have to get into the mood of the '30's.

Get tough! Don't be afraid to push your way through. You have to get tough with your suspect(s) too. Push 'em around. Do it like Bogie would have done it!

When you feel that you have enough evidence to convict your sus-

pect(s), you must then prove the motive, the method and opportunity to the jury. The results come in the form of a letter from your superior, Inspector Klutz, and a summary letter from the jury with either an acquittal or a conviction. Also, if you succeed with a conviction, you will then have the opportunity to read the author's version of what really happened.

The Witness sells for \$49.95. Infocom Inc. is located at 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. ■

Linda Beaulieu
Ansonia, CT

Legionnaire

Legionnaire, a game which pits the legions of Julius Caesar against the tribes of ancient Gaul, is different from most war games I have seen. It does not attempt to simulate a specific battle, campaign or war. Instead, it allows you to command up to ten Roman legions against an army of barbarian tribes, controlled by the computer, on a generalized hi-res battlefield.

The challenge of Legionnaire is not to outperform an historical commander or to change the course of history, but to gain insight into those factors which determined success or failure on an ancient battlefield.

Legionnaire is a real-time game. The action does not take place in turns but is continuous. You play Legionnaire by giving movement orders to your legions via the keyboard. Each of your legions (and each of the barbarian tribes) possesses a different set of characteristics. One legion may become disorganized easily when marching while another may be vulnerable to attack by barbarian cavalry. As the commander, it is your job to know the strengths and weaknesses of every unit in the game and to exploit barbarian weaknesses while covering up your own.

As I mentioned above, hi-res graphics are used to display the terrain and the combat units. The graphics are good and unambiguous. The game itself is easy to learn. In

Lisa MediCard



PRIVATE PATIENT BILLING



UNIVERSAL AMA CLAIM FORM



OFFICE TOOL INTEGRATION

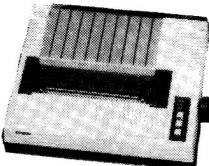
SEE YOUR LOCAL LISA DEALER
FOR A DEMONSTRATION TODAY.



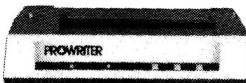
MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION 55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
YUCCA VALLEY CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

SPECIALIZING IN MEDICAL SYSTEMS
FOR MICRO COMPUTERS.

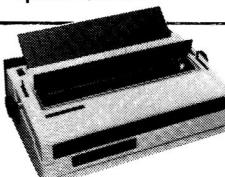
Large Selection - BIG Savings



Epson \$CALL



CITOH Prowriter \$375
CITOH Prowriter II \$649



Silver Reed EXP500 \$425
Silver Reed EXP550 \$645



Okidata \$CALL

PRINTERS

	MODEMS
Star Gemini 10X	\$315 Hayes Smartmodem II
Star Delta-10	515 Smartmodem 1200
Star Gemini 15X	399 Novation J-Cat
Radio Shack DWII	1745 Smartcat 1200
Radio Shack DWP210	629 R.S. Modem I
Radio Shack DMP120	395 R.S. Modem II
Radio Shack DMP200	520 MISC.
Radio Shack DMP2100	1689 Quadram 8K Microfaser
Radio Shack CGP115	159 Grappler + Card & Cable
Radio Shack Ink Jet	545 Tymac Card & Cable

COMPUTERS

235	Color Computer II 16K	185
565	w/16K ext. basic	245
125	Color Computer	
459	w/64K ext. basic	305
89	Model 4 16K	849
160	Model 4 64K	
	2 Drives & RS232	1699
135	Model 4 Portable	
139	64K 2 Drives	1525
99	Model 100 8K	679
	Model 100 24K	835

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

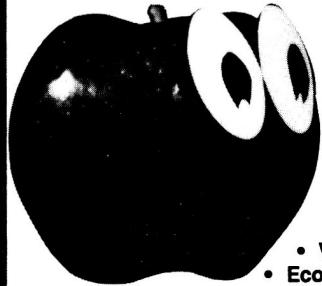
- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



computer plus
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-5193

LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!



The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- High Resolution — a 256 x 256 picture element scan
- Precision — 64 levels of grey scale
- Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: \$349.95 / FSII Camera Price: \$299.00 / Combination Price: \$599.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

— Picture Scanner: An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: \$39.95

— Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

California Residents add 6% Tax

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

THE **MICRO WORKS**

Coming soon for IBM PC!

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

fact, the only thing I found distressing about the game was the cover art. It looks like a still from a Sam Peckinpah movie.

Legionnaire is an excellent simulation and a satisfying game. In fact, because it is played in real time, you could call it a thinking person's arcade game. If you are interested in Roman history or if you are tired of the same old shoot-'em-up games, I recommend that you take a look at Legionnaire.

Legionnaire was designed by Chris Crawford for Microcomputer Games Inc., a division of the Avalon Hill Game Company, Baltimore, MD. It retails for \$40. ■

Bob Ryan
inCider staff

Write Away

Write Away is a \$175 word processor for your Apple II Plus or IIe that arrives at your home or office with an awful lot of power and just a touch of difficulty. It's a *command-driven* package, which means that to run it properly, you have to learn its commands. Thankfully, most instructions are mnemonic ("A" means Advance in your text, "I" means Insert text, and so on), but there are a lot of them. The HELP screen alone lists 32.

But the good features of the package far outweigh any difficulty. Write Away is not copy-protected. The indexed 147-page manual includes both tutorial and reference materials, and gets you started fast. The two on-screen tutorials act on the tutorial text, so, as you're told to try this or that, you see its effect immediately.

The two basic areas inside Write Away are Edit, where you do your writing, and Format, which formats your printed output. This is where you indicate margin settings, page size, and so on. With a 64K system you move instantly from Edit to Format; with 48K the disk access from one mode to the other takes a mo-

"The only thing I found distressing about the game was the cover art. It looks like a still from a Sam Peckinpah movie."

ment. Since you enter your text free-form, you don't see on your screen what the final result will look like. However, the Format section includes a screen preview to show you how your printed text will appear.

You can override any of the settings you make in Format with embedded commands. For instance, if you need to change the margin settings for a particular block of text, .LM5 sets the margin five spaces over from the left edge. .RM is for the right margin setting, .J will justify your work, and so on. Write Away recognizes all commands in both upper and lower case.

The system also can call other text files into the one you want to print at any point in the document. This means you can print the first part of the text you just edited, call up a boilerplate paragraph and print it next, print some more of your own document, call up a three-page memo and print it in sequence, and so on. You do all this with embedded or dot commands which you insert in your text.

The package requires a bit of minor surgery inside your Apple to hook up the shift-key adaptor that comes with Write Away. No soldering is required and the instructions and drawings in the manual are clear.

Write Away will automatically recognize and use a number of 80-column boards (including Apple's for the IIe). It's a quick task to let the system know where your printer is, and almost as fast to send control characters to the printer to tell it to print something sub- or superscripted, in boldface, italics, and so on. If your printer can handle incremental spacing, Write Away lets you talk to it about what character pitch you want. You can even have your text printed with as many spaces between lines as you'd like—some other systems allow only single or double-

spaced text. You can use continuous or individual sheets of paper, and can stop and re-start (or abort entirely) a print run at any time.

That brings us to another main plus for Write Away—it loads fast and works fast. You can move instantly to the start or end of your text, back or forward one complete screen, even to the start of a line of text. You can delete a character, a number of characters, or kill your text from the cursor to the end (or to the beginning) of your document. When you scroll through your work line-by-line, the entire screen re-writes itself each time you ask for a new line, but it's so fast that you hardly notice what it's doing.

Write Away supports a macro function, although in a different form than other systems. Many other word processors consider a macro as a word or phrase that's inserted into your text whenever a particular key or two is pressed. In line with its basic design, Write Away lets you make what you might call command macros, which in effect create a string of commands. Each time you key a specific sequence, these commands are executed.

You can search and replace on an individual or global basis. However, since this function (like all others) is command-driven, you must use a specific sequence of codes to perform it. The program searches only in a forward direction, but the commands you use to start a search automatically take you to the beginning of your text.

Write Away's embedded commands allow almost any sort of text manipulation. You can leave room for a footnote, for example. You'll have to manually put the footnote text into the document, but the system will save the space for it. Titles are easy to put in, and the program can automatically page-number your work.

Block moves are supported. Write Away can handle about 4000 characters in its save buffer, or about 65 lines of text. You mark the start or end of the block you wish to move with an asterisk, but you don't see it. You then move your cursor to the other side of the block and press the

WANTED

Buyers" & We'll pay the shippin'

• CALL FREE (800) 654-4058 •

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim.	Dysan	3M Scotch®
5 ¹ / ₄ " sin-side dbl-den. 2 ⁴⁰	5 ¹ / ₄ " sin-side dbl-den. 3 ²⁰	5 ¹ / ₄ " sin-side dbl-den. 2 ²⁰
5 ¹ / ₄ " dbl-side dbl-den. 3 ⁴⁵	5 ¹ / ₄ " dbl-side dbl-den. 4 ²⁰	5 ¹ / ₄ " dbl-side dbl-den. 3 ²⁰
5 ¹ / ₄ " sin-side quad 3 ²⁰	5 ¹ / ₄ " sin-side quad 4 ⁴⁵	8" sin-side sin-den. 2 ³⁵
5 ¹ / ₄ " dbl-side quad 4 ⁴⁰	5 ¹ / ₄ " dbl-side quad 4 ⁹⁵	8" sin-side dbl-den. 2 ⁹⁵
8" sin-side sin-den. 2 ⁷⁵	8" sin-side sin-den. 3 ⁴⁵	8" dbl-side dbl-den. 3 ⁹⁰
8" sin-side dbl-den. 3 ⁰⁵	8" sin-side dbl-den. 4 ⁴⁵	
8" dbl-side dbl-den. 3 ⁴⁰	8" dbl-side dbl-den. 4 ⁹⁵	
Head Cleaning	We Stock	Disk Minder
Kits.... 520	"Bulk-Packed"	• Smoked Plastic
Refills.. 955	Diskettes	• Holds 75 Disks

Dealers Inquiries Welcomed

Prices per ea.
10 per box the

Diskette Connection™

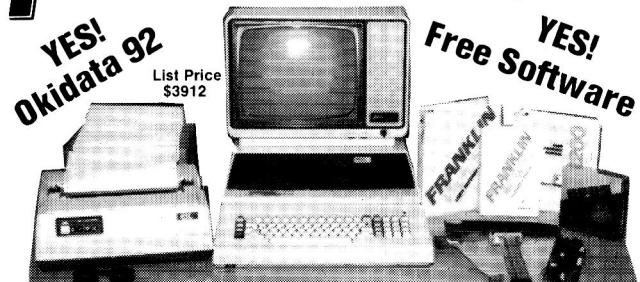
MasterCard P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK 73008 VISA

*(Continental U.S. only. Add 3⁰⁰ on orders under 40⁰⁰)

• TRS-80 • Apple • Franklin • Epson • Okidata • Panasonic • Amdek • Corona
Service, Selection & Price!

Nobody beats us on Computer Systems.

FRANKLIN ACE 1200 Complete Personal and Business System



Free Freight in Cont. U.S.

Ready to Run System Includes:

- Franklin ACE 1200 Computer w/128K and Color
- 2 Built in Franklin Disk Drives w/286K
- CPM Card — Z80 Card
- 80 Column Card for Word Processing
- Parallel and Serial Interface
- Okidata Microline 92 Printer
- Zenith 12" Hi-Resolution Green or Amber Monitor
- Case of 1800 Sheets Fanfold Paper
- Box of 10 Opus Diskettes
- System Dust Cover

Special Sale \$2549
Above System w/Epson FX-80
Printer Only \$2749

These are a sample of the computers & accessories we have in stock, ready to ship. Don't give up service and selection — call us. The only thing we discount is price.

ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.

15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall

West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219

In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge and Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110



**MAYDAY™ Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC.**
Old Bay Road
Box 210
New Durham, N.H. 03855



colon key. This deletes this section of text and puts it into the save buffer. You can insert this block of text into your document as many times as you wish; you can even put it right back where it was and still retain it in the save buffer area.

The package can handle soft hyphens. "Often," the manual says, "in Justify mode a long word is forced to a new line, thereby causing excessive space to be inserted in the previous line." If you tell Write Away to put soft hyphens into long words, they'll break apart properly so you won't have all those extra spaces.

Write Away lets you create form letters and will stop and ask for keyboard input where necessary. You can use the program itself to create text files with data in them for name, address, and whatever else you want to use in your form letters. It also will interface with a limited number of file-

management programs (including DB Master) to draw information from them and insert it into your letters. While the manual notes that conditionals (send a letter to this customer, but not to that one) are only for "... advanced users who are familiar with the concept of conditional (Boolean) logic," it goes into some detail on exactly how to use conditionals in your own files and form letters.

Into each program some rain must fall, and Write Away is no exception. If you put more than four lines of text into the save buffer, you erase your HELP screen. The system isn't protected against reset; it put me back into a partly-operational 40-character mode and I had to restart the system.

When you scroll through your text, the cursor displaces any character it lands on and moves the entire line to the right, for just a touch of visual

chaos on your screen. If you happen to be in the middle of a line and want to move to the middle of another, you can't just go *down*. You automatically return to the start of the following line, and then must manually move your cursor to where you want it.

Generally, word wrap is in effect; if you type in a word that won't fit on the line, it's carried over onto the following line. In the Insert mode (which you should use only for short insertions), you lose word wrap, so the text looks a bit odd. Also, in this mode your writing is all done at the bottom of the screen. In other words, you enter the text you want to insert following an 'T' in the command line on the bottom of the screen. When you've entered it all, press escape twice and the passage is inserted into your document. You sometimes enter text at a different point than where you have it end up.

BOOKENDS™

The Reference Management System

Sensible Software would like to introduce you to BOOKENDS, a revolutionary new system designed to manage your references. BOOKENDS will take the guess work out of hunting for lost articles or information. Think of it as a personalized, state-of-the-art catalog system.

Pay for BOOKENDS. And not for your time. BOOKENDS tracks down articles, magazines, and books for you quickly and effortlessly. It even prepares professional bibliographies for you. If you've ever spent time looking for important information, then BOOKENDS is for you.

BOOKENDS remembers for you.

The purpose of BOOKENDS is to keep track of information from articles and books so you don't have to. BOOKENDS works with your Apple Computer, and is menu-driven for ease of use. It has a word processor quality editor which supports upper and lower case entry and display, and also allows you to re-type just your typos, not the entire entry.

BOOKENDS allows you to store the author, title, journal, volume, page number, date, publisher, and keywords (all up to 255 characters), and an abstract (to 720 characters).

BOOKENDS also permits you to chain your reference files together, to contain any number of references you might have.

Eliminate the guesswork from your search

BOOKENDS eliminates most of the guesswork from your data search because it finds your stored information quickly and effortlessly. References can be searched for quickly by author, portions of titles, or by the keywords of your choice. And if

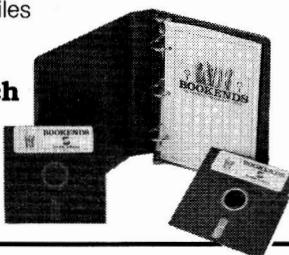


you forget the keywords or the author, don't despair. BOOKENDS provides you with a complete, alphabetized list of the keywords and authors in the data base.

BOOKENDS is your state-of-the-art card catalog system.

BOOKENDS is particularly innovative because it can present you with professionally produced bibliographies that can be printed or used directly with your word processor. You have complete control of printouts, from simple lists including an abstract, up to professionally formatted, formal bibliographies suitable for inclusion in your word processor. When retrieving your references, the bibliography can be sorted by author, keyword, or title.

**Give up the search.
Put your library in BOOKENDS. \$124.95**



Sensible Software, Inc.

24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

Copyright 1983 - Sensible Software, Inc.
APPLE is a Registered Trademark of APPLE Computer Co.

Finally, while the manual covers the program's capabilities in detail and is easy to read, it's only partly a tutorial. Since Write Away is command-driven, it's more difficult to use than a program that moves you here and there with menus. Someone a bit technically oriented will feel more comfortable with this particular manual than will a person who's a little afraid of the whole process.

An example of this is how you tell Write Away where your printer is located. A menu-driven system might ask, "Printer Slot?" With this program, in the Format section you see a list of instructions—the left and right margin settings, page length, and so on. To tell Write Away where your printer lives, you enter 1E0n, where n is the slot number. This isn't difficult, but might be a little too much computer-talk for some folks.

In all, though, Write Away is a

powerful and complete word processor for your Apple. The commands are mnemonic, which makes them easy to learn, and once you get the hang of how the system operates, you'll feel comfortable with it. One big plus is the fact that Write Away can call other files into a document at any point in the text. Another is its capability to pull data from other file management systems, including DIF (Data Interchange Format) files, and from little mailing lists you can create yourself. And Write Away is *fast*.

You need one disk drive and at least 48K in your Apple. Write Away takes advantage of the new functions of the Apple IIe, if you have one. You can get more information from Midwest Software Associates, 1160 Ap-pleseed Lane, St. Louis, MO 63132. ■

Gregory R. Glau
Prescott, AZ

According to Midwest Software, Write Away now comes with a full-featured terminal program which facilitates immediate transmission of text files over the phone. Also, the program now allows the user to determine 12 function keys.—ed.

AccountingPlus Super/e

If you sat down with your accountant to design a workable, powerful and complete system to do your books on your Apple IIe, I suspect you'd come awfully close to what this integrated package does. There are actually five modules to Accounting-Plus Super/e, although I examined only three. I looked at the General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable units; Payroll and Inventory should be available by the

Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from **APPLIED ENGINEERING**

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ± 10 volts, ± 5 V, ± 2.5 V, ± 1.0 V, ± 500 mV, ± 250 mV, ± 100 mV, ± 50 mV, or ± 25 mV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE \$319

8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter will be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed. The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy: 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

PRICE \$129.00

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to $\frac{1}{2}$ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin, 1.56 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE \$79.00

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. PRICE \$69.00

A few applications may include the monitoring of
• flow • temperature • humidity
• wind speed • wind direction • light intensity • pressure • RPM • soil moisture
and many more.

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple. Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add \$1.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

time this review is published.

What strikes me most about the entire package is that the basic design of the system makes the programs easy to work with. All disks are copyable. Each function is menu-driven. The indexed manuals take you by the hand and lead you through every phase of its operation; you can actually learn the system from the documentation.

In all its facets, AccountingPlus Super/e is powerful: It will write your checks, print your Balance Sheet, send out invoices and statements, keep track of who owes you what, and even tell you how much cash you need and when you should pay people to take the best advantage of any discounts.

The package is quite flexible. For example, the entire structure of your accounting system can be protected with passwords. If you have an employee who works with accounts payable but who doesn't work with (and thus has no reason to examine) your accounts receivable files, you can give him/her a password for the payables only. You can allow any combination of password entries for each of your people (up to eight passwords can be used).

At the same time, if your business is like mine—one person does it all—the system doesn't force you to have a password. You simply tell AccountingPlus to turn its Password Protection off and it won't prompt for one.

Through all of its work, the system tells you how much disk space is available, both in numbers and in percent. Each module comes with a program disk and a sample data disk. You can always back out of a menu selection. The system lets you print just what you see on your screen—a helpful function.

AccountingPlus is fully auditable in the sense that once an entry is in the system, you cannot edit it. Instead, you must make a reverse entry to cancel out the incorrect one.

The package works with either two or three disk drives—and it is hard-disk compatible in all areas. It comes with a firmware card you plug

into any unused slot inside your Apple (other than slot 3); this is the program's way to protect itself against unauthorized copies. Each manual is done in a tutorial manner, so you learn by actual use.

There's a menu selection in each system to convert your data to DIF (Data Interchange Format) files. There are all sorts of advantages to this capability; you can almost automatically take your accounts receivable information, for instance, convert it into DIF format, and then examine it graphically with a system like VisiPlot or with VisiCalc's spreadsheet power.

General Ledger

The General Ledger part of your books is the bottom line—here's where you derive the data for your Income Statement and Balance Sheet. Since that sort of information is stored here, it's logical that AccountingPlus can create these forms for you. But it carries things a step further—you can customize your Income Statement and/or Balance Sheet. The system also stores and tracks up to 13 months of budget data. If you work from a budget, you can have these printouts show that data, too, and it will compare your actual results to the budget (both in dollars and in percentages).

The General Ledger can have up to 500 account types. It's complete in its five journals—the General, Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts, Sales and Purchases Journals. The General Ledger does not accept out-of-balance entries. Accounts Payable and Receivable report automatically to the General Ledger—you must have it in order to use either of them. If you do use the General Ledger system by itself and post your totals individually, you can make up to 1910 entries per month with a floppy disk system.

If you run out of posting room, the system has a method to consolidate all your data to make more room for your entries. For all practical purposes, then, you have unlimited posting space in your General Ledger files. AccountingPlus even tells you

when this housecleaning needs to be done.

Since the General Ledger is report-oriented (you keep all of your bottom-line data here so you can generate reports), it has a queue function that lets you tell the system to print up to eight reports in a specific sequence. That makes things easy at the end of the month—the package automatically prints the reports you need in the order best for your business. Aside from the standard reports, you get a helpful Use of Funds report, which details your cash flow during any period you specify.

Accounts Payable

The Accounts Payable program tells you how much you've bought from each vendor so far this year. It can produce an aging report so you can see how far behind your payments are and a cash-flow report that informs you of how many dollars you need to pay all your bills. There's even a Discount Analysis report that shows you the best time to mail out those checks. All reports can be sent either to the printer or to your display screen.

When you enter each vendor into the system, you are asked the normal General Ledger account these purchases will be posted to. This then works as a default when you post any invoices from this vendor. In effect, it thinks ahead for you just a bit, as all you'll have to do, most of the time, is press return. Once each invoice is posted, you have the opportunity to change any of the data before it's saved. The program will automatically number your invoices for you.

When you select which invoices to pay, you can decide to pay them all—if you have the cash. Or you can ask to see all the invoices for each vendor and then mark the ones you want to pay. Finally, you can examine only specific vendors and pick out the invoices you wish to pay. Once this selection process is complete, you can request a report that tells you how much cash is needed to pay the invoices you marked for payment. If your bank balance is a little low, you

SPECIALIZING IN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR CHURCHES & SCHOOLS

C & S Software would like to celebrate St. Patrick's Day with you!

C & S SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 366
Sycamore, IL 60178
(815) 895-9155

*C & S Software sells software for Apple, IBM, Commodore, TI and Atari 400/800 Computer.

CALL TODAY!

*Shipping free for the month of March.

Call or write for our free newsletter!

COOL-AIDE™

SUPER COOLING FAN
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE PROTECTION
RFI/EMI FILTERING
FOR APPLE II* COMPUTERS

\$59.95



Features

- Thin, compact design, easy installation, just clips on
- Compatible with Apple standard computer case
- Entire system controlled by front power switch, 120/60 operation
- Internal voltage surge protection & RFI/EMI filtering
- Power indicator light & dual auxiliary outlets
- Quiet and efficient operation
- Reduce heat build up, moves 37 CFM of air

Also available from Kalglo Electronics Co. Inc.:

AEGISTM Power Conditioning Equipment
SPIKE-SPIKER® - Transient voltage protectors & noisefilter - from \$34.95-\$94.95
LINE-SAVERTM - Uninterruptable Power Systems - from \$395.00

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE



KALGLO®

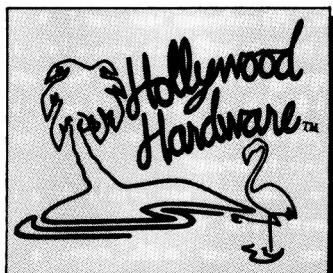
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. I
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Use your credit card or send check
and we pay shipping
Out of state, order toll free
800-524-0400 TWX 510-651-2101
215-837-0700

Pa. Res. add 6% sales tax
for COD add \$3.00 + shipping

DEALER/OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

*Reg. trademark of Apple Computers Inc.



SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM, APB-102	\$189.00
W/GPLE, APU-1, FMP, DISK, MANUAL, QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE	
APU-2, UTILITY ROM #2	\$35.00
W/RENUMBER, MERGE, HOLD, ETC.	
ROM DEVELOPMENT PKG.	\$99.00
W/DISK, INSTRUCTIONS & EMULATION RAM	
• OTHER PRODUCTS •	
A/D, 12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL	\$299.00
W/5 VOLTAGE RANGES, 25 μ SEC CONVERSION, COMPLETE SOFTWARE	
PRO-1, XTRA-LARGE PROTOTYPE BOARD	\$29.95
UP TO 52 IC's, NUMBERED & LETTERED PINS, HANDY POWER AND GROUND CONNECTIONS, NUMBERED I/O CONNECTIONS	
48 LINE PARALLEL I/O BOARD, CPU-1	\$249.00
25 FILTERED & BUFFERED LINES IN, 23 BUFFERED LINES OUT, INTERRUPT, 4 TIMERS	

#1 SELLER AT A.P.P.L.E.*

**Powerful New Firmware Enhancement System
For Apple® II, //e. Triples Programming Speed!**

APB-102 Ultra-Rom Board/Editor Includes:

- Advanced G.P.L.E.* (Global Program Line Editor) in Firmware
 - With Insert, Delete, Find, Tab, Zap, Pack, Restore, End, Etc.
 - Global Search & Replace - Over 60 Common Functions as 2 Stroke Macros
- Firmware Management Program (FMP)—Finds Utilities by Name
 - New Roms Accepted Automatically—32K Virtual Memory ROM Space
- APU-1 with over 25 Language Extensions & Ampersand Utilities
 - If/Then/Else, Print Using, Ultra Fast Search, Damaged Program Recovery
- Always in the Machine—No Searching for a Disk
- Never in the way—No Program RAM used
 - Connect with 4 Keystrokes / Disconnects with 2!

"If you program & haven't used a line editor, get one right away" —MICRO MAGAZINE
"The most powerful program development tool I have" —ROBERT WILSON, PROGRAMMER
"Excellent Product, flawless" —PHILIP DALEY, PROGRAMMER

"An elegant solution... it makes editing an Applesoft® program all that it should have been in the first place, and then some." —SOFTALK REVIEW, SEPT. 1983

"The best thing for the Apple since the disk" —EDWARD DECKER, PHARMACIST/PROGRAMMER

Hollywood Hardware (213) 989-1204
6842 VALJEAN AVENUE, VAN NUYS, CA 91406

USE OUR 60 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK TRIAL.
IF YOU CAN PART WITH IT—WE'LL BUY IT BACK!
ASK ABOUT DEALER/USER GROUP DISCOUNTS!



*G.P.L.E. © 1983 NEIL KONZEN. SOLD UNDER LICENSE FROM SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE / APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. A.P.P.L.E. IS APPLE PUGETSOUND PROGRAM LIBRARY EXCHANGE, THE WORLD'S LARGEST APPLE USERS' GROUP WITH 25,000 MEMBERS.

then can change any or all of your selections.

You can print checks at this time, or whenever you wish. The amount is printed on your checks in dollars and in text—you don't have to run the checks through a check-protecting machine. The system automatically prints a check number on each check, which is a practice I don't care for. When you write checks by hand, you also must number them by hand. If you use the same checks for other purposes (payroll, for example) that you haven't automated as yet, you have to keep track of the next number and write it on each check.

However, at least AccountingPlus allows you to write checks by hand and then enter just their data into the system. It even generates a check register for your hand-written checks. Some accounting systems seem to feel that you must write every check with your Apple, and in the real world, that simply isn't feasible. If your printer's tractor feed eats your checks during a printing, you have the option to reprint them.

Accounts Receivable

The Accounts Receivable system in AccountingPlus automatically posts sales totals to the General Ledger accounts. As with the other parts of this system, Accounts Receivable uses a full double-entry method of accounting, and it won't let you enter an out-of-balance amount.

You can have up to 500 customers on each data disk, and the system lets you use multiple disks. Each disk has room for up to 2150 transactions. You can assign any of nine terms codes to each customer, and the package lets you put user-defined notes on invoices and/or statements. You also determine the finance charge (if any) for those past due accounts.

AccountingPlus handles automatic extensions on your invoices and calculates both sales tax and discounts. Thankfully, if you do invoices by hand, the program lets you enter the sales data into the system; it doesn't insist on printing an invoice. If you do use the package to prepare your invoices, it will check each entry

against a customer's preset credit limit, and inform you if this transaction will take them over it.

Sales taxes can be a problem area when you create an invoice. If you are a retailer, you collect (and pay) sales tax on each transaction. But if you sell labor or resale items, you need a system that lets you charge tax to some customers and not to others. AccountingPlus Super/e gives you this flexibility. When you enter a new customer into the system, you indicate whether they normally pay tax. If they do, the program calculates it for you. If they don't, the program won't add sales tax. In either case, you can manually change the end result.

The Accounts Receivable program is strong in its reporting areas. You can get several aging reports, a print-out that shows which customers have reached or exceeded their credit limit, a report on delinquent accounts and so on. It also prints credit and debit memos.

As in the Payables program, the Accounts Receivable package tracks total purchases this year for each customer. You can operate the system so that each statement lists all invoices.

Receivables also asks for the usual sales account for each customer, so it can be displayed as a default and save you some time when you post. You cannot remove a customer who has any balance or activity in their account.

You can send statements to all or selected accounts. You can add a user-defined dunning notice to the statements, and you can print your company's name and address on your invoices and statements.

AccountingPlus Super/e isn't perfect, of course. For instance, while it boasts that your Accounts Payable or Receivable systems can have up to 500 customer accounts on each data disk, they recommend that you "should not plan to place more than 300 to 400 customers on each diskette." If you have 500 customers on a disk, you'll have very little room for transactions. The figure of 500 is a little misleading, and the manual doesn't indicate exactly what hap-

pens to available transaction space if you try to push the system to its advertised limit. This information is attained as you use the program. But it should be in the documentation too.

There are only eight sales codes available. For Accounts Payable, this is probably enough; but for Receivables, it may not be. My business requires ten, so I have to combine some to use AccountingPlus. Check with your bookkeeper and accountant. The examples in the manual use abbreviations for customer accounts.

The General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable manuals are good, but the Owner's Manual is a bit awkward. It has a long section on Labels Plus, a method of gathering information from your accounting areas to create mailing labels. This is a good idea, of course, and a powerful addition to the program. Unfortunately, it is explained too early in the manual.

In sum, AccountingPlus Super/e is an outstanding and powerful accounting system for your Apple IIe. You need at least two disk drives and Apple's 80-column text card. A three-drive system will save you a bit of disk swapping. The only real limitation I could find is in the area of sales codes. Are eight distribution slots enough for your business?

The manuals are readable and intelligent. The systems are all menu driven; anyone with even a little knowledge of accounting will be able to use the packages quickly. The General Ledger package sells for \$450. Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Inventory retail for \$350 (each); Payroll will sell for \$450.

You can get more information from Ask Micro, PO Box 1100, 100 Blue Ravine Road, Folsom, CA 95630. ■

Greg Glau
Prescott, AZ

Graph'n'Calc

At my office we have acquired Apple III's to help analyze business ventures. The machines are used daily and often generate reams

Circle 335 on Reader Service card.

From KIDS' CORNER: quality educational software for young children.

MAGIC CRAYON Children draw, select colors and command the computer to re-draw their own pictures. Good introduction to computer use. \$35

LEARNING ABOUT NUMBERS Three programs use colorful, lively graphics to teach number skills.

- Let's Count
- Let's Tell Time
- Arithmetic Fun \$40

Send for free brochure.

C & C Software
5713 Kentford Circle
Wichita, KS 67220
(316) 683-6056

Software for 48K Apple II Plus and Apple //e. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

VISA & MasterCard accepted

Circle 348 on Reader Service card.

MAIL MANAGER™

A NEW PROFESSIONAL STANDARD

Mail Manager is a sophisticated and powerful file management program customized for your mailing list needs. Since it is menu driven, it's easy to use. Machine language programming makes searching and sorting incredibly fast & efficient. Mail Manager has all the advanced features you would expect from a professional mailing list program selling for twice the price.

- ✓ user-defined field names & lengths or use default
- ✓ handles two data disks on-line simultaneously
- ✓ adjustable record length maximizes disk capacity
- ✓ optional auto-repeat on entry saves typing
- ✓ instant search over any combination of fields
- ✓ sort by name, zip code or any other field
- ✓ print labels in 1 to 4 columns, also envelopes, lists, invoices (does math) and forms
- ✓ user-defined print formats stored on disk
- ✓ text insertion anywhere in output (e.g., Att: Occupant, Sales Director, Please Forward)
- ✓ duplication identification ✓ mass change & delete
- ✓ restructure file any time without retying data
- ✓ create subfiles and DIF files ✓ merge files
- ✓ screen prompts for commands ✓ easy to learn
- ✓ extensively field tested ✓ detailed manual
- ✓ free guide to Data Base Management
- ✓ 24-hour user support number

Everyone is concerned about integrated software. We want to help protect your software investment. Therefore, we have designed Mail Manager to be compatible with other popular Apple software. Mail Manager is the **only** Mailing List/File Management program that creates formatted Mail Merge Files for all versions of **Apple Writer II**, **Screenwriter II**, **Executive Secretary**, and **Magic Window** II

Apple II+ or IIe, Franklin, etc., 48K, min. 1 disk drive

Credit Card Orders

24-Hour • Toll-Free

Still Only \$89.95

800-227-1617 ext. 258

800-772-3545 ext. 258 in CA



or send a check today to:

Craftsbury Software
1623 Montague St., N.W. Dept. I
Washington, D.C. 20011
USER SUPPORT: 202-829-3121

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets

Indices

User Fields

Notes, Footnotes and Sources

No Limits

Adapts to Your Hardware

Comprehensive

Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II* or IBM PC**

Other genealogy software also available.

Price: \$185 plus \$3.50 Postage

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* TM Apple Computer, Inc.
** TM International Business Machines



QUINSEPT, INC.

P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

Circle 387 on Reader Service card.

WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN . . .

"master diagnostics + plus"

It's reasonable to suspect that every Apple owner has wondered at some time or another, if all those chips are working up to par, or if it's time for Disk Speed Calibration, Head Cleaning or General Maintenance.

TM

Master Diagnostics Plus is a comprehensive diagnostics package for the Apple computers. As a diagnostic set, it can save unhooking all the peripherals and carrying an Apple to the dealer every time a minor hardware problem is suspected or periodic maintenance procedures are required, such as DISK SPEED CALIBRATION, MONITOR ALIGNMENT, DRIVE HEAD CLEANING, etc. Necessary maintenance is made easy by the routines and documentation provided.

For those without a service center nearby, the diagnostic routines can save travel or shipping and considerable downtime for minor problems. Anyone fighting glitches in a program would rest a little easier knowing the computer, at least, is working properly.

As quoted in NIBBLE magazine

TM

"Master Diagnostics Plus" is an impressive collection of diagnostic routines for the Apple II and Apple II Plus. It is capable for supplying sufficient information so you know whether or not your computer is performing normally. Regular use of the maintenance routines and supplies will help to insure top-notch operation. The peace of mind afforded by being able to regularly monitor computer performance is well worth the price of the program. This package should be in the library of every Apple user . . . Also received "AAA" reviews in every U.S. Micro Mag.

Specify Version II or //e

REQUIRES: 48K, FP IN ROM

1 DISK DRIVE, DOS 3.3

unlimited warranty

master diagnostics TM \$55.00

master diagnostics + plus \$75.00

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

THE TESTS INCLUDE

MOTHERBOARD ROM TEST
APPLESOFT CARD TEST
INTEGER CARD TEST
MOTHERBOARD RAM TEST
16K RAM CARD TEST*
AUX RAM TEST*
80 COLUMN CARD TEST*
PARALLEL CARD TEST
SPEAKER FUNCTION TEST
SQUARE WAVE MODULATION
ON BOARD HELP

DISK DRIVE SPEED CALIBRATION

DRIVE HEAD READ/WRITE TEST

WRIT PROTECT SWITCH TEST

DRIVE HEAD CLEANING ROUTINES

DISK DRIVE MAINTENANCE

DC HAYES MICROMODEM II TEST

PADDLE & SPEAKER TEST

PADDLE & BUTTON TEST

PADDLE DRIFT TESTS

INTERNAL MAINTENANCE

40 PAGE MANUAL

MONITOR SKewing TESTS

MONITOR & MODULATOR CALIBRATION

MONITOR TEXT PAGE TEST

MONITOR TEST PATTERN

MONITOR & Y-VOKE ALIGNMENT

LO-RES COLOR TESTS

HI-RES COLOR TESTS

LISAJOUS PATTERNS

RND HI-RES COLOR GENERATOR

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

* APPLE //e

TM THE + plus

master diagnostics + plus provides everything needed to maintain your computer. The entire package is housed in our own mold case to protect against static electricity, x-ray and other contaminants.

Included in the kit is:

- THE DIAGNOSTICS DISKETTE
- FORTY PAGE PROCEDURE MANUAL
- HEAD CLEANING KIT + 2 CLEANING DISKS

- CRT SCREEN CLEANER
- COMPUTER/DRIVE HOUSING CLEANER
- REUSABLE CHAMOIS TIPPED WANDS

ORDER TOLL FREE ANYTIME or SEE YOUR NEAREST DEALER

MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. users call 1-800-835-2246

Kansas Residents call 1-800-362-2421

Add: \$5.00 shipping outside U.S. & Canada

MasterCard

Visa

NIKROM TM

Technical Products, Inc.

25 PROSPECT STREET • LEOMINSTER, MA 01453

"Graph'n'Calc was conceived with ease of use in mind."

of paper covered with numerical data. Because few individuals are blessed with the power of quickly discerning trends in a page of numbers, we frequently employ graphics to present an analysis simply. Thus, I welcomed the opportunity to review Graph'n'Calc for the Apple III.

Graph'n'Calc was conceived with ease of use in mind. In addition to providing graph drawing capability, it includes some powerful forecasting and statistical tools. All statistical functions can be accessed from the command menu with few keystrokes. Equipped with DIF file reading and generation ability, Graph'n'Calc can share data with VisiCalc and other programs.

The Apple III version is supplied on two disks, one boot disk containing some invokable modules, and the other containing the graphing programs and sample data files. All the software can be copied. The program was written in Apple III Business Basic and uses some invokable machine language routines.

Graph'n'Calc's design facilitates the entry and editing of data. Except when a graph is being displayed, the top half of the screen contains a window to the data. Up to 100 columns with 10 rows of data may be accommodated in the data fields. The overall appearance of this data area is reminiscent of VisiCalc; however, the scrolling is not nearly as fast. The user can jump from one location in the data to another via a GOTO command. Powerful editing features allow you to copy data from one row to another. Copied data can be shifted left or right. Mathematical operations can be performed on rows of data, and the results stored in other rows. Labels for rows and columns can be entered easily. Row names are limited to 13 characters and the column names are limited to eight characters.

A thin strip running across the middle of the screen displays the command options. The main command level leads to further sublevels. An option from any particular level is chosen by entering the first letter of the option desired. The only exception to this seems to be the GOTO command, which requires that an open apple-G be typed. The command names are chosen logically and require little effort to understand.

Selecting the graph command menu permits the user to draw bar, line, scatter and pie graphs. Bar and line graphs can be combined. Bar charts can be stacked. The user has control of vertical and horizontal scales. The user does not have control over the type of mark used to differentiate one line from the next, nor does the program permit the user to choose the style of fill for bar charts. Data for up to five rows may be displayed simultaneously, depending on the type of graph chosen. Charts can be titled and the axes labelled by filling in a specification sheet that appears in the scratch pad area displayed on the lower portion of the screen.

Once the specifications controlling the appearance of the graph have been entered, the screen clears for a moment. Then the plotting of data on the screen begins. The whole operation is fairly fast, though not as fast as PFS:Graph. Finished graphs may be saved to disk for reuse in a slide show. (Other graphics packages offer this feature as a costly add-on.)

If desired, Graph'n'Calc can print the graph on a dot matrix printer, but only if this printer is driven by a parallel interface card in slot 1. This is one area where the program can stand improvement. Many Epson printers have serial cards so they can hook to the RS-232 port on the Apple III. As sold, the screen dump feature will not work with a serial printer.

An optional program to plot the graphs on a Hewlett-Packard 7470A plotter is available for \$35. I did not test this option.

I was originally interested in Graph'n'Calc for its graphing ability, but I have become enamored with the forecasting and statistical tools provided to manipulate the data. Graph'n'Calc has provisions for

growing data by either a constant percentage or amount, for performing multiple linear regressions, for exponential smoothing and for computing seasonality factors. Best of all, the programmers have provided a means for hooking user-written Basic routines into the program.

Just for the fun of it, I checked the Graph'n'Calc statistics on some sample data with the results from a routine I had written. Both programs gave the same results.

Graph'n'Calc's authors have taken pains to insure that any errors made by the user are caught by the software. Whenever an error is made, a meaningful message is displayed showing the nature of the problem and the required corrective action. The only time I was able to hang the computer was when I tried to print a graph on a serial Epson printer. I had no difficulty with a parallel Epson connected to slot 1.

Graph'n'Calc is accompanied by a 146-page booklet containing a tutorial and a reference section. The tutorial walks the user through a typical sample session using the sample data files provided on the second disk. The total time to complete the tutorial is about two hours.

The reference section devotes at least one page to each possible command. The documentation is indexed well, and each chapter begins with a listing of its contents. The documentation is provided in a paperback format that refuses to stay open at the desired page. After working through the tutorial and then referring occasionally to the booklet during the one month of use, I find that pages are starting to come loose from the binding. The quality of the printing is good, and the screen images portrayed are legible, if somewhat faint.

After a month with this program, I can say it is a valuable addition to my software toolkit and well worth the money.

Graph'n'Calc is manufactured by Desktop Computer Software Inc., 303 Potrero St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Price is \$199. ■

Justin Crom
Littleton, CO

North Atlantic '86

War gamers—but war gamers only—will flip over North Atlantic '86. Designer Gary Grigsby and his staff at Strategic Simulations Inc. deserve a thousand congratulations for their exhaustive research of NATO and Soviet military strengths and their interplay in a fictitious (but all too possible) battle for the North Atlantic.

After conquering the European continent, the Soviets seek total victory by starving Great Britain into surrender. Soviet naval patrols and air squadrons harass NATO's British-bound supply convoys, which are defended by submarine and aircraft carrier escorts.

Two of the game's four scenarios are short campaigns revolving around Soviet efforts to sink NATO reinforcement ships. The other two scenarios encompass more realistic elements, such as repair and replacement of ships and morale points and span time frames of two and four months, in which an "A.M. turn" and a "P.M. turn" equal one day.

Considering the 25 minutes it takes to play two turns, a four-month war would take hundreds of real hours to consummate. North Atlantic '86 shares much with Strat-O-Matic baseball—strategy, carefully compiled research and plenty of time to watch the action unfold. Because you can save the ongoing battle to disk after each battle day, serious war gamers likely will schedule sessions over weeks and even months.

A turn comprises eight phases that allow both players to reposition their ships and planes, reinforce bases, and then attack each other. Sinking enemy ships earns players points according to the sunken ship's value; aircraft and troop carriers carry the highest values. Downed planes, curiously, earn no credit.

When each player deploys his fighters, bombers, ships, troops and supplies, North Atlantic '86 enters the air and surface attack phases. The Apple processes the combatants' rela-

tive strengths and projects the battle's results.

In this game, the price of realism is frustration. Since the Soviets are so well entrenched in Europe, their superior strength makes it nearly impossible for NATO forces to challenge them. Especially in the short scenarios, Soviet planes pick off NATO ships with impunity, with only token resistance from the NATO aircraft carriers.

Moreover, the game virtually plays itself. Once you input your deployments, the Apple doesn't need you anymore. You can go out to the fridge, grab a sandwich and return a few minutes later to see how many ships you lost. Few people in this busy world have the time to play North Atlantic '86. War gamers do, however, and they'll love it. It's available for \$59.95 from Strategic Simulations Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. ■

Sam Whitmore
inCider staff

Piracy Pruf

The never ending war between software publishers and the pirates who copy software is a lot like the arms race. Every time one side makes an advance, the other comes up with something new.

The aim of Piracy Pruf is to eliminate the ability of both hardware copy systems and software nibble copiers. The program is entirely menu-driven, but the user still needs to read over the entire manual to become familiar with all the options. The manual itself is a straightforward description of the options Piracy Pruf offers and the reasons behind each of the options. The manual also lists the limitations of Piracy Pruf, which are few. The protection offered by the program includes:

• Reset protection. The user cannot crash out of the program by hitting reset. The protected program automatically reboots if the reset button is pushed.

• Disable DOS. The DOS is modified so the normal DOS commands are rendered inactive if entered directly from the keyboard.

• Detect Autostart ROM. If the Apple does not have an Autostart ROM, then the program will not boot. This feature ensures that reset protection will work, since the old monitor ROM does not support the reboot on reset.

• Eliminate the control-C program stop. You incorporate the short routine given in the manual into the protected program. Then, after using Piracy Pruf, the user cannot halt the program with a control-C.

• Personalize the disk. You can add a serial number or the purchaser's name directly onto the disk. You can also put in a short routine, listed in the manual, that will display the serial number/name when the protected disk is booted.

• Use any type of disk file for your Hello program. You can BRUN a binary file or EXEC a text file for the Hello program. Of course, the use of a Basic Hello program is supported also.

• Alter the error messages or commands by using the Piracy Pruf editor facility. For instance, if you convert the LIST command into the FP, anyone attempting to list the program will clear memory! You can also modify the DOS commands used in the protected program to further protect the disk.

• Prevent the use of a hardware copy device or board. The easiest way is to use multiple files on the protected disk. Hardware boards can only copy what is actually in memory at any one time. You can put a short routine in the protected program to check the disk to be sure it's an original.

• Add the capability of the protected program to store and retrieve data from a nonprotected disk. This is vital to the user. This way the program is protected, but the user can make as many backups of his data as he needs. Remember, the data will eventually become more important to the user than the program that uses the data.

● Protect the data disk with the same protection scheme used on the program disk. This feature allows the user to initialize data disks that have the same protection features found on the program disk. Thus, the program and data disks must be used together.

● Use a random selection scheme to ensure that no two disks are identically protected. This prevents one person from breaking the copy protection and then passing on the information. Thus, the use of one set of copy parameters is negated. However, this feature is optional, since the personalization option lets you use the identical protection information on each copy of the program.

Actually, using Piracy Pruf is easy. You put your program on a normally formatted disk. Then you can go into the Editor mode on the back of the Piracy Pruf disk and make any

changes you wish to the DOS. You can add the two switch files, allowing the user to save his data on unprotected disks. And you can add the necessary routines to check for a protected disk in the drive, convert your Applesoft program to a binary file which is then BRUNed on loading, and put in the files that look for the mini-DOS used by a hardware copy board.

Once these features have been put onto the normal disk, you load in the Piracy Pruf master disk and choose from the menu the protection features you wish to use. It's that simple.

Once I had finished protecting a disk with the Piracy Pruf system, I naturally checked the thoroughness of the protection. I was unable to get into the disk using the available methods. Standard copy programs did not work. The top three nibble copiers would not touch the pro-

tected disk, and the hardware board was also thwarted. Even several Zap programs were unable to read sectors on the protected disk.

Piracy Pruf cannot totally stop the knowledgeable pirate. There is no currently known method of protecting a disk absolutely.

It is manufactured by Kane Computing, 184 Pine Brook Blvd., New Rochelle, NY 10804. Price is \$250. ■

Peter Callamaras
Scott AFB, IL

Troll's Tale

Like most adventure games, the object of Troll's Tale is to find hidden treasures. This game is designed for children who can read at least on a third-grade level. Sixteen treasures, including items as diverse

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	529.95
EPSON RX 80	289.95
EPSON RX 80 FT	399.95
EPSON FX 100	729.95
ADJ. TRACTOR (FX)	29.95

INTERFACES

Microtek GX	99.95
Microtek Dumpling 16K	149.95
Grappler +	129.95
Buffered Grappler	199.95
P-KASO	139.95

MONITORS

AMDEK 300 AMBER	169.95
AMDEK 300 GREEN	159.95
COMREX 5600 AMBER	149.95
COMREX 6600 RGB W/Apple Interface Card & Cable	329.95

Epson FX-80



MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

VIDEX VIDEOTERM	199.95
VIDEX ULTRATERM	289.95
ALS Z-CARD	139.95
ALS CP/M 3.0 64K	299.95
WILDCARD II	99.95
HAYES MICROMODEM IIE	259.95
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER	69.95
KOALA PAD	94.95
KRAFT JOYSTICK	47.95
SUPERSPRITE W/SOFTWARE	319.95
MX/FX RIBBONS	7.95 3/21.00

MICRO MERCHANT

898 Via Lata • P.O. Box 1516 • Colton, CA 92324

800-652-8391 ORDERS ONLY!

714-824-5555 CA, AK, HI

(Customer Service, Order Status)

TO ORDER: Send Money Order or Cashiers Check, personal checks held 21 days. California residents add 6% sales tax, VISA or M/C add 3%. **SHIPPING:** UPS delivery add 3%, \$3.00 min. APO/FPO add 5%, \$5.00 min. Foreign orders add 10%, \$10.00 min.

Sorry no COD's or P.O.'s accepted. Prices subject to change without notice.

Software Reviews

"Children who don't know how to type can still successfully play the game."

as a bag of pennies, a silver cup, and a fiddle, all have been stolen from the Dwarf King by an evil troll. Naturally, the troll has carefully hidden the treasures in various spots within the underground kingdom.

Play begins in front of a dark cave that the child must enter to reach the underworld. From there, the player must navigate through tunnels, crawl down narrow hallways, ascend winding staircases, climb down a well and explore mysterious rooms looking for treasures. From time to time, the player may encounter the wicked troll who stands guard over the valuables. The best course of action, in this case, is to leave the scene quickly and return only after the troll has left.

When the player has successfully found all 16 treasures (and it took this author several attempts before doing so!), he or she must deliver the loot

directly to the King. The Dwarf King, as a measure of his appreciation, makes the player an Honorary Dwarf.

Troll's Tale has several features that make it attractive for use with children. Clearly, the graphics is the most appealing feature. All of the pictures, done in high resolution graphics, are brightly colored, clear and detailed.

The organization of the game is another child-oriented feature. Each scene presents choices in text for the child's next move. The child need only manipulate either the return key or space bar to select his or her choice. Children who don't know how to type can still successfully play the game.

Naturally, the play of any adventure game is significantly easier if one draws a map. This is particularly true for elementary school children who have a difficult time with the concepts of north, south, east and west. Since children usually are not experienced in the area of map-making, Sierra On-Line provides an outlining map that the child may fill in while playing.

In using Troll's Tale at my elementary school, I found that students in fourth through sixth grade were able to use the map outline well. Children younger than third grade had difficulty with the game. They played the game by randomly traveling throughout the kingdom.

Troll's Tale is manufactured by Sierra On-Line Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614. ■

Janet O'Neill
Nashua, NH

DIVERSI-DOS IS THE BEST

*** NEW *** NEW *** NEW ***

TLIST — Lists BASIC files without destroying the program in memory. Use TLIST to copy lines from one program to another / Improved list format without indents, for easier editing / Visible control characters / Also lists program in memory with improved format

Insert/Delete Mode — Makes program editing a pleasure! Insert characters in the middle of a line without re-typing. Also works for data entry!

Keyboard MACROS — Enter whole phrases with a single keystroke! Make your own custom editing keys, or redefine your entire keyboard (Dvorak keyboard included)

Wildcard file names — Enter only the first few letters of a file name (searches the directory for a match)

BSAVE — "A" and "L" parameters are not necessary (uses "A" and "L" from last BLOAD)

Recognizable ESCAPE and INSERT mode cursors

Lowercase DOS commands accepted

Catalog abort key

Lists text files to screen or printer

"Of all the DOS enhancement packages reviewed in Peeling II to date, **DIVERSI-DOS** is the most powerful in terms of its capabilities coupled with its price. **DIVERSI-DOS** is the only product to speed up all areas of DOS—LOAD/BLOAD, RUN/BRUN, SAVE/BSAVE, as well as the READ and WRITE of text files...The documentation is superb. (Rating AA)"
— Peeling II Magazine

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR???

Are you tired of waiting for DOS to load and save files? Are you tired of waiting for DOS to finish so you can type again? Are you tired of waiting for your printer? When you buy **DIVERSI-DOS™**, by Bill Basham, you won't have to wait any more! Here's why:

1. DOS speed-up: Apple DOS 3.3 takes 18 disk revolutions to read a single track, whereas **DIVERSI-DOS** reads or writes a track in just 2 revolutions. This speeds up file processing tremendously (see table).

2. Keyboard Buffer: **DIVERSI-DOS** allows you to type ahead, as fast as you can, without missing a single character.

3. Print Buffer: **DIVERSI-DOS** can use a RAM card (16K-128K) to temporarily save characters before they are printed. Thus, your computer won't have to wait for your printer to finish.

4. DDMOVER: **DIVERSI-DOS** can now be moved to a RAM card to increase the available memory in a BASIC program.

DIVERSI-DOS, the QUADRUPLE utility, requires a 48K Apple II, II+ or //e with DOS 3.3. A simple, menu-driven installation program is included on the un-protected disk. So what are you waiting for?

	APPLE DOS	DIVERSI-DOS
SAVE‡	27.1 sec.	5.9 sec.
LOAD‡	19.2 sec.	4.5 sec.
BSAVE*	13.6 sec.	4.1 sec.
BLOAD*	9.5 sec.	2.6 sec.
READ**	42.2 sec.	12.4 sec.
WRITE**	44.6 sec.	14.9 sec.
APPEND**	21.3 sec.	2.3 sec.

*Hi-res screen ‡ 80-sector BASIC program
** 52-sector text file

ORDER TOLL-FREE

Call NOW: 800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information, call 815 877-1343
Disks normally shipped within 24 hours.
Only \$30: Includes 1st class or foreign airmail.
Sold by mail order only.
Return in 30 days for full refund, if not totally satisfied!

FREE — with your order — **FREE**
DOGFIGHT® II — By Bill Basham
— A special mail-order version of the arcade
game for 1 to 8 players, recently listed #6 on the
best seller list!

Send \$30 (U.S. funds) to:
Diversified Software Research, Inc.
5848 Crampton Court
Rockford, Illinois 61111



Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Visa/Mastercard, C.O.D. or personal check accepted.

Card #: _____

Exp. Date: _____

C

Sammy Lightfoot

Sammy Lightfoot is a little fellow who's auditioning for his own circus act. You make him move left or right, stop, or jump. This game has many nice features such as sounds control, difficulty control, and a high scores display.

The game is divided into three scenarios with 12 levels of difficulty for each scenario. Upon completion of the third scenario, you go back to the first scenario at a higher level of difficulty.

In the first scenario, Sammy's task is to jump from platform to platform using trampolines to gain altitude. Huge beach balls occasionally bounce into his path. These he must jump over or else he will get knocked down. He even has to hang onto swinging ropes to jump from platform to platform. The object is to reach a bespectacled pumpkin on a small platform in the upper right corner of the screen. Keyboard response is excellent, and with a little practice, one can master the first scenario.

In the second scenario, Sammy starts out on a platform in the lower right corner of the screen. He has to jump across six more platforms to reach the left side of the screen. However, these platforms occasionally disappear. If Sammy jumps onto a platform and it vanishes, you lose him. Another danger is that plungers over the platforms are constantly moving up and down at varying rates. When Sammy reaches the leftmost platform, it and the rightmost platform will rise up a third of the screen. Now Sammy must travel over the tops of the moving plungers back to the rightmost platform. When he's gone that far, the platforms once again rise a third of the screen, but this time all the middle platforms and the plungers over them disappear. A flying carpet now appears next to the rightmost platform. Sammy then walks onto the carpet. When you press the space bar, the carpet takes off, and Sammy must ride the carpet all the way to the left platform. The

second scenario takes a lot of practice, but it's a lot of fun.

The third scenario starts off with Sammy in the lower left corner. This time he must avoid puff balls, hammers, and ride elevators. He jumps onto a flying trapeze, over a flaming pit, onto a second trapeze, and finally to the bespectacled pumpkin on a small platform in the upper right.

More difficult levels involve more balls, faster trapezes, faster plungers, and a faster flying carpet. Scoring is very simple: A number (the "bonus number," starting at 10,000) is shown at the bottom of the screen. From the start of a scenario, the bonus number steadily decreases. When you have finished a scenario successfully, the bonus number is added to your score. If it goes all the way to zero, you don't lose a man—you just don't get any points for completing that scenario.

This game has some very nice features. If you lose a man, you start out in the same scenario with a full 10,000 bonus points. If failure gets to you, pressing CTRL-R will restart the whole game (back to scenario 1, level 1). CTRL-Q quits the game altogether and displays the top ten high scores.

If you run out of men, but have a high enough score, you can enter your initials into the Sammy Lightfoot Hall of Fame. Your score, initials, and rank among other high scores is saved to disk.

As with most Sierra On-Line games, pressing ESC will freeze the game action, and CTRL-S toggles the sound on and off. One special feature about CTRL-S not often found in games is that toggling the sound off actually doesn't turn it off—the sound goes to the cassette output jack.

Sammy Lightfoot can be controlled with keyboard, joystick, paddle 0, or paddle 1, with one or two players. If you choose keyboard, you use J to move left, K to stop, L to move right, and the space bar to jump. If you're left-handed, you can use S, D, and F in place of J, K, and L.

Another fantastic feature about Sammy Lightfoot is its built-in option menu. Pressing CTRL-O will display

this menu, allowing you to change the number of players playing, the type of control for each player, and the sound effects. You can also erase the ten high scores, enter the starting level for each player, or return to the game. Another option lets you save all the changes you made to disk. You can call the option menu at any time during the game.

In conclusion, Sammy Lightfoot is a fun, comical game with excellent sound effects, adequate hi-res color graphics, and several levels of difficulty. It takes a bit of practice to get used to, but when you've mastered the lower levels, you can continue at greater levels of difficulty, adding to the fun.

Sammy Lightfoot can be played on the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. It requires 48K RAM. A joystick or paddle is optional. It costs \$29.95 and is available from Sierra On-Line, Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614. ■

Eric Grammer
Peterborough, NH

Teleminder

Stock brokerage houses often put business news at their brokers' fingertips with desktop terminals. These "news recall" systems allow brokers to punch up current or historical news or headlines for any stock that a client might be interested in.

Now, with Teleminder, you can do virtually the same thing at home or work. Teleminder is a new software package from Teleware that allows business and financial news to be automatically retrieved and stored on disk. It was introduced at Applefest Boston by its creator, Terry Kearney, who is no stranger to Dow Jones. He wrote the Market Manager portfolio program, one of three Dow Jones software products.

Teleminder allows you to automatically access all business and financial news and quotes from Dow Jones News/Retrieval on up to 360 companies and industries. You can program up to 20 individual lists with 18

categories each. Lists can be either active or inactive, allowing the user to update individual lists rather than the whole catalog. Examples of lists might be microcomputer stocks, oil stocks, or whatever securities you might have in your portfolio.

The Teleminder package comes with a clothbound loose-leaf manual inside a clothbound box. This is a nice feature that facilitates easy storage both vertically or horizontally. It's a small matter that never seemed to catch on with the majority of Apple software. Software makers please take note!

Teleminder will work on an Apple II, IIe or Apple III. The required hardware includes two disk drives, printer, and Hayes Micromodem or Smartmodem. You also need a Dow Jones password and directory, modular phone jack, and blank disks.

When using Teleminder, you must turn on your printer whether or not you will be printing anything, or else your system will "hang." After booting the program for the first time you will see the message: PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT THE DATA DISKETTE IS IN DRIVE 2 AND THE DOOR IS CLOSED. The program then instructs you to hit the escape key to format the data disk.

After formatting is complete, the System Parameter screen will appear. The parameters needed to configure the system are your Dow Jones password, three local Tymnet or Telenet phone numbers, the network code, the modem type, and the printer setup string. Once this is done, pressing return takes you to the utilities menu to utilize a clock card, if part of the system. If no clock card is to be used, pressing escape will bring you to the master menu, and you are ready to start creating lists.

To close all the files before shutting the system down, press the escape key at the master menu. You will then get a message that all files are closed, and that it's safe to reset the system. Escape is also used to return to previous menus or to abort most functions and input screens, bringing the cursor to the first field.

The program's outstanding feature

is its "Immediate Execute" mode, which will automatically dial, log on, and retrieve news or quotes for all the active lists, then hang up the phone and print the results.

When creating a list, the screen is laid out to make use of the 80-column feature of the Apple IIe. Apple II users press CTRL-A to view the right half of the 80-column screen. CTRL-A is a toggle function, and can also be used in the terminal mode when receiving certain data from Dow Jones in 80 columns.

Before creating a list, the program asks you to name it (up to six characters), then supply 18 security symbols and their appropriate "Type" codes to access the proper Dow Jones database. Type codes are S, B, O, M, T, and I, for stock, bond, option, mutual fund, treasury instrument, and industry category.

Next you must set the access data to determine how far back the Dow Jones database should be searched (maximum 90 days for news). The date is automatically updated whenever the list is executed. This prevents gaps or redundancies in the stream of information.

Once data is automatically received from Dow Jones, it can be manipulated in different combinations. Preset parameters allowing you to save news to disk and print it, save it to disk only, or print headlines only (nothing saved to disk). If quotes are received they are printed automatically, with only the most recent saved to disk. News that isn't printed at the time of access can be printed later with the "story maintenance" choice of the utilities menu.

The secondary portion of Teleminder is the communications mode. This is divided into three parts: news, quotes, and communications.

News allows retrieval of a single stock or industry. This mode will automatically log on to Dow Jones and display headlines pertaining to the symbol requested. To retrieve a full story, simply type the two-letter story code to the left of the headlines. You can scroll back and forth through pages of headlines and stories. The story can be printed, but not saved to

disk, in this mode. Any number of stories from the list of headlines can be retrieved this way, or you can press escape and return to the symbol entry screen for another query. CTRL-Q will take you to the current quotes database.

The quotes section of the communications mode allows you to fetch quotes on up to five securities at a time. The program figures out net change in the price of the stocks from the previous day's close—something you don't get from Dow Jones. Unfortunately, these can't be printed or saved to disk. This might be a good future revision. The main purpose of news and quotes is to selectively research one specific symbol from your lists, or to quickly look up a stock or industry you haven't followed as yet.

The last part of the communications section is the terminal mode. This lets you access all Dow Jones databases, such as sports and movie reviews, rather than just news and quotes. Log on is automatic, but all queries must be made manually. The terminal mode includes a buffer (about 8K) that can be dumped to a printer.

The utilities menu allows data manipulation such as displaying, viewing, deleting or printing stories, headlines or quotes stored on disk in the auto mode. You can also create a disk of historical quotes (up to 1800), back up quote and data disks, and format new ones. System parameters and clock parameters are accessed through the utilities menu too.

Teleminder comes with one copy-protected master disk and one data disk and is priced at \$195. After mailing in the registration card, you will be eligible for a back-up master disk for \$30. The price is a little steep for a back-up, but I'm told a lot of royalties are involved.

Future program updates may include compatibility with the Visi series and Dow Jones software, 80-column cards for Apple II users, and the ability to save only headlines to disk. Updates should be available to existing owners for a nominal fee. ■

Richard M. Fuccillo
Groton, MA

Plasmania

Remember the story of the movie *Fantastic Voyage*? An eminent scientist's life was threatened by a clot of blood in his brain. The clot was situated so critically that surgery was impossible. Fortunately, the U.S. government just happened to possess a ray that could shrink things down to microscopic size. They decided to shrink a mini-submarine and crew down to the size of a red blood corpuscle and inject them into the scientist's blood stream to destroy the clot from the inside. After many misadventures in the scientist's cardiovascular system, the team finally found its way to the brain, destroyed the blood clot and saved the scientist's life.

The arcade game *Plasmania*, written by David Lubar for Sirius Software, works on the same premise. As the game begins, the sub is injected into the bloodstream of a patient whose life is threatened by a blood clot obstructing the blood supply to the brain. Your mission is to guide the sub to the clot and, using your built-in gun, blast it apart and restart the blood supply.

On the hi-res color screen you find displays which monitor the patient's heartbeat, the passage of time, the score and the number of patients saved. In center screen is the graphic of the artery down which your submarine is travelling. You won't have time to glance at the displays, because once play begins the action moves quickly.

As the sub moves through the first twists and turns of the artery, it encounters defense cells, which can be left alone or shot for a higher score. The sub will also sight enzymes, which should be shot to release their healing power and prolong the life of the patient. Further along in the artery, red blood cells appear. Since they carry oxygen to the brain, they should be left alone. On the other hand, the antibodies which appear if the sub touches the artery walls must be immediately destroyed or they

will weaken the patient dangerously. As you thread your way along the artery, an audible monitor of the patient's heart rate lets you know how you're doing. When that heartbeat begins to speed up, drop everything and burn corpuscles to get to the main clot!

Assuming that you have moved speedily and the patient's cardiac monitor at the bottom of the screen hasn't gone flat, the sub eventually encounters the main blood clot, having sighted and destroyed smaller floating clots on the way. Destroying the main clot will take fifteen bursts of the sub's laser. If you do not get the bursts off speedily enough, you collide with the clot and, incidentally, kill the patient. Once the clot is destroyed, you can go on to more patients.

Plasmania's subject matter is off-beat, and mastering the game takes a little time. The game may be played at three levels of difficulty—easy, normal and expert—and you have the option of using single keystroke commands or a joystick to control the sub. *Plasmania* is a *real* blood 'n' guts game that arcade aficionados should enjoy.

Plasmania, manufactured by Sirius Software of 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento CA 95827, lists for \$34.95. It is playable on any 48K Apple II or II Plus system and on the IIe. ■

Brian Murphy
Fairfield, CT

Beagle Basic

How would you like to do this on your Apple?

```
10 RESTART = 20: SWITCH = 30: INC = 40:  
N = 50: DIM A(N): FOR I = 1 TO N: A(I) =  
RND (11)*100: NEXT I  
20 F = 0: I = 1  
30 IF A(I) <= A(I + 1) GOTO INC: ELSE  
SWAP A(I), A(I + 1): F = 1  
40 I = I + 1: IF I < N GOTO SWITCH: ELSE  
IF F = 1 GOTO RESTART: ELSE FOR I =  
1 TO N: PRINT A(I): NEXT I
```

Well, you can, and for less than you might think, with Beagle Basic by

Mark Simonsen from Beagle Bros. Micro Software.

The original Apple II had Integer Basic in ROM and precious little else except the capacity for expansion. When the language card came along, many Apple users realized that it was a way of freeing their machines from the constraints of immutable ROM: We had Pascal; we had DOS in the upper 16K; we had Microsoft Basic 5.0 (if we wanted to buy a Z-80 card); we had assemblers that pretended they were Basic—the list goes on.

I wanted more. I wanted string arrays; I wanted a GET; I wanted an ELSE; I wanted an easy way to tell if a particular hi-res screen location was turned on or not; I wanted a compiler.

Well, Applesoft came along and fulfilled some of those wishes, but it had a lot of shortcomings. Many of these could be corrected with an & or a CALL 768, X\$, but they all took up additional memory. What I really needed was a rewrite of Applesoft.

That is largely what Beagle Basic is. It's made up of extensions to Applesoft and to your Apple's monitor. You need either an Apple II with a language card or an Apple IIe. Beagle Basic moves Applesoft and the monitor from the motherboard ROMs to the language card RAMs. It then permits you to change various rarely-used Applesoft commands to something more useful. (When did you last use SHLOAD, STORE, or RECALL?)

BEAGLEBAS (my name—they modestly call it NEW BASIC) prides itself on being compatible. It gets along fine with FID, RENUMBER and APA. I'll describe in a moment one small hitch using the renumber programs. BEAGLEBAS is compatible with Konzen's GPLE (Global Program Line Editor) with one exception: You can't have both GPLE and the flashing + in escape mode. In addition, GPLE must be loaded before BEAGLEBAS since GPLE normally blocks any attempt to write anything to the language card. BEAGLEBAS cannot be run with DOS relocated into the RAM card. Applesoft needs

10K of memory and DOS takes up 10.5. 20.5K goes into 16K no times and nothing left over. At present, re-number programs trip up on the ELSE command (to them it looks like SHLOAD). Beagle Bros. advises using GPLE or another Applesoft editor to change all occurrences of ELSE to LIST, renumber, then use the editor to change the LISTS back to ELSEs. Renumber programs can't handle GOTO/GOSUB variable names. While you can easily change the value of a line number variable after renumbering, computed line numbers remain a problem.

The three features I appreciate most in BEAGLEBAS are ELSE, SWAP and GOTO/GOSUB variable. SWAP x,y puts the contents of x into y and of y into x without the need of an intermediate variable. ELSE may be nested as deeply as you can nest IFs. The only constraint is that an ELSE must be on the same line as its IF. The ability to GOTO and GOSUB a variable name may not seem important since Applesoft already has an ON X GOTO/GOSUB function. What makes this feature attractive is that you're using variables rather than numeric constants. With Applesoft, that means an increase in speed. In some cases, this increase in speed is phenomenal. The following (pointless) program in Applesoft takes 60 seconds.

```
10 FOR I = 1 TO 5000: GOSUB 2000: NEXT I:  
END
```

```
2000 X = T: T = Y: Y = X: RETURN
```

A similar do-nothing loop in BEAGLEBAS takes only 28 seconds.

```
10 SWITCH = 2000: FOR I = 1 TO 5000:  
GOSUB SWITCH: NEXT I: END  
2000 SWAP X, Y: RETURN
```

On the somewhat more useful side is the three-line program given at the beginning of this article, which is a BEAGLEBAS translation of the Bubblesort routine given in the old Applesoft manual. That program in Applesoft takes an average of 47 seconds to sort 50 items. BEAGLEBAS takes an average of 39 seconds.

BEAGLEBAS also provides the following additional functions:

- TONE PITCH,LNCTH: allows 256 pitch values and tone lengths up to

65535.

- HSCRN X,Y: V = PEEK (234): if the value at 234 is a 0 then the point on the hi-res page whose coordinates are given in X,Y is black. If it is a 1, then that point is not black. Because of the way Apple hi-res graphics work, you can't actually tell what color the point is.

- SCRLDN: causes the text screen to scroll down. Everything on the screen is moved down one line and a blank line is placed at the top of the screen. This is the reverse of the normal Apple screen scrolling. It permits some unusual and amusing screen displays.

- TXT2: Gives you access to page 2 of the text screen. All screen output will now be sent to screen page 2 (\$800.C00). This command will allow you to mix lo-res graphics and text—something which was hard to do until now. You can draw on one page, write on the other and flip back and forth. The one problem with this command is that an Applesoft program normally starts at \$800; writing on page 2 will destroy your program. The way around this is to relocate your program so that it starts above \$C00. A POKE 104,12 and POKE 3072,0, then RUN {program name} will take care of this.

- G2: Similar to GR but turns on page 2 of lo-res graphics. It has the same limitations as TXT2.

- CLRKEY: replaces Applesoft's little-used WAIT command. All it does is poke a 0 into 49168 (\$C010), which clears the keyboard strobe. I can think of some more useful things I would like to have replaced WAIT with (a real KEYPRESS, for example).

Three sets of additional features replace the lo-res PLOT, HLIN, VLIN and COLOR= commands. If you use them, you can't use lo-res graphics. Set 1 contains:

- CLLN: clears a text line from the cursor to the right edge of the text window.

- CLDN: clears text page from the cursor to the bottom of the window.

- SCRLUP: scrolls text up a line.

- BELL: does a CALL - 198 or a PRINT CHR\$(7).

Set 2 contains:

- MODE1: turns on graphics without clearing the screen.

- MODE2: turns on text without clearing the screen.

- MIX0: gives you full screen graphics.

- MIX1: gives you split graphics and text.

- PAGE1 and PAGE2: turn on text/graphics pages 1 and 2.

- RESL1: flips the lo-res graphics switch.

- RESL2: flips hi-res graphics switch.

The third set consists of cursor commands:

- CRSU, CRSD, CRSL, CCSR: move the cursor up, down, left and right under program control.

You can modify the sound of the bell to make it less or more obtrusive. You can add a flashing + cursor to indicate escape mode when editing. You can change the length of a listed line to another value. If you make it 40, for example, you will eliminate the annoying narrow 33-column format normally used during a LIST. You can also change the new line indentation value during a listing to squeeze more code on the screen or to make line numbers really stand out. Finally, you can make all your REM statements show up in inverse when they are listed on the screen. The usefulness of this last feature has to be believed.

Beagle Basic's abilities do not end here. Since the language is entirely in RAM, you are also permitted to change the names of the commands and the error messages to just about anything you like. Beagle Basic contains a command-error message editor similar to the one in DOS Boss. At first I thought this was a cute but fairly useless feature until I realized two things. First, changing the name of the command doesn't change the value of the command's token. A BEAGLEBAS program under a normal Applesoft interpreter will display normal commands and error messages. (The new features such as ELSE won't work.) Second, the ability to change command and error messages means I can "write" a Basic

COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS?



PERSON-TO-PERSON™ PROVIDES THE INTEGRATED SOLUTION

Data, voice and mail. PTP 1.1 handles them all. PTP keeps a single comprehensive phone, address and memo database. With this file, it prints, dials and runs computer communications. Perfect for the home. A productivity tool for business.

- Dials voice calls, can use non-Bell long-distance, send tone-dialed data
- Displays any address in 2 seconds, revise memos during calls
- Print an envelope, filing card, mailing list or merge-print form letters
- Up or download data files or electronic mail
- Auto log-on or prompted auto answering with auto up or downloading
- Alternate voice and data

PTP has interactive prompting and is totally menu-driven. It's convenient, versatile, fast and friendly.

Person-to-Person. The integrated communications database for the Apple II and //e from Trutec Software. Only \$69.95.

Ask your dealer for a demo. Or order direct by phone or mail. Credit card orders accepted by phone. By mail send check or money order. Add \$3.00/shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiry invited.

Minimal system: 48K, 1 disk drive. Optional modem, printer, 16K card, 2nd disk drive, 80 column card. //e features. Capacity (64K) about 1400 listings per file. Also suitable for general filing.

*Modems supported: Hayes Micromodem II or Ile Smartmodem 300 or 1200 (with Apple Super Serial Interface). Novation Apple-Call II and compatibles of these.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Micromodem II and Smartmodem are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Apple-Call II is a trademark of Novation.

TRUTEC
SOFTWARE

1700 Solano, Berkeley, CA 94707
Orders: 800-621-3744 (In CA 415-525-4901)

in a foreign language. Thus, we now have TURKBAS (Turkish Basic):

```

10 TEKRAR = 20: TAKLA = 30: ART = 40:
N = 50: BOYUT A(N): ARASI I=1 ILE N:
A(I) = RAS (11) * 100: YINE I
20 F = 0: I = 1
30 EGER A(I) <= A(I + 1) GIT ART: YOKSA
DEGIS A(I),A(I + 1): F = 1
40 I = I + 1: EGER I < N GIT TAKLA: YOKSA
ART F = 1 GIT TEKRAR: YOKSA ARASI
I = 1 ILE N: YAZ A(I): YINE I

```

Such a feature is enormously useful in teaching programming to someone whose native language isn't English. Remember, this program will appear in "English" on an English interpreter, in "French" on a French one, and so on. I'm not sure Beagle Bros. was aware of this potential but somehow it seems very important to me.

Observations and Suggestions

The cursor in BEAGLEBAS should be different from the cursor in normal Applesoft. The cursor value is stored at location \$S440 (54336). It is normally a \$DD (221) or]. You can make it anything you like, but GPLE only seems to recognize two cursors: Applesoft's] and Integer's >. For the time being, we're stuck with using a POKE 54336,190 during bootup.

This patch creates a problem with DOS. After a program that uses DOS is run and control is returned to the keyboard, DOS takes a look at the prompt at location \$33. If it finds a] there, it sets the carry bit; if it doesn't, it clears the carry bit. This bit is a flag so DOS can tell whether or not a Basic program is running. Basic and DOS get confused when they see an Integer prompt with an Applesoft program running; as a result the first DOS command issued from the keyboard after the program has stopped will get you a ?SYNTAX ERROR since DOS is asleep at the switch and Basic doesn't recognize DOS commands. You can deal with this problem in three ways:

- Ignore it.
- After a program has run, immediately type ? and press return. This clears the error flag.
- Make the following patch to DOS

a part of the procedure for loading BEAGLEBAS:

POKE 42604,190

190 is the ASCII value of >. This will keep DOS and Basic happy. It can cause problems, however, if you should load another language into RAM under DOS or if you should enter "real" Applesoft without rebooting. The solution is either to reboot always when leaving BEAGLEBAS or else to add the following line to any program that loads another language into RAM:

POKE 42604,221

As you might guess, 221 is the ASCII value of].

The original Applesoft has several bugs and quite a bit of inefficient code. BEAGLEBAS gives us the chance to correct the former and eliminate the latter. One flaw that has always bothered me is the RND bug: For (machine) generations we Applesoft users have been seeding our random number generators (RNGs) with what may be the initials of someone on the original Applesoft writing project. The RNG seed is stored at \$F123.F127 (61731-61735). Its decimal value is .811635157 and its ASCII value is OGRX. Due to a bug in the code, only the first four of these bytes are moved into the random number space (\$C9.CD or 201-205) every time Applesoft is cold-started. Since the value that appears in the fifth byte depends on how you entered Applesoft, you may or may not get the same sequence of random numbers following a cold start.

POKE 61777,28 will copy the complete seed during a cold start. This will give you the same sequence of random numbers every time BEAGLEBAS is entered or reinitialized with a "FP".

If you don't like the idea of someone else impregnating your RNG, try POKE 61777,23. This will prevent BEAGLEBAS from initializing the RNG during a cold start.

Another bug that can be corrected easily is the one that causes RETURNs to go astray if you jump out of a FOR/NEXT loop. A POKE 55664,134 should handle that one. On the other

SIXTH FINGER™

The automatic repeat key for your Apple II*

\$9.95

Also introducing our new adjustable unit with on/off feature

\$12.95

- » Adapts your Apple; all keys held down will repeat after the perfect delay.
- » Great for program editing, word processing & VisiCalc.*
- » Easy for anyone to install. Plugs onto the Apple's encoder board (all rev. 7 or later and late rev. 6 with encoder board). (30 day trial)

Regular unit \$9.95
 Adjustable unit 12.95
 Add shipping 1.00
 Overseas shipping 3.00
 Cal. res. add 6% tax
 To order or request free instruction sheet use order form or call (213) 675-4706

Amount enclosed \$	St.	For
City	St.	zip
Address		
Name		
Card #		
Sign.		
Ex.:		
O Visa	<input type="radio"/>	O Check or money order enclosed
O MasterCard	<input type="radio"/>	O Free instruction sheet

Ivers Specialties

Dept. IC-1
 12841 Hawthorne Blvd.
 Box 524
 Hawthorne, Ca. 90250



Dealer Inquiries Invited

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
 *VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Software Reviews

hand, it's probably better *not* to jump out of FOR/NEXT loops.

Optimization and Extensions

S-C Software (PO Box 280300, Dallas, TX 75228, 214-324-2050) will sell you a detailed and heavily commented source code for Applesoft for only \$50.00. You need two disk drives and their assembler to use it.

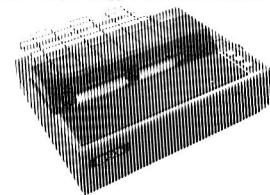
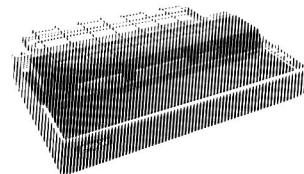
Studying the source for Applesoft will give you ideas for making your own changes, additions, etc. Do you ever use FLASH? I don't. And if you're running a IIe with lowercase, it doesn't work right anyhow. There's a candidate for a new command if there ever was one. How about TRACE and NOTRACE? When was the last time you used them? On the other hand, the USR function could stand some beefing up (or else a complete elimination). Why not turn WAIT into a real Pascal KEYPRESS? Wouldn't it be nice if the DEF FN function could extend over more than one line, could accept more than one parameter, and could work with strings as well as reals? Isn't it time for a PRINT USING? Once language has been liberated from ROM, its possibilities are endless.

Beagle Basic is available from Beagle Bros. Inc., 4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103 (619-296-6400). It comes on an unprotected DOS 3.3 disk and costs \$34.95. It requires an Apple II with a language card or RAM card or an Apple IIe. It includes a short manual that explains all the features on BEAGLEBAS in BBROS' usual witty style and some short programs to demonstrate the extensions. The second half of the manual is *Apple Tip Book #6*. While the program is copyrighted, no mention is made of royalties regarding any applications you might write using BEAGLEBAS. (Compare Microsoft Basic 5.0's legalese.) Common courtesy would lead one to mention BBROS' name in any case. I imagine BBROS want BEAGLEBAS to gain as wide an acceptance as possible. This enhanced version of Applesoft Basic thoroughly deserves it. ■

Robert Bragner
 Istanbul, Turkey

**SAVE AT ELEK-TEK
ON PRINTERS****HUGE SAVINGS ON
ALL EPSON PRINTERS****CALL FOR SUPER
LOW PRICES ON**

RX 80 FT FX 80 FX 100

**EPSON RX-80
275.00**8750 Ribbon Cartridges for Epson
80 Column Printers 4.00**EPSON MX-100
\$500.00****(15 in. wide carriage)
includes Tractor & Friction**8755 Ribbon Cartridges for Epson
132 Column Printers 7.00**Cables for Epson**

PA10A 10 ft. 36/36 pin standard parallel 25.00
 IB-P10 10 ft. 36/25 pin parallel for IBM 25.00
 PAST 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel for TI-99/4A 25.00
 RS10A 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232C(full loaded) 21.00
 RS1Y RS-232 Y cable for TI-99/4A 35.00

Interfaces

Microtech MCC 2064 65.00
 GRAPHSTAR 70.00
 GRAPPLER PLUS 120.00
 GRAPPLER PLUS (32K) BUFFER 165.00
 8148 Ser. [For RX or FX Models] 90.00
 8181 IEEE-488 Interface 60.00

**DUST COVERS
AVAILABLE FOR
ALL MODELS****LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS****\$500—\$1,550****TTX — COMREX — DIABLO****CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269
EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii**

Corp. Accts. invited. Min Ord. \$15.00 Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Money Ord., Pers. Check (2 wks to cir.) Add \$4.00 1st item, (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00 first item) \$1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 6% tax. Prices subj. to change. **WRITE for free catalog.** **Return policy for defective on arrival replacements only: 90 day mfr. wty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.**



ELEK-TEK, inc.
 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60645
 (800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7666

Book Reviews

Electronic Life: How To Think About Computers

by Michael Crichton

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.
201 East 50th St.
New York, NY 10022
Hardcover, \$12.95

Having dazzled, awed, even shocked us with certain of technology's implications in his previous works, such as the novels *The Andromeda Strain* and *Terminal Man*, and the movie *Westworld*, Michael Crichton would now reassure us about the friendliness of the microcomputer.

Yet, his stated intentions to the contrary, his coaxing manages to sound like unexamined warnings to the computer illiterates still among us, delivered in a tone of arch naivete by one of the cognoscenti (Crichton lets us know he worked on computers—mainframes, of course—at Harvard in the sixties).

He protests too much. For one thing, in describing the genesis of the book itself—*Electronic Life* started out as a collection of notes for friends who were first-time users—Crichton claims the point is to have fun with the computer, to resist being intimidated by a mere machine. But he comes off sounding like the condescending pal who has already tried something you haven't and can't brook your hesitation. He sounds impatient, cynical at times, as in this statement in a discussion of artificial intelligence: "You'd think by now everyone would have gotten the point: there is nothing a machine can't do."

Unfortunately, an empathetic, closely reasoned argument to win over the computerphobe is just what this book lacks. Instead, he or she will encounter the kind of armchair psychoanalysis of a "condition" that this insulting Crichtonian comment exemplifies: "The person who deeply

resists computers is insecure. His sense of control over his life and work is shaky; he is a person drowning in a lack of self-worth." To top it off, Crichton claims, such a neurotic will often turn into an insufferable computer convert, a persona with whom he would be loath to identify.

Instead, he offers up his own attitude toward the so-called computer revolution for our emulation: embrace the technology because it is inevitable and empowering. And, in fact, we have, he claims, only ourselves to blame if we abandon it to those who would monopolize or misuse it.

Who "we" are, however, is unclear to me. Crichton's vision of the democratization of the microcomputer is socioeconomically limited, his claims for the universality of access to computers, unsupported. If his hand-holding examples for new users in the appendices—programs written for the Apple II and the IBM PC—are any indication, "we" are people who can afford, or whose school districts can afford for our children, machines that are not exactly bottom-of-the-line.

"We"—and perhaps it's our fault again—are more often male than female in Crichton's implied audience. So even though he acknowledges that women need to be more involved with the microcomputer than they've been over the last ten years—an eternity, Crichton comments ironically, in the computer industry—he alludes to women in off-hand, often insulting remarks.

He speaks of the "housewife's fallacy" (new to me) of cleaning, to be avoided at all costs; observes women's "ineptness" when faced with a magnetic medium: "I've never understood why women, far more than men, seem to handle floppy disks by putting their index fingers through the center hole" (Should we tell him?); and when he does address the computer widows (his term) directly, he warns that they "had better recognize what they're up against," namely, the computer as a form of "intellectual prostitute." I'll spare

you his benighted comments on women's resistance to learning to type.

Of course by not targeting his book, overtly, for a specific audience, Crichton made it marketable, a book-of-the-month-club selection, in fact. But in so doing, he stymied his own ability to write a sustained, mature appraisal. In this context the book's format is most telling: it's alphabetized and compartmentalized into short sections that suggest that explanations of the word "byte" and a discussion of "computer crime" carry much the same weight.

"Sectoring" his book this way allows Crichton to dismiss what doesn't suit his purposes: for example, of "Eyestrain" he claims there has been no evidence. (Interestingly enough, that entry directly follows "Error Messages.") And it's a format that further lets him take potshots at serious theorizing, as in the section entitled "Jobs" wherein he discounts the work of not a few economists and political scientists: "It should be clear by now that nobody really understands how an industrial economy works. If anybody did, we wouldn't have problems keeping it running smoothly."

And, of course, if you should lose your job because of a computer...you guessed it: it's your own fault.

Crichton's at his best when he speaks to those with whom he is the most comfortable—professionals like himself. He is helpful to managers who don't know what to expect from a programmer; he's interesting when speculating about how the duties and responsibilities of lawyers, psychiatrists, and medical doctors (he holds an M.D.) will be transformed utterly once the data they dispense is accessible but the human contact they afford is irreplaceable. He imagines a more humane, almost shamanesque role such professionals will have to develop for their own survival.

But if we are to accept his view that computers are empowering by nature, we have to fault him for a rather jejune understanding of the nature of a revolution, and remain

A name to remember for memory in a hurry

flashcardTM

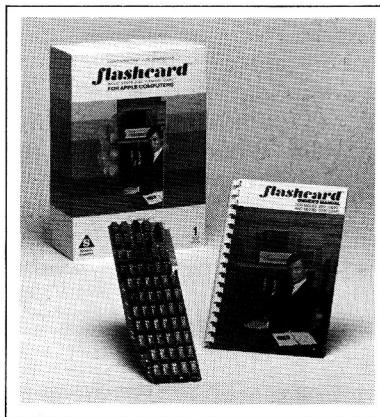
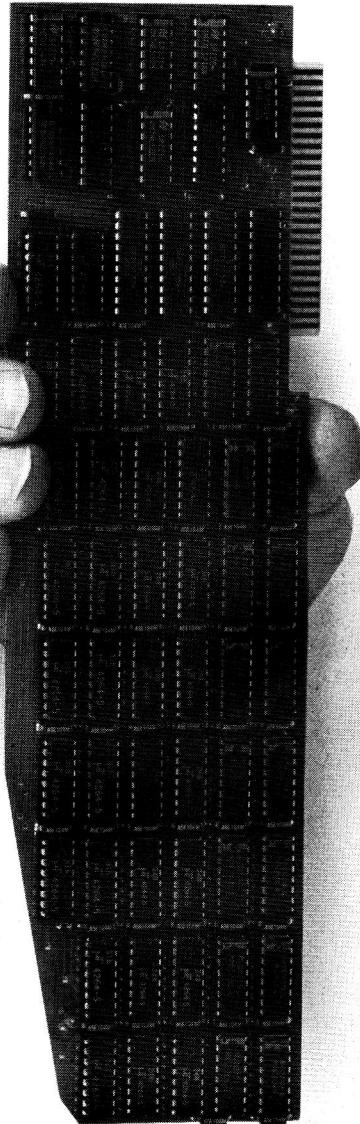
disk emulator for Apple® computers.

*Buy
flashcard,
get
WordStar®
for \$100.*

If your Apple has CP/M® (or you are thinking of adding a CP/M board), here's the way to enjoy all the advanced features of WordStar *plus* the lightning fast processing of **flashcard**. And save lots of money in the bargain. (If you already have WordStar, we'll give you the same \$100 price on InfoStar®.) Yes, the popular **flashcard** disk emulator is now bundled with WordStar as well as packaged alone with drive diskettes for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Pascal.

Why flashcard? A solid state disk emulator gives you the speed of computer memory while maintaining the large storage capacity of a disk. With **flashcard** on your side, you can perform tasks up to ten times faster than with your floppy disk.

Simply plug **flashcard** into your Apple and experience fast, smooth, no-wait computing. No more "disk wait"



messages. No mechanical delays. No more noise as your disk chatters and clatters through a file search. And no wear and tear on your program diskettes. Instead, **flashcard** displays your data the instant you ask for it.

Your computer store should have **flashcard** in stock. If not, ask them to order one for you.

flashcard with WordStar
144k memory \$449
288k memory \$629

flashcard only, \$100 less



Synetix Inc.

10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884

800-426-7412

Book Reviews

appalled by the kind of specious analogy he offers up to convince us to join in because "computers are going to be in everyone's hands—like handguns." ■

Susan Gubernat
Peterborough, NH

Apple Interfacing

by Jonathan Titus, David Larsen
and Christopher Titus

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
Softcover, \$10.95

The Apple II computer's greatest strength may be its eight peripheral slots. These slots permit the addition of interface circuits to expand and extend the computer's capabilities seemingly without limit. One of the major reasons for the success of the Apple II is certainly the large number of interface cards manufactured by dozens of different companies that make customization of the computer easy and relatively inexpensive.

The various computer hobbyist publications have featured many useful interface circuit cards as construction projects, for those Apple owners who prefer to "roll their own."

Given the relative ease with which interface circuits can be designed and constructed, the existence of a book like *Apple Interfacing* is no surprise. It is surprising that there aren't a dozen or more on the market like it, however. Like the rest of the Blacksburg series, it is strong on fundamentals and short on hot air.

The first four chapters introduce the necessary basic concepts and materials. Chapter one describes the 6502 microprocessor, and the second chapter covers the architecture of the Apple II computer. The principles and components of input and output ports are explained in the third chapter. Techniques for synchronizing the computer with input and output de-

vices are described in the fourth.

After these necessary preliminaries, chapter five begins the "meat" of the book. The Blacksburg series places considerable stress on hardware, and this book is no exception. The fifth chapter is a detailed description of an interface breadboarding system developed by the authors as a teaching aid.

The sixth and longest chapter has a series of experiments designed to augment and reinforce the materials presented in earlier chapters. The seventh chapter summarizes the various signals and control lines available on the Apple bus, and describes an asynchronous communications interface adapter (ACIA) circuit using an 8251 integrated circuit as its main component. This is followed by five brief appendices.

Apple Interfacing has no serious flaws but there are a few trivial errors. The text for Figure 6-5, on page 97, identifies it as containing pin-outs for the SN7402 and SN7474 integrated circuits. My copy of the book shows only the SN7474 in that location. The SN7402 can be found, however, in Figure 6-2 on page 92. There are a few others, equally trivial. They do not alter the fundamental excellence of the book.

It is the only book available that covers the essentials of interfacing the Apple II in terms that are useful and intelligible to readers with little or no hardware interfacing experience. The book assumes little prior knowledge or experience on the part of readers, and covers all or nearly all of the relevant materials.

Apple Interfacing is an excellent book for anyone who is bothered by an overpowering urge to make something to fill the empty slots in his/her computer. While it can also be useful as a reference to readers with interfacing experience with other computers and other processors, it is most useful to novices at hardware interfacing who want to learn the essentials of interfacing from the very beginning. ■

F. Kuechmann
Vancouver, WA

How to Create Your Own Computer Bulletin Board

by Larry L. Meyers

Tab Books
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
Softcover, \$12.50

Have you been wondering what to do with your computer now that your checkbook is balanced and you are tired of all those games? How about a do-it-yourself computer bulletin board system? All you need is an auto-answer modem (short for modulator/demodulator) to connect to a telephone line and the time to type in the programs. If time is at a premium, you may buy a disk from Tab Books with the programs ready-to-run (\$30.95 per disk).

The book covers CBB (Computer Bulletin Board) systems for the Apple II, TRS-80, Commodore 64, and the VIC-20 as well as information on CBBs in general.

While this book concentrates on the Z-80 microprocessor-based computers, there is enough to interest those of you who have Apple computers. There are 15 pages in Appendix B with listings for a modular CBB program for an Apple computer with a minimum of 32K of memory, one disk drive, and an auto-answer modem. The CBB system for the Apple computer is called the "Sentry Apple Bulletin Board." The modular programs are: Sentry Initial; Sentry Startup; SYSOP Menu; Sentry Command; Sentry Message Section; Sentry Terminate; and Bulletin Entry. Each of the main modules writes a file to the disk, that passes information vital to the health of the system, which is read by the next program module in a given sequence.

There are several machine language programs and sub-programs for computers using the Z-80 microprocessor, but there are none for the Apple computer.

On page 11 of the book the author states that the programs should be made "as fast and tight as possible." Unfortunately, he has written the modular programs for the Apple II so

Full Range of APPLE™ IBM™ Products. Call if you do not see what you need.

Apple™ Franklin

Franklin Computer	CALL
Disk Drives	CALL
Dual Disk Control Card	\$44
Printer Card & Cable	\$69
16K RAM	\$44
Z80 Card	\$60
RS232 Card	\$75
80 Col. Card w/Soft Switch	\$100
80 Col. Card w/Hard Switch	\$75
Joy Stick	\$44

Printers

Brother HR 15 Parallel	\$489
Brother HR 15 Serial	\$550
Detachable Key Board	\$180
Tractor feed	\$119
Cut Sheet feeder	\$225
NEC 8023 8 1/2"	\$470

Power Strip w/Surge Protection

3 sockets	\$24
6 sockets	\$26
8 sockets	\$29

Cooling fan 2 outlets

Surge Protection	\$39
------------------	------

Modems

Novation D-Cat	\$159
Novation J-Cat	\$105
Novation 103-Smart Cat	\$169
Novation Apple Cat II	\$249

Apple™

* Continental Software *

Home Accountant	\$59
Tax Advantage	\$49
Property Manager	\$325
FCM-First Class Mail	\$69
General Ledger	\$169
Accounts Receivable Payable	\$169
Payroll	\$169
Ultra file	\$129

** Books **

Every Mans Data Base	\$17.95
Reference Encyclopedia for	

the IBM PC

Apple™ Software 1984

ATARI Software 1984

CP/M Software

Multi Plan	\$169
d Base II	\$385
Financial Planner	\$449
Friday Bottom Line Strategist	\$243
Word Star	\$329
Word Star & Mail Merge	\$410
Word Star & Spell Star	\$410
Calc Star	\$110
Data Star	\$199
Mail Merge	\$175

* Special Priced Software * Package

Easy Writer	
Easy Mailer	
Easy Speller	
Easy Filer	
Easy Planner	

* Monitors *

Amdek Color 1 + (80 Col.)	\$289
Amdek 300 Green 12"	\$140
Amdek 300 Amber 12"	\$150

Visa & Mastercard add 3%

Illinois Residents add 5% Sales Tax

* TM Apple Computer, Inc.

** TM International Business Machines

RIVCOM

208 Georgia Ave., Bowling Green, OH 43402 (815) 654-2311

MASTER HORSE HANDICAPPER™



EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC
REPRESENTATION of finish

ADAPTS TO ANY TRACK IN THE WORLD

Quickly and easily be changing data statements relating to local track records/jockeys and trainers.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

TH. Master Thoroughbred Handicapper™

A "Full Featured" Thoroughbred Program for the professional and serious novice. A menu driven program that deals with "all" relevant variables found on the RACING FORM.

MEM 32K \$99⁹⁵

QH. Master Quarterhorse Program™

Complete Quarterhorse analysis designed for the "close" finishes involved in this type of race. This program is designed around intricate "Speed" ratings but includes all handicapping variables. Complete with instructions.

MEM 32K \$99⁹⁵

MB. Master Bettor™

A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes: 1) Win/Place/Show 2) Quinella 3) Exacta 4) Trifecta 5) Pick Six 6) Daily Double 7) Money Management 8) Odds Analysis 9) and Much More. A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet" MEM 16K \$59⁹⁵

Apple™ is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SPRING RACING SPECIAL

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM:

- A. Deluxe Master Handicapper™ or Master Dog Analysis™
- B. Master Bettor™
- C. Track Management™
- D. Manual and Instructions

Prof. Jones' Price \$199⁹⁵ DISK ONLY

DA. Master Dog Analysis™

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

- 1) Speed
- 2) Post Today
- 3) Kennel
- 4) Post Lane
- 5) Distance
- 6) Condition
- 7) Running Style
- 8) Weight
- 9) plus much more.

If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.

MEM 32K

\$99⁹⁵

Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix

This complete football analysis will predict:

- 1) Overlays
- 2) Point Spreads
- 3) "Superplays"
- 4) "Over/Under" Bets.

For NFL/USL/College. Specify Mod I/III

T — \$19⁹⁵ D \$24⁹⁵

Track Management™

A revolutionary data base program designed to

keep records on "ALL" horses or dogs running at a

track. Can also be used to expand Jockey/Trainer

stats in all Master Handicapper™ programs. A

MUST FOR THE SERIOUS HANDICAPPER.\$69⁹⁵

PROF. JONES' PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

- A. Apple Soft™ compatible (with Apple Filer)
- B. CPM™ compatible (includes card)
- C. 64K memory
- D. Disk drive
- E. Drive controller
- F. High resolution monitor (green)
- G. All cables etc.
- H. Your choice of one gambling program by Prof. Jones

Complete \$1195⁰⁰ Price (until I run out)

HARDWARE

Disk Drive	\$229 ⁹⁵
Controller	\$159 ⁹⁵
Echo Speech Synthesizer	\$249 ⁹⁵
Echo II	\$139 ⁹⁵
Orange Grappler +	\$149 ⁹⁵
Buffer Board	\$129 ⁹⁵
High Res Monitors	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

"Saigon, The Final Days"	\$34 ⁹⁵
"Programmers Flight System"	\$45 ⁹⁵

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR

TRS-80 I, III, 4

Apple™ II, II+, II-E

CPM 2.2, 3.0

SOON: MS-DOS, MOD 100

WE CARRY

MANY

ITEMS

NOT

LISTED

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge

(Include expiration date):

Prof. Jones

1114 N. 24th St.

Boise, ID 83702

48 HOUR SHIPPING

Call 208-342-6939

M-F 8-7 MST

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE
Add \$6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change

71% "IN MONEY"
FOR 1983

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

they take up as much of the computer memory as possible and run as slowly as possible—just the opposite.

All in all, this book gives you some ideas as well as a place to start from. It also supplies the answer to the question, "What do you do with your computer?" ■

John W. Davison
Ft. Walton Beach, FL

The DIF File: For Users of VisiCalc & Other Software

by Donald H. Beil

Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090
Softcover, \$15.95

If you are not using a spreadsheet program on your personal computer now you probably will be shortly. If you are using one, you should be aware of DIF files. In either case, this is a book to consider.

A DIF file (Data Interchange Format) transfers data within a spreadsheet and between different pro-

grams. If the spreadsheet you use makes use of this feature (some do not) you probably have a short description in the owner's manual. Other VisiCalc manuals also present ways to maneuver DIF files. What Mr. Beil does in *The DIF File* is to clearly and succinctly provide an excellent tutorial on DIF files that surpasses anything I have read to date.

Starting with some general information and then moving to DIF file usage, the book advances to file interchange with other programs, i.e., VisiTrend/Plot, PFS:Graph, DB Master and Executive Secretary, 1-2-3, TK!Solver, and several others. These "case studies" demonstrate the DIF format as it is used in actual programs, providing not only instruction of file usage, but examples of how these programs take advantage of the DIF potential.

Additional tutorials cover the DIF format, documentation within the models, usage guidelines and limitations. The examples are excellent. You won't be distracted by jumping from front to back in search of other information, to keep your trend of thought flowing. Especially pleasing were the very simple spreadsheet models and pictorials used to illustrate each function and usage of the

files. All examples are kept brief and you will have little difficulty in grasping the concepts being discussed. Along the way, Mr. Beil is always careful to point out the limitations of DIF files and where errors in their usage are likely to occur.

The format structure of DIF is provided along with technical specifications. Basic and Pascal programs are included allowing you to write or read DIF files in your own programs. Although not in Applesoft, the conversion would be easy for anyone familiar with Basic.

An extensive bibliography and listing of commercial software that makes use of the DIF format is included. To top it off, the chapters and subjects within the chapters are well laid out with the various topics easy to locate, making this 235-page book an excellent reference manual to use while designing and using your own spreadsheets; and, yes, there is a good index.

There is more to DIF than you probably know—or thought. *The DIF File* is a scholarly and pleasing book that will complete your education. ■

Arthur Ude
Stoddard, NH



Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

IT'S SIMPLE... CALL AND SAVE MONEY!

Since 1978

1-800-841-0860

GA. & INFO
912-377-7120

**DIRECT MARKETING
COMPUTERS AND
EQUIPMENT
TO SAVE YOU MONEY!**

FREE UPON REQUEST

*PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
*COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY
PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**TRS-80
COMPUTERS
UP TO
20%
DISCOUNT**

**TAXAN
MONITORS
'CALL**

**F FRANKLIN
ACE 1000 ACE 1200
'CALL**

**PRINTERS
EPSON SCM TP-1 OKIDATA
STAR C.I.TOH TRANSTAR**

**Novation
Hayes
'CALL**

**RB
ROBOT
'CALL**

**MicroManagement
Systems, Inc.**
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
TELEMARKET DEPT. #36

Circle 515 on Reader Service card.

TAXES MADE EASY with TaxVision™

Are you spending too much time and money on your taxes? Would you like your computer to start paying for itself? Then read on.

Imagine looking forward to preparing your federal taxes! Sound impossible? Not if you use TaxVision™ to CALCULATE & PRINT your return in IRS acceptable form. All you do is provide basic data. TaxVision automatically calculates the lowest tax possible. Forget an entry? No problem. Just enter the missing figure and TaxVision will redo the entire return. Now that's tax relief!

TaxVision is perfect for "what if" analysis. Use it to determine the tax impact of income & expense timing, investment transactions, and withholding adjustments all year.

TaxVision is designed for use with *Multiplan*, a powerful, best selling spreadsheet program. *Multiplan* can be used to track family budgets, investments, cash flow requirements, household inventory, and much, more.

TaxVision is fully documented & attractively bound. Templates include Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R & RP, SE, & W: Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251, & 6252.

OTHER TAX PROGRAMS cost \$180 to \$250. Now you can own TaxVision AND the powerful spread-sheet, *Multiplan* for the same cost. We think you'll agree: you get more TaxVision for your money. Order now!

TaxVision (tax deductible) \$ 69
Multiplan (save \$96 off list price) \$179
Both for only \$219

Add \$3 P&H. CA res. add 6% sales tax. Specify APPLE, IBM PC, or CP/M.

VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, Inc.
212 Baywood, Newport Beach, CA. 92660
Phone (714) 640-7029

Multiplan, APPLE, IBM PC and CP/M are trademarks of MICROSOFT, APPLE COMPUTERS, IBM and DIGITAL RESEARCH respectively. TaxVision is a trademark of VIP.

Circle 514 on Reader Service card.



MUG "A"

MAGIC COMPUTER "INPUT/OUTPUT" MUGS

When hot liquid is poured in, one message disappears and another takes its place on the computer screen. Fascinating to watch. Big 10 oz. size. Fine quality. 10 day money-back guarantee.

MUG "A" - Programmer on/off Duty" \$8.95
New! **MUG "B"** - "Computer Expert on/off Duty" \$8.95 ea.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-237-9338

In Fla.: (305) 687-9338, or mail coupon.

sweet gum inc. IC034

15490 NW 7th Ave., No. Miami, FL 33169

Please send me _____ (A) Mugs) @ \$8.95 ea.

_____ (B) Mugs) @ \$8.95 ea.

Add \$2 ea. for ship. & handl.

Fla. residents add 5% sales tax. Total \$_____

Encl. is Check Money Order

Charge my MasterCard Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Just send free COMPUTERMANIA Catalog.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.



LET THE KITCHEN PLANNER™ DO IT!

In less than 5 minutes, the Kitchen Planner will help you create and print up to 14 days of balanced meals, PLUS...it will prepare a shopping list for you.

★ EASY TO USE ★ FLEXIBLE ★

★ SAVES TIME ★

- Creates 1 to 14 day menus, single meals or single items from up to 200 of your favorite meal items.
- The only program available that composes balanced meals and lets you change them!
- Compact, usable printout.
- Clear, Concise User's Manual.
- Add or change any meal item or ingredient in the database with ease.
- Reference your favorite cookbooks and recipes.

TESTED AND GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order to:

SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS \$29.95
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, CA 95154

(add \$1.50 handling; in CA add 6 1/2%)

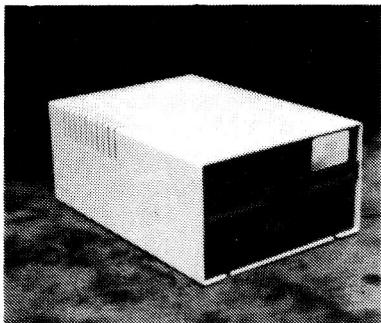
VISA/MC call : (408) 978-1048

48 K Apple II, II+, IIe, 1 disk, printer

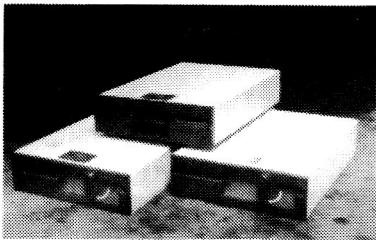
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 352 on Reader Service card.

Buy your computer from APPLE™ But!!! Buy your Disk Drives from **MICRO-DESIGN**



Full Size SA390
Shugart Mechanism
Just **225.95**



Half-Height
Slimlines
Alps, Teac &
Panasonic
from **249.95**

Micro-Design Apple Compatible Drives are factory tested, warranted for 120 days (30 more than Apple) and are shipped in Apple Beige cases with cables ready to plug in and run.

Disk Drive Controller **59.95**
16K RAM Card **49.95**
80 Column Card **195.95**

MICRO-DESIGN

6301 Manchaca Rd., Ste. B
Austin, Tx. 78745

Information & orders

CALL TOLL FREE

(512) 441-7890 (Texas Residents)

1-800-531-5002

New Software

edited by Joan Witham

Organize Your Money

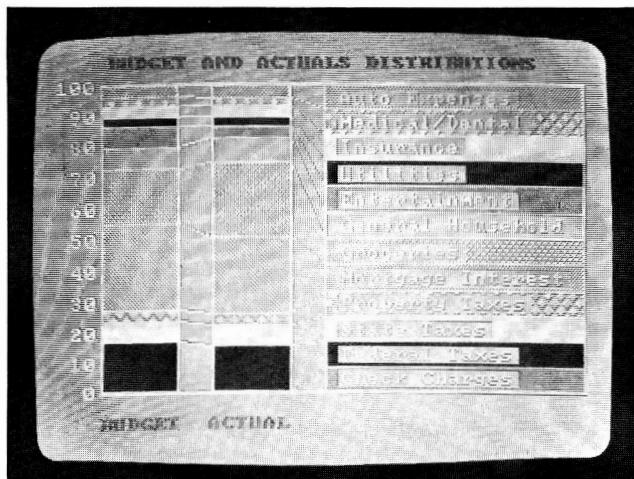
Dollars and \$ense, a family financial management package, saves you money by organizing your finances. Its most important characteristic is its consumer friendliness. You can establish and maintain budgets, keep accurate records of income and expenses and track growth in assets or liabilities. Dollars and \$ense is priced at \$165 from Monogram, 8295 S. LaCienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. Reader Service number is 450.

3-D Graphics

Create, edit and manipulate 3-D objects quickly and easily with the Imaginator from Townsend Microware, PO Box 1200, Port Townsend, WA 98368. The Imaginator I (\$129) does single objects while the Imaginator II (\$179) does multiple objects. Objects created are displayed on the Apple screen, dumped to a printer or saved to a disk. Professional or personal applications are for both novices and experts. Reader Service number is 451.

Datamost Dilemma

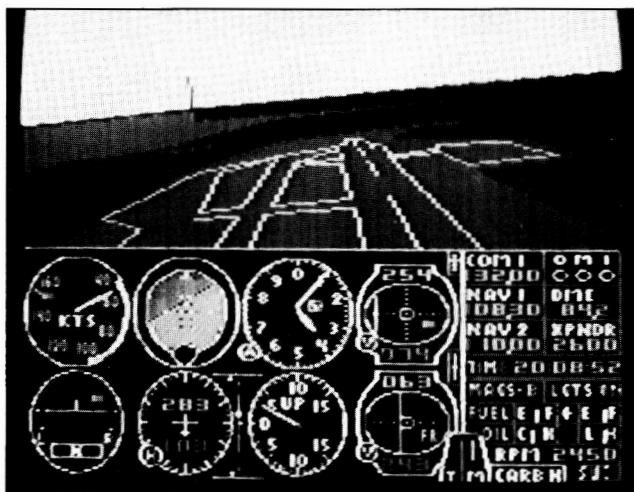
It might be a dilemma if you have to choose from among the new programs from Datamost, 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. The following arcade games are available for \$34.95 from Datamost: Cosmic Tunnels, Mr. Robot, My Chess II, Ankh, and Mable's Mansion. Reader Service number is 459.



Dollars and \$ense is consumer-friendly.



Do well on the SATs with Barron's Computer Study Program.



Pilot your own plane with Flight Simulator II.

Energy Analysis

ASEAM, A Simplified Energy Analysis Method, analyzes energy use for up to ten zones in a commercial building. Developed for the Federal Department of Energy, ASEAM requires an Apple II Plus with 48K of memory, one or two disk drives and a printer. The suggested cost is \$35 from W.S. Fleming & Assoc., 536 Seventh St. SE, Washington, D.C. 20003. Reader Service number is 461.

SAT Tutor

Barron's Computer Study Program for the SAT combines the test preparation expertise of Barron's with the teaching power of the computer for \$79.95. The program pinpoints a student's strengths and weaknesses, then prescribes a personalized study program. The package contains three two-sided disks with color sound effects, a user's manual and three study guides. Contact Barron Educational Series Inc., 113 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797. Reader Service number is 460.

Pilot Your Own Plane

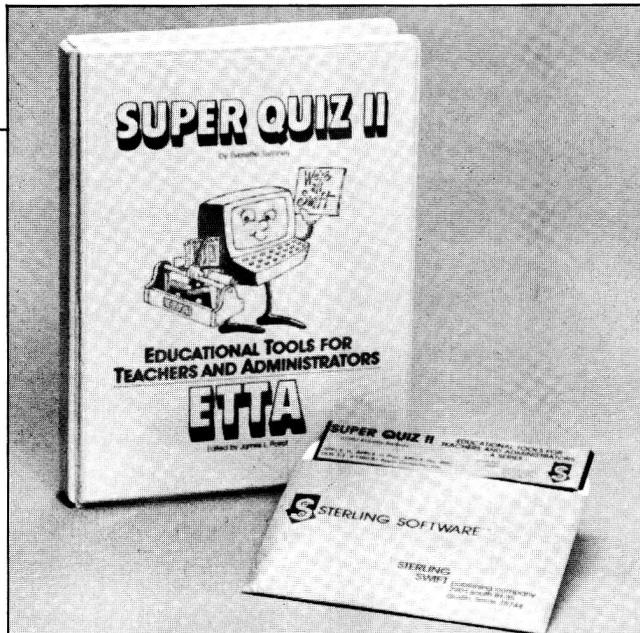
Flight Simulator II puts you at the controls of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer with full-flight instrumentation (avionics included) and colorfully realistic panoramic view of over 80 airports in four scenery areas. You can practice take-offs, landings, even complicated aerobatics with this \$49.95 (plus \$1.50

S/H) updated program from SubLogic Corp., 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820. Reader Service number is 469.

TK!Solver for the Apple IIe

TK!Solver, the program that solves equations automatically, is now available for the Apple IIe user who commonly uses equations, formulas, and modeling for analysis, design, planning or problem solving. Suggested cost is \$299 from Software Arts, 27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, MA 02181.

Designed for use with TK!Solver is the TK!SolverPack for Introductory Science (\$100). It is geared toward high school and



Super Quiz II generates 10,000 questions.

college level chemistry, biology and physics courses, and provides models for solving problems in those fields. Reader Service number is 462.

Write a Super Quiz

Super Quiz II is a multiple-choice test generation system that teachers can use to create a test bank of

up to 10,000 questions; add, edit or replace questions at will; prepare quizzes with up to 100 questions; preselect questions; print randomized copies of the same exam; print alternate exams with the answers rotated; or select from at least ten other useful options. The disk and documentation are priced at \$49.95 from Sterling Swift Publishing Co., 7901 South IH-35, Austin, TX 78744. Reader Service number is 464.

Watch Your P's and Q's

Bertamax Inc. has released a carefully graded sequence on Punctuation and Capitalization for grades one to eight (one disk for the primary grades then one for each grade) that covers the skills included in most standardized tests. A teacher's manual and one disk cost \$45.50. For more information, contact Bertamax Inc., 3647 Stone Way North, Seattle, WA 98103. Reader Service number is 465.



Fax—from coin-op to computers.

Arcade Game Goes Apple

The Apple computer version of Fax, an educational coin-op arcade game, consists of 900 multiple-choice questions in each of four categories: sports, trivia, history and entertainment. The faster you give the correct answer, the more points awarded. Fax is available from Epyx Inc., 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 for \$29.95. Reader Service number is 463.

APPLE CASES

A series of studies in the application of Apples to business and other serious stuff.

- CASE 1 -

The importance of a good business card.

THE SITUATION: You have an ordinary Apple II or Apple IIe. You don't have megabucks to spend. You need extraordinary performance from word processing, spreadsheets, data bases, communications and your other applications programs.

QUESTION: How will a new business card help?

ANSWER: Choose your business card from the VISION-80 family of products.



80 Column Text Card

A sophisticated, easy to use 80 column card rated No. 1 by reviewers around the world.

80 Column Display:

Largest available 9 * 1 dot matrix, giving a superb set of 128 upper & lower case characters, & a crisp set of line/block graphics, with software switching between 40 and 80 column screens.

Compatibility:

Fully compatible with Applesoft BASIC, PASCAL, MICROSOFT CP/M, FORTRAN and ASSEMBLER.

Fully compatible with most quality word processing, spreadsheet, data base and applications programs.

Communications:

Full smart terminal emulation, file transfer & save, and screen print facilities.

Installation:

Installed in seconds into the standard Apple II or IIe, with no hardware or cabling changes for normal Apple operation.

All this and a set of powerful utility programs.

**NOW ONLY
\$195.00**



VISION-128 128K Memory Expansion Card

A powerful RAM card which increases the available memory space of your Apple II or IIe from 64K to an incredible 192K.

Compatibility:

Fully compatible with all Apple software, and 'transparent' to the user.

VisiCalc Enhancement:

Provides all the extra bytes for storing large VisiCalc models in RAM.

Automatic Operation:

Utility programs can automatically activate the card when more RAM memory is required.

**NOW ONLY
\$295.00**

VISION-VCE
VisiCalc Expander
PREBOOT DISK

Automatic VisiCalc preboot procedures for both the Apple II & Apple IIe, utilizing VISION-80 VISION-128K

ONLY \$69.00

VISION-AWII
Apple Writer II
PREBOOT DISK

Automatic Apple WRITER II preboot procedures for both the Apple II & Apple IIe

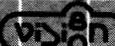
ONLY \$69.00

VISION-128 UTIL

Utility Program Disk
A large variety of utilities for the expanded 192K memory, including the VISION-DRIVE diskette emulator.

ONLY \$79.00

FOR REAL SAVINGS, BUY A COMBO PACK:



VISION-COMBO PACK

VISION-80 + VISION-128 + VISION-VCE

**ONLY
\$495 !**

Action-Research Northwest

11442 Marine View Drive, SW.

Seattle, WA 98146

(206) 241-1645 Source: CL2542

New Software



Desert adventure from Datasoft.

700 Applications Added for the Lisa

Ryan McFarland Corporation's RM/Cobol and RM/Fortran language compilers now run on the Apple Lisa, operating under Xenix and UniPlus+. This brings more than 700 serious business applications and programming tools written in RM/Cobol to Lisa users. The cost is \$1250 for each program. Further information is available from Ryan-McFarland Corporation, 609 Deep Valley Drive, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274. Reader Service number is 455.

Atari's Best for the Apple

Atarisoft has released seven of its best-selling games for the Apple: Centipede, Defender, Dig Dug, Donkey Kong, Pac Man, Robotron and StarGate, each at a suggested retail price of \$34.95. Contact Atari Inc., PO Box 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, for further information. Reader Service number is 468.

Low-Cost CAD

CAD, a low cost, easy-to-use picture drawing program, can quickly create, store and plot any shape on the following plotters: HP 7470/7475, Enter's Sweet P and Six Shooter, Mannesmann Tally Pixy 3, Amdek Amplot II, Houston Instruments and Apple plotters. Once stored on disk, the drawing can be recalled and altered with single keyboard entries. The suggested retail price is \$149 from Centerpoint Computer Applications, 500 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611. Reader Service number is 457.

Don't Overtax Yourself

Aardvark/McGraw-Hill announces a Personal Tax Planner that is designed to calculate and reduce personal Federal income tax. The program sells for \$99 from Aardvark/McGraw-Hill, 1020 North Broadway St., Milwaukee, WI 53202. Reader Service number is 467.

Help for Investors

Investors can access information on thousands of corporations, construct

New Software

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.



Bouncing Kamungas is a fast and furious arcade game.

graphs to compare groups of companies and create user-defined screens with Standard & Poor's Stockpak II, a fundamental analysis software system with a monthly database update.

The cost of an annual subscription to the NY Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange or Composite (a mixed group of 1500 selected companies from the NYSE, AMSE and the over-the-counter market) is \$245. The data disks for the Over the Counter Companies cost \$490.

Contact Standard & Poor's Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York, NY 10004, for further information. Reader Service number is 456.

Penguin's New Treats

Penguin Software has released three new programs. *Bouncing Kamun-*

gas pits the player against ridiculously cute furballs that fall from the sky.

In *The Coveted Mirror*, an animated graphics adventure, you must find the missing piece of a mirror to protect the medieval village of Starbury from the black-hearted King Voar.

Take the tedious work out of writing applications with *Short Cuts*, a program that provides easily prompted, formatted and verified input, print formatting, fast sorting with tag files and options for user help screens. All three programs are \$19.95 each from Penguin Software, PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134. Reader Service number is 456.

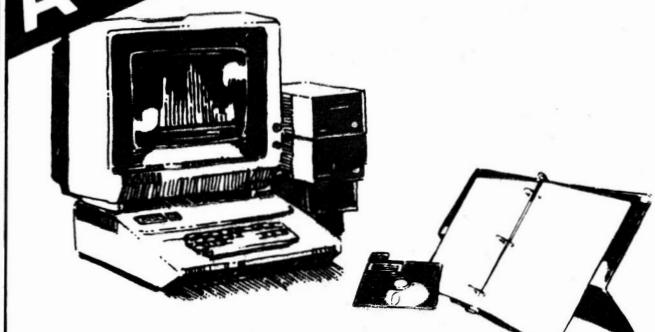
Learning Seed Programs

Three nutrition programs are available from the Learning Seed Company, 21250 North Andover Road, Kildeer, IL 60047. *Fast Food Micro-Guide* (\$36) prints out a nutritional analysis showing calories, protein analysis, vitamin A, B and C content and amounts of other nutrients from any fast food menu you choose.



Check computer stocks with Standard & Poor's Stockpak II.

EXPAND-A-COMMAND



MACHINE LANGUAGE SPEED WHERE IT COUNTS...

IN YOUR PROGRAM!

With AMPER-MAGIC™ there's no need to know machine language to benefit from its power.

To your Applesoft™ programs you can attach finished machine language routines (referenced by name, not by address) in seconds. No separate BLOADing. And with AMPER-MAGIC commands, you can pass variables back and forth directly, just as with built-in Applesoft commands.

So name your routine, perform the append procedure, and AMPER-MAGIC takes over — machine language speed where it counts: in *your* programs. Even your commercial programs. AMPER-MAGIC COMMAND LIBRARIES™ gives you access to hundreds of relocatable machine language routines, including those from magazines and other libraries and — most notably — those from AMPER-MAGIC itself, which has over fifty routines of its own in two volumes, with more to come.

Imagine!

Only \$75.00 for the original AMPER-MAGIC by Bob Nacon

Only \$35.00 for AMPER-MAGIC COMMAND LIBRARY™

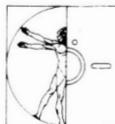
Volume 2

Plus shipping. MC and Visa accepted.

Amper-Magic™



See your dealer or contact us.



Anthro-Digital

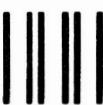
103 Bartlett Avenue, Pittsfield, MA 01201

Telephone (413) 448-8278, Telex 467622

AMPER-MAGIC and AMPER-MAGIC COMMAND LIBRARY™ are trademarks of Anthro-Digital, Inc.

Applesoft is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Also available from Anthro-Digital: Versacalc (several versions), Visicalc Formatting Aids, The Executive Secretary, The Personal Secretary, and Executive Speller, Hebrew II and Hebrew II Plus, S-C Macro Assembler, QuickTrace, Amper-Magic, The Rental Manager, F.A.R.M. accounting packages, The Performance Manager, Omniscan VideoDisc interface, and Flipper. **DEALERS INVITED**



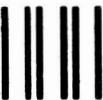
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73. PETERBOROUGH NH 03458.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Wayne Green
Attn: Book Sales
Elm St. and Rte. 101
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Wayne Green Inc.
inCider®
Subscription Dept.
POB 911
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

in
Cider
Green's Apple Magazine™

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

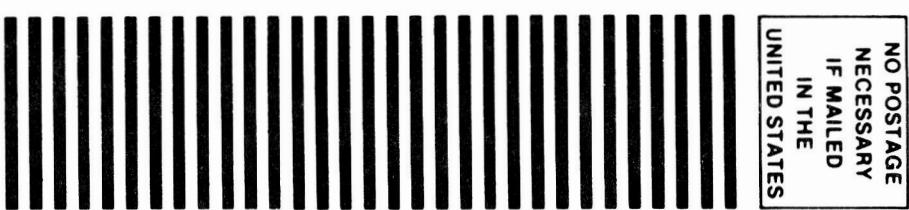
PERMIT NO. 27.

DALTON MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

in
Cider
Green's Apple Magazine™

P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01226



Reader Service	Page No.	Reader Service	Page No.	Reader Service	Page No.
194 3M Company	29	* Fast Track Computer	71	141 Pirates Harbor	175
467 Aardvark/McGraw-Hill	160	161 Fiberbilt	111	484 Plein Products	176
26 Action-Research Northwest	76	483 Furniture Concepts International		164 Practical Software	170
342 Action-Research Northwest	160	(FCI)	176	49 Prof. Jones	155
168 Addmaster Corp.	116	146 Golem Computers	171	268 Prometheus Products	13
192 Alternative Computer Supply	116	408 Gooth Software	165	274 Protecto Enterprises	130, 131
480 Anthro-Digital Inc.	166	66 H & E Computronics	CIII	16 Quinsept Inc.	141
97 Anthro-Digital Software	161	452 Harper & Row	162	411 R & S Software	125
509 Apple-Pi Micro	176	229 High Order Micro Electronics	171	148 RCM Software	172
24 Appleware Inc.	175	405 Hollywood Hardware	139	309 Rising Sun Software	99
* Applied Engineering	79, 137	398 Holmes Enterprises Inc.	170	415 Riverside Computer Co.	155
466 Atari Inc.	160	323 Howard W. Sams & Co.	9	227 Rocky Mountain Software	37
137 Atari, SW	59	263 Human Systems Dynamics	30	140 Rule One	169
74 B.H.R.T.	85	304 Human Systems Dynamics	38	455 Ryan McFarland Corp.	160
327 BASF	7	419 Human Systems Dynamics	40	* Safeware	49
470 BASF	166	440 I/O Ware	178	223 Sav-Soft Products	157
460 Barron's Educational Series Inc.	158	503 Ibid Inc.	75	* Sensible Software	111, 136
179 Beagle Brothers Microsoft	118, 119	* inCider Magazine		218 Sir-Tech	17, 39
465 Bertamax Inc.	159	Back Issues	169	131 Skillware	64
344 Bill Cole Enterprises	49	Dealer	177	478 Smith-Corona	174
490 Bits Power Systems Inc.	166	Foreign Dealer	53	266 Softronics	81
* Bottom Line	24, 25	Moving	176	461 Softronics	158
11 Business Computers		New Subscriptions	67	462 Software Arts	159
of Peterborough		Subscription Problems	116	292 Software banc Inc.	174
284 Byte General Inc., The	70	University Micro	121	* Software Support	123
6 Bytes & Pieces	50	475 International Solutions	174	397 Southern Cal Micro	169
335 C & C Software	141	317 Ivers Specialties	151	103 Southern Center for	
232 C & S Software	139	162 J & M Software	162	Research and Innovation	169
457 Centerpoint Computer Applications	160	62 Kalglo Electronics Co. Inc.	139	504 Spectrum Computers	CII
361 Central Point Software	69	216 Kemcore Company	171	* Standard & Poor	21
400 Classical Computing	77	86 Kensington Microware	11	454 Standard & Poor	160
316 CMA Micro Computers	133	511 Key-tronics	73	464 Sterling Swift Publishing Co.	159
185 Computer Discount of America	135	73 Last Electronics	175	82 Strictly Software	83
502 Computer Ease	116	458 Learning Seed Company	161	469 SubLogic Corp.	159
325 Computer Handicapping Systems	121	306 Locus Systems	173	517 SUCH-A-DEAL	57
427 Computer Learning Center	113	510 M.I.S.C.	89	8 Sun Research	135
254 Computer Outlet	127	507 Magnetic Harvest	103	514 Sweetgum	157
* Computer Plus	133	471 Magellan Computer Inc.	170	10 Synetix Inc.	51
482 Computer Tech. Associates	168	396 Manx Software Systems	53	370 Synetix Inc.	31, 153
269 Coosol Inc.	162	356 Mega-Byte	116, 121	473 Synetix Inc.	168
163 Core Concepts	111	208 Micro City	173	225 Tellus Systems Inc.	174
348 Craftsbury Software	141, 177	491 Micro Computer Technologies (McT)	168	25 Texprint	115
508 Cramapple Adapter	85	352 Micro Design	157	129 Thunderware	23
418 Dark Star Systems	107	245 Micro Management Systems	156	421 Tid Bit Software	.89
486 Data Link Inc.	174	360 Micro Program Design	53	76 Timecor	63
459 Datamost	158	513 Micro Signal	165	278 Titan Technologies	33
468 Datasoft	160	204 Micro Works	133	451 Townsend Microware	158
332 David Data	165	134 Micro-Merchant	144	173 Tronixs Publishing	3
3 Dennison Manufacturing/		371 Micro-Sci	45	150 Trutec Software	150
Leading Edge	CIV	450 Monogram	158	402 TSK Electronics	19
367 Digital Images	169	481 MPI	176	264 Utilico Software	.89
338 Diskette Connection	135	472 Nestar Systems Inc.	166	488 Valley Craft Inc.	170
108 Diversified Software Research	145	476 Networx	168	58 Verbatim	41
247 Dorsett Educational Systems	58	96 Nibble	84	515 Vision Information Products Inc.	157
34 Doss Industries	37	380 Nibble Notch	172	474 Vytron	168
518 Dynatech Micro Software	95	387 Nikrom Technical Products	141	* Wayne Green Books	
477 Eagle Data Products Inc.	168	310 Northeastern Software	167	Shelf Boxes	173
215 East Side Software Co.	129	* NRI Schools	87	* Wayne Green Publications Group	
362 Eastcoast Software	117	85 OHM Electronics	97	jr Magazine	35
487 Educational Dimensions Training	172	5 Orange Micro	26, 27	RUN Magazine	.98
* Electrovalue Industrial	169	31 Pacific Exchanges	169	73 Magazine	177
404 Elek-Tek	151	456 Penguin Software	161	512 Witts End	116
463 Epyx Inc.	159	479 Phillips Computer Systems	166	190 Zoom Telephonics	105

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

UDS 212A/D Modem

The UDS Model 212A/D 300/1200 bit per second direct connect modem is an addition to the rapidly growing line of Apple II and IIe compatible modems. The system is an exterior module that attaches to the Apple via a user-supplied RS-232-C interface.

The modem is a general purpose high/low speed communications device that allows any terminal or computer, including the Apple, to communicate with another terminal or computer over phone lines.

The modem directly connects to a two-wire phone system with a supplied extension cord and modular phone plug. This "permissive mode" is standard for the modem, but with optional cables the modem also hooks up to an RJ45S telephone company data jack in the "programmable mode" (allowing control over transmit data signal levels). It can be attached directly to customer leased line phone systems. This is advantageous over acoustic couplers, which connect to the phone system with audio tones through a standard phone headset and are susceptible to exterior noise levels.

Slow speed operation provides 300 bits per second asynchronous communication with the Bell 103 standard used by most personal modems. This makes the modem compatible with most of the available data utilities such as CompuServe and The Source and with most other modems used with the Apple.

The modem has two high speed modes: 1200 bits per second asynchronous and 1200 bits per second synchronous. Both use dabit-phase shift keying. This mode is compatible with the Bell 212A standard used with most high-speed personal communication systems. The Source, for example, easily accommodates the modem at this rate.

The modem has several modes available for dialing the phone. If necessary, an external phone may be

used in parallel with the modem. Built into the modem, however, is the capability to pulse dial at ten pulses per second or to tone dial using the dual tone multifrequency (DTMF) Touch Tone dial at 120 ms per digit.

The modem has a built-in automatic dialer with battery memory for up to five internally stored phone numbers. The Automatic Call Unit (ACU), as it is referred to in the manual, has a number of useful features. It will store and dial any of five phone numbers up to 30 digits each. The unit also:

- Auto adjusts to the computer's communication format.
- Displays a Help menu to the computer on request.
- Pauses for a few seconds or waits for a dial tone during dialing (for example, to access an outside line).
- Displays, modifies and deletes stored numbers.
- Modifies ACU parameters such as DTMF or pulse dialing, aborts timer threshold for hanging up automatically, interdigit dial delay, and local echo of transmitted data.
- Dials manually under computer control (keyboard or Apple computer program).
- Repeats the last number dialed.

The modem has a front panel with six switches and eight indicator lights. The switches are used for various self tests. Long line tests of the modem and phone lines are available for normal operator use. These allow the manual selection of high/low data rates and the use of a phone plugged into the modem for voice operation. The indicator lights serve as status monitors and are used during operation and for trouble shooting. Several of the more important indicators are: TR (Terminal Ready), MR (Modem Ready), TD (Transmit Data), RD (Receive) and HS (High Speed).

There are a number of serial inter-

face cards available for the Apple that provide all or some of the RS-232 signals used by the UDS 212 modem. Some are designed to be one-way interfaces, while others are designed for simple modems and thus ignore several signals lines required for proper operation with the UDS 212. The matching of interface card to modem can be tricky because the computer, interface card and modem are often manufactured by three different vendors.

There is no software of any kind provided with the modem because it is not specific to the Apple. There is a wealth of software available for the Apple II supporting data communication in general, and most of it works nicely with the UDS 212.

Software for the UDS 212 must support your system's serial interface card. Certain features of your software will not work with this modem. For example, most software with automatic dialing features will not have any effect on this modem.

To use the modem's automatic dialing feature, you enter the program's Terminal mode and then access the appropriate dialing commands. The process of programming the modem with phone numbers can be automated using your communication program's file transfer command.

The Universal Data Systems 212A/D modem is an excellent device with a number of advanced features. This product would be better for Apple buyers if Apple-unique interface cards and software were available from or specified by Universal Data Systems. Without such support or advice, the user is at the mercy of his own technical expertise or the good will of his dealer.

The UDS 212A/D modem is manufactured by Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Price is \$645. ■

George Guild
Nashua, NH

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

(For Filing by April 15, 1984)

APPLE II, II+ and Ile (3.3 DOS, 16-SECTOR)
(Also available for TRS-80's)

FEATURES: —

1. Menu Driven.
2. "Save on Disk"
3. BASIC, Unlocked, Listable
4. Name/SS No./F-S carried over
5. Inputs on screen before printing
6. I.R.S. approved REVPROC format printing
7. Prints entire Form/Schedule
8. Calculates Tax etc.
9. Use GREENBAR in Triplicate — don't change paper all season!
10. Our 5th Year in Tax Programming
11. We BACK-UP our programs!



Write:—

GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS
931 So. Bemiston • St. Louis, Mo. 63105

For the Tax Preparer, C.P.A., Lawyer and Individual. 70 Tax Programs on 13-3.3 DOS, 16-Sector disks. Order only the disks you'll use.

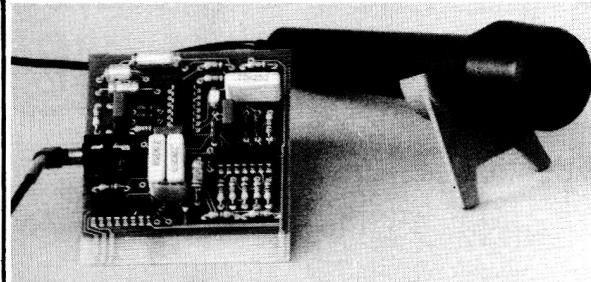
Programmed for easy-use. Follow the Form or Schedule closely. Check-points along the way. Results on screen before printing.

70 TAX PROGRAMS include: Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1120, 1120S, 1065 and 1041. Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP, SE and W. Forms 1116, 2555, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4972, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252 and 6765. Order only the disks you need.

Also we have TAX PREPARER HELPER: includes 12 PROGRAMS such as INCOME STATEMENT, RENTAL STATEMENT, SUPPORTING STATEMENT, IRA, ACRS, 1040/ES, ADD W-2's, PRINT W-2's and others.

TRY ONE DISK AND SEE FOR YOURSELF. AP #1 DISK IS \$24.75, POSTPAID.

NEW! TALK TO YOUR APPLE



VOICE INPUT THAT WORKS. \$199

Imagine being able to enter data and commands into your Apple by talking to it! Up until now, speech recognition peripherals were either too expensive or did not work well enough to be useful. The Microsignal SR-32 speech recognizer is changing all that. First it is priced reasonably at \$199. Second, it works. Performance is equal or better to units costing thousands of dollars. Third, it is easy to use.

Your vocabulary can have up to 32 words (or short phrases) of your choice. More are possible by paging two or more vocabularies. You train the SR-32 to your voice by saying each word in the vocabulary three times. That's all. Then, by using our PARKEY program you can enter data by either talking or typing. The Apple wouldn't know the difference. Or you can add voice input to your programs — a line of BASIC is all that is needed to recognize a word. Vocabularies can be saved on disk and recalled when needed.

Use your SR-32 to enter data to your spreadsheet. Or to control your word processor. Or just for fun and games. Or you may want to experiment with robotics. And there must be many creative ways to use voice input nobody has thought of yet.

The SR-32 comes complete with hardware that plugs into a slot of your Apple II+ (48K) or Ile, microphone, diskette with software and user manual. And it has a one year warranty against manufacturing defects.

To order the SR-32 send us a check for \$199. We pay shipping in the US. Foreign orders welcome, add \$20 for shipping.

microsignal

Dept. G, P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD, NY 10546

New DAVID-DOS II™ Compared With Other DOS's

Now you can speedup Text-file handling two ways

DAVID-DOS II is a new edition of DAVID-DOS with added speed, commands, and features. New Read, Write and Save routines are high speed. DAVID-DOS II updates full disks like Apple's Master Create. (The programs on your disks are not touched). DAVID-DOS II Initials blank disks with Basic, Binary or Exec HELLO in seconds. Ten new commands operate identical to existing DOS commands. Use them from the keyboard or in Basic programs. They accept A & L parameters.

Ten New DOS Commands

1. TLOAD speed loads all Text Files, random or sequential, to ram.
2. TSAVE speed saves all Text Files, random or sequential, from ram.
3. TLIST Lists all Text Files, random or sequential to screen/printer.
4. DUMP Memory to screen/printer in Hex with Ascii on right side.
5. DISA disassembles Binary to screen or printer.
6. AL prints last loaded program Address & Length in decimal & hex.
7. HIDOS moves DOS to Language Card & continues operation of program.
8. / is a one keystroke Catalog in addition to the original command.
9. DATE prints with any clock. Also File Dating with clock or manual.
10. FIND prints address's of hex found in 64k memory. Hidos cmd only.

Compatible

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is original length and compatible with most software. David-Dos II is copyable and creates fully copyable updated disks. DAVID-DOS II is licensed by programmers for inclusion in the software they sell. Init areas were used for David-Dos II. Works with all Apple IIs including Ile 80 Col, Franklin & Hard Disks, such as Corvus & Xebec. Requires 48K.

Complete documentation for screen or printing and many utilities are on the disk.

All times in seconds. (Time Test programs available)	DAVID DOS-II	ProDOS	DIVERSI DOS	DOS 3.3
TEXTFILES (100 Sectors)				
TSAVE	8.0	NO	NO	NO
TLOAD	6.2	NO	NO	NO
(791 Strings, 32 chars ea)	29.3	28.0	29.4	88.4
READ	24.3	16.3	24.3	83.8
PRINT/READ (442 Sectors, 7 x 500)	44.2	45.9	45.1	117.1
APPEND	142.3	142.9	151.1	1231.2
APPLESOFT (100 Sectors)	*SAVE LOAD	7.1 5.0	16.4 4.0	6.4 5.0
INTEGER (100 Sectors)	*SAVE LOAD	7.3 4.9	NO	6.6 4.9
BINARY (100 Sectors)	*BSAVE BLOAD	7.8 5.8	18.4 4.8	7.3 5.8
48K PROGRAM SPACE (APPLESOFT (With 3 Bufs avail))	36.352 36.352 36.352	NO NO 34.816	36.352 36.352 36.352	36.352 36.352 36.352
64K PROGRAM SPACE (APPLESOFT (With 5 Bufs avail))	46.592 46.592 46.592	31.232 NO 40.704	45.658 35.162 45.658	35.162 35.162 35.162
NUMBER OF DOS COMMANDS	37	29	31	28
CLOCK FILE DATING	YES	YES	NO	NO
MANUAL FILE DATING	YES	NO	NO	NO
ONE KEYSTROKE CATALOG	YES	NO	YES	NO
AUTO USE INTEGER CARD ANY SLOT	YES	NO	NO	NO

Each Program was tested twice W/Apple Clock Card on a newly formatted disk containing DOS.
*Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer

To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.

Add \$2.00 Shipping. Overseas add US \$4.00
Calif. add 6%. All orders airmailed.

\$39.95

DAVID DATA

12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212G
LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865

New Products

edited by Joan Witham

Microfloppy Unveiled

BASF Systems Corporation introduced its new 3.5-inch, Sony-format microfloppy disk that offers high storage and portability with its 80 tracks per side and storage capacity equal to a 5.25-inch disk. Each 3.5-inch microdisk comes with a lifetime warranty and is guaranteed to be 100 percent error-free. Suggested retail price is \$7.50 each from BASF Systems Corporation, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730. Reader Service number is 470.

Computer Interactive Video

The Omniscan interface connects an Apple computer to a consumer-type (Pioneer, Sylvania, Magnavox) laserdisc. It allows the computer to duplicate the functions of the videodisc control panel under programmed control for full interactive videodisc operation.

You can program (using full-word commands) all the capabilities of the laserdisc player—fast action, slow motion, stop frame, search, audio on right, left or both channels, and automatic switching of the TV or monitor screen to display computer or videodisc output. Omniscan is available for \$275 from Anthro-Digital Inc., 103 Bartlett Ave., PO Box 1385, Pittsfield, MA 01202. Reader Service number is 480.

Uninterrupted Power

Two new uninterruptible power supplies from



BASF microfloppy—smaller is better!



Interface to a laserdisc.

BITS Power Systems provide a totally dedicated, absolutely continuous and completely isolated source of electrical power for your computer. The Model UPS-200 (\$795) offers 200 watt power while the Model UPS-400 (\$995) offers 400 watt power. Standard full load backup time from internal batteries is ten minutes. External 12 volt batteries may be plugged into the connector provided for extended backup time and automatic charging. Four standard grounded output receptacles are included. Contact BITS Power Systems Inc., 11020 Audelia Road, Suite B114, Dallas, TX 75243. Reader Service number is 490.

Apple Shares Network with IBM

Small and mid-size businesses are targeted for PLAN 3000 (Personal Local Area Network) File Server, which allows Apple and IBM to share information and peripherals for a price under \$10,000 for a 10 megabyte capacity. Increased productivity and cost savings come from sharing this system with up to 255 workstations and servers per network. For further information, contact Nestar Systems Inc., 2585 E. Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Reader Service number is 472.

Early Warning Thermometer

Is your Apple overheating? The Apple Thermometer gives your computer's temperature in vivid colors

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

101 William Henry Drive, Monroe, CT 06468

**UP TO
50%
DISCOUNT**

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Locksmith S.O.	73.00
Replay II	110.00
Wildcards	Call
E.D.D. (Best Nibble Copier)	68.00
Franklin Computer	Call
Back it up III	56.00
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus	28.00
Apple Computers	Call

GAMES

HARDWARE

BUSINESS

EDUCATIONAL

HOME/HOBBY



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE • 7 DAYS/WK

1-800-382-2242

For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

New Products

to show at a glance how hot it is. Three units are supplied in each package: one for the top or front of the computer, the second on either side and the third on the switch plate controlling the light in the computer room. You can order the package for \$3.95 from Phillips Computer Systems, PO Box 40273, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Reader Service number is 479.

Keep That Printer Quiet!

Eagle Acoustical covers reduce printer noise for a complete line of daisywheel and dot-matrix printers. Covers come fully assembled or ready to assemble in walnut, oak and putty colors. They are engineered to provide easy access, uninterrupted paper flow and problem-free use, and meet all UL requirements.

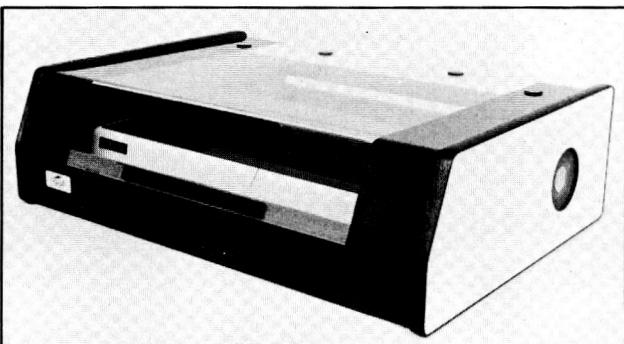
Prices range from \$195 to \$551. For more information, contact Eagle Data Products Inc., PO Box 247, Northville, MI 48167. Reader Service number is 477.

Animated Graphics

The VideoSprite board provides a low-cost method for overlaying graphics on video. The results can be recorded by most video taping equipment. The board offers four graphics modes: sprite and hi-, medium- and lo-res, with sprites in various shapes, sizes and colors. A color composite video input with NTSC standard is needed. The board (\$795) and software are available from Synetix Inc., 10635 NE



How hot is your computer?



Cover that printer noise!



The Wire Tree protects you from dangerous interference.

38th Place, Kirkland, WA 98033. Reader Service number is 473.

SpeeDemon

A new speed-up card, SpeeDemon, makes your word processing, Pascal, Apple Fortran, Applesoft, VisiCalc or game programs run up to 3½ times faster. It is available for \$295 from McT, 1745 21st St., Santa Monica, CA 90404. Reader Service number is 491.

The Wire Tree

A four-outlet filtered power source, The Wire Tree, provides reliable protection against voltage surges, spikes and radio frequency interference. Suggested retail price is \$69.95. For further information, contact Networx, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237. Reader Service number is 476.

Logic Switch

Logic Switch, a software-controllable video switch, is designed to plug into the game I/O port. Logic Switch comes ready to install with all input connectors supplied if the user specifies type of 80-column board. Suggested price is \$23.95 plus \$2 s/h. Contact Vytron, PO Box 7019, Alhambra, CA 91802, for more details. Reader Service number is 474.

Apple-Prom

Apple-Prom allows you to easily burn your own series of 25XX and 27XX EPROMs. No external pow-

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.

wabash®

six-year warranted

DISKETTES! \$18.95/box (10)

with FREE library case!

5 1/4" single-side, single-density; double-density add \$2/box. 8" disks comparably priced. Add \$2 per order shipping. In Illinois add 6% sales tax. Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248



In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!

Call for our low volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES

Box 941005. Schaumburg IL 60194

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

wabash®

When it comes to
Flexible Disks, nobody
does it better than
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

APPLE 9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES

EXCHANGE DATA WITH MINIS & MAIN FRAMES

- DATA COLLECTION
- DATA REDUCTION
- MAILING LISTS
- GOVT TAPES
- DISK BACKUP

- LANDSAT
- SEASAT
- E-COM
- ZIP-4
- CRIS



EXPAND YOUR APPLE TO READ/WRITE 9-TRACK MAG TAPES
IN STANDARD ANSI-IBM 800 BPI (NRZI) FORMAT.

- 800 BPI NRZI DRIVES WITH CONTROLLER
AND SOFTWARE From \$1800
- Controller and Software Alone \$900

Request Full Brochure

ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL INC.

P.O. BOX 376 - WG
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950



201/267-1117

Circle 397 on Reader Service card.

Top 10 Best Sellers

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Recreational

Zaxxon	27.90	Bank Street Writer	46.90
Zork I	26.90	PFS Files	84.90
Frogger	24.00	Home Accountant	54.90
Deadline	33.90	Visicalc	176.90
Witness	39.90	Dbase II	469.00
Choplifter	23.90	Sensible Speller	84.90
Knight of Diamonds	23.95	PFS Reports	84.90
Wizardry	33.90	Wordstar	329.00
Zork II	26.90	Multi Plan	181.90
Castle Wolfenstein	19.90	Personal Investor	95.90

Business

Systems & Utilities		Education	
Double Take	25.75	Master Type	27.00
Apple Mechanic	19.95	Face Maker	26.00
Pronto DOS	19.05	Type Attack	27.00
DOS Boss	16.25	Kindercomp	21.00

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE
OF SOFTWARE FOR APPLE
ATARI/TRS-80/IBM/CP M8
CP M51 4/COMMODORE
21.00

COMPUTER HARDWARE

ALS

280 CP/M22	140.00
280 CP/M30	165.00
64k 6mhz.80col	308.00
Smarterm	142.00

OkiData

82A	408.00
83A	658.00
84P	995.00
84S	1100.00
92P	517.00

Videoterm

Videoterm	202.00
w/softswitch	229.00
Enhancer II	109.00
w/function strip	154.00
Ultraterm	339.00

C-Itoh

Prowriter 10	398.00
Prowriter 15	698.00
Prowriter S 15	770.00
Starwriter	

Novation

Apple Cat II	309.00
Apple Cat	609.00
Upgrade Kit	339.00

DC Hayes

Micromodem II	275.00
w/terminal program	314
Smartmodem 300	325.00
Smartmodem 1200	532.00

Amdek

Color I...	295.00
Color II...	485.00
Color III...	395.00
Color IV...	995.00
300G...	149.00
300A...	158.00
DVM...	125.00
Amdisk I...	255.00

Tristar

130P...	715.00
130s...	745.00
140S...	1349.00
315 (Color)...	495.00
PICS Apple for 315...	85.00

USI

13" Color Composite	295.00
9" Green PI-1	119.00
12" Green PI-2	145.00
12" Amber PI-3	155.00
9" Amber PI-4	145.00

Microsoft

SoftCard	239.00
Premium System	
(soft col/CP/M USERS	
Guide	469.00
SoftCard Plus	

Dysan

5 1/4 SS/SD	33.00
5 1/4 SS/DD	36.00
5 1/4 DS/DD	41.00

For immediate processing send certified check, money order, or use Mastercard or Visa (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6.5% sales tax, UPS ground free*. UPS Air \$4.00/lb. (\$3.00 min.) Foreign Country 15% of order (\$15.00). Orders under \$100.00 will be subject to \$3.00 shipping and handling. Please call for current prices!

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

The House-Ware Genies

- ★ The Mail Genie
- ★ The Pantry Genie
- ★ The Recipe Genie
- ★ The Calendar Genie
- ★ The Insurance Genie

At last, the Turn-Key Programs that allow Dad to influence Mom that an Apple™ Computer is a modern day necessity.

Introductory Price **\$29.95** each

Developed By

SOUTHERN CENTER
FOR RESEARCH & INNOVATION
P.O. Box 1713
Hattiesburg, MS 39403
TELEPHONE 601-545-1680
TELEX 585400 SCRIBUS HATI
CABLE SCRIBUS

Dealer Inquiries Invited

SOUTHERN CAL MICRO

**in California 1-800-824-6732
outside Calif. 1-800-547-7861**

We reserve the right to make geographical corrections

3113 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, Ca. 90405

LABEL YOUR DISKS WITH... The Disk Labeller

MISCELLANEOUS
SEC FREE-296 SEC USED-200 DOS 3.3
SORT FILE PAYROLL ACCOUNT RE DISK# DLO1
HI-RES GAM SPACE GAME DATABASE EXEC FILE
FILESTRUCT CARD GAMES MAILING LI FORM LETTER
COPY PROGR ACTION GAM MEMO LIST CORRESPOND
DISK CHECK PADDLE GAM CHECKBOOK MASTER FIL

FEATURES:
• AUTOMATIC LABELLING
• COMPLETELY MENU DRIVEN
• INCLUDES 300 5" LABELS

REQUIRES:
64K APPLE II/II+/IIe*
or EQUIVALENTS
• DISK DRIVE • PRINTER

SPECIAL PRICE
\$59.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LTD.
P.O. Box 64 Dept. IN Pomona, N.Y. 10970
Phone: 914-425-1158

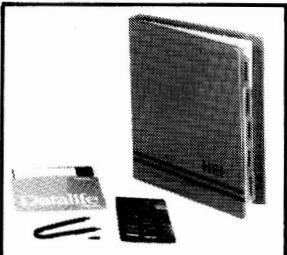
ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING - N.Y. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX
*APPLE II/II+/IIe ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.

— REPAIR YOUR APPLE — A SPARE PARTS KIT FOR THE APPLE II AND II+

The Apple II is no longer in production and the need for spare parts, diagnostic routines and service support is increasing rapidly. Included in the kit are: one of each Integrated Circuit (minus the ROM's, CPU, and Character Generator ROM); Integrated Circuit Specifications; Enlarged Apple Schematics; Diagnostic Routines for RAM, ROM and I/O Board ROM's; Disk Diagnostics and Speed Tests and Miscellaneous information.

**KIT PRICE
\$104.95**



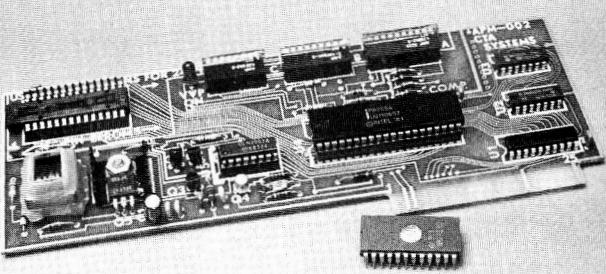
VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders accepted. Shipping and COD charges are extra and Virginia residents add 4% tax. Your account is not charged until the day we ship.

**CALL TOLL FREE....1-800-368-6502
IN VIRGINIA CALL (804) 595-0866**

**HOLMES ENTERPRISES, INC.
12361-C WARWICK BLVD.
NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 23606**

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

New Products



Apple-Prom dances to your tune.

er connections are required. All menu-driven software is provided along with a complete user's manual. For more information, contact CTA, 1794 Moon N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87112. Reader Service number is 482.

are included: Quick-Draw is a complete graphics program to create and edit commercial-quality graphics designs; Amper-Pen incorporates light pen operation into Applesoft programs.

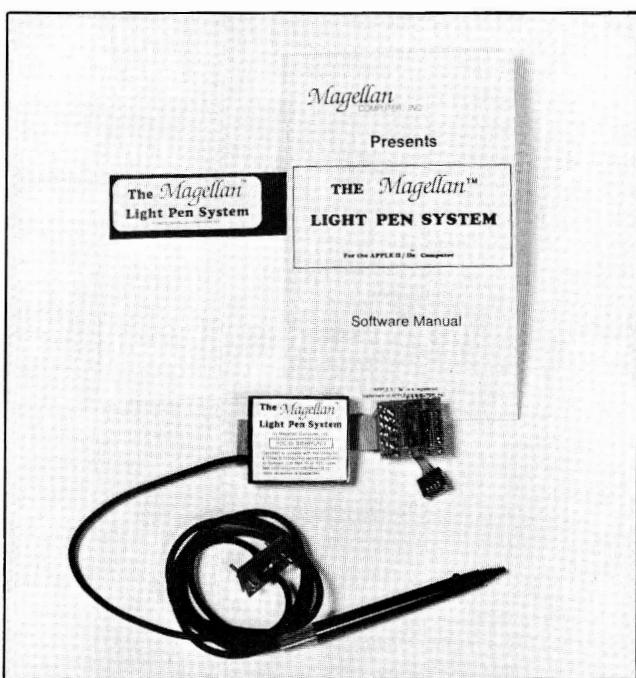
The suggested retail price is \$189.95 for the complete package. Details are available from Magellan Computer Inc., 4371 E. 82nd St., Suite D, Indianapolis, IN 46250. Reader Service number is 471.

You Light Up My Graphics

The Magellan Light Pen System interacts directly with the monitor or television screen to aid in designing graphics. A built-in push button gives maximum control over drawing operations. Two programs

Printer Stands

Valley Craft has introduced two table-top print-



Magellan Light Pen System lightens your graphics programming.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

30% OFF

APPLE SOFTWARE

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	ARCADE	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
ZAXXON		39.95	27.97
CHOPLIFTER		34.95	24.47
FROGGER		34.95	24.47
AZTEC		39.95	27.97
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET		39.95	27.97
LODE RUNNER		34.95	24.47
AE		34.95	24.47
MINER 2049er		40.00	28.00
 ADVENTURE			
ZORK I		39.95	27.97
ZORK II		39.95	27.97
WITNESS		49.95	34.97
DEADLINE		49.95	34.97
 STRATEGY			
FLIGHT SIMULATOR		33.50	23.45
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN		29.95	20.97
SARGON II		34.95	24.47
 FANTASY			
WIZARDRY		49.95	34.97
ULTIMA II		59.95	41.97
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS		39.95	24.47
TEMPLE OF ASHPA I		39.95	27.97
ALI-BABA/FORTY THIEVES		32.95	23.07
 HOBBY			
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN		59.95	41.97
UTILITY CITY		29.50	20.65
ZOOM GRAPHICS		49.95	34.97
DOUBLE TAKE		34.95	24.47
APPLE MECHANIC		29.95	20.97
BAG OF TRICKS		39.95	27.97
PRONTO DOS		29.95	20.97
DOS BOSS		24.00	16.80
 HOME			
HOME ACCOUNTANT		74.95	52.47
ASCII EXPRESS THE PROFESS		129.95	90.97
HAYES TERMINAL PROGRAM		99.00	69.30
DATA CAPTURE 4.0		69.95	45.47
TRANSENT I		89.00	62.30
MICRO TERMINAL		84.95	59.47
 HOME EDUCATION			
MASTER TYPE		39.95	27.97
TYPING TUTOR		24.95	17.47
SNOOPER TROOPS I		44.95	31.47
SNOOPER TROOPS II		44.95	31.47
TYPE ATTACK		39.95	27.97
ALGEBRA I		39.95	27.97
 WORD PROCESSOR			
BANK STREET WRITER		64.95	48.97
SCREEN WRITER II		129.95	90.97
WORDSTAR		395.00	276.50
MAGIC WINDOW II		149.00	104.30
SENSIBLE SPELLER		125.00	87.50
FORMAT II		150.00	105.00
 BUSINESS			
VISICALC		250.00	175.00
PFS:FILE		125.00	87.50
MULTIPLAN		275.00	192.50
PFS:REPORT		125.00	87.50
DB MASTER		229.00	160.30
PFS:GRAPH		125.00	87.50

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To order call toll free or send personal check, money order, or cashier check. C.O.D. orders accepted. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S. add \$2.00 for 1 to 3 items, 4 to 6 items add \$4.00. Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$2.00 per item. Business packages \$5.00 per item. 2nd day air add \$1.50. Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U.S. bank. C.O.D. orders add \$1.65. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Circle 216 on Reader Service card.

DON'T COOK YOUR APPLE®!

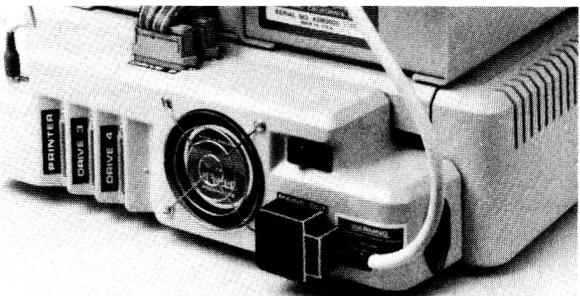
Have you added an 80 column, Z80 or RAM card to your Apple II?

Have you also connected disk drives and printers?

If so, your Apple runs the risk of overheating, spoiling programs and seriously shortening the life of major components. And look at the tangle of wires that you have!



THE FAN™ is a single unit with a very quiet and efficient cooling fan. It has all the necessary connectors and fits neatly on the back of your Apple.



THE FAN also filters out surges and spikes in the main supply which can damage your hardware and corrupt data. A single switch ensures that all peripherals are turned off at the same time as the Apple.

THE FAN is simple to attach and remove, and matches the Apple perfectly.

TO ORDER, please send check or money order for \$155.00 to:

Shipping and handling charges are included. Colorado residents, please add \$5.25 to cover 3.5% State sales tax.

KEMCORE COMPANY
Suite 7068
111 East Drake
Fort Collins, CO 80525

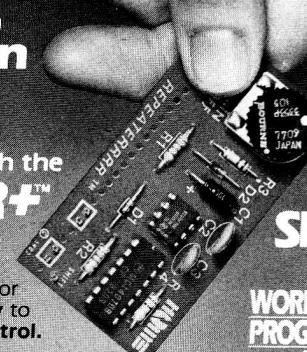


'Apple' and 'Apple II' are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 229 on Reader Service card.

UPGRADE
get IIe features on
your apple II

up to 5 keyboard features with the
REPEATERRRR+



Auto Repeat: Invaluable. Repeats any keypress, including control characters for scrolling, rubout, etc. **Adjustable delay** to match your typing touch. **ON/OFF control**.

High Speed Cursor: Makes Apple's REPT key a speed control to double the repeat rate of any keypress. Zip through text or across a VisiCalc spreadsheet to get there fast. A must for 80 column displays.

New option for the REPEATERRRR:
SHIFT-key Modification: SHIFT as you should. Get the "standardized" connection (SHIFT-key to Game I/O) while leaving the Game I/O open with our plug-in connector. Supported by most popular word processors (Apple Writer II, Word Handler, Screen Writer II, etc.) and many other programs. Works only with certain software and/or most 80 column boards.

Easy installation. Open top and plug onto 25-pin connector between keyboard and encoder board (fits Rev .7 or later).

REPEATERRRR
without SHIFT-key modification **\$24.95**

REPEATERRRR+
with SHIFT-key modification **\$34.95**

SPEED UP
WORD PROCESSING
PROGRAM EDITING
VISICALC

TO ORDER: Ask your local dealer or order direct.

Add \$2 per order shipping/handling (\$5 foreign). Ohio orders add 6.5% sales tax. Check, MasterCard VISA (incl. card no. & exp. date). 30 day trial — full refund if not satisfied. One year warranty.



17 RIVER ST. CHAGRIN FALLS OHIO 44022
PHONE 216-247-3110

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., Screen Writer II/Sierra On-Line, Inc., Word Handler/Silicon Valley Systems Inc., VisiCalc/VisiCorp.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #2**\$39**

Two of CP/MUG's most useful CP/M tools at a bargain price:

- A powerful and flexible 8080 DISASSEMBLER - binary file in, source file out!
- An excellent DISK ZAP (inspect-and-change) utility - for any Apple disk-type device!
- UTILITY PAK #2 includes our own detailed user manual which provides in-depth tutorials on the art of disassembly and the mysteries of Apple CP/M file and diskette formats (recover erased files, blown diskettes, garbaged directories, etc.). You'd pay twice this price for each utility (without tutorials) elsewhere.

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #1**\$39**

Nine CP/MUG utilities adapted and documented (40 pages!) specifically for Apple CP/M:

- Extended DIRectory (with file sizes and sort and attribute selection options)
- Multi-Diskette Volume CATAloger
- BATCH CP/M commands on one line
- Conditional SUBMIT file processing
- LIST selected PARTS of a text file
- Single Drive File COPY
- COUNT text file lines
- Sort And Pack diskette directory
- LISTFILE (numbers & separates pages)

**Pascal/CPM/DOS
FILE TRANSFER UTILITIES****\$45**

Move your Pascal text files to CP/M or Pascal for editing, move DOS data to CP/M or Pascal for processing with high level languages, etc. FTU consists of six programs to transfer any file among the Apple DOS, CP/M, and Pascal operating system environments. Allows a single disc to hold files for all three systems.

CLOCKWARE**\$25**

Provides access from Pascal programs to all time and date setting and reading functions of Prometheus Versocard and other Thunder-type clock calendars in any slot (1-7). Includes SYSTEM, STARTUP programs to set the system date at bootup, demo programs, and a complete and informative user manual.

**APPLE][↔ IBM PC
FILE TRANSFER SERVICE**

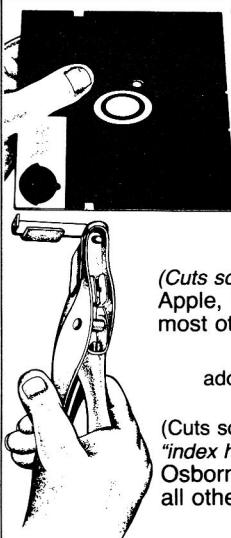
Write for information and pricing

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY (VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED) FROM:

RCM SOFTWARE

4608 Renwood Drive • Kettering, Ohio 45429

Circle 380 on Reader Service card.

***REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!
DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE**

Owners of 5 1/4" *single "read/write" head disk drives can immediately double diskette storage space by using **NIBBLE NOTCH I** or **II**. The back of single sided diskettes are burnished. To use it you need a "write enable notch," and some also need in addition, an "index hole." **NIBBLE NOTCH I** and **II** are precision engineered tools designed exclusively for this purpose.

NIBBLE NOTCH I

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch) For users of Apple, Franklin, Kaypro, Atari, Commodore and most other soft sectored systems.

only **\$14.95** each

add \$1.50 each P&H / (\$4.50 foreign P&H)

NIBBLE NOTCH II

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch and 1/4 inch round "index hole" for owners of IBM, TRS 80 I & III, Osborne and others needing "index hole", and all other "hard sectored" systems.

only **\$21.90** each

add \$2.50 each P&H / (\$6.50 each foreign P&H)

Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

• IT'S A MONEY SAVER! •

Sold at leading computer and office supply stores in your area.

Dealer inquiries are invited.

ORDER TODAY!

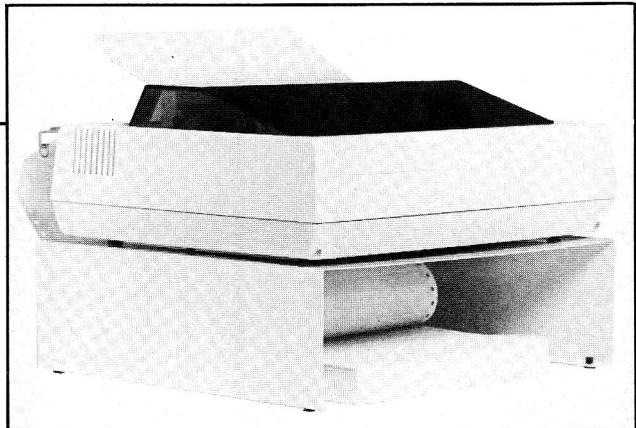
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH™

DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL

4211 N.W. 75 TERRACE • DEPT. 21 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

PAT PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

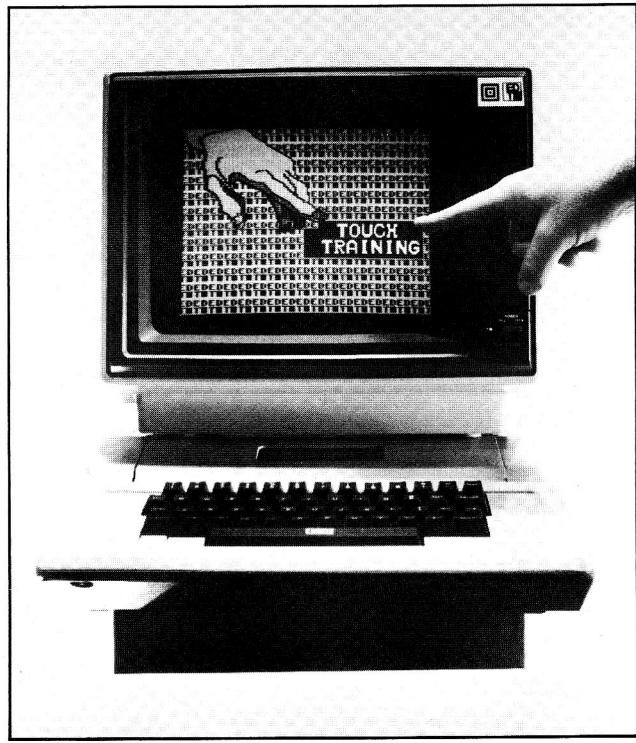
New Products

Valley Craft stand elevates and quiets your printer.

er stands. The units provide 4 1/2 inches of space underneath for the feeding of continuous paper from both rear and bottom feed printers. Skid resistant rubber feet eliminate vibration for quiet operation. Suggested retail prices are \$19.95 (9 1/2-inch capability) and \$24.95 (15-inch capability). Contact Valley Craft Inc., South Highway 61, Lake City, MN 55041. Reader Service number is 488.

**Touch-Sensitive
Training System**

Touch-N-Know is an interactive training system for micros that uses a color monitor with 32 programmable touch-sensitive areas on the screen. An interface card and an authoring program on two disks complete the package for \$3250 from Educational Dimensions Training, Box 126, Stamford, CT 06904. Touch-N-Know can be



Touch the Touch-N-Know monitor to activate the program.



**MAKE IT
EASY
TO
SAVE
your copies of
in Cider.**



Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep *all* your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:

80 Micro	73 Magazine	Radio Electronics
Microcomputing	QST	Personal Computing
in Cider	CQ	Byte
Desktop Computing	Ham Radio	Interface Age

One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call TOLL-FREE for credit card orders:

1-800-258-5473

Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:

Cider

Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$2.00 per order up to and including a quantity of eight 25¢ for each additional box ordered.

Circle 306 on Reader Service card.

MICROTUTOR™

AN EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE

- Teach or quiz students, children, employees or yourself on subjects of your own choosing.
- Print tests or test masters with random questions.
- Order yours today for only ~~\$59.95~~ \$59.00

ARITHMETIC™

A LOT OF DRILL FOR THE DOLLAR

- Define addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems with numbers up to ten million.
- Get a better understanding of decimals and signed numbers.
- Order this impressive program now for only \$29.95



LOCUS
SYSTEMS

P. O. Box 248
N. WILKESBORO, NC 28659
(919) 838-4166

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

*APPLE II DOS 3.3
48K Memory
1 or 2 Disk Drives

INCLUDE \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING
(NC RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX)

*APPLE is a Registered Trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

STARTING
AS
LOW AS

\$179

Full line of Apple Compatible Disk Drives From Pace Systems

AP-50 Standard Apple Compatible..... 179.00
AP-100-A 2 - in - 1 469.00
AP-100-B Standard Height..... 239.00
AP-100-C Slim Line..... 239.00

	List Price	Our Price
APPLE HARDWARE	Price	Price
Controller Card (Dual)	79.00	45.00
16K Ram Card	79.00	45.00
Z-80 Card	185.00	75.00
80 Column Card	229.00	80.00
RS 232 Card	159.00	75.00
Printer Card w/Cable	149.00	59.00
Wildcard Program Copier	139.95	95.00
Cooling Fan w/2 outlets & surge protection	69.00	39.00
Joystick	49.00	29.00
Apple Case	149.00	59.00
Replacement Keyboard	149.00	69.00
Switching Power Supply	110.00	69.00

	List Price	Our Price
Mannesman Tally Spirit	399.00	299.00
NEC 8023 AC	599.00	360.00
NEC 8023AN (new)	599.00	405.00
Okidata 92P	699.00	479.00
NEC 3515-1 Receive Only RS 232 Serial		
Diablo Compatible	1925.00	1579.00
Wizard 16K Parallel		
Buffered Printer Card	179.00	139.00
Graphics Interface Card	145.00	99.00

	List Price	Our Price
MONITORS		
Taxan 12" Green	169.00	129.00
Taxan 12" Amber	179.00	139.00
Taxan Color Monitor, 12" Med. res.	399.00	315.00
Taxan Color Monitor, 12" High res.	599.00	449.00
Taxan Color Monitor, 12" Super hi res	699.00	529.00
RGB-II Apple II Interface Card w/Cable	129.00	94.00
Amdek 300 12" Green	179.00	145.00
Amdek 300A 12" Amber	199.00	159.00

	List Price	Our Price
MODEMS		
Amdek Color 1+	399.00	305.00
Novation D-CAT	199.00	159.00
Novation J-CAT	149.00	105.00
Novation 103 SMART-CAT	249.00	169.00
Smartmodem 300	289.00	219.00
Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.00
Micromodem II (new)	329.00	249.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
Power Strip w/6 outlets, surge protection	32.00	24.00
Koala Pad Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (Apple)	124.95	79.00
SOFTWARE		
Call for complete listing of discounted software.		
Ashton-Tate Financial Planner	700.00	459.00
Friday	295.00	189.00
The Bottom Line Strategist	400.00	243.00
dBase II for the Apple II & other CP/M system	700.00	399.00
Microsoft		
Multiplan for Apple II & II+		275.00
The Experts-Templates for Multiplan		
The Budget Expert	150.00	100.00
The Financial Analysis Expert	100.00	69.00
Business Basic	600.00	400.00
Time Manager for Apple II & II+	150.00	105.00
Typing Tutor for Apple II & II+	24.95	18.00
Softlink Practical Accountant		149.95
		109.00

**FREE SHIPPING To Order Phone (312) 355-9726
Dealer inquiries invited**

**If you don't see what you need,
CALL US.... we probably have it. FREE SHIPPING**

We accept check, money order, VISA or MasterCard (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. Illinois residents add 5.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice. Free shipping applies only to continental U.S.



MICRO CITY • P.O. Box 571 • Downers Grove, Illinois 60515

**GETTING LOST IN
ADVENTURELAND??**
**Get On The Right Path With The
QUICK-DRAW
ADVENTURE MAPPER**

Stop adventuring on the back of an envelope! A valuable companion to any adventure, QUICK-DRAW ADVENTURE MAPPER uses room titles, room connections, items and comments to produce an information summary and HIGH RESOLUTION map on your dot-matrix printer. It's the ultimate adventure utility. Compatible with Epson and Okidata printers, and Epson, Apple, Grappler, Orange, Microbuffer II/II+, Versa-Card, IS Pkaso, Dumpling and Mt. Computer CPS interface cards. Adaptable to any printer or interface card.

\$39.95

BUBBLE HEAD...Fast paced arcade game with 16 mazes, force fields, and trick doors.

\$19.95

Special Offer—Both for \$49.95

Tellus Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 96588
Houston, Tx. 77213
(713) 455-2191

Visa/Mastercard Accepted

Add \$3 For Handling

Apple II/II+ /IIe
48 K RAM, Dos 3.3

Circle 292 on Reader Service card.

FASTWARE
MORE POWER FOR YOUR APPLE

Software banc, inc.
of milwaukee

1225 North Water Street
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202
(414) 271-0100

ONE-PASS-COPY

By compressing data, it copies most disks in one pass and in half the time. You'll save so much time and hassles you'll wonder how you ever did without it. A *must* for one drive Apples.

DRIVE 3—RAM DRIVE EMULATOR

Give your DOS the ability to use RAM memory like a disk drive. For a 128K APPLE IIe, you get a 310 sector "disk" in RAM. With a 64K II+ or IIe, you get 63 sectors. Access RAM drive with all DOS commands. For example, type CATALOG,D3 and get an *instantaneous* catalog on the screen with no noise or delay.

SPEED-DOS

Improves SAVE and LOAD time by up to 500%. Compatible with DR3, DOS commands, and most programs. BLOAD a HI-RES screen from floppy in 3 seconds, from DR3 almost instantly. LOAD and SAVE large programs so fast you'll hardly believe it.

SPECIAL OFFER

Each package alone sells for \$29.95, but if you order now you can pick any two for \$49.95, and three for \$59.95! Call or mail your order today.

DR3 for 128K APPLE IIe
DR3 for 64K II+ or IIe
SPEED DOS
ONE-PASS-COPY

Pick any 1 for \$29.95, any 2 for \$49.95, 3 for \$59.95
Add \$1.50 for shipping
Total \$_____

ICO384

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ St_____ Zip_____

VISA or MC#_____ Exp. Date_____ COD_____

Disks copyable, catalogable. Foreign shipping \$5. Dealer inquiries welcome.

New Products

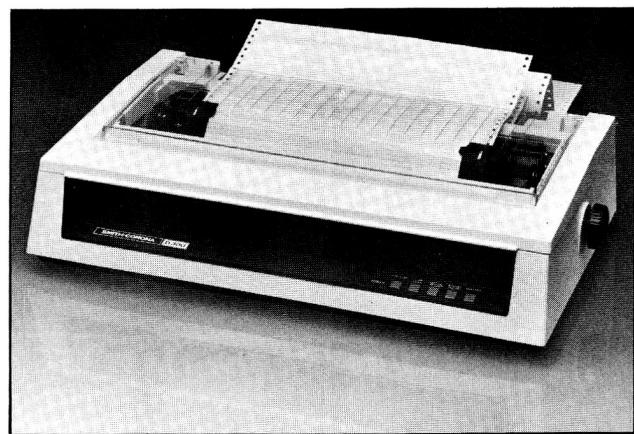
used to develop teaching programs or manage information, images and data on laser videodiscs. Reader Service number is 487.

memory and the integration of major business management applications packages.

The MegaTASK Plus product package includes manuals for MegaTASK, MegaDOS and MegaBASE II; a Smartchip Memory Management Microprocessor; three double-sided disks packed with applications programs—MegaGRAPH, MegaEDIT, MegaTEXT and several report generator examples. All are offered by Data Link Inc., 1225 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 600, Arlington, VA 22202, at a cost of \$495. Reader Service number is 486.

Foreign Characters Available

Diplomat is great for software developers who want to write software for foreign markets or to compute in a second language. With the flip of a switch, you can generate and display foreign characters on your Apple IIe. Diplomat has seven languages to choose from: German, French, Spanish, French Canadian, Italian, Hebrew



Dot matrix printer from Smith Corona.

PROTECT YOUR APPLE* KEYBOARD WITH PLEXA-LOK

PROTECT YOUR EXPENSIVE INVESTMENT

OFFERED FOR THE FIRST TIME PLEXA-LOK COMES WITH A 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFIED!

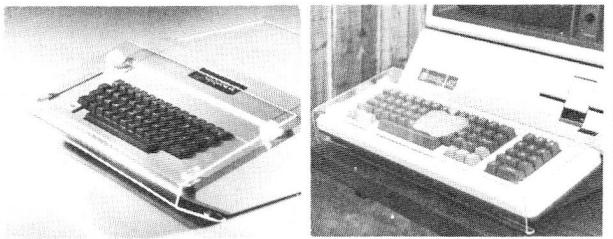
PLEXA-LOK slips up and over the keyboard – then gently snaps into position.

- Your valuable computer is protected from objects and spills directly on top of keyboard which could cost hundreds of dollars to repair!
- PLEXA-LOK allows your secretary to go on break without having to worry about visitors accidentally destroying their hours (and your \$) of work.

• ENHANCES looks of your system

• PROTECTS keyboard from dust

• ALLOWS computer to remain on while unattended



* TM APPLE COMPUTER Inc.

MON-FRI 9:00-5:00



MasterCard and Visa Accepted

Allow 4-6 Weeks
Delivery

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

LE

LAST ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 1300 C
SAN ANDREAS, CA 95249
(209) 754-1800

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
APPLE II \$19.95
APPLE III \$24.95
FROSTY
APPLE 1.50 extra
Prepaid UPS
Continental USA
CA Residents Add 6% Tax

NEW
FOR '83

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

Share the secrets of the world's greatest crackers...

Axe Man, Bozo NYC, Candy Man, Cloneman, Disk Zapper, Lock Buster, Long John Silver, Jim Phelps, Mr. Krac-Man, Red Rebel, Trystan II, Reset Vector, The Woodpecker, Mr. Xerox... and many more!

Study complete tutorials on Boot Tracing, Software Tricks, Non-Maskable Interrupt, Ram

For faster service, charge your order to
MasterCard or VISA.

\$39.95

Call our toll free number
and ask for Operator 68

1-800-824-7888

In California, call 1-800-852-7777



PIRATES
HARBOR

PIRATES HARBOR, INC.
P.O. Box 8928, Boston, MA 02114

VOICE: (617) 227-7760 MODEM: (617) 720-3600

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLEWARE, INC.

The Apple Users Group
Software Library Bonanza
At truly affordable prices!

For the first time enjoy your
Apple to its fullest capacity,
using specially **packed disks**
**with over 60 outstanding
programs each.**

[not available from any other source]

Each packed disk includes an extensive variety of
interesting, useful and entertaining programs
indispensable to all computerists! Each mixed category
packed disk includes:

**BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL • DATA BASE • GAMES
UTILITIES • SCIENCE • MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FINANCE**

Library Disks I, II and III are mixed categories. Dedicated
disks are:

**GAMES • UTILITIES • GRAPHICS • INTEGER •
SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY.** Each packed disk is
available for only \$59.95 each.

WHY PAY MORE?

Order direct from this ad and **Save up to \$150.** Buy
Library Disks I, II and III and get a special bonus disk
FREE - over 260 programs for \$179.95 + \$3.
shipping. For the best value, receive all 9 disks featuring
over 600 of our best programs for **only 65¢ each** -
for a package price of only \$389. Postage Paid!

NEW... Business • Professional • Executive Package (enabling
you to bring your business to its highest level of efficiency) also
available, circle Readers Service Card for our complete catalog.

**For Orders Only Call now
TOLL FREE: 1-800-327-8664
Florida: 1-305-987-8665**



Compatible with II, II+, IIe, III Emul., and Franklin Ace [For 3.3 DOS]

<input type="checkbox"/>	YES, I want to learn the secrets of <i>Cracking Techniques '83</i> .
<input type="checkbox"/>	Enclosed is my check/money order for \$39.95 (Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax).
NAME: _____	
ADDRESS: _____	
CITY: _____	STATE: _____ ZIP: _____
PHONE: (_____) _____	

PIRATES
HARBOR

PIRATES HARBOR, INC., P.O. Box 8928, Boston, MA 02114

IC-10

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of inCider. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly. Write to:



Subscription Department
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Extend my subscription one additional year for only \$24.97

Payment enclosed Bill Me

Canada & Mexico \$27.97 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Surface \$44.97 1 year only, U.S. Funds drawn on US banks only.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print new address here:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

inCider Subscription Dept. • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

Circle 509 on Reader Service card.

COMPETITION RACING

by Apple-Pi Micro

Requires: 48K / Apple II, II+, III, Franklin Ace / Game Paddles or Joysticks / DOS 3.3

Hi-Res Machine Language Gran Prix TEAM Race
1-2 Players — 1-4 Cars per Team — Color or B&W
7 Layers of Priorities — 7 Levels of Speed

You are the Team Manager & Relief Driver. You control up to four cars (with a game paddle or joystick), monitor gas & tires to make pit stops, and drive any car at any time: shifting gears, changing lanes, and avoiding crashes.

Over 100 sectors of binary logic and 7 layers of priorities give you the genuine feel of racing.

Features: Color option, Software Trim Setting, 5 speed graphic gear shift, lap & point counter, pit boards, caution light, random weather, and a Graphic Menu for race initialization.

Good Documentation includes a Reference Card for Controls, Priorities & Options.

Replacement Policy: \$6/disk up to 1 1/2 years from registered purchase & return of defective disk.

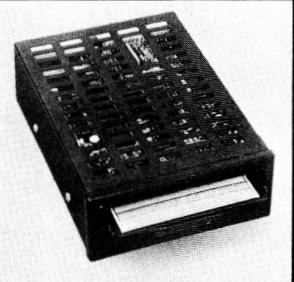
\$ 32.50

Apple-Pi Micro
3166 Patsy Dr.
Beavercreek, Ohio 45385

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax
Overseas, add \$5.00 for air mail postage
(U.S. currency only).
Welcome Dealer Inquiries

Check/Visa
Mastercard
Incl. Exp. Date



MPI casts a small footprint.

and English (UK). Dvorak, a rearrangement of the keyboard for faster and more efficient input of information, is also offered.

Suggested retail price is \$298 (\$100 additional for other languages and/or special characters). Contact International Solutions, PO Box 2381, Saratoga, CA 95070, for further details. Reader Service number is 475.

ations. The Model CD 580 workstation is composed of oak veneer, oak solids and melamine. Conveniences include adjustable leg height, wooden shelf for storage, rear paper feed slot, solid wood armrest and slanted desktop. The table costs \$199, the chair \$129.95. For more information contact Frank Barth Inc., 500 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10110. Reader Service number is 483.

Keep Disks in Style

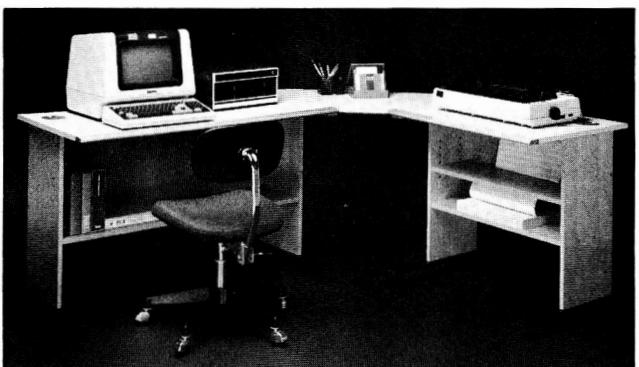
Masterbox, a solid black walnut disk box, is designed to offer an alternative to plastic at a reasonable price (\$45 for 50 5 1/4-inch disks). Its classic design enhances any decor while protecting your disks from static and dust. Masterboxes are available from Plein Products, 309 E. Broadway, Bismarck, ND 58501. Reader Service number is 484.

Comfortable Computing

The Furniture Concepts International line of computer furniture combines beauty, style and durable materials with practical and ergonomic consider-

Low-Cost Microfloppy Drives

Small footprint, light weight and low power consumption make MPI's microfloppy disk drives ideal for desktop computers or portables. Model 321 (\$155) offers single-sided 500K bytes. Model 322 (\$199) offers double-sided 1M storage. For further information, contact MPI, 9754 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Reader Service number is 481.



Work in comfort with a Model 580 computer work station.

How to get 99% readership for your advertising.



Each month over 150,000 active hams read **73**. Ninety-nine percent of them want to see computer ads in **73***. Hams are computer buffs too. In fact, nearly 50% of **73** readers already own or will buy a microcomputer within the next few months.

These computerists need—•New micros •Peripherals • Software

Cash in on this ready-to-buy market today... save money through our special combination rate program by running your ads in **73** and other Wayne Green publications.

If you want 99% readership of your ads, put them in **73: Amateur Radio's Technical Journal.**

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-441-4403 or write

73 Advertising Department IC, Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

*Based on survey taken in 1982 and 1983.

Circle 348 on Reader Service card.

MICRO CHEF™ It's Simply Delicious!

BORED WITH YOUR RECIPE COLLECTION?—MICRO CHEF's data disk is filled with specially selected, fully tested gourmet recipes.

A ROMANTIC DINNER FOR TWO?—Scale down the serving size at the press of a button.

A BIG BASH?—MICRO CHEF will recompute quantities for from 1 to 999 servings.

GOING SHOPPING?—Print a shopping list keyed to the recipes you are going to prepare.

HUNTING FOR THAT LOST RECIPE?—Use MICRO CHEF as a high speed, multi-field index to find favorite recipes in card files, gourmet magazines and recipe books.

GOT A BUSHEL OF ZUCCHINI?—MICRO CHEF will match your requests for ingredients, cuisine, course, time, difficulty, occasion, etc. in seconds. There are 14 index fields in all.

GUESTS COMING FOR DINNER?—MICRO CHEF will make sure that you don't serve them the same thing twice. Return compliments by giving them 3" x 5" printed copies of recipes.

COLLECT RECIPES?—Our recipes are great, but MICRO CHEF lets you create personalized data disks. Swap with friends and refine your collection. Apple II+, IIe, or compatible, 48K, 1 disk drive. Available for the IBM PC, too.

Originally developed for restaurants, caterers & other professionals. **HOME VERSION JUST \$39.95**

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Credit Card Orders • 24-Hour • Toll-Free

800-227-1617 ext. 258

800-772-3545 ext. 258 in CA



or send a check today to:

CRAFTSBURY SOFTWARE
1623 Montague St., N.W. Dept. I
Washington, D.C. 20011

Wine Connoisseur, a cellar inventory and record of tasting notes that is the perfect complement to MICRO CHEF. Includes an instructional disk that teaches how to select and taste wines. Also \$39.95. Both for \$70

What would you do with 1,000,000 customers?

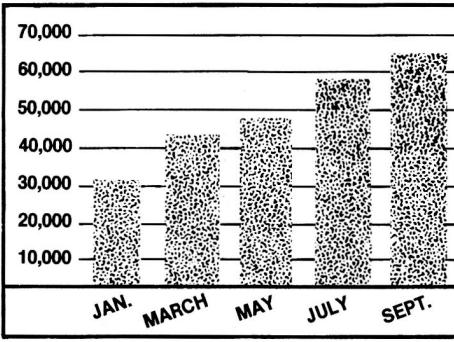


Sell **inCider** and you'll tap into a tremendous market. Over one million Apple* computers have been sold so far. And every Apple owner is looking for the kind of practical help **inCider** provides.

Of course, you won't see all of those one million customers in your store. But those that do come in are likely to become regular customers.

The type of customers you can always use more of. Our average reader is 34 years old, college educated, and earns about \$43,200 a year.

Look at the graph to see how your sales may improve.



In the last nine months, **inCider**'s newsstand sales have nearly doubled.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Selling **inCider** is easy to do. We offer:

- liberal dealer discounts
- six-month, full-refund returns
- a toll free number for assistance
- a colorful poster to spur sales

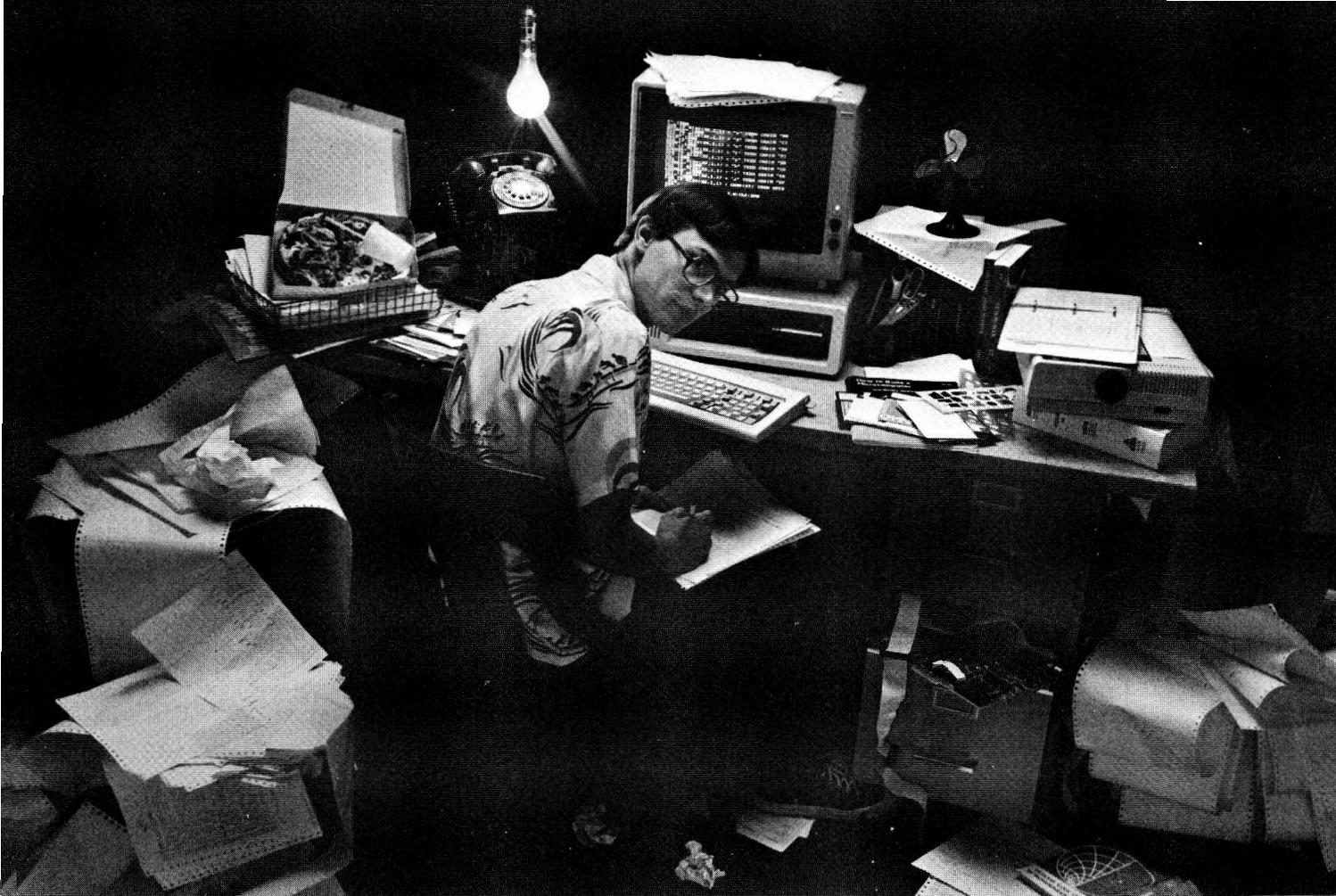
Call Ginnie Boudrieu, our Retail Sales Manager, to place your order today!

1 (800) 343-0728

In NH call (603) 924-9471

Or write to her at: **inCider**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Sell inCider.



Got a great new program up your sleeve?

If you write programs, we need each other.

We know that some great software is being developed between the hours of midnight and 6:00 AM, in the silence of America's homes. If you're one of those disk-driven writers, buttoning up by day and hunkering down by night, take heart. Fame and fortune could be right around the corner.

You'll hear from us in 30 days.

I/O WARE is looking for innovative programs for the home and small business markets: word processing, graphic arts, finance, planning, home budgeting, "how-to", etc. Programs that will run on the Commodore 64 (Disk or Tape); IBM PC and PC Jr. (Disk); Apple II (Disk); TRS-80 I, III, IV (Disk), and Color Computer (Disk or Tape). You'll receive our decision in 30 days. If you have what we're looking for we'll immediately send you an advance of *at least* \$250.

And that's just the beginning. I/O WARE can give you the kind of exposure (and royalties) you've been dreaming of.

The I/O WARE Professionals:
Duane Manseau, Jim Eastman, Tom Cullity
"We're looking for great new software."

We'll put a cash advance in your pocket.



See your name up in bytes.

Every program needs professional documentation, packaging, distribution, and promotion. That's our job. We'll transform your program into a polished, and successful software package.

I/O WARE is part of the team of computer experts publishing the leading computer magazines in the country. Which means your program will have access to major national advertising, direct mail, and hundreds of retail outlets across the country.

So hit us with your best shot—today.

Because we're putting together a very strong line of software. Fast. And there's a good chance you could be a part of the team. Just call Tom Cullity at our software hotline, 603/924-9897, and let us know what you have up your sleeve.

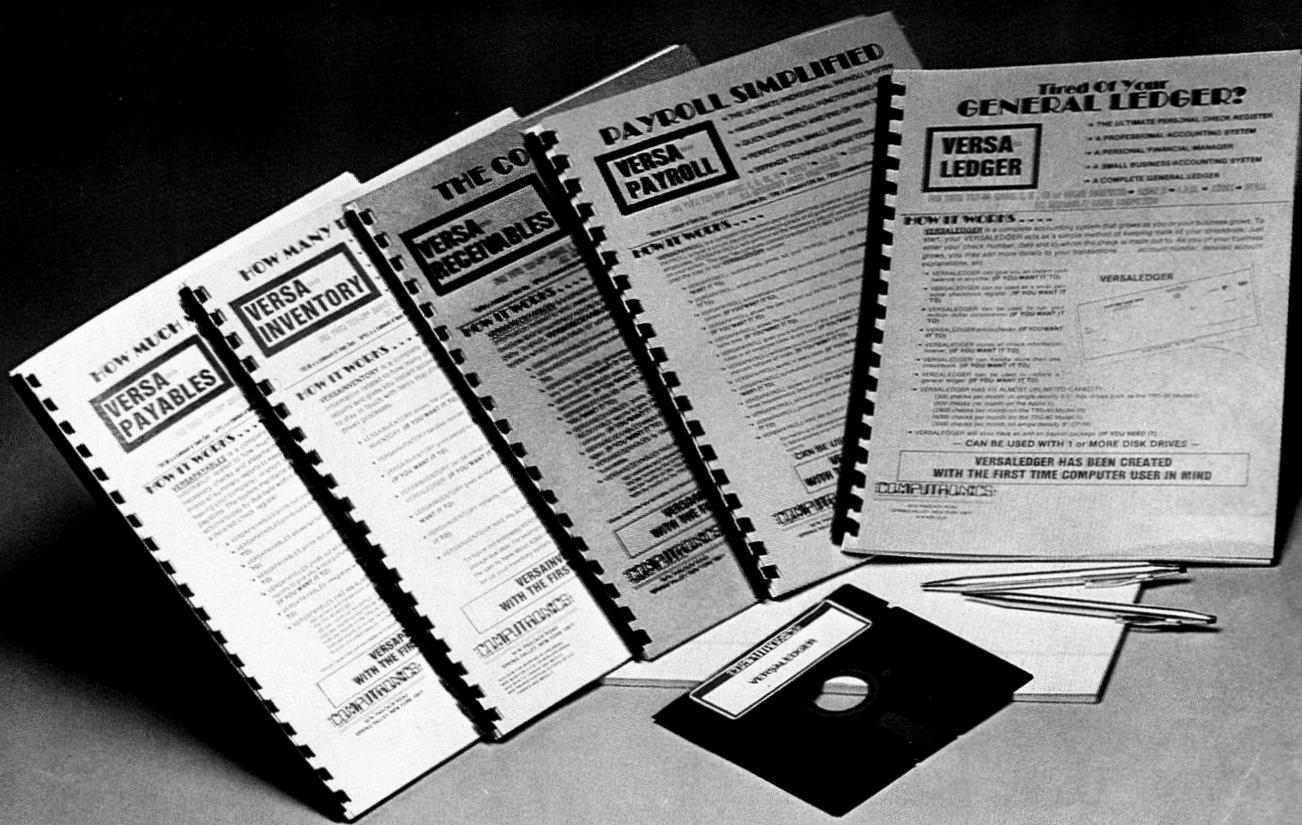


I/O WARE INC.
Peterborough, NH 03458
Attention: Tom Cullity

Circle 440 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10587

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software**.

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y. residents call 914-425-1535)**

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



REMEMBER.



ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5 1/4" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a lifetime of heavy-duty use).

Contact Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or call toll-free 1-800-343-8413.
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

Dennison